Foreword to the overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure for the 2017 MTEF

The 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) Budget is tabled in the midst of rebounding global economic prospects as well as relatively promising domestic economic growth forecasts. The South African Gross Domestic Product is expected to increase from growth of 0.5 percent to 1.3 percent in 2017 and is projected to continue to improve moderately over the medium-term. Furthermore, government will continue to stabilize public debt and reduce budget deficit through fiscal consolidation; this in itself includes continuation of spending ceiling over the MTEF ahead.

Therefore, the challenge for us as a province is to continue on our path to support fiscal stance of the country. The sterling work that we have already done with regard to streamlining our budgets and ensuring that our core public services are protected and continue to benefit our people must be continued in earnest. The 2017 MTEF budget as contained in this document reflects the province's resolve to reprioritize spending towards addressing the needs of our people in the province. Our emphasis in the 2017 MTEF will be on the continuation of efficient, effective and economic utilization of limited financial resources towards radical transformation of our provincial socio-economic landscape. Our view is to have a more inclusive economy that prides itself through creation of employment opportunities, promotion of ownership and full participation in the economic activities of the province.

We therefore remain committed to the National Development Plan and our provincial programmes as expressed in the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy attest to that. As a result, the proposed allocation of R32.898 billion in the 2017/18 will be utilized prudently to—(i) grow the economy (ii) to create job opportunities (iii) to fight poverty and inequality (iv) to promote social cohesion and (v) promote accountability and good governance.

It is indeed a great honour to present the 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) which evidently outlines the plans of the Provincial Government for the upcoming three financial years.

PART A:

OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

1. Socio-economic Review and Outlook of the Free State Province

1.1. Introduction

High on the developmental agenda of the Free State Province is the need to find ways of lifting people out of poverty and to transform the existing patterns of inequality in the province. In spite of the progress that has been made since 1994, poverty, unemployment and growing inequality remain the greatest challenges in undoing the legacy of Apartheid.

This section provides a succinct overview of the socio-economic status of the Free State. This profiling is important for the purpose of supporting the optimal allocation of scarce resources between sectors and geographical areas and across the population, in a manner that provides sustainable growth, equity and the empowerment of the poor and marginalized.

1.2. Demographic profile

Demographics are the science of vital and social statistics, such as the births, deaths, marriages, employment, mobility, lifestyles, etc., of populations. The numbers identify certain characteristics about the residents of the province, thus telling a story or forecasting future trends within the population. Such information is crucial for proper planning by the provincial government in a quest to deliver quality services to the residents of the Free State.

The population of South Africa has increased to 55.9 million in 2016 from 51.7 million in 2011, representing an increase of over 4.1 million. Of the 55.9 million people living in South Africa, a majority reside in Gauteng (13.4 million), followed by KwaZulu-Natal (11.0 million) and Eastern Cape (7.0 million). Northern Cape remains the province with the smallest share of the country's population with 1.1 million people (see table 1 below). According to Statistics South Africa's Community Survey 2016, the number of households in the country has also increased to 16.9 million in 2016, from 14.5 million in 2011. A majority of these were headed by males (58.7%).

The population of the Free State increased by an estimated 116 010 people, from 2.7 million in 2011 to 2.8 million in 2016, making it the second smallest increase after the Northern Cape (45 839). The proportion of the Free State's population to national total population decreased by 0.2 percentage points; from 5.3 percent in 2011 to 5.1 percent in 2016, which is the highest decline nationally. The negative change in the Free State's population in particular has severe consequences on the province's share of nationally raised revenue via the equitable share formulae. Because the formula is largely population-driven (over 60 percent of the formula uses population data), the allocations capture shifts in population across provinces. As a result, provinces with increased populations, like Gauteng, receive additional resources, while those with decreasing populations, like the Free State, receive reduced allocations.

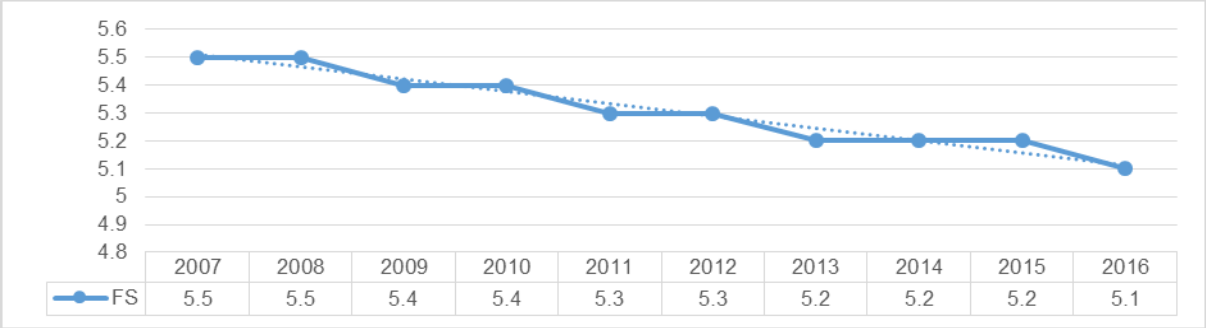
Table 1: Population by province

	Census 2011		CS 2016		2011-2016	
	Population estimate	**% of total population**	**Population estimate**	**% of total population**	**Population change**	**% share change**
Eastern Cape	6 562 053	12.7%	7 061 700	12.6%	499 647	0.0%
Free State	**2 745 590**	**5.3%**	**2 861 600**	**5.1%**	**116 010**	**-0.2%**
Gauteng	12 272 263	23.7%	13 498 200	24.1%	1 225 937	0.4%
KwaZulu-Natal	10 267 300	19.8%	11 079 700	19.8%	812 400	0.0%
Limpopo	5 404 868	10.4%	5 803 900	10.4%	399 032	-0.1%
Mpumalanga	4 039 939	7.8%	4 328 300	7.7%	288 361	-0.1%
Northern Cape	1 145 861	2.2%	1 191 700	2.1%	45 839	-0.1%
North West	3 509 953	6.8%	3 790 600	6.8%	280 647	0.0%
Western Cape	5 822 734	11.2%	6 293 200	11.3%	470 466	0.0%
South Africa	51 770 560	100.0%	55 908 900	100.0%	4 138 340	0.0%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011 and Community Survey 2016

As shown in figure 1 below, the contribution of the Free State to the total national population has been on a continuous decline over the past ten years under review. In 2007 the share of the Free State was estimated at 5.5 percent, before declining to 5.1 percent in 2016. On average, the share of the Free State is estimated at 5.3 percent between 2007 and 2016. It is worth noting that the Free State (-0.4 percentage point), together with the Eastern Cape (-0.4 percentage point) recorded the biggest declines in population shares, followed by Northern Cape (-0.2 percentage point). On the other hand, the biggest beneficiary has been Gauteng with an increase of 1 percentage point, followed by Western Cape (0.2 percentage point) and North West (0.1 percentage point).

Figure 1: Free State's population contribution to national population (%)

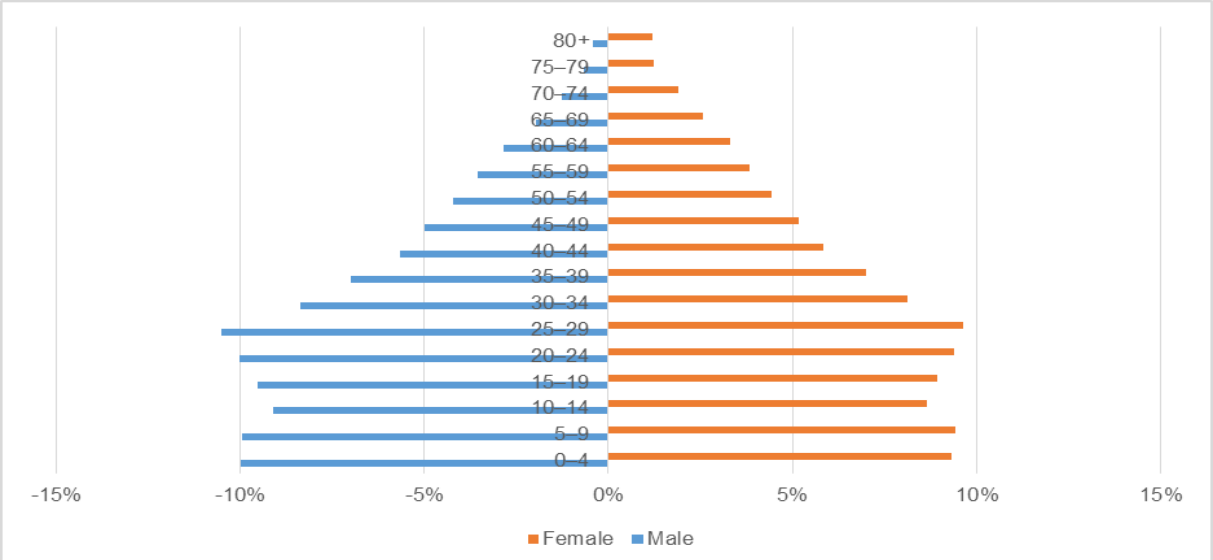


Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure 2 below shows the population structure of the Free State in 2016 by means of a population pyramid. Population pyramids are graphical representations of the age and sex of a population. The age-sex structure of any population affects the labour force, demand for education facilities, retirement and medical systems amongst others. Therefore, the population pyramid provides crucial data that can be used by the government when planning. The Free State has what is called an expansive population pyramid. Expansive population pyramids depict populations that have a larger percentage of people in younger age groups. Populations with this shape usually have high fertility rates with lower life expectancies. The implications of such a structure is excessive strain on the economically active population. The pyramid narrows toward the top because the death rate is higher among older people than

among younger people. Free State's population pyramid depicts the characteristics of a developing nation which are: (i) low growth rates, (ii) high birth rate, and (iii) short life expectancy.

Figure 2: Free State's population pyramid, 2016



Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

1.3. Social Indicators

1.3.1. Health

Although improving the health status is a goal in itself, it also has important general benefits. A poor health status reduces the ability of people to be productive, earn a proper income and escape the poverty cycle. The cost of preventing illness is far lower than the cost of curative treatment and absence from work.

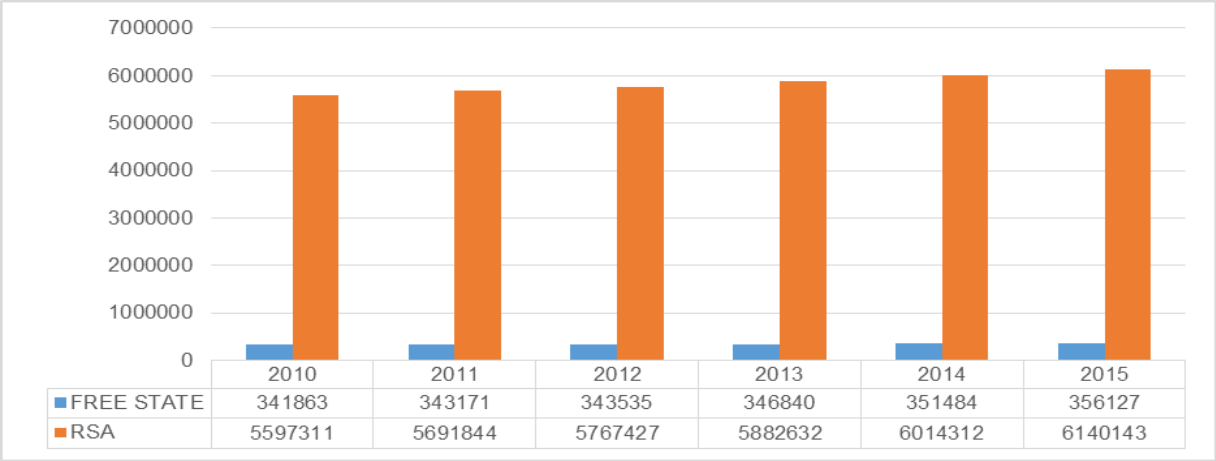
Table 2: Average provincial life expectancy at birth for females and males

	Free State Life Expectancy		South Africa Life Expectancy	
	Female	**Male**	**Female**	**Male**
2001-2006	67.0	64.7	67.0	64.7
2006-2011	57.4	56.0	57.4	56.0
2011-2016	63.3	60.9	63.3	60.9

Source: Statistics South Africa, General Household Survey, 2016

As depicted in table 2 above, life expectancy for the female and male groups have increased over time provincially. The average life expectancy for males has increased to 53 years for the period 2011-2016, from 43.1 years for the period 2006-2011 in the province. On the other hand females' life expectancy increased to 54 years during 2011-2016 from 46 years during 2001-2006. Nationally, life expectancy across the periods increased over time but deteriorated between the period of 2001-2006 and 2006-2011 where life expectancy for females decreased from 67 years to 63 years. Male's life expectancy has also declined from 64 years during the period 2001-2006 to 60 years during 2011-2016. Generally, females tend to live longer than males in the province and for the country as a whole.

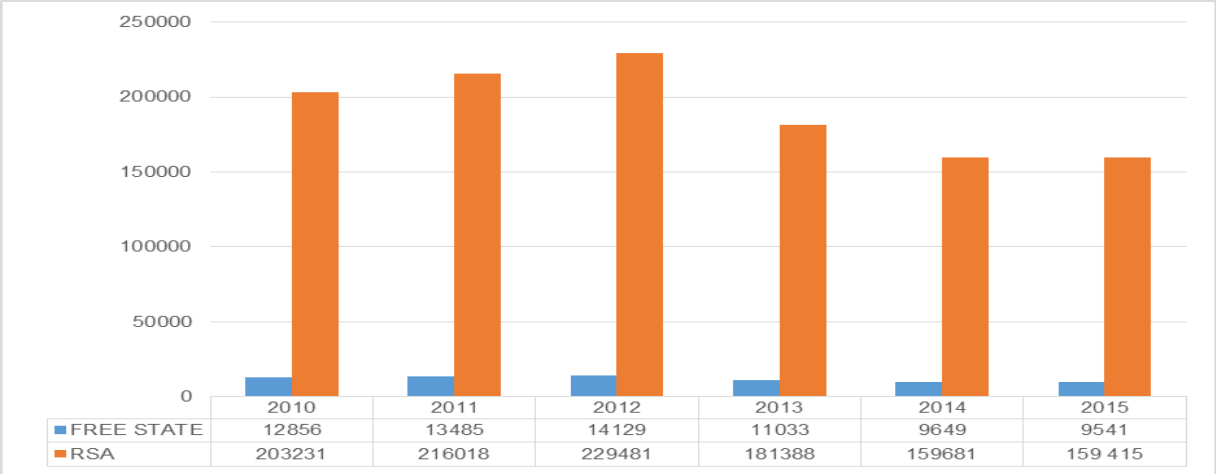
Figure 3: Number of individuals estimated to be HIV+



Source: Statistics South Africa, General Household Survey, 2016

Nationally, the number of individuals estimated to be HIV+ has increased to 6 140 143 in 2015 from 5 597 311 in 2010; representing an increase of 9.7 percent. This trend is also reflected in provincial trends where the number of individuals living with HIV has increased to 356 127 in 2015 from 341 863 in 2010, representing an increase of 4.2 percent. There has been a gradual increase in the number of people living with HIV for both the province and the country. However, HIV infections are happening at a faster rate nationally than provincially. The five year average growth rate of the number of people estimated to be HIV+ in the province is estimated at 0.8 percent, whereas for the country it is 1.9 percent.

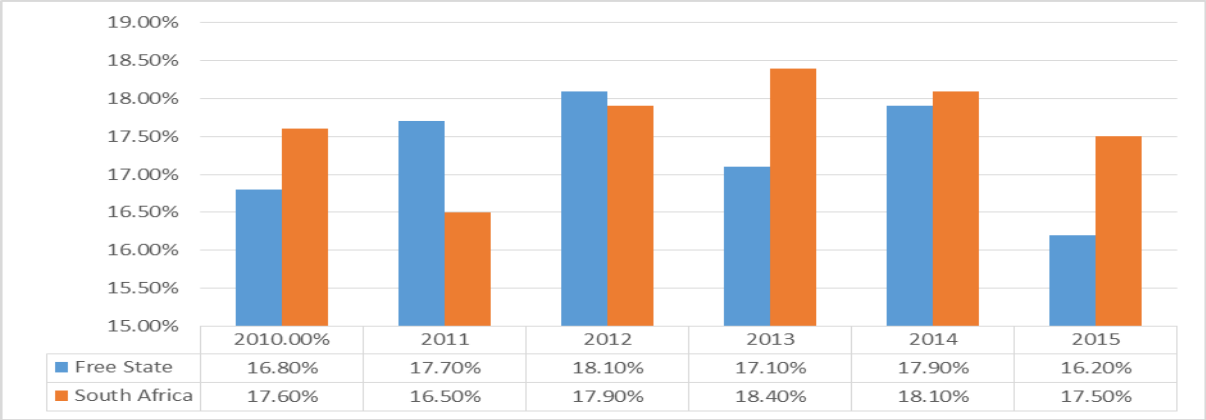
Figure 4: Estimated number of deaths caused by HIV



Source: IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

The figure 3 above showed that the number of persons living with HIV increased over the period of 2010 to 2015. However, this is not the case with deaths caused by HIV; the numbers have rapidly declined over the same period at both provincial and national level. The estimated number of deaths caused by HIV decreased to 159 415 in 2015 from 203 231 in 2010 representing a decrease of 24.1 percent nationally. In the province estimated number of deaths caused by HIV have decreased to 9 541 in 2015 from 12 856 in 2010, representing a decrease of 25.7 percent. The number of deaths from HIV peaked in 2014 (14 129) in the province and 2014 (229 481) nationally.

Figure 5: Proportion of individuals with medical aid schemes



	2010.00%	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Free State	16.80%	17.70%	18.10%	17.10%	17.90%	16.20%
South Africa	17.60%	16.50%	17.90%	18.40%	18.10%	17.50%

Source: Statistics South Africa, General Household Survey, 2016

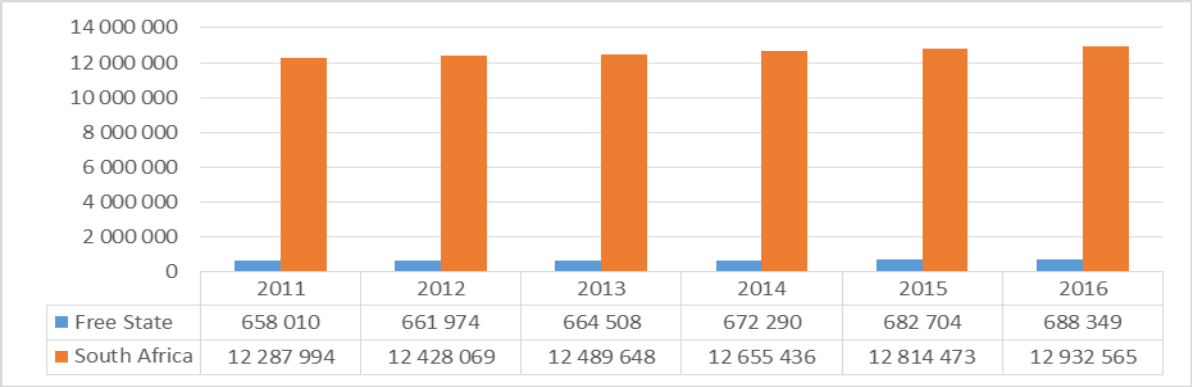
In 2015, about 16.2 percent individuals in the province belonged to a medical aid scheme, down from 18.1 percent in 2012. For the period 2010 to 2015, the percentage of individuals that had medical aid scheme decreased by 0.6 percentage point, from 16.8 percent in 2010 to 16.2 percent in 2015. Nationally, the proportion of individuals with medical aid decreased by a meagre 0.1 percentage point, from 17.6 percent in 2010 to 17.5 percent in 2015. According to figure 5 above, the majority of the people in the Free State remain without medical aid coverage and thus rely heavily on the government to provide free quality public healthcare.

1.3.2. Education

An education expands the range of options from which a person may choose, thus creating opportunities for a fulfilling life. Education and training satisfy the basic human need for knowledge and skills. It provides a means of meeting basic needs, provided that adequate employment opportunities exist, and helps sustain and accelerate overall development. The level of education of the population in a region influences its welfare through the indirect effects on health, fertility and life expectancy. Education helps to increase the value of other forms of social and physical investment (DBSA, 2001).

Figure 6 below shows the learner number trends for South Africa and Free State. During the period 2011 to 2016, the number of learners at ordinary schools increased for both the country and the province. Provincially, the number of learners increased by 30 339 leaners, from 658 010 in 2011 to 688 349 in 2016, whilst for the country it increased by 644 571 learners, from 12 287 994 in 2011 to 12 932 565 in 2016. The number of learners have increased at a faster annual average rate of 1.03 percent nationally compared to 0.91 percent provincially. Free State's share of learners decreased from 5.4 percent in 2011 to 5.3 percent in 2016; a decline of 0.1 percentage point.

Figure 6: South Africa and Free State's number of learners



Source: Department of Basic Education, 2016

The learner educator ratio (LER) standard for South African set at 30:1. This represents an allocation of 1 educator for 30 learners in each classroom at ordinary schools. The LER for the province over the period 2011 to 2016 has remained below the envisaged 30:1. However, it must be noted that LER over the period concerned has increased, with the last two years (2015 and 2016) having a LER of 28:9 and 29:1 respectively. Therefore, the province has to guard against overcrowding especially since learner numbers are increasing at faster rate compared educator numbers that have gradually decreased. Nationally, LER over the same period was below 30:1, but with the exception of the last two years (2015 and 2016), where LER was well above 30:1.

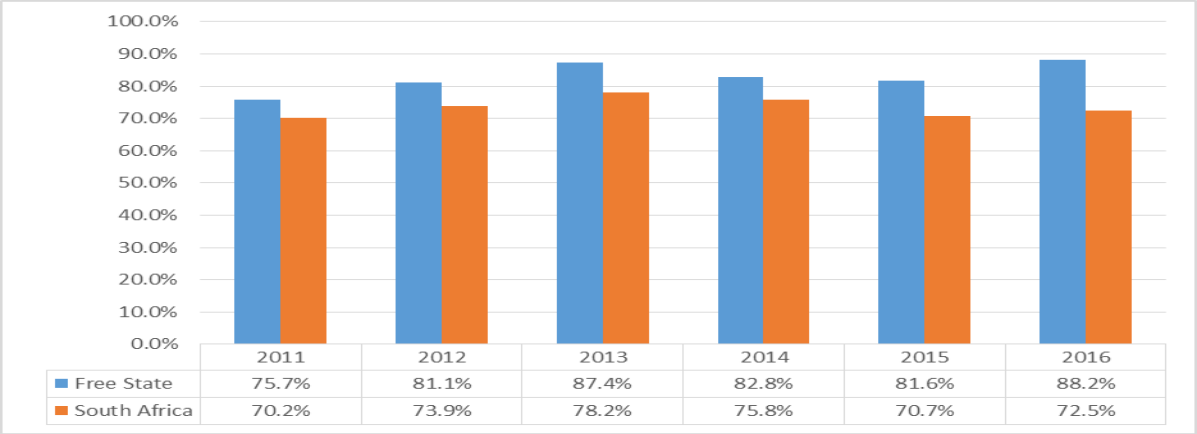
Table 3: Learner educator ratio for South Africa and Free State

	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Free State						
Number of learners	658 010	661 974	664 508	672 290	682 704	688 349
Number of educators	24 057	24 828	24 475	24 552	23 661	23 523
LER	27:1	26:1	27:1	27:1	28:9	29:1
South Africa						
Number of learners	12 287 994	12 428 069	12 489 648	12 665 436	12 814 473	12 932 565
Number of educators	420 608	425 167	425 023	425 090	416 093	418 613
LER	29:1	29:1	29:1	30:1	21:1	31:1

Source: Department of Basic Education, 2016

According to figure 7 below, there has been a long term trend increase in the Grade 12 pass rates for both South Africa and the Free State. On average, between 2011 and 2016, the provincial pass rate increased by 3.16 percent, while national average pass rates increased by 0.77 percent. The Free State province has consistently performed better than the national average during the period under review. In fact, the province registered the highest provincial pass rate in the country in 2016.

Figure 7: Grade 12 pass rates



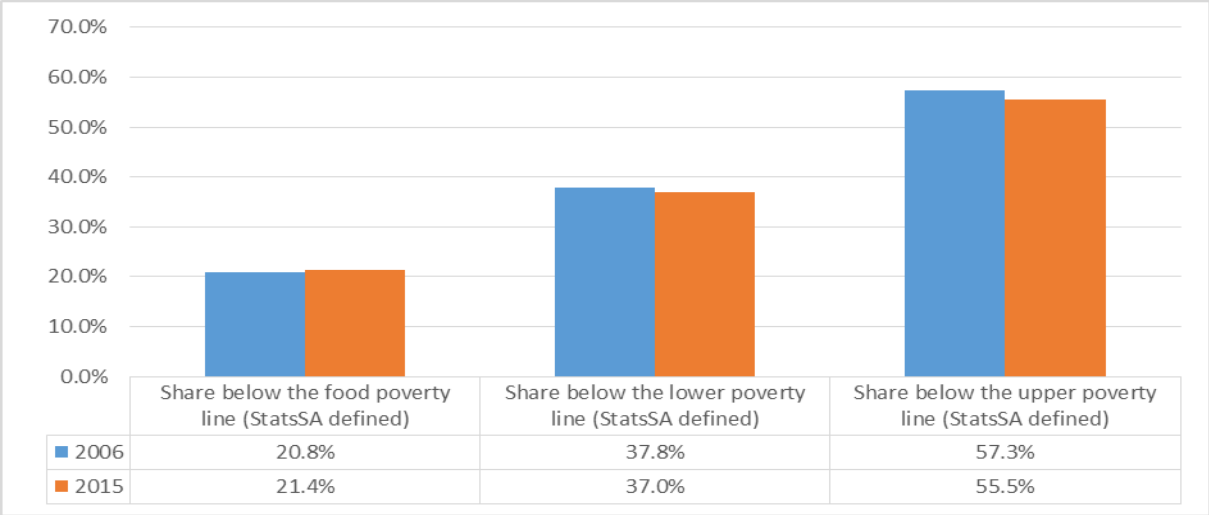
	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016
Free State	75.7%	81.1%	87.4%	82.8%	81.6%	88.2%
South Africa	70.2%	73.9%	78.2%	75.8%	70.7%	72.5%

Source: Department of Basic Education, 2016

1.3.3. Poverty

A study by the Free State Provincial Treasury on poverty and inequality (G.G Mashibini and O.S Omoshoro-Jones, 2016) found that poverty rates in the province have declined (using all three poverty lines), but the level remains high, as also seen in figure 8 below. The improvement is mostly attributable to a redistributive fiscal policy and average income growth. The study further states that poverty severity is substantially high in rural areas than urban, which could be triggered by rural-urban migration.

Figure 8: Poverty levels in the Free State



	Share below the food poverty line (StatsSA defined)	Share below the lower poverty line (StatsSA defined)	Share below the upper poverty line (StatsSA defined)
2006	20.8%	37.8%	57.3%
2015	21.4%	37.0%	55.5%

Source: IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

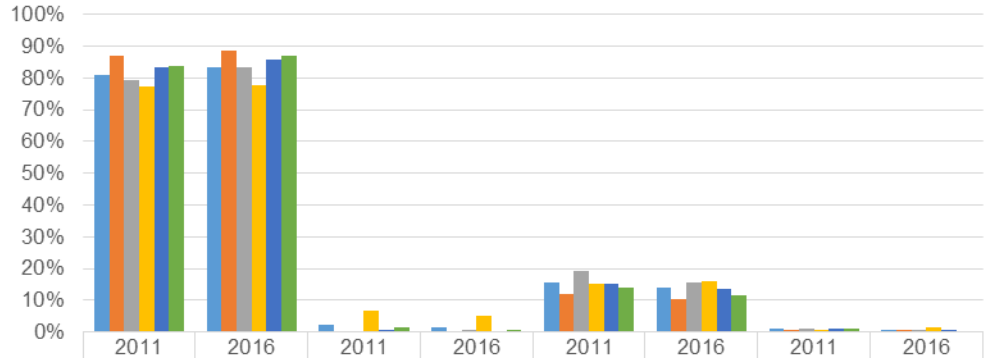
1.3.4. Access to basic services

One of the key features of a developmental state is to ensure that all citizens, in particular the poor and other vulnerable groups, have access to basic services. The Constitution of South Africa places the responsibility on government to ensure that such services are progressively expanded to all, within the limits of available resources. Government policy on most of these issues is therefore to progressively move towards universal access.

Housing

The Free State province has worked tirelessly to improve access to shelter to its residents. Figure 9 below shows the gradual increase in the number of households living in formal dwellings over time from 81 percent in 2011 to 84 percent in 2016. The percentage of households living in traditional dwellings has not changed at 2 percent. Those living in informal dwellings have decreased slightly from 16 percent in 2011 to 14 percent in 2016.
Within the province, Xhariep has the highest rate of formal housing at 89 percent, followed by Mangaung (87 percent) and Fezile Dabi (86 percent). Thabo Mofutsanyane has the lowest proportion of those with access to formal housing at 78 percent in 2016. It worth noting that improvements were recorded across all districts pertaining to access to formal housing between 2011 and 2016. Notwithstanding the achievements of the province, more work still needs to be done as a significant share of 16 percent still have no access to formal housing in the province.

Figure 9: Distribution of households by type of main dwelling: Census 2011 - CS 2016



	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016
	Formal		Traditional		Informal		Other	
Free State	81%	84%	2%	2%	16%	14%	1%	1%
Xhariep	87%	89%	0%	0%	12%	10%	0%	1%
Lejweleputswa	79%	83%	0%	0%	19%	16%	1%	1%
Thabo Mofutsanyane	77%	78%	7%	5%	15%	16%	1%	2%
Fezile Dabi	83%	86%	0%	0%	15%	14%	1%	1%
Mangaung	84%	87%	1%	1%	14%	12%	1%	0%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Electricity

The RDP (1994) identifies energy as a 'basic need'. It went further to state that "although Eskom has excess generating capacity, only 36% of South African households have access to electricity, leaving some three million households un-electrified. Furthermore, some 19 000 black schools (86% of schools) and around 4 000 clinics are currently without electricity. Little attention has been paid to utilizing sustainable energy sources…" (Section 2.7.1).

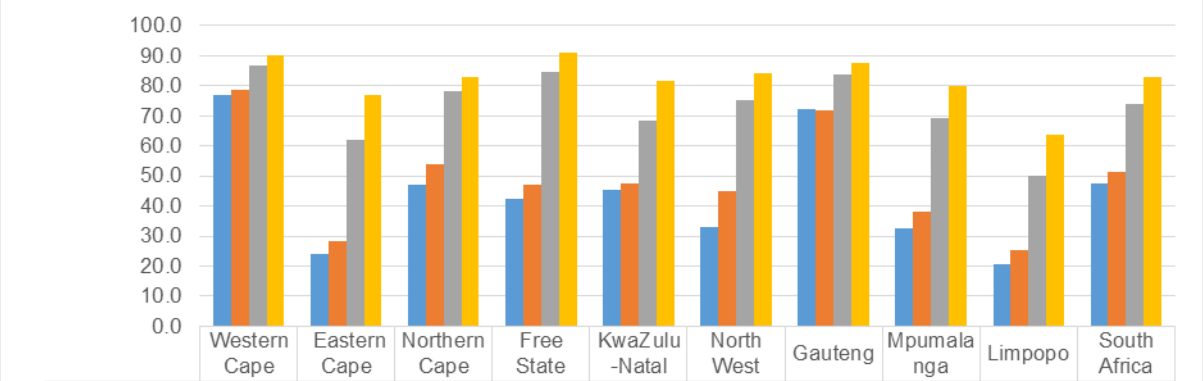
The democratic government introduced an energy and electrification policy aimed at:

- Addressing the inequalities and backlog in access to energy of the majority;
- Promoting economic development through energy provision;
- Managing the environmental and health impact of energy provision and use

Figure 10 below indicates that many households in South Africa are now resorting to using electricity as the main energy for cooking. The provincial variations for 2016 shows that over 90% of households in both Free State (90.8 percent) and Western Cape (90.1 percent) use electricity for cooking, making them the highest as compared to other provinces in the country. However Limpopo (63.8 percent), Eastern Cape (76.8 percent) and Mpumalanga (79.8 percent) remain the lowest provinces that use electricity as the cooking source as compared to its use generally.

Significant strides have been made in the Free State since 1996 when only 42.2 percent of the households had access to electricity for cooking. Between 1996 and 2016, access to electricity for cooking increased by a massive 48.6 percentage points in the province to reach an all-time high of 90.8 percent.

Figure 10: The distribution of households with access to electricity for cooking by district



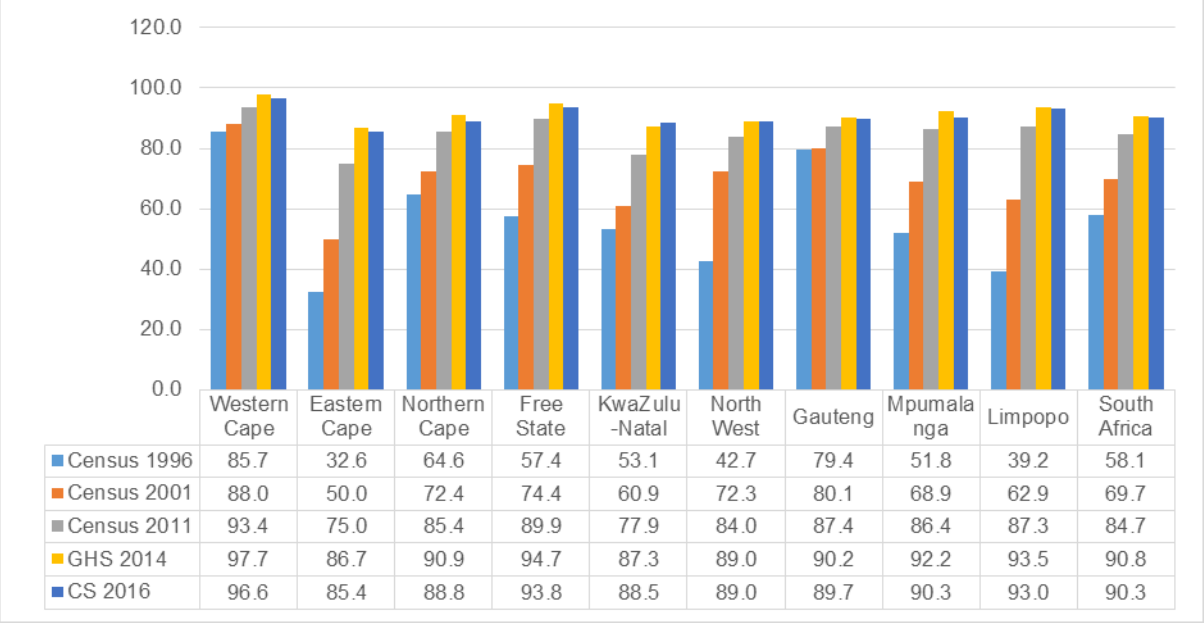
	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu -Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Census 1996	77.0	23.9	46.9	42.2	45.3	32.9	72.3	32.4	20.7	47.4
Census 2001	78.8	28.3	54.1	47.0	47.6	44.8	72.0	38.1	25.3	51.4
Census 2011	86.9	62.1	78.1	84.5	68.6	75.3	83.9	69.3	50.0	73.9
CS 2016	90.1	76.8	82.8	90.8	81.8	84.0	87.8	79.8	63.8	82.8

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Figure 11 below illustrates the trends with regard to electricity for lighting access from 1996 to 2016. National access to electricity for lighting has improved drastically from 58.1 percent in 1996 to 90.3 percent in 2016; an increase of 32.2 percentage points. This laudable progress in the national average is due to improvements in access across all provinces, with Western Cape (96.6 percent), Free State (93.3 percent), Limpopo (93.0 percent) and Mpumalanga (90.3 percent) achieving over 90 percent access rates.

The proportion of households with access to electricity for lighting in the Free State increased from 57.4 percent in 1996 to 93.8 percent in 2016. However, what is a bit of a concern is the apparent drop of 0.9 percentage point compared to 2014. Overall, the province has performed exceptionally well during the review period to provide access to electricity to its residents. The electrification programme has indeed been a success in the Free State, although more work remains as the province strives for universal access.

Figure 11: The distribution of households with access to electricity for lighting by province and districts



	Western Cape	Eastern Cape	Northern Cape	Free State	KwaZulu -Natal	North West	Gauteng	Mpumalanga	Limpopo	South Africa
Census 1996	85.7	32.6	64.6	57.4	53.1	42.7	79.4	51.8	39.2	58.1
Census 2001	88.0	50.0	72.4	74.4	60.9	72.3	80.1	68.9	62.9	69.7
Census 2011	93.4	75.0	85.4	89.9	77.9	84.0	87.4	86.4	87.3	84.7
GHS 2014	97.7	86.7	90.9	94.7	87.3	89.0	90.2	92.2	93.5	90.8
CS 2016	96.6	85.4	88.8	93.8	88.5	89.0	89.7	90.3	93.0	90.3

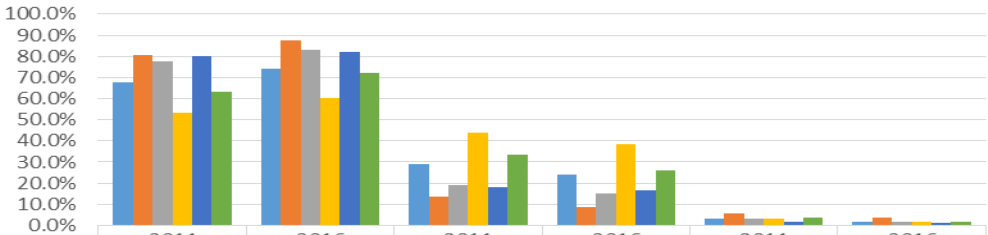
Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

Sanitation

Government has a constitutional responsibility to ensure that all South Africans have access to adequate sanitation. The Constitutional responsibilities for ensuring access to sanitation rest with government; local government must provide access to basic sanitation, while national and provincial government must support municipalities with legislation and other measures.

According to figure 12 below, approximately 74.3 percent of the Free State's households had access to flush/chemical toilet facilities in 2016, an increase of 6.6 percentage points from 67.7 percent in 2011. The proportion of those without any form of toilet facility decreased from 3.1 percent in 2011 to 1.7 percent in 2016. Clearly there has been a substantial improvement with regard to access to proper toilet facilities in the Free State, but more work remains as the province seeks to achieve the target of eliminating the proportion of those without any toilet facilities.

Figure 12: Distribution of toilet facilities in the Free State by district



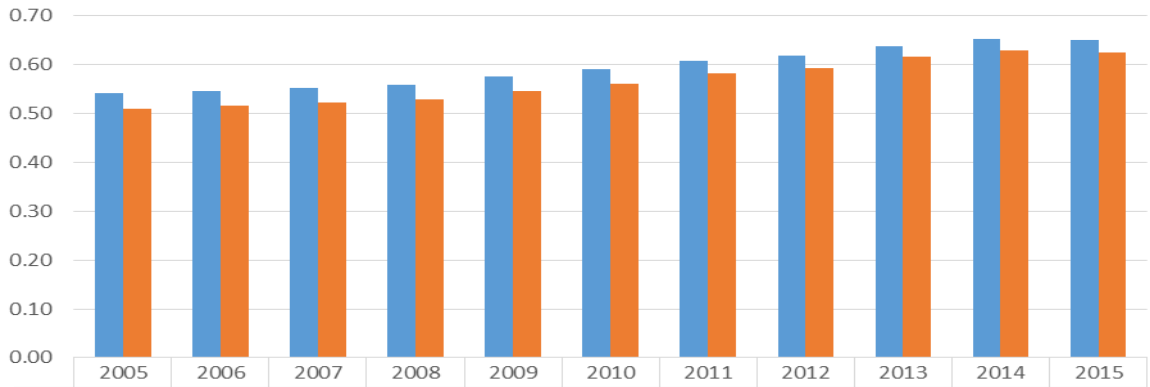
	Flush/chemical toilet		Other		None	
	2011	2016	2011	2016	2011	2016
Free State	67.7%	74.3%	29.2%	24.1%	3.1%	1.7%
Xhariep	80.5%	87.8%	13.7%	8.7%	5.8%	3.5%
Lejweleputswa	77.6%	82.9%	19.2%	15.2%	3.2%	1.9%
Thabo Mofutsanyane	53.4%	60.1%	43.6%	38.4%	3.0%	1.5%
Fezile Dabi	80.3%	82.1%	18.1%	16.8%	1.7%	1.1%
Mangaung	63.0%	72.4%	33.5%	26.0%	3.5%	1.6%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Community Survey 2016

1.3.5. Human Development Index (HDI)

The Human Development Index (HDI) is a composite, relative index which attempts to quantify the extent of human development of a community. It is based on measures of life expectancy, literacy and income. It is thus seen as a measure of people's ability to live a long and healthy life, to communicate, to participate in the life of the community and to have sufficient resources to make a decent living.

Figure 13: Human Development Index



	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
SA	0.54	0.55	0.55	0.56	0.58	0.59	0.61	0.62	0.64	0.65	0.65
FS	0.51	0.52	0.52	0.53	0.55	0.56	0.58	0.59	0.62	0.63	0.63

Source: IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

Figure 13 above shows that the HDI for both the Free State and South Africa has been steadily increasing for the period of 2005 to 2015. Historically, the HDI for the province has always been lower than that of the country. Despite this, HDI has been on an increasing trend moving from 0.51 in 2005 to 0.63 in 2015. This increase in the HDI might be due to the increasing trend in life expectancy and education in the same period despite the low prosperity of the economy. This increase shows that the social and economic development in the province is moderate. Overall the different variables indicate that the province is still in the right track to deliver improved services to its residents.

1.4. The Free State Economy

The economy of the Free State faced several headwinds in 2016, in line with some the challenges faced by the global, regional and national economies. The El Nino episode, which resulted in the drought experienced by Southern Africa (including the South Africa and the Free State), infiltrated into the beginning of 2016. This drought resulted in less grain being planted throughout the country, which resulted in the need to import grain during 2015 and 2016. Coupled with a weaker domestic currency, the drought fuelled food inflation to double-digit territory, and negatively impacted consumer and business confidence in 2016.

The relief brought by a weaker La Nina episode (rainfall) towards the end of 2016 benefited the agricultural industry of the province. The Crop Estimates Committee (2017) estimates that Free State was the 2nd largest producer of maize (yellow and white maize combined), as well as wheat in 2016. The production of wheat increased from 176 500 tons in 2015 to 308 000 tons in 2016, which represents a 75 percent increase in 2016. However, the production of maize in the province declined from 3.944 million tons in 2015 to 2.119 tons in 2016, which represents a 46.3 percent decline in the production in 2016. Given that more rain is expected in 2017 and more land is projected to be utilized for planting maize, the production of maize is projected to recover in 2017. However, the agricultural industry is facing renewed fears through the presence of army worms in 2017, which may undermine harvests and food security in the province and country at large.

The agricultural and trade industries of South Africa and Free State faced a couples of challenges in 2016, particularly in relation to the poultry sub-industry. The renegotiation of the AGOA agreement between the USA and South Africa resulted in 65 000 tons of chicken portions being imported into South Africa; this arrangement was concluded in March 2016. Brazil also exports breast fillets at a cheaper price than what South African producers can compete with, whilst the EU exports chicken quarter legs into SA at an uncompetitive price. Therefore, the Department of Trade and Industry approved a provisional 13.9 percent safeguard duty on European bone-in chicken imported in December in terms of SA's economic partnership agreement with the EU, as one of the measures to protect the poultry sub-industry.

The recovery of commodity prices such as gold and coal in 2016 will have a positive impact on the mining industry of the Free State. The industry will also benefit from the perceived vision of the USA's new administration, which wants to stimulate jobs and boost the country's manufacturing industry. If the consumer welfare of the USA is boosted, more diamonds will be demanded from countries such as South Africa, and Free State will benefit from its production of the commodity.

Manufacturing still has an important role to play in the Free State and the country. When the economy of South Africa grew by 3.3 percent in the 2nd quarter of 2016, the production of petroleum, chemical, rubber and plastic products was partially responsible for the rebound of manufacturing activity in the country in that quarter, which Free State also plays a role in.

Although the trade industry has been negatively affected by increasing trade protectionism from the USA and EU (through increased imports of poultry), the new Economic Partnership Agreement which came into effect in October 2016 between the EU and SADC will benefit South Africa, and the Free State, as the country has preferential access to the EU market on

99 percent of its products, including agricultural products. Also, the province is benefiting from the retail centre development, which has resulted in the operation of malls such as the Lemo Mall in Bloemfontein, Botshabelo Mall and Boitumelo Junction Shopping Mall in Welkom. Table 1.3 below depicts the historical performance of the provincial industries in greater detail.

Table 4: Provincial Gross Value Added (Constant 2010 prices R' million)

Industry (R' million)	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Primary Industries	**24 672**	**25 582**	**24 744**	**25 069**	**25 929**	**26 809**	**26 601**
Agriculture	6 606	6 674	6 100	6 212	6 452	6 883	6 393
Mining	18 066	18 908	18 644	18 857	19 478	19 926	20 207
Secondary Industries	**22 150**	**22 825**	**23 112**	**23 351**	**23 575**	**24 018**	**23 949**
Manufacturing	13 762	14 552	14 745	14 872	14 935	15 318	15 288
Electricity	4 383	4 494	4 568	4 575	4 579	4 550	4 491
Construction	4 005	3 779	3 800	3 904	4 061	4 150	4 169
Tertiary Industries	**83 752**	**85 218**	**87 921**	**91 492**	**93 073**	**94 508**	**95 356**
Trade	21 879	22 646	23 287	25 134	25 500	25 775	25 978
Transport	11 444	11 563	11 843	12 037	12 194	12 528	12 606
Finance	20 416	20 495	21 076	21 746	21 759	22 084	22 465
Community services	30 013	30 515	31 715	32 575	33 620	34 121	34 306
All Industries	**130 575**	**133 625**	**135 778**	**139 911**	**142 577**	**145 335**	**145 907**
Taxes less subsidies on products	12 999	13 565	14 388	14 759	14 947	15 022	15 119
GDPR at market prices	**143 574**	**147 190**	**150 166**	**154 670**	**157 525**	**160 357**	**161 027**
Industry	**2009**	**2010**	**2011**	**2012**	**2013**	**2014**	**2015**
Primary Industries	**-5.2**	**3.7**	**-3.3**	**1.3**	**3.4**	**3.4**	**-0.7**
Agriculture	-3.5	1.0	-8.6	1.8	3.9	6.7	-7.1
Mining	-5.8	4.7	-1.4	1.1	3.3	2.3	1.6
Secondary Industries	**-4.0**	**3.0**	**1.3**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.9**	**-0.3**
Manufacturing	-7.9	5.7	1.3	0.9	0.4	2.6	-0.2
Electricity	-2.9	2.5	1.6	0.2	0.1	-0.6	-1.3
Construction	11.2	-5.7	0.6	2.7	4.0	2.2	0.5
Tertiary Industries	**-0.6**	**1.8**	**3.2**	**4.1**	**1.7**	**1.5**	**0.9**
Trade	-3.1	3.5	2.8	7.9	1.5	1.1	0.8
Transport	-1.7	1.0	2.4	1.6	1.3	2.7	0.6
Finance	0.1	0.4	2.8	3.2	0.1	1.5	1.7
Community Services	1.0	2.6	7.1	4.9	5.7	2.7	0.5
All Industries	**-2.1**	**2.3**	**1.6**	**3.0**	**1.9**	**1.9**	**0.4**
Taxes less subsidies on products	-4.5	4.3	6.1	2.6	1.3	0.5	0.7
GDPR at market prices	**-2.3**	**2.5**	**2.0**	**3.0**	**1.8**	**1.8**	**0.4**

Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, First Quarter 2016; IHS Global Insight, Regional eXplorer, 2017

The size of the Free State economy has enlarged from R143.6 billion in 2009 to R161.0 billion in 2015, which represents an annual average increase of 1.9 percent over the period.

The primary industries of the Free State economy have increased from R24.7 billion in 2009 to R26.6 billion in 2015, which represents an average annual growth of 1.3 percent over the period. The agricultural industry declined from R6.6 billion in 2009 to R6.3 billion in 2015, which is an average annual decline of 0.5 percent. Agriculture's most recent highest peak was at R6.9 billion in 2014, however the drought experienced in the Free State province led to the decline of the industry by 7.1 percent between 2014 and 2015. However, the mining industry of the Free State increased from R18.1 billion in 2009 to R20.2 billion in 2015, which represents an average annual growth rate of 1.9 percent over the period.

The secondary industries of the Free State grew from R22.2 billion in 2009 to R23.9 billion in 2015, which is an average annual growth rate of 1.3 percent over the period. Manufacturing accounts for 63.8 percent of the secondary industries, and has increased from R13.8 billion in 2009 to R15.3 billion in 2015; this represents an average annual growth rate of 1.8 percent. The electricity industry has increased from R4.4 billion in 2009 to R4.5 billion in 2015,

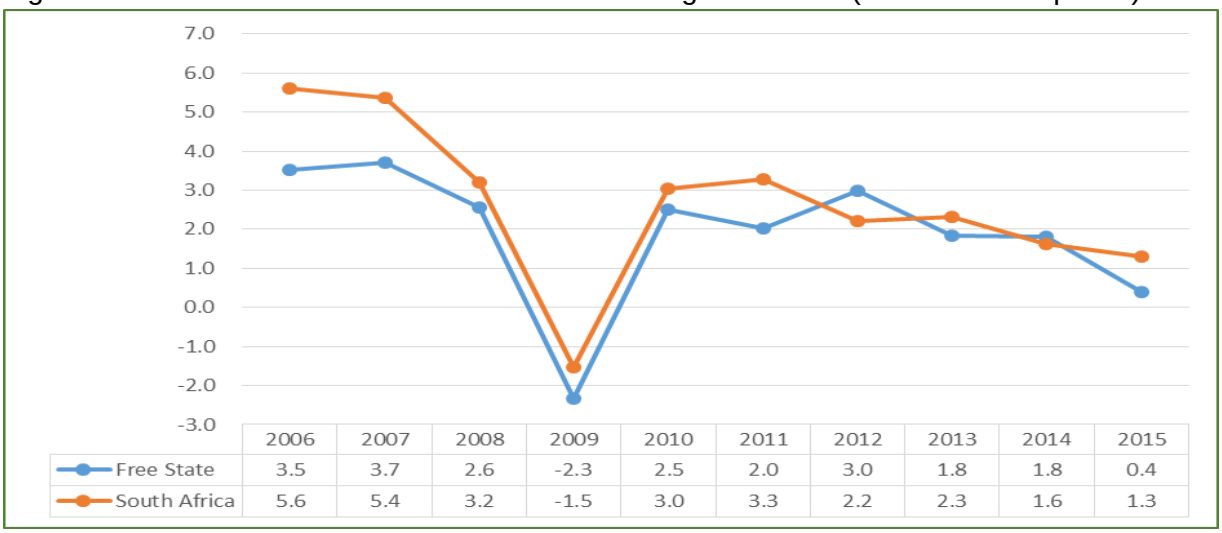
representing an average annual growth rate of 0.4 percent. The electricity industry has been on a constant increase since 2009, however the 2015 drought may have affected the water sub-industry within the electricity industry. The construction industry has increased from R4.0 billion in 2009 to the R4.2 billion in 2015, which represents an average annual growth rate of 0.7 percent over the period. The slow pace of construction industry growth may be attributed to the lower investment after the 2010 World Cup and fiscal consolidation in terms public expenditure, as well as slow private investment in the context of a subdued economy.

The tertiary industries, which collectively account for approximately 65 percent of the Free State's economy, increased their output from R83.8 billion in 2009 to R95.4 billion in 2015, which is an annual average growth rate of 2.2 percent. Trade may be currently facing challenges of increased global trade protectionism, however the provincial industry has increased from R21.9 billion in 2009 to R26.0 billion in 2015; an annual average growth rate of 2.9 percent. The average annual growth rate of the trade industry is the currently the highest within the province, and it is attributed to the mammoth 7.9 percent growth of the industry in 2012.

Transport has also risen from R11.4 billion in 2009 to R12.6 billion in 2015, which represents an annual average growth rate of 1.6 percent. The finance industry has increase from R20.4 billion in 2009 to R22.5 billion in 2015 (with an annual average growth rate of 1.6 percent) whilst the community services industry increased from R30.0 billion in 2009 to R34.3 billion in 2015 (with an annual average growth rate of 2.3 percent).

Figure 14 below depicts the growth rates of South Africa's and Free State's economies between 2006 and 2015. The Free State economy grew by an average of 1.9 percent over the period, whilst the South African economy grew by an average of 2.6 percent over the same period. The huge decline of the provincial economy growth rate, from 1.8 per cent in 2014 to 0.4 per cent in 2015, may have been caused by a subdued global economy, the 2015/16 El Nino episode and its impact on the agriculture and water industries, low commodity prices in comparison with the commodity-boom prices as well as fiscal consolidation.

Figure 14: South Africa and Free State GDP annual growth rates (2010 constant prices)



	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Free State	3.5	3.7	2.6	-2.3	2.5	2.0	3.0	1.8	1.8	0.4
South Africa	5.6	5.4	3.2	-1.5	3.0	3.3	2.2	2.3	1.6	1.3

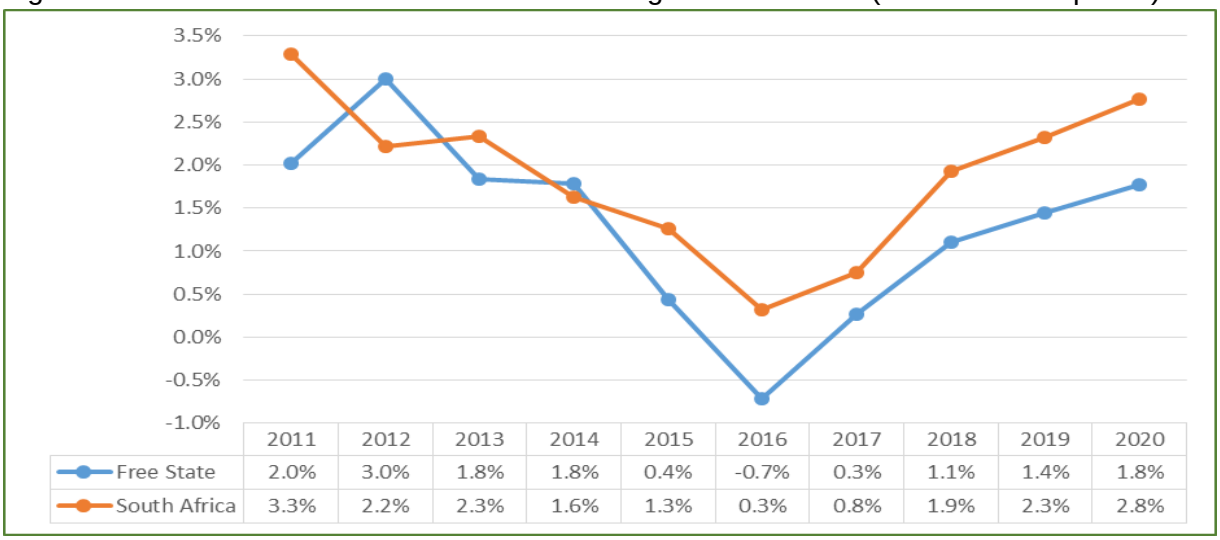
Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, First Quarter 2016; IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

According to figure 15 below, the average growth rate of the Free State economy between 2011 and 2015 is estimated to be 1.8 percent, which is 0.3 percentage points below the South African average growth rate of 2.1 percent over the same period. The provincial economy is projected to have entered a recession and declined by 0.7 percent in 2016, due to the drought which filtered into 2016 and the relief of a weak La Nina episode commencing towards the end of the same year. The provincial economy was also mainly affected by the commodity slump, although some commodity prices such as gold and coal made a recovery in 2016. South Africa is anticipated to have grown by a minute 0.3 percent in 2016. The main downside risks faced by the national economy in 2016 included 1) lower growth and demand from China, 2) the drought and a weaker La Nina in 2016, 3) perceived political discord, 4) inflation bridging the upper target band and increasing interest rates (consumer confidence), potential downgrade by Ratings Agencies (S&P, Moody's and Fitch) and 5) lower business confidence and subsequent reduction in private investment. The South African economy was boosted by a weaker domestic currency and the subsequent increase in exports as well as the performance of manufacturing and mining in the 2nd quarter of 2016.

In 2017, the provincial economy is projected to recover from the previous year's contraction and grow by 0.3 percent. The resilience of the provincial economy will be mainly supported by the continuing recovery of commodity prices, as well as the better crop production as rainfall persists in the province. The South African economy is projected to recover moderately and grow by 0.8 percent in 2017, as inflationary pressures and high unemployment continue to weigh on consumer spending (World Bank, 2017). In addition, there remains policy uncertainty following the new administration of the USA and Brexit, although the UK has indicated that it seeks a trade agreement that is at least as beneficial as EPA concluded between EU and SADC (The UK's intention is favourable for SA's trade industry).

Over the 2018 medium term, the Free State economy is projected to grow by an average of 1.4 percent, whilst the national economy is anticipated to grow by an average of 2.3 percent. The recovery of the provincial economy may be bolstered by rainfall and the recovery of the agricultural sector, whilst better trade conditions that are in place in terms of the new EPA and that are sort through a trade agreement with the UK will also benefit the provincial trade and agricultural industries in the medium term. The manufacturing industry of the Free State will rebound in response to an improving global economic outlook, as well as the implementation of gas industrialisation, through investments such as the exploitation of helium gas, which has attracted R200 million investment thus far.

Figure 15: South Africa and Free State economic growth forecasts (2010 constant prices)



	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Free State	2.0%	3.0%	1.8%	1.8%	0.4%	-0.7%	0.3%	1.1%	1.4%	1.8%
South Africa	3.3%	2.2%	2.3%	1.6%	1.3%	0.3%	0.8%	1.9%	2.3%	2.8%

Source: Statistics South Africa, Gross Domestic Product, First Quarter 2016; IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

Table 5 below shows that the Free State economic output is anticipated to expand from R159.9 billion in 2016 to R160.3 billion in 2017, and grow further to R167.3 billion in 2020. Following a similar trend, all industries in the provincial economy are projected to grow by 0.3 percent in 2017, and accelerate further to grow by 1.7 percent in 2020.

The agricultural industry of the province is projected to recover from contracting by of 7.2 percent in 2016 to expand by 0.5 percent in 2017. As the second biggest producer of maize and wheat in the country, Free State agriculture will benefit from more rainfalls in 2017. The downside risk faced by the industry includes the presence of army worms, which can destroy harvest and disrupt food security for the province. However, the agricultural industry is projected to recover and grow by 1.7 percent in 2020. The other half of the primary industries, mining industry, is also projected to recover from a decline of 4.5 percent in 2016 to a growth of 2.6 percent in 2017. As an energy-intensive industry, mining will benefit from the continuous reliability of electricity supply. Also, gold and coal prices showed signs of recovery in 2016, which is a positive for the province. In the medium term, the growth rate of the mining industry in the Free State is projected to decline from 0.9 percent in 2017 to 0 percent in 2020.

In the secondary industries, the output of the electricity industry is projected to decline by 0.1 percent in 2017, and thereafter recover and reach 2.9 percent in 2020. In South Africa, hydro-electricity was reduced in 2016 following the drought and even in the mist of rainfalls, the water sub-industry might recover gradually in 2017. The construction industry continues to be disadvantaged by fiscal consolidation as well as weak private investment and over the medium term, the industry is projected to contract by an average of 0.2 percent per annum.

In the tertiary industry, increased global protectionism and uncertain trade policies are anticipated to have a negative bearing on the trade industry, which is projected to decline by 0.3 percent in 2017. However, favourable trade policies from the EU and anticipated from the UK may favour the tertiary industry of the province, which is projected to recover and grow by 1.6 percent in 2020. The transport industry, which is projected to grow by a minute 0.1 percent in 2017, is projected to grow more robustly over the medium term and grow the

fastest by 3.1 percent in 2020. The national and provincial government continues to support the development and maintenance of transport infrastructure in the province e.g. public-sector investment in mixed-use Airport Development Node as well as the 2nd phase of the Integrated Public Transport Network in the Mangaung region.

Table 5: Free State growth forecasts by industry

R'1000	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Gross Domestic Product	160 328 010	161 027 129	159 866 989	160 291 315	162 062 529	164 400 919	167 312 446
Total Industries	1.9%	0.4%	-0.6%	0.3%	1.0%	1.4%	1.7%
GDPR by Industry (real change)							
Agriculture	6.7%	-7.1%	-7.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.9%	1.7%
Mining	2.2%	1.6%	-4.5%	2.6%	0.9%	0.9%	0.0%
Manufacturing	2.6%	-0.2%	1.5%	-0.1%	1.1%	1.1%	1.3%
Electricity	-0.6%	-1.3%	-1.8%	-0.1%	1.2%	2.2%	2.9%
Construction	2.2%	0.5%	-0.9%	0.1%	-0.2%	-0.4%	0.0%
Trade	1.1%	0.8%	-0.6%	-0.3%	0.9%	1.1%	1.6%
Transport	2.7%	0.6%	-0.7%	0.1%	1.8%	2.0%	3.1%
Finance	1.5%	1.7%	0.6%	0.3%	2.0%	2.1%	2.5%
Community services	1.5%	0.5%	1.4%	-0.3%	0.4%	1.6%	2.1%

Source: IHS Global Insight, Regional Explorer, 2017

1.5. Free State Labour Market

The International Labour Organization (2017) highlighted that the global economy grew by 3.1 percent in 2016, which is the lowest economic growth rate in the past six years. Although the global economy is projected to recover and grow by 3.4 percent in 2017, global uncertainties such as increased trade protectionism pose downside risks to the global economic outlook. In the context of a subdued global economy, the ILO raises concerns in the labour market, such as will a sufficient number of jobs be created; will the quality of the jobs in existence be improved; and lastly will the gains from growth be inclusively distributed? The ILO expects unemployment to remain high in the medium term, which will be worsened if labour force growth outstrips job creation.

The unemployment rate in emerging market and developing economies is projected to increase as the recession faced by a number of countries in 2016 e.g. Brazil) will have a negative impact on their labour market conditions in 2017 (ILO, 2017). Similar to these countries, the Free State is estimated to have registered a negative growth rate of 0.7 percent in 2016 (Global Insight, 2017). According to Statistics South Africa the province has the highest unemployment rate in the country (34.7 percent in Q4:2016) and approximately 68 000 jobs were lost in 2016. An estimated economic growth rate of 0.3 percent in 2017 will make it very difficult for the province to create sufficient jobs to reduce the high unemployment rate of the province.

According to Statistics South Africa (2017) the labour force of the Free State has declined by 16 000 (or 1.4 percent) between Q4:2015 and Q4:2016. Over the review period, employment drastically declined by 68 000 (or 8.2 percent), whilst the number of unemployed individuals increased by 52 000 (or 14.7 percent). As indicated in table 6 below, the official unemployment rate of the province increased from 29.8 percent in Q4:2015 to 34.7 percent in

Q4:2016, which represents a 4.9 percentage point increase. As indicated in the economy section above, the provincial economy faced several headwinds in 2016 which included drought in the agricultural and water industries, low commodity prices in mining, subdued global and national economies, fiscal consolidation, as well as reduced consumer and business confidence. These are among several factors which may have plummeted the provincial economy into negative growth territory in 2016 and subsequently increased the provincial unemployment rate.

Table 6: labour Market Overview for Free State province

	Oct-Dec 2015	Jan-Mar 2016	Apr-Jun 2016	Jul-Sep 2016	Oct-Dec 2016	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change
	Thousand							Percent	
Population 15-64 yrs	**1 875**	**1 879**	**1 882**	**1 884**	**1 885**	**1**	**10**	**0.1**	**0.5**
Labour Force	**1 176**	**1 196**	**1 176**	**1 186**	**1 160**	**-26**	**-16**	**-2.2**	**-1.4**
Employed	825	790	797	781	757	-24	-68	-3.0	-8.2
Formal sector (Non-agricultural)	524	483	506	478	460	-18	-64	-3.7	-12.2
Informal sector (Non-agricultural)	144	136	124	146	143	-3	-1	-1.9	-0.5
Agriculture	64	72	66	60	65	5	1	8.6	1.3
Private households	93	100	101	97	89	-8	-4	-8.5	-4.4
Unemployed	351	405	379	405	403	-2	52	-0.6	14.7
Not economically active	700	683	706	699	726	27	26	3.9	3.8
Discouraged work-seekers	71	66	81	85	82	-3	11	-3.4	15.7
Other	629	617	625	614	644	30	15	4.9	2.4
Rates (%)									
Unemployment rate	29.8	33.9	32.2	34.2	34.7	1	5		
Employed / population ratio (Absorption)	44.0	42.1	42.4	41.4	40.2	-1	-4		
Labour force participation rate	62.7	63.6	62.5	62.9	61.5	-1	-1		

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2016

Employment in South Africa increased by 51 000 (or 0.3 percent) between Q4:2015 and Q4:2016. However, employment in the country increased by 235 000 between Q3: 2016 and Q4: 2016, boosted mainly by community services (73 000), transport (46 000) and manufacturing (44 000) industries.

In terms of provinces, the biggest gains in employment, year-on-year, occurred in Limpopo (103 000), Eastern Cape (36 000) and Gauteng (22 000). The biggest losses in employment over the same period occurred in Free State (68 000), Mpumalanga (36 000) and Northern Cape (14 000). Quarter to quarter changes reveal that the largest gains in employment occurred in Western Cape (70 000), Limpopo (64 000) and North West (60 000). Over the same period, the largest losses in employment occurred in Free State (24 000), Mpumalanga (19 000) and Northern Cape (10 000).

Table 7: Employment by province

	Oct-Dec 2015	Jul-Sep 2016	Oct-Dec 2016	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change
	Thousand					Percent	
South Africa	16 018	15 833	16 069	235	51	1.5	0.3
Western Cape	2 380	2 315	2 386	70	6	3.0	0.3
Eastern Cape	1 411	1 443	1 447	5	36	0.3	2.5
Northern Cape	312	308	298	-10	-14	-3.3	-4.4
Free State	**825**	**781**	**757**	**-24**	**-68**	**-3.0**	**-8.2**
Kw aZulu Natal	2 529	2 496	2 541	45	12	1.8	0.5
North West	969	900	959	60	-10	6.6	-1.1
Gauteng	5 090	5 068	5 111	44	22	0.9	0.4
Mpumalanga	1 191	1 174	1 155	-19	-36	-1.6	-3.0
Limpopo	1 311	1 349	1 414	64	103	4.8	7.8

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2016

According to table 8 below, Free State had the highest official unemployment rate in South Africa at 34.7 percent in Q4:2016, followed by Northern Cape (32.0 percent) and Mpumalanga (31.0 percent). The lowest official unemployment rate in Q4:2016 was in Limpopo (19.3 percent), followed by Western Cape (20.5 percent) and KwaZulu-Natal (23.9 percent).

When discouraged work seekers are taken into account, Northern Cape had the highest expanded unemployment rate of 43.3 percent in Q4:2016, followed by Mpumalanga (42.1 percent) and Eastern Cape (41.3 percent). The lowest expanded unemployment rates in Q4:2016 were in Western Cape (23.6 percent), followed by Gauteng (32.1 percent) and Limpopo (34.1 percent). Free State had the fourth highest expanded unemployment rate of 40.9 percent in Q4:2016, and share the ranking with North West.

Table 8: Unemployment rate by province

	Offcial Unemployment Rate					Expanded Unemployment Rate				
	Oct-Dec 2015	Jul-Sep 2016	Oct-Dec 2016	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change	Oct-Dec 2015	Jul-Sep 2016	Oct-Dec 2016	Qrt to Qrt change	Year to year change
	Percent			Percent		Percent			Percent	
South Africa	24.5	27.1	26.5	-0.6	2.0	33.8	36.3	35.6	-0.7	1.8
Western Cape	19.4	21.7	20.5	-1.2	1.1	22.0	24.8	23.6	-1.2	1.6
Eastern Cape	27.4	28.2	28.4	0.2	1.0	40.3	41.3	41.3	0	1
Northern Cape	25.8	29.6	32.0	2.4	6.2	38.9	41.8	43.3	1.5	4.4
Free State	**29.8**	**34.2**	**34.7**	**0.5**	**4.9**	**36.3**	**40.4**	**40.9**	**0.5**	**4.6**
Kw aZulu Natal	20.5	23.5	23.9	0.4	3.4	36.8	40.4	40.7	0.3	3.9
North West	23.9	30.5	26.5	-4.0	2.6	38.9	44.6	40.9	-3.7	2
Gauteng	27.6	29.1	28.6	-0.5	1.0	30.2	32.8	32.1	-0.7	1.9
Mpumalanga	25.7	30.4	31.0	0.6	5.3	39.4	41.4	42.1	0.7	2.7
Limpopo	19.8	21.9	19.3	-2.6	-0.5	38.6	36.3	34.1	-2.2	-4.5

Source: Statistics South Africa, QLFS, Fourth Quarter 2016

2. Budget strategy and aggregates

2.1 Introduction

The 2017 MTEF budget as contained in this document reflects the province's resolve to reprioritize spending towards addressing the needs of our people in the province. Our emphasis in the 2017 MTEF will be on the continuation of efficient, effective and economic utilization of limited financial resources towards radical transformation of our provincial socio-economic landscape. Our view is to have a more inclusive economy that prides itself through creation of employment opportunities, promotion of ownership and full participation in the economic activities of the province.

The 2017 Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) budget will focus on sustaining spending on core priorities and channelling resources to critical needs. The National Development Plan (NDP) recognises that faster, broad-based growth is needed to transform the economy, create jobs, and reduce poverty and inequality.

The 2017 MTEF will be guided by the following principle:

- The province will strive to have a more inclusive economy that prides itself through creation of employment opportunities, promotion of ownership and full participation in the economic activities of the province.
- The emphasis of the 2017 MTEF will also be on the continuation of efficient, effective and economic utilization of limited financial resources towards radical transformation of our provincial socio-economic landscape
- The province will prioritize funding towards frontline services whilst ensuring that there is no overall growth on non-core items.
- Free State Government will continue to practice fiscal discipline and reduce spending towards non-core items without compromising service delivery
- The province will continue with the implementation of cost containment and improved efficiency over the 2017 MTEF

The budget of R32.898 billion in 2017/18 will have to continue to fund key social priorities such as education, health and other social services. Investment on infrastructure projects such as roads, agro-processing and development of integrated human settlements throughout the MTEF period with the view to encourage and promote economic growth and create much needed job opportunities will be critical. The province will thus need to continue to use the very restricted fiscal space to fight back the challenges of poverty, inequality and unemployment and promote good governance.

Over 2017 MTEF fiscal consolidation will continue to impact negatively on the provincial equitable share; consequently the province share is reduced by R150.675 million .The contribution amounts to R150.675 million and the breakdown is as follows:

- Adjustments to baseline allocations due to the impact of data updates in the Equitable Share formula (R62.215 million over the MTEF)
- Reductions to the Fiscal Framework for Provincial Equitable Share imposed by the National Government following sluggish economic growth as well as weak currency and other new priorities identified (R88.460 million over the MTEF)

Additional funding was however allocated specifically to **Education** (R348.110 million) and **Health** (R55.653 million). These allocations are in the two outer years of the MTEF and are specifically earmarked for the appointment of additional educators and to augment the Health budget for medicines due to the higher than average inflation on medicines.

An amount of R394.800 million was also allocated to the Province in the 2019/20 financial year to specifically cater for the higher than budgeted wage increases.

Conditional grants reforms

The **Early Childhood Development (ECD) Grant** first allocated for the 2017 MTEF in the Social Development. The grant has two components namely: subsidy component to address poor children's access to early childhood education and maintenance component to ensure the appropriateness of the infrastructure where children access early childhood programmes.

The **Learners Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant** was introduced in the 2017 MTEF. The department is allocated an amount of R11 368 million in 2017/18, R28 864 million in 2018/19 and R34 360 million in 2019/20 financial years. The grant purpose is to provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with Severe to Profound Intellectual Disabilities.

Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant: The visual condition indicator (VCI) increases from 45 percent in the 2016 MTEF to 55 percent for the 2017 MTEF. It is necessary to change this criteria in order to ensure a progressive improvement in the condition of the entire road network. The VCI threshold will be phased in at 45, 50 and 55 per cent in the respective years of the 2017 MTEF. This will allow actual volumes to be used instead of projected traffic volume.

2.2 Aligning provincial budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The 2017 MTEF budget is underpinned by the 2015 – 2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework, 14 national outcomes, the National Development Plan (NDP) and the Provincial Growth and Development Plan (PGDP) which is linked to the 14 national outcomes that underpinned 2017 MTEF budget are:

1. Quality basic education.
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans.
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe.
4. Decent employment through inclusive economic growth.
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path.
6. An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network.
7. Comprehensive rural development and land reform.
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life.
9. A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system.
10. Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced.
11. Create a better South Africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World.
12. An efficient, effective and development oriented public
13. An inclusive and responsive social protection system.
14. Nation building and social cohesion.

Transformation for growth

Inclusive growth requires broad-based transformation to break down structural impediments to new economic activities, deconcentrate industries dominated by few participants, accelerate the inclusion of millions of black South Africans into jobs and businesses, and return to a path of rising per capita incomes for all.

The changes needed to achieve this are set out in the NDP. They include:

- Improving education and skills development, starting with a more effective basic
- Education and early childhood development sector.
- Strengthening competition laws to address skewed ownership and control, which is a barrier to business entry and the expansion of key markets that are essential for job creation.
- Increasing private-sector participation in sectors dominated by public enterprises, and ensuring that effective regulatory authorities curb the power of monopolies.
- Providing support and incentives for labour-intensive sectors, including agriculture,
- Agro-processing and tourism.

Overcoming the spatial fragmentation of South Africa's cities, so that people have easier access to jobs and infrastructure.

The Free State Government Provincial Priorities for 2015-19 continue to guide departments'' operations, the priorities are

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Rural Development, Land and Agrarian Reform and Food Security – Transform Rural Areas	Rural Development Programmes	Expand Rural Development Programmes to ensure sustainable livelihoods in rural areas	Agriculture & Rural Development (ARD)
	Grow Rural Enterprises and Industries	Grow sustainable rural enterprises and industries and intensify the development aspect of land reform	ARD
	Land Reform Farms	Expand programmes to ensure that all land reform farms become productive and contribute to our food security.	ARD
	Support to Small Farmers	Roll-out and expand different projects, e.g. support to small farmers which will enhance job creation and promote access to high protein food.	ARD
Ensure Decent Living Conditions and Sustainable Human Settlements	Mixed Income Housing Projects	Implement bold programmes to promote better located mixed income housing projects	Human Settlements (HS)
	Improve Housing Conditions	Improve housing conditions for the poor in all formal settlements	HS
	Unlocking State Land for Affordable Housing	Unlocking well located land, especially state land for affordable housing	Public Works and Infrastructure (PWI)
	Provide Housing Opportunities	Contribute to provision of 1 million housing opportunities for qualifying households over the next 5 years	HS
	Integrated Transport in Rural Areas	Promote integrated transport	Police, Roads and Transport (PRT)
	Sanitation Infrastructure in Rural Areas	Accelerate roll out of sanitation infrastructure in rural areas and informal settlements	HS & COGTA
	Basic Services and Infrastructure in Informal Settlements Electrical connections	Further provision of basic services and infrastructure in existing informal settlements Connecting additional homes to electricity grid	HS & COGTA

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Improve and Expand Education and Training	Free Education	Progressive realization of free education at all levels	Education
	Early Childhood Development (ECD)	Make Early Childhood Development a priority in the next 5 years	Education & SD
	Eradicate Illiteracy	Eradicate Adult Illiteracy	Education
	Quality in Teaching and Learning in Schools	Improve quality in teaching and learning in schools	Education
	Teacher Development	Attend to teacher development	Education
	School Safety Programmes	Implement further school safety programmes	Education & PRT
	Support needs of poor students	Work with Universities and FET colleges to intensify our effort to support needs of poor students	Education
Ensure Quality Health Care for All	Fight against HIV and AIDS	Maintain momentum in the fight against HIV and AIDS – continue to encourage people to get tested	Health
	Public Health Care	Improve quality of public health care	Health
	Distribution of ARVs	Intensify the campaign against HIV and AIDS to contribute to ensuring that at least 4.6 million people receive ARVs	Health
	Male Circumcision	Expand male circumcision programme	Health
	HIV Counselling and Testing	Expand HIV-counselling and testing programmes	Health
	Chronic Medication	Ensure Chronic Medication is available	Health
Expand Comprehensive Social Security	Social Welfare Services	Increase the number of social services professionals to respond to the demand of social welfare services	SD
	Social Services and Grants	Make sure that all people who qualify for social services and grants receive them	SD
Fight Corruption and Crime	Fight Corruption	Prohibit public servants and representatives from doing business with the state	Treasury and Department of the Premier (DoP)
		Establish tender board to adjudicate tenders in all sphere of government	Treasury and DoP
	Safety and Security	Continue to ensure that South Africans are safer and feel safer	PRT
		Further reduce the levels of crime	PRT
		Continue to work with communities to make our neighborhood and cities safer – especially through strengthening the anti-crime awareness and dealing with substance abuse	PRT
		Protect adults and children from domestic violence and crime against children	PRT
		Pursue a multi-disciplinary approach in our fight against violence against women and children	PRT

Outcomes	Priorities	Actions will include	Lead Department
Build a United Nation and Promote Social Cohesion	Public Participation	Ensure public representatives are constantly in touch with the people and listens to people's concerns and needs	Legislature, Treasury and DoP
	Heritage	Actively promote patriotism and honour our collective heritage by Celebrating Symbols and Public Reference Points and The Important Historical and Cultural Sites and events of all our people	Sport, Arts and Culture (SAC)
		Promote and reserve our heritage	SAC
		Build more museums and monuments and continue to maintain our existing ones	SAC
	National Development Plan	Mobilise all sectors to contribute meaningfully in the implementation of the NDP	DoP

2.3 Summary of budget aggregates

Table 1.1: Provincial budget summary

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Provincial receipts									
Transfer receipts from national	26 291 816	26 732 338	28 625 695	29 810 631	29 840 602	29 840 602	31 789 105	33 931 292	36 377 338
Equitable share	20 016 810	20 710 762	21 996 092	22 994 762	22 994 762	22 994 762	24 521 941	26 284 534	28 165 434
Conditional grants	6 275 006	6 021 576	6 629 603	6 815 869	6 845 840	6 845 840	7 267 164	7 646 758	8 211 904
Provincial own receipts	856 330	965 834	1 008 183	1 029 711	1 072 196	1 055 216	1 111 945	1 172 603	1 237 341
Total provincial receipts	**27 148 146**	**27 698 172**	**29 633 878**	**30 840 342**	**30 912 798**	**30 895 818**	**32 901 050**	**35 103 895**	**37 614 679**
Provincial payments									
Current payments	20 358 741	22 148 515	23 047 098	24 396 598	24 130 050	25 065 682	26 061 690	28 129 154	30 471 649
Transfers and subsidies	4 233 146	4 020 858	3 913 792	4 062 159	4 422 098	4 660 724	4 621 562	4 774 560	5 011 403
Payments for capital assets	2 410 065	2 295 822	2 465 229	2 370 254	2 535 182	2 584 632	2 215 066	2 163 922	2 043 894
Payments for financial assets	3 952	10 748	5 132			3 847			
Total provincial payments	**27 005 904**	**28 475 944**	**29 431 251**	**30 829 012**	**31 087 330**	**32 314 885**	**32 898 318**	**35 067 635**	**37 526 946**
Surplus/(deficit) before financing	**142 242**	**-777 772**	**202 626**	**11 331**	**-174 532**	**-1 419 067**	**2 732**	**36 260**	**87 733**
Financing	**201 962**	**464 714**	**222 010**		**174 630**	**174 630**			
Provincial roll-overs	150 196	434 328	184 364		174 038	174 038			
Provincial reserves	51 766	30 386	37 646		592	592			
Surplus/(deficit) after financing	**344 204**	**-313 058**	**424 637**	**11 331**	**98**	**-1 244 437**	**2 732**	**36 260**	**87 733**

The total provincial fiscus amounts to R32 901 billion in 2017/18, R35.104 billion in 2018/19 and R37.615 billion in 2019/20. The total fiscal framework is inclusive of equitable share, conditional grants as well as provincial own revenue over the 2017 MTEF.

The Provincial Equitable Share grows from R22.995 billion in 2016/17 to R24.522 billion in 2017/18; this represent an increase of 6.6 percent. In the outer two years, the equitable share grows by 7.2 percent per year; thus on average the allocation for equitable share increases by 7.0 percent over the 2017 MTEF. It is important to note that the provincial equitable share has been reduced downward by R150.675 million over the 2017 MTEF due to fiscal consolidation.

The final 2017 MTEF allocations for Conditional Grants amount to R23.126 billion; this amount is divided as follows: R7.267 billion in 2017/18 and R7.647 billion in 2018/19 and R8.212 billion in 2019/20. On average, over the 2017 MTEF, the conditional grants grow by 5.4 percent.

The average percentage growth of Equitable Share over the 2017 MTEF totals 7 percent and that of conditional grants amounts to 5.4 percent.

2.4 Financing

The province estimates a consolidated surplus of R126.725 million over the 2017 MTEF period, of which R2.732 million is for 2017/18, R36.260 million for 2018/19 and R87.733 million for 2019/20. The surplus will be used strategically to address unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure as well as to create sufficient reserves.

3. The budget process and the medium term expenditure framework (MTEF)

Key activities relating to the 2016/17 Provincial Budget Process were the following:

- Provincial Rollovers were finalized in 14 June 2016
- Provincial Budget Workshop held on the 22 July 2016
- National Treasury visits were held on the 15-17 August 2016
- Third quarter Infrastructure Review meetings were held on 08-09 February 2017
- 2016 Provincial Medium Term Expenditure Committee (PMTEC) hearings were held on the 19-22 September 2016
- Revenue Bilaterals were held on the 31st October 2016 to 01st November 2016
- The tabling of the 2015/16 Adjustment budget was held on 23 November 2016 and the tabling of special adjustment is schedule for 7th March 2017
- Extended Executive Council meeting was convened 2016 and 14-16 February 2017 with special focus on the budget and EXCO also engaged departments on their plans for the MTEF and if plans and budgets are addressing the national and provincial priorities
- Follow-up bilaterals were held with departments on February 2017 to thoroughly engage departments proposed budget and determine if departments did respond to resolutions taken in the extended EXCO meetings
- EXCO Lekgotla took place from the 28th February till 01st March 2017, the main aim was to ascertain whether the SOPA injunctions were addressed in the department's presentations /allocations.
- The 2017 MTEF allocations were presented to the EXCO on 28 February 2017 to 1st of march 2017
- The tabling of the 2017 Provincial Budget is scheduled for the 7th of March 2017

4. Receipts

4.1 Overall position

The total provincial receipts consists of equitable share, conditional grants and provincial own receipts. The total allocation for the 2017 MTEF amounts to R105.620 billion. Over the MTEF equitable share accounts for, on average, 74.7 percent, the conditional grants' share still remains at 22 percent ; whilst Provincial own receipts contributes 3.3 percent in 2017 MTEF

The total provincial fiscal framework increases by 5.7 percent from an adjusted budget of R31.086 billion in 2016/17 to R32.901 billion in 2017/18. In the outer two financial years provincial budget is estimated to be R35.104 billion (or 6.7 percent growth) and R37.615 billion (or 7.2 percent growth). Thus over the 2017 MTEF the provincial fiscal framework increases by an average of 6.5 percent, this growth is above the projected MTEF inflation of 6.2 percent.

Table 4.1: Summary of provincial receipts

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Transfer receipts from National									
Equitable share	20 016 810	20 710 762	21 996 092	22 994 762	22 994 762	22 994 762	24 521 941	26 284 534	28 165 434
Conditional grants	6 275 006	6 021 576	6 629 603	6 815 869	6 845 840	6 845 840	7 267 164	7 646 758	8 211 904
Total transfer receipts from National	**26 291 816**	**26 732 338**	**28 625 695**	**29 810 631**	**29 840 602**	**29 840 602**	**31 789 105**	**33 931 292**	**36 377 338**
Provincial own receipts									
Tax receipts	497 284	540 359	543 255	613 138	662 541	662 541	702 246	743 042	786 138
Casino taxes	36 051	35 448		43 235	43 235	43 235	45 872	48 579	51 397
Horse racing taxes	8 073	8 881		9 879	9 879	9 879	10 482	11 100	11 744
Liquor licences	6 305	6 859		7 648	7 749	7 749	8 114	8 593	9 091
Motor vehicle licences	446 855	489 171	543 255	552 376	601 678	601 678	637 778	674 770	713 906
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	312 658	255 458	294 621	350 932	345 007	325 684	363 038	380 297	399 740
Transfers received	5 891	10 933	3 320	11 000	3 000	3 000			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 917	15 817	18 947	16 122	15 922	15 923	17 093	18 088	18 998
Interest, dividends and rent on land	42 626	52 431	21 332	11 609	21 962	22 869	11 958	12 653	13 332
Sales of capital assets	11 145	17 186	27 892	1 390	8 300	8 816	1 541	1 554	1 648
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	5 599	26 762	13 468	25 520	15 464	16 383	16 069	16 969	17 485
Total provincial own receipts	**889 120**	**918 946**	**922 834**	**1 029 711**	**1 072 196**	**1 055 216**	**1 111 945**	**1 172 603**	**1 237 341**
Provincial funding	**201 962**	**464 714**	**222 010**		**174 630**	**174 630**			
Provincial roll-overs	150 196	434 328	184 364		174 038	174 038			
Provincial reserves	51 766	30 386	37 646		592	592			
Total provincial receipts	**27 382 898**	**28 115 998**	**29 770 540**	**30 840 342**	**31 087 428**	**31 070 448**	**32 901 050**	**35 103 895**	**37 614 679**

4.2 Equitable share

The provincial equitable share allocation from the nationally raised revenue is formula driven. The formula used to divide the equitable share between provinces is objective-based and redistributive by design. The formula is reviewed and updated annually, based on the latest available data.

As a result of the redistributive nature of the formula and data changes the provinces share decreased downwards and although the allocation increased at constant rate. That is 6.6, 7.2 and 7.2 percent over the MTEF. Equitable share increase by R1.527 billion from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year.

Over the 2017 MTEF years the equitable share transfers grow on average by 7.0 percent, which is higher than the average inflation rate of 6.1 percent. The budget grows by 6.5 percent over the 2017 MTEF.

The above growth is far higher than the projected 2017 MTEF inflation of 6.1 percent. In addition, for the remainder of the agreement with labour organizations (unions) the increases on ICS as agreed upon is CPI plus 1. The additional funds given for inflationary policy adjustment on compensation of employees the provincial grow remains below inflation and far below inflationary adjustment on compensation of employees.

4.3 Conditional Grants

The Conditional grants are transfers from national sphere of government and are allocated for specific purposes (schedule 5) as well as a supplement to provincial own projects (schedule 4). The province has minimum control over the utilization of grants, specifically the schedule 5 grants. The grants' allocation to the province grows by an average of 5.4 percent over the 2017 MTEF.

The grants allocations amounts to R7.267 million in 2017/18 and R7.647 million in 2018/19 and increases to R8.212 million in 2019/20. The province will therefore spend R23.126 million over the MTEF. The allocations for Education Infrastructure grant declines from an adjusted R811.351 million in 2016/17 to R661.635 million in 2017/18; however over the last two financial years the grant will increase marginally. Health Facility Revitalization Grants will also increase from R474.692 million in 2016/17 to R552.157 million in 2017/18. All other grants for Health will increase in 2017/18 financial year. Furthermore, the allocations for National Health Insurance to provinces will cease in 2017/18 as the grant is being reconfigured by National Department of Health.

Lastly, all other conditional grants' allocations to the province, except for Maths, Science and Technology, CASP and Substance Abuse grants, increased and will further allow the province to continue implementing national and provincial priorities such addressing, amongst others, HIV/AIDS, support to agricultural sector, creation of job opportunities (EPWPs), construction of roads, bridges and human settlements, schools nutrition and support, library services and sport development.

Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Incentive Grant for Provinces. This grant is allocated to social sector departments as an incentive which is paid out based on the departments achieving job creation targets set out in the previous financial year. The grant has allocated R23.167 million in 2017/18 to five provincial departments. The departments of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation will receive R 1.519 million, Health will receive R4.453 million, and Education will receive R1.679 million, with R13.823 million going to Social Development and R1.693 million to the Department of Roads and Transport.

Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) Integrated Grant for Provinces. The overall strategy is to reduce poverty through the reduction of unemployment. This grant has allocated R28.566 million to the province in 2017/18 be distributed amongst the Departments of Economic and Small Business Development Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Health, Education, Public Works and Infrastructure, Police, Roads and Transport, Agriculture and Rural Development, Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation and Human Settlements.

Early Childhood Development Grant. The grant has two components, each with a different objective. The subsidy component aims to address poor children's access to early childhood education, while the maintenance component is to ensure the appropriateness of the infrastructure where children access early childhood programmes.

Table 4.2 below shows the detail of various conditional grants allocated to the province

Table 4.2: Summary of conditional grants by Transferring department

Transferring Department/Grant	Audited outcome			Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium Term Expenditure Estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Agriculture and Rural Development	**204 229**	**229 791**	**235 072**	**239 242**	**239 242**	**239 242**	**237 635**	**253 809**	**282 734**
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant		15 791							
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	140 259	146 335	168 807	174 289	174 289	174 289	168 592	179 476	205 339
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	55 399	62 238	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	63 178	66 843	70 586
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 865	7 490	6 809
Arts and Culture	**59 422**	**119 141**	**160 854**	**157 758**	**158 233**	**158 233**	**159 017**	**167 829**	**176 969**
Community Library Services Grant	59 422	119 141	160 854	157 758	158 233	158 233	159 017	167 829	176 969
Sport and Recreation South Africa	**38 823**	**40 190**	**64 520**	**43 019**	**66 461**	**66 461**	**95 755**	**34 893**	**36 569**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	38 823	40 190	64 520	43 019	66 461	66 461	95 755	34 893	36 569
Education	**712 699**	**841 069**	**1 112 604**	**1 076 526**	**1 211 368**	**1 211 368**	**1 079 136**	**1 149 605**	**1 215 601**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	6 907	8 047							
Education Disaster Management Grant									
Education Infrastructure Grant	399 284	488 566	755 177	695 122	811 351	811 351	661 635	690 455	729 120
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	11 847	10 931	11 457	12 967	12 980	12 980	13 980	14 790	15 618
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	273 717	292 948	318 670	334 971	343 685	343 685	358 412	379 369	398 337
OSD for Education Sector Therapists Grant		18 358	5 775						
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	20 944	22 219							
Maths, Science and Technology Grant			21 525	33 466	43 352	43 352	33 741	36 127	38 166
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant							11 368	28 864	34 360
Health	**2 146 506**	**2 479 866**	**2 567 097**	**2 611 506**	**2 632 261**	**2 632 261**	**2 884 563**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	699 554	847 635	911 681	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	454 423	580 816	580 123	474 692	495 447	495 447	552 157	491 134	518 638
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	138 029	146 419	149 702	156 189	156 189	156 189	165 973	175 599	185 430
National Tertiary Services Grant	849 629	898 036	918 387	958 021	*958 021*	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386
National Health Insurance Grant	4 871	6 960	7 204	7 543	7 543	7 543			
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant								11 608	12 258
Human Settlements	**1 350 936**	**1 061 756**	**1 059 326**	**1 098 411**	**1 101 195**	**1 101 195**	**1 193 038**	**1 264 697**	**1 333 008**
Housing Disaster Relief Grant									
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 350 936	1 061 756	1 059 326	1 098 411	1 101 195	1 101 195	1 193 038	1 264 697	1 333 008
Transport	**1 341 549**	**1 477 219**	**1 358 877**	**1 499 287**	**1 500 869**	**1 500 869**	**1 530 400**	**1 651 159**	**1 828 782**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 138 167	1 261 445	1 140 418	1 258 030	1 259 612	1 259 612	1 274 731	1 383 542	1 546 178
Public Transport Operations Grant	203 382	215 774	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Social Development			**3 500**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**35 887**	**47 130**	**49 849**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant			3 500	42 500	53 500	53 500	14 237	17 708	18 700
Early Childhood Development Grant							18 398	25 903	27 346
Social Worker Employment Grant							3 252	3 519	3 803
Other (Not Included above)	**28 436**	**34 890**	**44 994**	**47 620**	**47 781**	**47 781**	**51 733**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	16 166	24 861	23 662	25 641	25 802	25 802	28 566		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 270	10 029	21 332	21 979	21 979	21 979	23 167		
Total conditional grants	**5 882 600**	**6 283 922**	**6 606 844**	**6 815 869**	**7 010 910**	**7 010 910**	**7 267 164**	**7 646 758**	**8 211 904**

4.4 Total provincial own receipts

Table 4.3: Summary of provincial own receipts by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1 Department of the Premier	5 416	6 057	5 484	4 931	5 854	5 854	5 949	6 083	6 426
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	72 453	78 594	35 603	25 894	26 156	26 156	22 314	24 310	27 565
4 Provincial Treasury	41 483	49 905	17 796	10 440	20 440	20 440	11 087	11 742	12 398
5 Health	156 798	116 626	152 565	178 974	164 695	145 992	178 877	189 351	200 334
6 Education	18 025	20 263	19 653	19 355	19 355	20 754	19 798	20 267	20 300
7 Social Development	1 762	3 725	1 687	1 725	1 542	1 778	1 636	1 733	1 834
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 191	2 296	1 431	284	200	200	212	225	238
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	37 481	40 264	44 856	44 106	47 684	47 684	48 388	50 804	53 344
10 Police, Roads and Transport	534 101	576 579	624 644	658 210	707 512	707 512	744 514	784 245	826 210
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	3 026	2 947	4 511	1 966	2 825	2 913	2 230	2 372	2 514
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	15 729	20 534	14 262	22 757	14 457	14 457	12 156	12 873	13 620
13 Human Settlements	655	1 156	342	307	613	613	316	326	326
Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority				60 762	60 863	60 863	64 468	68 272	72 232
Total provincial own receipts by Vote	**889 120**	**918 946**	**922 834**	**1 029 711**	**1 072 196**	**1 055 216**	**1 111 945**	**1 172 603**	**1 237 341**

The estimated revenue for 2017/18 amounts to R1.112 billion and this represents an increase of 3.7 percent when compared to 2016/17. Thus over the MTEF period revenue is projected to grow by an average of 4.9 percent.

The projected national economic prospects have a direct impact on the performance of revenue in the province. Consequently, the projected growth on revenue estimates is mainly as a result of economic conditions such unemployment and subdued economic prospects as most revenue items relates to economic conditions. As a commitment of the province, Provincial Treasury continue to offer technical and strategic support to departments with the aim of enhancing revenue collection, administration, processes, systems and identification of new streams of income. This goes along with intensifying the working relationships with various institutions that utilizes provincial government services such as Road Accident Fund of which Task Team established yielded in positive spin offs for the province. Once more, the province extends its health care service to Lesotho Government of which the payment is expected for the treating of patients. Furthermore, the assistance of South African Post Office in terms of the renewals of vehicle licenses is noticeable as collection on motor vehicle licenses fees is growing.

4.5 Donor funding

The Province received an amount of R24.000 million between 2014/15 and 2015/16 from European Union as part of the General Budget Support Funding (GBS). The funding is aimed at assisting with the implementation of Radio Frequency Identification (RFID) System for library assets. Thus every library item will be provided with an RFID tag which replaces the old bar coding system.

Table 4.3 (b): Summary of Foreign Donor Aid by Vote

R thousand	Audited outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation									
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)		12 000	12 000						
Total donor funding received		**12 000**	**12 000**						

5. Payments

5.1 Overall position

The total outlays for 2017 MTEF period for the Free State Province are budgeted as follows:

- Financial year 2017/18: R32.901 billion
- Financial year 2018/19: R35.104 billion
- Financial year 2019/20: R37.615 billion

In the 2017 MTEF period, provincial expenditure is expected to rise to R32.898 billion in 2017/18, this represent an increase of 5.5 percent when compared to the adjusted budget of R31.080 in 2016/17. In the subsequent financial year of 2018/19, the spending must be remain within the allocated amount of R35.067 billion this is a growth of 6.6 percent when compared to 2017/18 financial year. For the outer financial year, the province is estimated to spend R37.526 billion and this represent a slight increase of 7.0 percent.

5.2 Payments by vote

Table 5.1: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by Vote

	R thousand	Audited outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1	Department of the Premier	271 881	303 330	310 061	309 644	358 400	340 958	564 980	606 258	645 447
2	Free State Legislature	182 064	192 181	211 894	228 232	228 232	225 608	234 044	247 483	262 643
3	Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	432 354	429 772	463 414	493 548	474 996	490 339	558 780	602 361	621 180
4	Provincial Treasury	216 367	239 063	300 173	326 766	336 217	336 217	315 314	326 414	327 124
5	Health	7 779 386	8 290 459	8 693 972	9 048 599	9 042 105	9 042 105	9 774 916	10 486 793	11 267 855
6	Education	10 557 631	11 351 814	11 487 389	12 059 747	12 201 043	12 794 331	12 739 378	13 614 009	14 586 931
7	Social Development	962 711	956 335	1 002 691	1 145 164	1 137 113	1 114 101	1 172 295	1 230 023	1 297 976
8	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	307 106	364 265	377 609	407 596	448 275	448 316	407 187	444 331	473 897
9	Public Works and Infrastructure	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 503 355	1 486 417	1 486 572	2 020 055	1 522 356	1 627 642	1 771 205
10	Police, Roads and Transport	2 190 213	2 401 922	2 420 214	2 586 841	2 625 102	2 742 425	2 720 070	2 878 342	3 117 393
11	Agriculture and Rural Development	684 003	695 111	741 551	745 825	746 681	750 681	758 809	808 457	864 185
12	Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	541 732	661 967	697 897	655 128	698 355	703 470	687 295	660 435	667 107
13	Human Settlements	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 221 031	1 335 504	1 304 239	1 306 279	1 442 894	1 535 087	1 624 003
	Total provincial payments and estimates	**27 005 904**	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 829 011**	**31 087 330**	**32 314 885**	**32 898 318**	**35 067 636**	**37 526 946**

Department of the Premier

The Department the Premier receives R564.980 million in 2017/18; and the allocation increases to R606.258 million in 2018/19. In the last outer year the allocation amounts to R645.447 million. In total, the department will spend R1.186 billion over the MTEF period.

This allocation will cater for, amongst others, Community Development Workers (CDWs), Provincial Communication Strategy, Non-financial Funtion/HR Capacity,Transport Economist function ,ICT Training Centre ,Harrismith Logistic hub and Provincial Bursaries.

Provincial Legislature

Provincial Legislature plays an oversight and support role to government. The oversight role executed by the Legislature over the Executive keeps the focus firmly on achieving the goals of government.

Free State Legislature is allocated R234.044 million in 2017/18, R247.483 million in 2018/19 and R262.643 million in 2019/20. Over the MTEF the August House will spend R736.254 million; this allocation will provide for execution of Legislature's core mandate which include, amongst others, consideration of legislation, public participation, awareness and education, oversight function and support to political parties in the Legislature.

Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

The Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs carries a significant mandate of supporting the SMMEs which have a potential to address the challenges of unemployment through creation of work opportunities.

The 2017/18 allocation to the department amounts to R558.780 million and includes an amount of R35.451 million which is earmarked. For 2018/19 the department receives R602.361 million; and R621.180 million for 2019/20. The department will spend R1.782 billion over the MTEF to implement various programmes focused on the core mandate which include, waste management, global trade round table, tourism promotion and development and support of crafters.

Provincial Treasury

Provincial Treasury is responsible for ensuring that constitutional and statutory provisions are adhered to and implemented by departments and public institutions. The department remains resolute in its duty as a custodian of the Public Finance Management Act (PFMA) and will continue to strive for a proper and effective implementation of this vital document which will put the province in a good stead.

Provincial Treasury is allocated R315.314 million in 2017/18 and R326.414 million in 2018/19. The budget will increase to R327.124 million in 2019/20, the department will spend R968.852 million over the MTEF to strengthen and implement its oversight role.

Department of Health

The budget for the Department of Health has been increased by R9.774 million over the 2017 MTEF to cater for mobile clinic programmes, maintenance and repair of medical gas equipment and bursaries of Cuban doctors. A further R40 million is also set aside to assist Medical Depot in 2017/18 financial year.

In total, the department is allocated R31.530 billion over the MTEF to improve the quality of health service in the province. The allocation is divided as follows, R9.775 billion in 2017/18, R10.487 billion in 2018/19; R11.268 billion in 2019/20.

Department of Education

Investment in quality education plays a key role in accelerating and achieving social transformation and the Department of Education continues to receive the largest share of the provincial budget.

The department receives an allocation of R40.940 billion over the 2017 MTEF. This amount is divided as follows: R12.739 billion in the 2017/18, R13.614 billion in the 2018/19 and R14.587 million in the 2019/20. The allocations further provide for timely transfers of funds to schools as well as for the matric intervention programme.

Other priorities that this budget will provide for over the MTEF includes, Learner Teacher Support Materials, funding for quintile 1, 2, and 3 schools (no fees schools) in line with South African Schools Act, provincial expansion of Grade R, training and development of educators, Matric support programmes, School connectivity, Agricultural schools, support for mathematics and science, hostel support and education infrastructure. The department will strengthen the implementation of its Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment in both the Primary and the Secondary schools with the intention to improve both the quality of learning and teaching. The objective of the province for 2017 academic year is to achieve 95% pass rate and increased bachelors.

Department of Social Development

The Department of Social Department has been allocated a budget of R3.7 billion over the 2017 MTEF to provide for social services for the poor, the vulnerable and those with special needs. Furthermore, the allocation caters improving the quality of child care and protection services, care for older persons, substance abuse interventions, victim of abuse support as well as provision of shelter for homeless persons.

The MTEF allocation includes an amount of R220.181 million earmarked the following priorities: Office on the rights of children, sanitary towels and early childhood development. Therefore the allocation to the department amounts to R1.172 billion in 2017/18, R1.230 billion in 2018/19 and R1.298 billion in 2019/20. Included in the allocations are grants to the value of R14 million earmarked over MTEF.

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs (COGTA)

The Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs will receive R407.187 million for 2017/18 and R444.331 million for 2018/19. In the last year of the MTEF the allocation increases to R473.897 million. The allocation will fund the following priorities: Operation Clean Audit, Fire fighting equipment and water labs.

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

The department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue its role as a custodian of infrastructure implementation for the province. In the financial year ahead the province estimates to spend more than R162.287 million on Infrastructure Enhancement projects; this expenditure relates to, inter alia, Township Revitalization and Trompsburg Sewer; thus proper coordination and implementation of these projects relies on this department.

Funding to the value of R1.522 billion is made available to the department in 2017/18. The total allocation to the department over the MTEF amounts to R4.921 billion and will further fund other priorities such as municipal rates and taxes and property payments. The MTEF allocation includes R1.628 billion and R1.771 billion for 2018/19 and 2019/20 respectively.

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

The budget for the Department of Police, Roads and Transport enable the department to implement new road infrastructure and continue with maintenance projects.

The department is allocated R2.720 billion in 2017/18; R2.878 billion in 2018/19 and R3.117 billion in 2019/20. And over the MTEF the department will spend over R8.716 billion. The MTEF allocation includes an amount of R15 million which provides for installation of Biometrics at OR Tambo and Fidel Castro buildings and for matters of security pertaining to cash in transit.

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development has been allocated an amount of R758.809 million in 2017/18. This budget includes R239.635 million which relates conditional grants, that is R168.592 million for Agricultural Support programme, R63.178 million for Ilima Letsema Projects, R2 million for EPWP and R5.865 million for Land Care Grant. The department will spend about R2.431 billion over the MTEF period and that includes an allocation of R808.457 million and R864.185 million in the outer years.

The following priorities, amongst others, are funded over the MTEF: Veterinary labs and Mohoma-Mobung.

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

The Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation is allocated R687.295 million in 2017/18 and R660.435 million in 2018/19 and R667.107 million in 2019/20. Thus over the MTEF the department will spend R2.015 billion to implement the following priorities, amongst others, library services as well as sport development and mass participation. These allocations also provide for Macufe. Furthermore, the budget also caters for community radios, artists and photographers.

Department of Human Settlements

In 2017/18 the Department of Human Settlements is allocated R1.443 billion for implementation of its core mandates that include delivery of incremental housing, social and rental housing, mixed housing development and land acquisition. In the outer years, the department is allocated R1.535 billion and R1.624 billion respectively.

The department will spend R4.659 billion over the MTEF period to deliver on the projects identified in State of the Province Address. The province has allocated R93 million over the MTEF to fund demolition and construction of two room houses.

5.3 Payments by economic classification

Table 5.2: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**20 358 741**	**22 148 515**	**23 047 098**	**24 396 598**	**24 130 050**	**25 065 682**	**26 061 690**	**28 129 154**	**30 471 649**
Compensation of employees	16 153 027	16 829 431	17 798 719	18 633 155	18 500 231	18 983 317	20 064 251	21 476 749	23 221 559
Goods and services	4 204 059	5 317 497	5 244 920	5 761 222	5 625 859	6 078 473	5 997 168	6 652 111	7 249 796
Interest and rent on land	1 655	1 587	3 459	2 221	3 960	3 892	271	294	294
Transfers and subsidies to:	**4 233 146**	**4 020 858**	**3 913 792**	**4 062 159**	**4 422 098**	**4 660 724**	**4 621 562**	**4 774 560**	**5 011 403**
Provinces and municipalities	360 889	336 197	404 821	433 393	427 662	512 410	408 809	456 788	480 007
Departmental agencies and accounts	189 538	167 171	232 396	230 368	285 363	282 388	254 338	252 525	266 576
Higher education institutions	851	5 352	2 181	1 094	1 194	1 194	249 554	265 958	292 370
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	254 739	262 929	274 481	264 765	267 127	281 111	289 949	298 450	314 728
Non-profit institutions	1 439 342	1 428 796	1 345 668	1 637 650	1 708 225	1 801 309	1 821 993	1 799 659	1 859 246
Households	1 987 787	1 820 413	1 654 245	1 494 889	1 732 527	1 782 312	1 596 919	1 701 180	1 798 476
Payments for capital assets	**2 410 065**	**2 295 822**	**2 465 229**	**2 370 254**	**2 535 182**	**2 584 632**	**2 215 066**	**2 163 922**	**2 043 894**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 176 487	2 036 144	2 173 414	2 090 376	2 174 367	2 202 933	1 843 253	1 792 791	1 682 350
Machinery and equipment	224 899	256 361	290 525	273 930	355 333	375 251	357 943	368 114	358 425
Heritage assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and subsoil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets	7 940	3 313	1 173	5 211	4 745	5 711	13 270	2 280	2 341
Payments for financial assets	**3 952**	**10 748**	**5 132**			**3 847**			
Total economic classification	**27 005 904**	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 829 011**	**31 087 330**	**32 314 885**	**32 898 318**	**35 067 636**	**37 526 946**

Table 5.2 above reflects the summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification and the largest portion consists of compensation of employees which is allocated R64.763 billion or 61 percent. The compensation of employees increases by R1.571 billion or 7.8 percent from R18.493 billion in 2016/17 adjusted budget to R20.064 billion in 2017/18, 6.6 percent and 7.5 percent in 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years respectively. The province will continue with measures to limit personnel growth in order to unlock much needed funds to support economic growth and other priorities in the province.

The goods and services budget increases by R381.668 million or 6.4 percent from R5.616 billion in 2016/17 to R5.998 billion in 2017/18, while in 2018/19 increases by 10.9 percent to R6.641 billion and 2.9 percent in 2019/20 to R7.237 billion.

Transfers and Subsidies are allocated R14.408 over the MTEF and take 14 percent share of the total provincial payments over the same period. Transfers to provinces and municipalities increased from R427.662 million in 2016/17 to R408.809 million in 2017/18, R456.788 million in 2018/19 and R480.007 million in 2019/20. The transfers to Non-profit institutions amounts to R5.480 billion over the MTEF and this include transfers to schools as determined by the National Schools Act.

5.4 Payments by functional area

Table 5.3 above shows the summary of expenditures by policy area, the details of which are shown in Table A: 4(b) of the Annexure to the Overview of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure. Education and Health are the key policy areas for the government policy area receive 38.7 percent and 29.7 percent over the MTEF; while Recreation, culture and religion receives the third largest share of 2.5 percent.

5.5 Provincial Infrastructure payments

Table 5.4(a): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by vote

		Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3	Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	32 344	10 286	18 243	41 770	10 649	10 649	45 672	45 498	39 500
5	Health	460 659	599 736	609 173	499 041	519 796	519 796	588 095	524 981	552 485
6	Education	423 304	400 368	716 400	684 886	798 918	798 918	651 563	676 903	714 080
7	Social Development	28 989	23 071	9 406	47 615	58 615	47 615	23 459	14 858	15 686
9	Public Works and Infrastructure	231 727	187 561	183 920	201 933	205 439	205 439	216 702	210 664	214 578
10	Police, Roads and Transport	1 139 820	1 312 403	1 218 315	1 335 193	1 322 275	1 322 275	1 382 090	1 576 790	1 667 672
11	Agriculture and Rural Development	128 272	182 342	106 224	110 411	112 609	112 609	106 027	116 877	116 877
12	Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	175 276	224 727	253 261	170 262	225 904	185 262	131 286	131 568	106 568
13	Human Settlements				1 148 326	1 148 326	1 148 326	1 276 608	1 356 077	1 356 077
	Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	**2 620 391**	**2 940 494**	**3 114 942**	**4 239 437**	**4 402 531**	**4 350 889**	**4 421 502**	**4 654 216**	**4 783 523**

An amount of R13.859 billion is allocated over the MTEF to infrastructure and this is 13.1 percent from the provincial budget of R105.493 billion. Police, Roads and Transport is allocated R4.627 billion over the MTEF or 33.4 percent from the infrastructure budget for construction of new roads and upgrading the current road network. Education is allocated R2.043 billion over the MTEF or 15 percent for building of new schools and hostels and upgrading current infrastructure. Health is allocated R1.666 billion over the MTEF or 12 percent for new infrastructure and upgrading of current infrastructure.

Table 5.4(b): Summary of payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure per category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Existing infrastructure assets	**2 141 121**	**2 316 786**	**2 604 725**	**2 521 020**	**2 587 115**	**2 578 063**	**2 554 792**	**2 708 810**	**2 998 382**
Maintenance and repair	156 534	644 966	726 671	861 319	942 551	895 653	1 165 472	1 398 863	1 645 339
Upgrades and additions	829 124	772 359	850 454	661 950	668 803	658 087	508 717	555 851	641 162
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 155 463	899 461	1 027 600	997 751	975 761	1 024 323	880 603	754 096	711 881
New infrastructure assets	**271 567**	**437 556**	**380 060**	**447 261**	**500 063**	**480 915**	**455 443**	**482 084**	**311 489**
Infrastructure transfers	**155 725**	**59 145**	**104 818**	**1 231 326**	**1 254 768**	**1 231 326**	**1 336 608**	**1 416 077**	**1 416 077**
Infrastructure transfers - Current			80 000	132 864	132 864	132 864	60 000	101 452	101 452
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	155 725	59 145	24 818	1 098 462	1 121 904	1 098 462	1 276 608	1 314 625	1 314 625
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure: Leases		13 589							
Non Infrastructure	51 978	113 418	25 339	39 830	60 585	60 585	74 659	47 245	57 575
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	**2 620 391**	**2 940 494**	**3 114 942**	**4 239 437**	**4 402 531**	**4 350 889**	**4 421 502**	**4 654 216**	**4 783 523**

Table 5.4(b) illustrate the allocation of funds to the various infrastructure categories and over the MTEF R8.262 billion will be allocated to existing infrastructure to ensure the province maintain the current assets, R1.249 billion or 9 percent will be allocated to new infrastructure while R4.168 million or 30 percent will be going to infrastructure transfers.

5.6 Provincial Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Currently there is only one Public-Private Partnership in the province. This partnership is between the Department of Health and Netcare and located within Universitas and Pelonomi hospitals.

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Project description	Annual cost of project		Outcome	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**
PPP unitary charge	8 057	16 998	9 973	5 900	5 900	5 900	6 166	6 444	6 805
Advisory fees	4 845	7 931		3 848	3 848	3 848	4 079	4 323	4 565
Project monitoring cost	65	65		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 646	1 945	2 054
Revenue generated				11 400	11 400	11 400	12 187	13 029	13 759
Contingent liabities	215	235	267	295	295	295	308	322	340
Projects in preparation									
Advisory fees									
Project team costs									
Site acquisition costs									
Capital payment									
Other project costs									
Total PPP projects	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**

5.7 Transfers

5.7.1 Transfer to public entities

Table 5.6: Summary of provincial transfers to public entities by transferring department

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3 **Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs**	**115 718**	**102 434**	**108 345**	**99 938**	**121 673**	**124 238**	**132 685**	**137 660**	**144 899**
Free State Development Corporation	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	1 200	7 200	27 260	25 833	27 124
Free State Gambling, Liquor and Tourism Authority	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	117 775
Total provincial transfers to public entities	**115 718**	**102 434**	**108 345**	**99 938**	**121 673**	**124 238**	**132 685**	**137 660**	**144 899**

The total transfer payment to the Public Entities by the Department of Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs increased from an adjusted budget of R121.673 million in 2016/17 to R132.682 million in 2017/18; an increase of 3.7 percent the increase under FDC is mainly related to SMMEs support and development in the province and this allocation responds directly to the elements of Radical Economic Transformation.

5.7.2 Transfer to local government

Table 5.6.1: Summary of provincial transfers to local government by category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Category A	62 715	110 295	173 753	87 574	93 358	184 541	108 265	113 392	133 812
Category B	264 026	206 482	203 207	258 853	310 498	310 495	249 871	273 454	273 886
Category C	31 103	17 626	27 300	81 803	22 013	17 071	50 607	69 872	72 235
Total provincial transfers to local government	**357 844**	**334 403**	**404 260**	**428 230**	**425 869**	**512 107**	**408 743**	**456 718**	**479 933**

5.7.3 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.7: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by Vote[1]

Department		Actual			Funded posts	Additional Posts	Revised estimate	Medium-term expenditure estimate			Posts Growth Rate	Cost Growth rate	Cost % of Total Provincial
Cost in R million		**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**Establishment**		**2016/17**	**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**	**Average over MTEF**		
1 Department of the Premier	(numbers)	620	621	608	498	126	624	625	625	625	0.1%		
	(R'000)	186 915	204 681	218 711			212 828	259 385	275 719	298 614		12.0%	1.2%
2 Free State Legislature	(numbers)	153	158	154	149	3	152	165	165	165	2.8%		
	(R'000)	81 307	93 695	100 870			112 078	129 819	132 354	138 949		7.4%	0.6%
3 Economic, Small Business Dev, Tourism & Environm Aff	(numbers)	641	635	863	583	248	831	831	831	831	–		
	(R'000)	179 251	195 033	213 471			221 896	237 891	255 619	272 372		7.1%	1.2%
4 Provincial Treasury	(numbers)	478	388	451	431	15	446	433	433	433	-1.0%		
	(R'000)	145 101	155 792	170 553			191 424	205 484	220 513	234 411		7.0%	1.0%
5 Health	(numbers)	18 867	18 437	17 765	17 261	–	17 261	18 547	18 585	18 835	3.0%		
	(R'000)	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 539 463			5 837 191	6 381 379	6 680 662	7 260 967		7.5%	31.2%
6 Education	(numbers)	30 898	31 371	30 566	28 587	2 381	30 968	28 734	28 638	28 389	-2.9%		
	(R'000)	8 414 360	8 761 787	9 181 185			9 773 243	10 061 109	10 936 301	11 806 654		6.5%	50.8%
7 Social Development	(numbers)	2 008	1 999	2 059	1 901	–	1 901	2 066	2 066	2 066	2.8%		
	(R'000)	463 814	474 589	526 169			569 877	631 264	686 773	743 500		9.3%	3.1%
8 Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	(numbers)	375	410	403	700	41	741	782	782	782	1.8%		
	(R'000)	130 975	171 020	183 254			202 351	213 234	225 602	244 233		6.5%	1.1%
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	(numbers)	1 819	2 010	2 035	1 585	190	1 775	1 562	1 562	1 562	-4.2%		
	(R'000)	339 107	372 654	402 532			402 058	401 423	431 128	461 307		4.7%	2.0%
10 Police, Roads and Transport	(numbers)	2 080	2 332	2 323	2 312	106	2 418	2 437	2 438	2 438	0.3%		
	(R'000)	489 424	516 951	561 082			691 448	692 934	720 815	781 198		4.2%	3.4%
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	(numbers)	1 234	1 210	1 030	1 004	25	1 029	1 018	1 018	1 018	-0.4%		
	(R'000)	303 166	319 486	330 413			349 191	365 437	388 379	417 676		6.2%	1.8%
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	(numbers)	742	813	859	920	27	947	1 090	1 090	1 090	4.8%		
	(R'000)	173 980	197 247	235 942			266 665	315 390	334 988	358 187		10.3%	1.5%
13 Human Settlements	(numbers)	249	263	323	278	41	319	320	319	319	–		
	(R'000)	92 442	107 772	135 074			153 067	169 501	187 896	203 491		10.0%	0.9%
Total Personnel Numbers		**60 164**	**246 941**	**59 439**	**56 209**	**3 203**	**59 412**	**58 610**	**58 552**	**58 553**	**-0.5%**		
Total Personnel Cost (R'million)		**16 153 027**	**16 829 431**	**17 798 719**			**18 983 317**	**20 064 251**	**21 476 749**	**23 221 559**		**6.9%**	
Unit Cost		268 483	68 152	299 445			319 520	342 335	366 798	396 590			

5.7.4 Payments on training

Table 5.8: Summary of provincial payments on training by Vote

		Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
	R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1	Department of the Premier	652	25	212	245	245	245	262	276	291
2	Free State Legislature	676	505	200	718	718	718	643	690	730
3	Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	1 395	1 402	1 662	4 710	3 675	3 867	3 388	8 094	8 546
4	Provincial Treasury	6 957	8 346	2 805	2 857	2 857	2 857	3 557	3 788	4 002
5	Health	27 169	8 532	47 867	11 634	11 634	12 594	83 400	97 108	100 974
6	Education	50 485	24 488	21 890	93 500	56 503	56 467	100 275	109 012	117 686
7	Social Development	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 727	5 727	4 786	6 294	6 825	7 318
8	Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 607	2 887	790	1 996	4 163	4 163	2 132	2 256	2 382
9	Public Works and Infrastructure	1 976	2 723	2 941	4 472	4 299	4 239	4 146	4 460	4 957
10	Police, Roads and Transport	2 532	1 035	9 805	23 786	22 191	18 544	11 527	14 941	15 777
11	Agriculture and Rural Development	266	931	2 820	3 288	2 924	1 473	3 338	5 997	6 894
12	Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	1 646	670	2 473	1 849	1 849	2 405	2 525	2 654	2 654
13	Human Settlements	242	428	177	705	705	705	941	996	1 052
	Total provincial payments on training	**98 027**	**56 695**	**98 652**	**155 487**	**117 490**	**113 063**	**222 428**	**257 097**	**273 263**

The revised estimate of 2016/17 as stated in this document is based on the projected outcome as captured in the In Year Monitoring model of January 2017

ANNEXURE TO THE OVERVIEW OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE

Table A.1: Details of total provincial own receipts

R thousand	Audited outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	**497 284**	**540 359**	**543 255**	**613 138**	**662 541**	**662 541**	**702 247**	**743 042**	**786 138**
Casino taxes	36 051	35 448		43 235	43 235	43 235	45 872	48 579	51 397
Horse racing taxes	8 073	8 881		9 879	9 879	9 879	10 482	11 100	11 744
Liquor licences	6 305	6 859		7 648	7 749	7 749	8 114	8 593	9 091
Motor vehicle licences	446 855	489 171	543 255	552 376	601 678	601 678	637 779	674 770	713 906
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**312 658**	**255 458**	**294 621**	**350 932**	**345 007**	**325 684**	**363 037**	**380 298**	**399 739**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	**312 415**	**255 285**	**294 454**	**350 675**	**344 693**	**325 370**	**362 819**	**380 079**	**399 469**
Sales by market establishments	57 060	57 905	65 815	79 749	81 475	80 959	80 518	85 526	91 939
Administrative fees	73 452	71 137	69 574	90 103	90 495	90 495	90 965	93 150	95 238
Other sales	181 903	126 243	159 065	180 823	172 723	153 916	191 336	201 403	212 292
Of which									
Health patient fees	113 670	72 614	128 789	108 423	105 703	105 703	116 285	120 650	122 002
Commision Insurance	12 021	12 275	11 769	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 508	11 532	11 620
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	243	173	167	257	314	314	218	219	270
Transfers received from:	**5 891**	**10 933**	**3 320**	**11 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**			
Other governmental units	5 891	10 933	3 320	11 000	3 000	3 000			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**13 917**	**15 817**	**18 947**	**16 122**	**15 922**	**15 923**	**17 093**	**18 088**	**18 998**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**42 626**	**52 431**	**21 332**	**11 609**	**21 962**	**22 869**	**11 958**	**12 652**	**13 332**
Interest	1 533	3 060	3 742	1 407	1 760	2 667	1 123	1 178	1 216
Dividends	41 093	49 371	17 590	10 202	20 202	20 202	10 835	11 474	12 116
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**11 145**	**17 186**	**27 892**	**1 390**	**8 300**	**8 816**	**1 541**	**1 554**	**1 648**
Land and subsoil assets		815	2 500		1 600	2 116			
Other capital assets	11 145	16 371	25 392	1 390	6 700	6 700	1 541	1 554	1 648
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	**5 599**	**26 762**	**13 468**	**25 520**	**15 464**	**16 383**	**16 069**	**16 969**	**17 486**
Total provincial own receipts	**889 120**	**918 946**	**922 834**	**1 029 711**	**1 072 196**	**1 055 216**	**1 111 945**	**1 172 603**	**1 237 341**

Table A.2: Information relating to Conditional Grants

Transferring department and Grant	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Actual transfer	Audited expen-diture	Adjusted appro-priation	Revised transfer estimate	Revised expenditure estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand		2013/14			2014/15			2015/16			2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Agriculture and Rural Development	**206 844**	**206 844**	**204 229**	**229 987**	**228 551**	**229 791**	**237 277**	**237 181**	**235 072**	**239 242**	**239 242**	**239 242**	**237 635**	**253 809**	**282 734**
Agricultural Disaster Management Grant				15 791	15 791	15 791									
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	140 274	140 274	140 259	146 531	146 531	146 335	171 012	170 916	168 807	174 289	174 289	174 289	168 592	179 476	205 339
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	57 999	57 999	55 399	62 238	60 802	62 238	60 990	60 990	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	63 178	66 843	70 586
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	8 571	8 571	8 571	5 427	5 427	5 427	5 275	5 275	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 865	7 490	6 809
Arts and Culture	**65 586**	**64 401**	**59 422**	**124 721**	**119 013**	**119 141**	**161 338**	**155 758**	**160 854**	**158 233**	**157 758**	**158 233**	**159 017**	**167 829**	**176 969**
Community Library Services Grant	65 586	64 401	59 422	124 721	119 013	119 141	161 338	155 758	160 854	158 233	157 758	158 233	159 017	167 829	176 969
Sport and Recreation South Africa	**38 832**	**38 832**	**38 823**	**40 318**	**40 318**	**40 190**	**64 526**	**64 398**	**64 520**	**66 461**	**66 461**	**66 461**	**95 755**	**34 893**	**36 569**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	38 832	38 832	38 823	40 318	40 318	40 190	64 526	64 398	64 520	66 461	66 461	66 461	95 755	34 893	36 569
Education	**794 015**	**784 154**	**712 699**	**968 764**	**913 671**	**841 069**	**1 252 056**	**1 124 361**	**1 112 604**	**1 211 368**	**1 083 055**	**1 211 368**	**1 079 136**	**1 149 605**	**1 215 601**
Dinaledi Schools Grant	7 573	7 573	6 907	8 503	8 006	8 047									
Education Infrastructure Grant	476 218	468 931	399 284	607 581	554 313	488 566	881 568	762 553	755 177	811 351	695 122	811 351	661 635	690 455	729 120
HIV and AIDS (Life Skills Education) Grant	14 441	12 135	11 847	12 686	11 570	10 931	11 699	9 944	11 457	12 980	12 967	12 980	13 980	14 790	15 618
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	274 820	274 552	273 717	299 417	299 205	292 948	320 869	314 400	318 670	343 685	341 500	343 685	358 412	379 369	398 337
OSD for Education Sector Therapists Grant				18 358	18 358	18 358	5 775	5 775	5 775						
Technical Secondary Schools Recapitalization Grant	20 963	20 963	20 944	22 219	22 219	22 219									
Maths, Science and Technology Grant							32 145	31 689	21 525	43 352	33 466	43 352	33 741	36 127	38 166
Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant													11 368	28 864	34 360
Health	**2 361 380**	**2 274 588**	**2 146 506**	**2 503 037**	**2 361 498**	**2 479 866**	**2 596 838**	**2 573 667**	**2 567 097**	**2 632 261**	**2 611 506**	**2 632 261**	**2 884 563**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	742 984	742 984	699 554	848 076	843 026	847 635	911 946	911 505	911 681	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	625 754	538 962	454 423	603 451	466 962	580 816	609 545	586 910	580 123	495 447	474 692	495 447	552 157	491 134	518 638
Health Professions Training and Developmen	138 131	138 131	138 029	146 419	146 419	146 419	149 756	149 756	149 702	156 189	156 189	156 189	165 973	175 599	185 430
National Tertiary Services Grant	849 661	849 661	849 629	898 091	898 091	898 036	918 387	918 332	918 387	958 021	958 021	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386
National Health Insurance Grant	4 850	4 850	4 871	7 000	7 000	6 960	7 204	7 164	7 204	7 543	7 543	7 543			
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant														11 608	12 258
Human Settlements	**1 350 936**	**1 350 936**	**1 350 936**	**1 076 642**	**1 076 642**	**1 061 756**	**1 072 170**	**1 057 284**	**1 059 326**	**1 101 195**	**1 098 411**	**1 101 195**	**1 193 038**	**1 264 697**	**1 333 008**
Housing Disaster Relief Grant															
Human Settlements Development Grant	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 350 936	1 076 642	1 076 642	1 061 756	1 072 170	1 057 284	1 059 326	1 101 195	1 098 411	1 101 195	1 193 038	1 264 697	1 333 008
Public Works and Infrastructure															
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant															
Transport	**1 577 205**	**1 528 705**	**1 341 549**	**1 477 238**	**1 241 582**	**1 477 219**	**1 363 465**	**1 363 465**	**1 358 877**	**1 500 869**	**1 499 287**	**1 500 869**	**1 530 400**	**1 651 159**	**1 828 782**
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	1 373 823	1 325 323	1 138 167	1 261 338	1 025 682	1 261 445	1 142 796	1 142 796	1 140 418	1 259 612	1 258 030	1 259 612	1 274 731	1 383 542	1 546 178
Public Transport Operations Grant	203 382	203 382	203 382	215 900	215 900	215 774	220 669	220 669	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Social Development				**2 000**	**2 000**		**14 500**	**12 500**	**3 500**	**53 500**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**35 887**	**47 130**	**49 849**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant				2 000	2 000		14 500	12 500	3 500	53 500	42 500	53 500	14 237	17 708	18 700
Early Childhood Development Grant													18 398	25 903	27 346
Social Worker Employment Grant													3 252	3 519	3 803
Other (Not included above)	**30 404**	**26 546**	**28 436**	**39 425**	**38 301**	**34 890**	**45 524**	**40 989**	**44 994**	**47 781**	**47 620**	**47 781**	**51 733**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	18 001	18 001	16 166	27 725	26 601	24 861	24 145	21 281	23 662	25 802	25 641	25 802	28 566		
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 403	8 545	12 270	11 700	11 700	10 029	21 379	19 708	21 332	21 979	21 979	21 979	23 167		
Total conditional grants	**6 425 202**	**6 275 006**	**5 882 600**	**6 462 132**	**6 021 576**	**6 283 922**	**6 807 694**	**6 629 603**	**6 606 844**	**7 010 910**	**6 845 840**	**7 010 910**	**7 267 164**	**7 646 758**	**8 211 904**

Table A.3: Details of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification

R thousand	Audited outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**20 358 741**	**22 148 515**	**23 047 098**	**24 396 598**	**24 130 050**	**25 065 682**	**26 061 690**	**28 129 154**	**30 471 649**
Compensation of employees	16 153 027	16 829 431	17 798 719	18 633 155	18 500 231	18 983 317	20 064 251	21 476 749	23 221 559
Salaries and wages	13 918 232	14 612 793	15 270 081	15 986 196	15 858 833	16 318 997	17 253 703	18 525 775	20 029 377
Social contributions	2 234 795	2 216 637	2 528 638	2 646 959	2 641 398	2 664 320	2 810 548	2 950 974	3 192 182
Goods and services	4 204 059	5 317 497	5 244 920	5 761 222	5 625 859	6 078 473	5 997 168	6 652 111	7 249 796
Interest and rent on land	1 655	1 587	3 459	2 221	3 960	3 892	271	294	294
Interest	1 641	1 587	3 459	2 221	3 960	3 890	271	294	294
Rent on land	14					2			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**4 233 146**	**4 020 858**	**3 913 792**	**4 062 159**	**4 422 098**	**4 660 724**	**4 621 562**	**4 774 560**	**5 011 403**
Provinces and municipalities	360 889	336 197	404 821	433 393	427 662	512 410	408 809	456 788	480 007
Provinces[2]	42	1 794	561	63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	42	65	2	63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial agencies and funds		1 730	559						
Municipalities[3]	360 847	334 403	404 260	433 330	427 599	512 347	408 743	456 718	479 933
Municipal bank accounts	357 844	334 403	385 420	419 980	402 849	487 597	403 743	443 718	466 933
Municipal agencies and funds	3 003		18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	189 538	167 171	232 396	230 368	285 363	282 388	254 338	252 525	266 576
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	189 538	167 171	232 396	230 368	285 363	282 388	254 338	252 525	266 576
Higher education institutions	851	5 352	2 181	1 094	1 194	1 194	249 554	265 958	292 370
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	254 739	262 929	274 481	264 765	267 127	281 111	289 949	298 450	314 728
Public corporations	233 470	216 990	222 164	242 457	248 457	248 490	287 929	298 450	314 728
Subsidies on products and production (pc)	210 872	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	260 669	272 617	287 604
Other transfers to public corporations	22 598	1 215	3 705	1 200	7 200	7 233	27 260	25 833	27 124
Private enterprises	21 269	45 939	52 317	22 308	18 670	32 621	2 020		
Subsidies on products and production (pe)									
Other transfers to private enterprises	21 269	45 939	52 317	22 308	18 670	32 621	2 020		
Non-profit institutions	1 439 342	1 428 796	1 345 668	1 637 650	1 708 225	1 801 309	1 821 993	1 799 659	1 859 246
Households	1 987 787	1 820 413	1 654 245	1 494 889	1 732 527	1 782 312	1 596 919	1 701 180	1 798 476
Social benefits	103 670	138 332	143 359	51 174	66 686	110 238	48 880	52 458	53 657
Other transfers to households	1 884 117	1 682 081	1 510 886	1 443 715	1 665 841	1 672 074	1 548 039	1 648 722	1 744 819
Payments for capital assets	**2 410 065**	**2 295 822**	**2 465 229**	**2 370 254**	**2 535 182**	**2 584 632**	**2 215 066**	**2 163 922**	**2 043 894**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 176 487	2 036 144	2 173 414	2 090 376	2 174 367	2 202 933	1 843 253	1 792 791	1 682 350
Buildings	801 327	769 464	699 710	642 855	737 130	724 290	690 286	629 939	634 182
Other fixed structures	1 375 160	1 266 680	1 473 704	1 447 521	1 437 237	1 478 643	1 152 967	1 162 852	1 048 168
Machinery and equipment	224 899	256 361	290 525	273 930	355 333	375 251	357 943	368 114	358 425
Transport equipment	89	13 638	8 405	20 667	24 682	45 682	10 106	17 556	15 556
Other machinery and equipment	224 810	242 723	282 120	253 263	330 651	329 569	347 837	350 558	342 869
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and subsoil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets	7 940	3 313	1 173	5 211	4 745	5 711	13 270	2 280	2 341
Payments for financial assets	**3 952**	**10 748**	**5 132**			**3 847**			
Total economic classification	**27 005 904**	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 829 011**	**31 087 330**	**32 314 885**	**32 898 318**	**35 067 636**	**37 526 946**

Table A.4(a): Details of function

Function	Category	Department	Programme
General public services	Legislative	Premier	Administration Management services
		Provincial Legislature	Administration National Council of Provinces Management services
	Financial and fiscal affairs	Finance	Administration Financial planning and resource management Financial management Procurement Management services
Public order and safety	Police services	Provincial Safety and Liaison	Administration
Economic Affairs	General economic affairs	Economic Affairs	Administration Trade, industry and tourism development Economic and development services Consumer protection and inspectorate services Management services
	Agriculture	Agriculture	Administration Agricultural development and research Veterinary services Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services Management services
	Transport	Transport	Roads Road traffic and law enforcement Transport
	Communication	Tourism	Tourism
Environmental Protection	Environmental protection		Conservation management Environmental management Specialist environmental services
Housing and community amenities	Housing development	Housing	Technical service Planning and development
Health	Outpatient service	Health	District health services Primary nutrition programme
	R&D health (CS)		Health science
	Hospital services		Provincial hospital services Specialised hospital services
Recreation, culture and religion	Recreational and sporting services	Sport, arts, culture and recreation	Sport and recreation
	Cultural services		Art, culture and heritage Facility development
Education	Pre-primary and primary	Education	Pre-primary Primary
	Secondary education		Secondary
	Subsidiary service to education		Provision of subsidiary
Social protection	Social security services	Social service and population development	Administration Social security Social assistance Social welfare services Social development Population development Management services

Table A.4(b): Payments and estimates by policy area

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
GENERAL PUBLIC SERVICES	**2 690 699**	**2 818 446**	**3 059 093**	**3 158 726**	**3 266 067**	**3 820 753**	**3 490 326**	**3 723 059**	**3 979 670**
Executive and Legislative	**204 933**	**210 960**	**230 581**	**244 572**	**244 075**	**242 626**	**251 396**	**265 840**	**283 042**
Office of the Premier	22 869	18 779	18 687	16 340	15 843	17 018	17 352	18 357	20 399
Provincial Legislature	182 064	192 181	211 894	228 232	228 232	225 608	234 044	247 483	262 643
General Services	**2 269 399**	**2 368 423**	**2 528 339**	**2 587 388**	**2 685 775**	**3 241 910**	**2 923 617**	**3 130 805**	**3 369 504**
Office of the Premier	249 012	284 551	291 374	293 304	342 557	323 940	547 628	587 901	625 048
Police, Roads and Transport	187 581	213 708	217 512	258 852	271 852	309 680	302 252	317 338	337 164
Public Works and Infrastructure	1 398 695	1 382 173	1 503 355	1 486 417	1 486 572	2 020 055	1 522 356	1 627 642	1 771 205
Cooperative Governance & Traditional Affairs	307 106	364 265	377 609	407 596	448 275	448 316	407 187	444 331	473 897
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	127 005	123 726	138 489	141 219	136 519	139 919	144 194	153 593	162 190
Financial and Fiscal Services	**216 367**	**239 063**	**300 173**	**326 766**	**336 217**	**336 217**	**315 314**	**326 414**	**327 124**
Provincial Treasury	216 367	239 063	300 173	326 766	336 217	336 217	315 314	326 414	327 124
PUBLIC ORDER AND SAFETY	**318 391**	**377 762**	**382 137**	**359 281**	**389 709**	**448 729**	**368 847**	**403 808**	**434 293**
Police Services	**18 411**	**23 852**	**22 669**	**23 674**	**21 174**	**23 174**	**25 081**	**26 595**	**28 084**
Police, Roads and Transport	18 411	23 852	22 669	23 674	21 174	23 174	25 081	26 595	28 084
Traffic Control	**299 980**	**353 910**	**359 467**	**335 607**	**368 535**	**425 555**	**343 766**	**377 213**	**406 209**
Police, Roads and Transport	299 980	353 910	359 467	335 607	368 535	425 555	343 766	377 213	406 209
EDUCATION	**10 576 894**	**11 371 628**	**11 505 282**	**12 081 205**	**12 222 301**	**12 815 789**	**12 761 488**	**13 637 470**	**14 613 106**
Pre-primary & Primary Phases	**4 731 643**	**5 061 631**	**5 145 607**	**5 301 091**	**5 282 426**	**5 643 258**	**5 712 685**	**6 169 252**	**6 639 174**
Education	4 731 643	5 061 631	5 145 607	5 301 091	5 282 426	5 643 258	5 712 685	6 169 252	6 639 174
Secondary Education Phase	**3 142 835**	**3 305 771**	**3 407 491**	**3 556 800**	**3 526 079**	**3 750 514**	**3 818 923**	**4 120 232**	**4 417 716**
Education	3 142 835	3 305 771	3 407 491	3 556 800	3 526 079	3 750 514	3 818 923	4 120 232	4 417 716
Education not defined by level	**797 264**	**895 859**	**1 180 957**	**1 165 322**	**1 300 776**	**1 310 561**	**1 181 575**	**1 266 386**	**1 349 600**
Agriculture and Rural Development	19 263	19 814	17 893	21 458	21 258	21 458	22 110	23 461	26 175
Education	778 001	876 045	1 163 064	1 143 864	1 279 518	1 289 103	1 159 465	1 242 925	1 323 425
Subsidiary Services to Education	**1 905 152**	**2 108 367**	**1 771 227**	**2 057 992**	**2 113 020**	**2 111 456**	**2 048 305**	**2 081 600**	**2 206 616**
Education	1 905 152	2 108 367	1 771 227	2 057 992	2 113 020	2 111 456	2 048 305	2 081 600	2 206 616
HEALTH	**7 779 386**	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 048 599**	**9 042 105**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**10 486 793**	**11 267 855**
Outpatient services	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 198 563	1 351 461	1 236 191	1 208 140	1 493 220	1 618 239	1 731 424
R and D Health (CS)									
Hospital Services	6 650 827	7 123 411	7 495 409	7 697 138	7 805 914	7 833 965	8 281 696	8 868 554	9 536 431
SOCIAL PROTECTION	**962 711**	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 145 164**	**1 137 113**	**1 114 101**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**
Social Security Services									
Social Development									
Social Services and Population Development	**962 711**	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 145 164**	**1 137 113**	**1 114 101**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**
Social Development	962 711	956 335	1 002 691	1 145 164	1 137 113	1 114 101	1 172 295	1 230 023	1 297 976
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY AMENITIES	**1 481 761**	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 306 279**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**
Housing Development	**1 481 761**	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 306 279**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**
Human Settlements	1 481 761	1 207 552	1 221 031	1 335 504	1 304 239	1 306 279	1 442 894	1 535 087	1 624 003
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION	**615 953**	**599 094**	**671 643**	**711 155**	**685 629**	**702 272**	**727 674**	**786 198**	**828 771**
Environmental Protection	**615 953**	**599 094**	**671 643**	**711 155**	**685 629**	**702 272**	**727 674**	**786 198**	**828 771**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	136 426	125 390	140 834	171 745	143 442	158 785	174 338	186 846	193 807
Agriculture	479 527	473 704	530 809	539 410	542 187	543 487	553 336	599 352	634 964
RECREATION, CULTURE AND RELIGION	**677 710**	**790 303**	**825 161**	**767 560**	**834 522**	**836 202**	**825 180**	**803 301**	**817 223**
Sporting and Recreational Affairs	**677 710**	**790 303**	**825 161**	**767 560**	**834 522**	**836 202**	**825 180**	**803 301**	**817 223**
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	541 732	661 967	697 897	655 128	698 355	703 470	687 295	660 435	667 107
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	135 978	128 336	127 264	112 432	136 167	132 732	137 885	142 866	150 116
Premier									
ECONOMIC AFFAIRS	**1 902 399**	**2 064 365**	**2 070 242**	**2 221 817**	**2 205 645**	**2 228 655**	**2 334 697**	**2 461 896**	**2 664 049**
General Economic Affairs	**32 945**	**52 320**	**56 827**	**68 152**	**58 868**	**58 903**	**102 363**	**119 056**	**115 067**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	32 945	52 320	56 827	68 152	58 868	58 903	102 363	119 056	115 067
Agriculture	**153 704**	**169 648**	**167 667**	**165 724**	**168 630**	**165 790**	**165 858**	**164 773**	**180 181**
Agriculture and Rural Development	153 704	169 648	167 667	165 724	168 630	165 790	165 858	164 773	180 181
Rural Development	**31 509**	**31 945**	**25 182**	**19 233**	**14 606**	**19 946**	**17 505**	**20 871**	**22 865**
Agriculture and Rural Development	31 509	31 945	25 182	19 233	14 606	19 946	17 505	20 871	22 865
Transport	**1 684 241**	**1 810 452**	**1 820 566**	**1 968 708**	**1 963 541**	**1 984 016**	**2 048 971**	**2 157 196**	**2 345 936**
Police, Roads and Transport	1 684 241	1 810 452	1 820 566	1 968 708	1 963 541	1 984 016	2 048 971	2 157 196	2 345 936
Total provincial payments and estimates by policy area	**27 005 904**	**28 475 943**	**29 431 251**	**30 829 011**	**31 087 330**	**32 314 885**	**32 898 318**	**35 067 636**	**37 526 946**

Table A.5: Transfers to local government by category and municipality

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Category A	**62 715**	**110 295**	**173 753**	**87 574**	**93 358**	**184 541**	**108 265**	**113 392**	**133 812**
Mangaung	62 715	110 295	173 753	87 574	93 358	184 541	108 265	113 392	133 812
Category B	**264 026**	**206 482**	**203 207**	**258 853**	**310 498**	**310 495**	**249 871**	**273 454**	**273 886**
Letsemeng	1 409	1 759	2 286	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 069	2 189	2 189
Kopanong	3 424	2 745	6 872	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 117	4 356	4 356
Mohokare	4 510	2 890	748	192	1 292	1 292	188	199	199
Masilonyana	2 424	3 122	3 865	3 737	16 314	16 313	3 672	3 885	3 885
Tokologo	236	259	331	311	311	311	306	324	324
Tswelopele	6 509	1 400	1 490	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 648	1 744	1 744
Matjhabeng	35 789	28 315	33 361	56 262	56 662	56 662	55 284	58 490	58 490
Nala	516	1 995	3 619	2 389	7 904	7 903	2 348	2 484	2 484
Setsoto	21 826	32 120	11 332	17 956	22 956	22 956	17 644	18 667	18 667
Dihlabeng	7 823	8 308	14 605	9 946	21 299	21 298	9 774	10 341	10 341
Nketoana	7 585	7 388	7 608	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 479	10 719	10 935
Maluti-a-Phofung	129 915	66 213	67 134	102 599	102 599	102 599	102 088	107 364	107 364
Phumelela	1 688	2 750	3 180	3 650	3 650	3 650	4 044	4 969	5 185
Mantsopa	4 413	6 591	3 071	2 539	2 539	2 539	3 029	11 560	11 560
Moqhaka	16 658	10 056	8 888	7 978	7 978	7 978	7 840	8 295	8 295
Ngwathe	5 262	7 230	8 034	8 657	8 657	8 657	8 507	9 000	9 000
Metsimaholo	6 299	7 025	17 658	13 393	18 393	18 393	8 247	8 725	8 725
Mafube	7 740	16 316	9 125	12 089	22 789	22 789	9 587	10 143	10 143
Category C	**31 103**	**17 626**	**27 300**	**81 803**	**22 013**	**17 071**	**50 607**	**69 872**	**72 235**
Xhariep District Municipality	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	19 000	20 000
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		1 826	10 800						
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	6 103								
Unallocated				64 803	5 013	71	32 757	50 872	52 235
Total transfers to local government	**357 844**	**334 403**	**404 260**	**428 230**	**425 869**	**512 107**	**408 743**	**456 718**	**479 933**

Table A.6: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by region and district

R thousand	Audited outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Metro	**62 715**	**110 295**	**173 753**	**87 574**	**93 358**	**184 541**	**108 265**	**113 392**	**133 812**
Mangaung	62 715	110 295	173 753	87 574	93 358	184 541	108 265	113 392	133 812
Region	**295 129**	**224 108**	**230 507**	**275 853**	**327 498**	**327 495**	**267 721**	**292 454**	**293 886**
Xhariep	**34 343**	**23 194**	**26 406**	**23 488**	**24 588**	**24 588**	**24 224**	**25 744**	**26 744**
Letsemeng	1 409	1 759	2 286	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 069	2 189	2 189
Kopanong	3 424	2 745	6 872	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 117	4 356	4 356
Mohokare	4 510	2 890	748	192	1 292	1 292	188	199	199
Xhariep District Municipality	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	19 000	20 000
Thabo Mofutsanyane	**173 250**	**125 196**	**117 730**	**145 872**	**162 225**	**162 224**	**146 058**	**163 620**	**164 052**
Setsoto	21 826	32 120	11 332	17 956	22 956	22 956	17 644	18 667	18 667
Dihlabeng	7 823	8 308	14 605	9 946	21 299	21 298	9 774	10 341	10 341
Nketoana	7 585	7 388	7 608	9 182	9 182	9 182	9 479	10 719	10 935
Maluti a Phofung	129 915	66 213	67 134	102 599	102 599	102 599	102 088	107 364	107 364
Phumelela	1 688	2 750	3 180	3 650	3 650	3 650	4 044	4 969	5 185
Mantsopa	4 413	6 591	3 071	2 539	2 539	2 539	3 029	11 560	11 560
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality		1 826	10 800						
Fezile Dabi	**42 062**	**40 627**	**43 705**	**42 117**	**57 817**	**57 817**	**34 181**	**36 163**	**36 163**
Moqhaka	16 658	10 056	8 888	7 978	7 978	7 978	7 840	8 295	8 295
Nqwathe	5 262	7 230	8 034	8 657	8 657	8 657	8 507	9 000	9 000
Metsimaholo	6 299	7 025	17 658	13 393	18 393	18 393	8 247	8 725	8 725
Mafube	7 740	16 316	9 125	12 089	22 789	22 789	9 587	10 143	10 143
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	6 103								
Lejweleputswa	**45 474**	**35 091**	**42 666**	**64 376**	**82 868**	**82 866**	**63 258**	**66 927**	**66 927**
Masilonyana	2 424	3 122	3 865	3 737	16 314	16 313	3 672	3 885	3 885
Tokologo	236	259	331	311	311	311	306	324	324
Tswelopele	6 509	1 400	1 490	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 648	1 744	1 744
Matjabeng	35 789	28 315	33 361	56 262	56 662	56 662	55 284	58 490	58 490
Nala	516	1 995	3 619	2 389	7 904	7 903	2 348	2 484	2 484
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Unallocated funds				**64 803**	**5 013**	**71**	**32 757**	**50 872**	**52 235**
Total provincial payments by region and district	**357 844**	**334 403**	**404 260**	**428 230**	**425 869**	**512 107**	**408 743**	**456 718**	**479 933**

Table A.7: Summary - payments and estimates of provincial infrastructure by category

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
New infrastructure assets	**271 567**	**437 556**	**380 060**	**447 261**	**500 063**	**480 915**	**455 443**	**482 084**	**311 489**
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	16 104	358	1 284	16 700	1 200	1 200	3 500	35 500	23 500
Health	11 346	140 829	117 939	53 161	53 161	53 161	70 431	82 026	64 762
Education	62 956	89 991	159 224	230 242	302 022	302 022	271 251	252 947	135 637
Social Development	28 000	16 388	5 131	42 500	53 500	42 500	10 055		
Public Works and Infrastructure	61 502	16 460	8 225	12 032	11 962	11 962	13 086	14 460	14 590
Police Roads and Transport	15 184			35 750	19 450	18 454	49 000	53 000	35 000
Agriculture and Rural Development	36 178	102 826							
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	40 297	70 704	88 257	56 876	58 768	51 616	38 120	44 151	38 000
Upgrades and additions	829 124	772 359	850 454	661 950	668 803	658 087	508 717	555 851	641 162
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	4 995	9 473	15 176	22 448	8 125	8 125	19 395	7 500	16 000
Health	366 799	191 581	108 619	9 210	9 210	9 210	6 139	23 544	25 354
Education	134 915	221 019	385 407	319 896	301 345	301 345	153 991	200 250	289 783
Social Development		583	433						
Public Works and Infrastructure	170 225	171 101	174 516	180 631	184 207	184 207	194 031	186 263	189 580
Police Roads and Transport	10 114		13 833	3 000	6 000	6 000	13 000	12 000	13 000
Agriculture and Rural Development	19 175	33 640	20 047	26 411	28 086	28 086	40 027	52 877	52 877
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	122 901	144 962	132 423	100 354	131 830	121 114	82 134	73 417	54 568
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	1 155 463	899 461	1 027 600	997 751	975 761	1 024 323	880 603	754 096	711 881
Health	29 736	140 319	234 431	296 490	296 490	296 490	376 598	306 724	342 288
Education	127 996	63 633	122 614	122 748	83 551	83 551	90 339	82 372	139 593
Police Roads and Transport	997 731	695 509	670 555	578 513	595 720	644 282	405 666	365 000	230 000
Maintenance and repair	156 534	644 966	726 671	861 319	942 551	895 653	1 165 472	1 398 863	1 645 339
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	1 245	455	1 783	2 622	1 324	1 324	14 777	2 498	
Health	800		122 845	100 350	100 350	100 350	60 268	65 442	62 506
Education	21 764	16 370	49 155	12 000	112 000	112 000	135 982	141 334	149 067
Social Development	989	1 100	3 842	5 115	5 115	5 115	13 404	14 858	15 686
Public Works and Infrastructure			1 179	9 270	9 270	9 270	9 585	9 941	10 408
Police Roads and Transport	116 791	616 894	533 927	717 930	701 105	653 539	914 424	1 146 790	1 389 672
Agriculture and Rural Development	8 969	4 086	6 177	4 000	4 523	4 523	6 000	4 000	4 000
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	5 976	6 061	7 763	10 032	8 864	9 532	11 032	14 000	14 000
Infrastructure transfer - current			80 000	132 864	132 864	132 864	60 000	101 452	101 452
Agriculture and Rural Development			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Infrastructure transfer - Capital	155 725	59 145	24 818	1 098 462	1 121 904	1 098 462	1 276 608	1 314 625	1 314 625
Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	10 000								
Education	75 673	9 355							
Social Development		5 000							
Agriculture and Rural Development	63 950	41 790							
Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	6 102	3 000	24 818	3 000	26 442	3 000			
Human Settlements				1 095 462	1 095 462	1 095 462	1 276 608	1 314 625	1 314 625
Infrastructure: Leases		**13 589**							
Health		13 589							
Non Infrastructure	**51 978**	**113 418**	**25 339**	**39 830**	**60 585**	**60 585**	**74 659**	**47 245**	**57 575**
Health	51 978	113 418	25 339	39 830	60 585	60 585	74 659	47 245	57 575
Total provincial infrastructure	**2 620 391**	**2 940 494**	**3 114 942**	**4 239 437**	**4 402 531**	**4 350 889**	**4 421 502**	**4 654 216**	**4 783 523**

Table A.8: Summary of Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA) payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	32 344	10 286	15 769	41 770	10 649	10 649	45 672	45 498	45 498
5 Health	3 480	2 512	21 623	22 349	22 349	22 349	23 938	23 847	23 847
6 Education		1 901	1 796	15 197	2 000	2 000	16 278	16 216	16 216
7 Social Development		21 388	2 367						
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	186 856	150 464	151 841	144 346	146 346	146 346	162 287	154 696	154 696
10 Police, Roads and Transport	300 631	299 296	374 746	392 654	329 734	329 734	439 161	423 767	433 013
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	110 099	74 089	82 286	102 744	104 942	104 942	99 256	108 877	108 877
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	164 708	189 348	163 054	131 873	136 783	136 783	101 286	105 568	80 568
Unallocated								5 855	7 896
Total Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	**798 118**	**749 284**	**813 482**	**850 933**	**752 803**	**752 803**	**887 878**	**884 324**	**870 611**

Table A.9: Summary of Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA) payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	3 058	2 619		5 243	5 243	5 243			
4 Provincial Treasury		500	1 630	2 000	300	300			
5 Health		2 000							
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	2 688	2 701	814		404	404			
10 Police, Roads and Transport		23 991							
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	4 296	292							
Unallocated				1 437			1 340	21 979	31 235
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**10 042**	**32 103**	**2 444**	**8 680**	**5 947**	**5 947**	**1 340**	**21 979**	**31 235**

Table A.10: Summary of Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
3 Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs	497	1 974	2 240	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		
5 Health	2 757	2 702	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
6 Education	1 710	2 629	3 108	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 000		
7 Social Development		583	433						
9 Public Works and Infrastructure	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
10 Police, Roads and Transport	3 000	4 633	3 130	5 366	5 366	5 366	5 666		
11 Agriculture and Rural Development	550	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation	550	2 131	2 342	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 000		
13 Human Settlement		2 000	2 348	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**16 166**	**24 861**	**23 662**	**25 641**	**25 802**	**25 802**	**28 566**		

Table A.11: Summary of Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces payments and estimates by Vote

	Audited outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R' thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
5 Health		1 547	13 067	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 453		
6 Education		2 240	981	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 679		
7 Social Development	12 270	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	13 823		
10 Police, Roads and Transport							1 693		
12 Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation		2 580	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 519		
Total Revenue Enhancement Allocation	**12 270**	**10 029**	**21 332**	**21 979**	**21 979**	**21 979**	**23 167**		

Vote 1

Department of the Premier

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R564 980 000
Responsible MEC	Premier
Administrating Department	Department of the Premier
Accounting Officer	Director General

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Leading the Free State Province towards service excellence

1.2 Mission

To provide strategic direction and to coordinate integrated service delivery within Government in the Free State.

VALUES	BEHAVIOUR DEMONSTRATED
Patriotism	Upholding the Constitution Respecting the National Symbols Mutual respect demonstrated between employer and employees Commitment to serve and achieve government goals and priorities
Customer Care	Understanding and Meeting/Exceeding customer expectations Displaying a positive attitude Delivering quality work Treating customers (internal and external) with courtesy and respect
Honesty and Integrity	Transparent Fair treatment of all Ethical behaviour towards all
Esprit de Corpse (Team Spirit)	Working effectively in Teams Participative /Consultative decision-making Confident Reliable Treating each other with respect Respecting differences Freely sharing ideas and information
Professionalism	Accountable Knowledgeable Knowing best practices in area of responsibility Punctual

1.3. Mandates, Core functions and Responsibilities of the Department of the Premier

1.3.1 Mandates

In terms of the Constitution, the Premier (supported by the Department), is responsible for:

- Implementing provincial legislation;
- Implementing all national legislation within functional areas;
- Administering in the province national legislation outside functional areas;
- Developing and implementing provincial policy;
- Co-ordinating the functions of the Provincial Administration and its departments.
- Preparing and initiating provincial legislation and,
- Performing any other function assigned to the provincial executive in terms of the Constitution or an Act of Parliament.

1.3.2 Core functions and responsibilities

The core functions and responsibilities of the Department of the Premier relate to both the Department itself as well as to the broader Free State Provincial Government (FSPG), and are as follows:

- To ensure integrated governance and policy coordination;
- To facilitate and coordinate integrated planning, research, monitoring and evaluation;
- To provide effective and efficient administrative and support services to the Premier Executive Council and the Director General;
- To ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier;
- To provide strategic direction and render advice on human resource, organisational development and enhancement, and legal service matters;
- To provide strategic direction with regard to the effective utilisation of information technology and information communication technology;
- To provide strategic communication direction and ensure that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing;
- To provide strategic direction, facilitate and coordinate special programmes; and
- To render efficient and effective community liaison and participatory democracy services.

1.3.3 Key priorities

- Systematic provincial planning, policy and strategy development, alignment, reporting and review;
- Systematic provincial monitoring, evaluation and review;
- Effective governance and intergovernmental relations coordination;
- Strategic research initiatives, analysis and reviews;
- Systematic coordination of government programmes;
- Render assistance and interventions to citizens emanating from the Presidential Hotline;
- Improve internal audit and risk management controls;
- Improve security and coordinate security management;
- Coordinate and monitor service delivery improvement plans;
- Stimulate economic diplomacy and regeneration in the Free State;
- Create an enabling environment for human resource management;

- Build provincial public service capacity;
- Provide strategic direction on organizational development matters;
- Improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of ICT resources;
- Provide strategic direction and co-ordinate special programmes;
- Ensure participatory democracy through Operation Hlasela campaigns;
- Provide strategic provincial communication services; and
- Implementation framework for Thusong Service Centres.

1.3.4 Strategic policy direction

The Department plays a pivotal role in providing strategic leadership and coordination through the entire FSPG. It is a strategic conduit for the creation of integrated governance and policy coordination for effective and efficient service delivery. Not only does the Department of the Premier give practical meaning to existing and new policy imperatives, but also an assortment of government programmes, strategies and plans.

Existing mandates of the Department of the Premier will be maintained. Similarly, attention will be on new policy directives that give expression to the ANC's Elections Manifesto, National Development Plan (NDP), Medium-Term Strategic Framework, and Outcome-based priorities, Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS) and Strategic Infrastructure Projects (SIPs).

Like elsewhere in the country, in the province, the successful realisation of these policy imperative will be largely predicated of the implementation of the SIPs. Significant focus of the Department of the Premier will therefore be on integrated planning and coordination of SIPs. What this denotes is the interconnectedness between policy imperatives and implementation. Not only will this bring about desired developments, but significantly change the socio-economic landscape of the Free State. Another invaluable aspect of the work of the Department of the Premier is monitoring and evaluation. Work in this regard will be enhanced with significant focus of the FSPG service delivery monitoring and evaluation.

At the same time, the Department of the Premier will continue to play an oversight function by ensuring that Strategic Plans of FSPG departments and Integrated Development Plans of municipalities respond to these priority outcomes. The oversight process will furthermore enhanced by means of an intensive performance monitoring and evaluation role.

1.3.5 Legislation

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- The Public Service Act, 1994 (Proclamation 103 of 1994) and the Public Service Regulations, 2001
- The Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act 2005 (Act No. 13 of 2005)
- The Public Finance Management Act,1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) and Treasury Regulation, 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (Act No. 5 of 2000)

1.4 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The budget of the department is continuously reprioritized so that is it aligned to the strategic objectives of the department and to ensure achievement of the departmental outcomes.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The Department of the Premier has implemented measures to ensure that it performs effectively and efficiently to achieve clean audit as one the main objectives of the Department. These measures includes amongst other effective internal controls, compliance to laws and regulations and continuous monitoring and evaluations.

PROGRAMME 1

The purpose of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. Budget provision is made for:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director General
- Financial Management

The main role of the Premier's Support Services Component is to provide effective and efficient administrative assistance and support to the Premier. The Office of the Premier managed to achieve the following:

- Parliamentary activities quarterly reports
- Quarterly management reports

The EXCO Secretariat Services Directorate continues to support the Premier and the Executive Council as well as render support to the Director-General and the Forum for Heads of Department. The following targets were reached:

- EXCO quarterly reviewed programme
- EXCO resolutions implementation reports
- Programme of Action Reports
- Provincial cluster reports

The focus of the Office of the Director General remained on the identified key performance areas during the reporting period. This included engagement with stakeholders in terms of the intergovernmental relations framework. The Director General played a key role in the development of integrated Programme of Action for all government programmes that include infrastructure projects, service delivery programmes and revival of Clusters. The following targets were reached:

- EXCO, PCF and other resolutions assigned to the DG management reports
- SMS financial disclosure reports
- HOD's performance agreements reports
- Provincial and FOHOD priority programmes reports

Activities undertaken as part of the role of the Office of the Director-General included the planning, preparation for and hosting of the FSPG events. These entailed, among others, the China Week, Youth Crime Prevention Summit, Imbizo Focus Week by National Ministers, Provincial ICT Summit, Africa Day Celebration and Hlasela visits to municipalities, and contribution to work of Forum of South African Directors-General

The internal Audit Unit performs audit reviews in the Department of the Premier to give assurance that internal controls are effective and financial reporting is accurate and reliable. The Unit focused for the entire quarter on assisting the Auditor General with the regulatory Audit of the Department of the Premier. The following targets were reached:

- Reviewed strategic internal audit plan
- Internal audit plan compliance reports
- Audit review reports
- Internal Audit queries turn-around strategy progress reports
- Performance Information Audit reports

The Premier's Intervention unit has acquired service of 12 learners from the learnership training on security that has taken place recently, Only 5 of them are with the component while 7 are still with COGTA, due to insufficient budget all learners will be paid from the department of COGTA. The following targets were reached:

- Citizens hotline and call centre assistance/interventions reports
- Community liaison assistance/intervention reports
- Provincial and local service delivery interventions reports
- CDWs progress reports

The Provincial Skills Development Unit functioned optimally during the reporting period despite personnel challenges which faced the component. It is anticipated that all vacant posts will be funded as soon as the new organisational structure of the Department is in place. The challenge is lack of human resource capacity.

PROGRAMME 2

The main purpose of the programme is to guide and coordinate provincial departments with regard to transverse corporate support functions and to attend to departmental specific matters. The budget provision is made for the following sub-programmes:

- Strategic Human Resource Management
- Information Communication Technology
- Legal Services and
- Communications Services

Challenges were encountered with the implementation of the Employee Health and Wellness strategic framework because of inadequacy of specialists in this area. Added to this were vacant funded posts that are yet to be filled.

The current structural configuration of the Department of the Premier does not sufficiently support functions performed by components such as Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation and Premier's Intervention Services. Contract appointments are utilised to address the limitations of the current organisational structure.
The Customer Care and Service Delivery function within the Directorate is addressed through contract appointments and the organisational structure for these functions need to be considered for approval to appoint permanent staff dealing with the functions on a permanent basis.

The following targets were attained:

- Reviewed Service Delivery Improvement Plan (SDIP)
- Provincial SDIP Implementation reports
- Provincial Batho Pele monitoring reports and Provincial Frontline service delivery reports

The IT Directorate is ensuring that Information Communication Technology (ICT) is acquired, deployed and maintained. The IT Directorate is the custodian of the Voice Communication Services (VCS) (telephony) and provides telephony services and support to nine client departments. The Local Area Network (LAN) is outdated, frequently resulting in breakdowns and downtime. Approval was granted that Request for Proposals be issued for SITA to upgrade the LAN. In order to comply with the Auditor General's recommendation, an ICT Governance Strategy and Framework was developed and approved, and will be implemented in three phases. The ICT Strategy for the FSPG is outdated and should be reviewed. Flowing from this the Provincial Government Information Technology Officers Council (PGITOC) recommended that each department should take responsibility for the costs related to the ICT summit that was held during this current financial year.

The Legal Services unit delivered legal services to the Department of the Premier, other provincial departments, public entities and municipalities. Due to capacity constraints stemming from vacant post in the Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation, the unit has been requested to avail personnel to render legal services. Since 1 November 2012, one of the State Law Advisers was permanently appointed at the Department of Human Settlements and the post has not yet been filled.

The period of April to June 2015 became one of the heightened periods in the Government Communication Cycle. This is a period of the new Government Communication Cycle after the State of the Nation Address wherein the President of the Republic outlines the country priorities for government from which the State of the Province is to be based thus informing the Communication Programme and the Media Engagement.

The Directorate Media Strategy worked with the media houses (National and Local) of governance in order to ensure that there is "One Message and Many Voices" in execution of the Key Themes of Government for the year. The combined effect of these media activations serves as a catalyst towards the development of a Media Strategy and Engagement Plan for the financial year 2015/16.

Thusong Services Centres (TSCs) continue to be a pivotal instrument for the communities in remote areas to access information and services. Our communities continue to utilise TSCs for submission of complaints to the Department of the Premier about lack of services. However, it is concerning to us that we have not reached a full scale roll-out of the second generation TSCs as envisaged by the Government Communication and Information Systems. Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges to the credibility of the services that are rendered by the centres throughout the province. These issues are receiving the attention of the Department of the Premier.

Infrastructural issues with regard to the buildings that serve as service delivery points of TSC's pose major challenges that continue to receive attention towards lasting solutions.

The following are among the targets that were achieved by Government Communication Services:

- FSPG newsletters (internal & external)
- Online media (website and social networks) reports
- Design (graphic) and production of publications
- Branding and marketing reports

Department has ensured that internal information dissemination is well executed and continue to upscale the public profiling of Government Programmes. There is evidently a lot of expectation on the Department of the Premier which play a coordinating role in Provincial Government Communication. Because the image of the Province is so important, the Department of the Premier Government Communication gets to be heavily relied upon as the Strategic role of Communications is underplayed in other Departments. The Department of the Premier ends up playing much more than its role for things to happen. This is hence our well-considered view that the Chief Directorate Government Communications should be assigned powers to hold Departmental Communications accountable for planning and execution of their plans through what is called a Transversal Service Delivery Agreement.

PROGRAMME 3

This programme is responsible for the provision of strategic management services through integrated planning and research, cluster and provincial government programme coordination and integration as well as the monitoring and evaluation of government performance. Budget provision made for the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

The need to enhance synergy in terms of government programmes and service delivery centres on a shared vision and common understanding of policy documents and directions. This shared understanding finds it's manifestation in the alignment of government policies, procedures and processes. Some of these important strategic documents are the National Development Plan, the Provincial Growth and Development Strategy and the Medium Term Strategic Framework. These documents are ultimately informed by various other government policy documents. The Directorate Provincial Strategic Planning, Policy and Research therefore plays and will continue to play the strategic role in facilitating the alignment of government actions in all spheres of the overall policy and planning environment

The Directorate Provincial Strategic Planning Policy and Research played a pivotal and supportive role in the development of the policy planning documents such as the Provincial Spatial Development Framework, Provincial Economic Strategy, Agriculture Master Plan, Xhariep Rural Development Strategy, Lejweleputswa Local Economic Development Strategy, and Provincial Bursary Policy etc. The focus was to ensure that these documents are aligned to the NDP, FSGDS and MTSF. In addition the Directorate aims to engage with Departments and Municipalities during this year to identify and agree on either the development or review of certain strategic sector strategic plans. These include Provincial Sector Strategies and Plans as well as Municipal Sector Strategies

The development of policy guides on alignment for both Provincial Departments and Municipalities was very well received in the previous year during the training and capacity building sessions hosted. Assessment of these Plans however has shown that despite the improvement in the quality of the plans, work still has to be done. Therefore the Directorate will continue its efforts to improve alignment through capacity building sessions.

As policy development and alignment depends significantly on research, the Directorate will with its limited resources (one official), strive to inform policy development and alignment as far as possible. Ad hoc requests for small research reports during the previous year exceeded more than 20 and will certainly form part of the activities of the Directorate
The transfer of the planning function from Treasury to the Department will obviously also affect the Directorate but if it is transferred with the necessary resources, it will be easily infused into the existing planning functions and activities of the Directorate

The Organisational environment is still seriously affected by the fact that Directorate only has two (2) Deputy Directors and one (1) Assistant (Research) Director. The organisational environment is also affected by the fact that the Deputy Director Research is nearly fulltime involved in another component namely Strategic Projects and Infrastructure Coordination

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The role of the Department of the Premier is to give strategic direction through integration and coordination of the service delivery in conjunction with governmental structures and other major role players to all citizens of the Free State Province.

The task of the department of the premier is an obligation towards the 2.7 million citizens of the Free State which even becomes more important if the high unemployment (32.2 percent) rate and low economic growth rate of 1.7 percent is taken into consideration.

The quest to accelerate inclusive economic growth rapidly and improve the day to day quality of life of vast portions of the population, necessitates the Department to take the lead in ensuring that the twelve Provincial Departments, Mangaung Metro, four District Municipalities and twenty Local Municipalities work together in harmony to increase synergy and also engaging and mobilising primary , secondary, and tertiary sectors towards the objectives set in the National Development Plan (NDP) and Free State Development growth and Development strategy (FSGDS).

The Department of the Premier will continue to play the pivotal role in popularising the strategy itself and be instrumental in ensuring that Provincial Government and Municipal plans and programmes are aligned towards this Provincial vision. The Department will continue to rally all other stakeholders to become active participants in realising the Free State Vision 2030. In doing so the Department of the Premier aims to ensure that all provincial government departments' strategic plans, all municipal integrated development plans as well as the strategic plans of other entities reflect and capture their contributions to the National Development Plan (NDP), Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) and the Free State Growth and Development Strategy (FSGDS).

The Department will strengthen its coordination role in ensuring that the strategic infrastructure projects be coordinated from this Department by exercising its leadership responsibility. The Department will be instrumental in developing programme of action plans for each Cluster, provincial sector plans and be actively involved in the development and steering of strategic planning documents such as Integrated Development Plans (IDPs), Local Economic Development Plans (LEDs), Spatial Development Frameworks (SDFs) etc.

Department of the Premier has approved structure of Programme 4 which is Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation branch. The programme will have three sub programmes which is

- Monitoring and evaluation programmes
- Public Sector Performance monitoring and evaluation
- Provincial intervention

Department has an approved structure of Programme 4 Monitoring and evaluation unit which need to be financed in terms of Compensation of employees and operational costs. The projected Personnel costs is currently R57.045 million; R60.981 million; R65.006 million and R69.232 million for 2017/18 , 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial year respectively.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritized within Programmes in the year 2016/17 as per the following:

- A total amount of R1.056 million; R4.068 million and R5.310 million reduced the departmental equitable shares in 2016/17 financial year, 2017/18 and 2018/19 MTEF financial year respectively.
- A total amount of R1.842 million was revised from Programme1 for goods and services to be financed under Programme 2.
- A total amount of R3.000 million was revised from programme 1 and 3 for goods and services to be financed under Programme 2.
- A total amount of R1.158 Million was revised from programme 3 to programme2 to goods and services to be financed.
- The above mentioned revisions of the budget depict current pressures as at 31st January 2016 under programme 2 due to mandated activities of Provincial Communication Strategy.
- During the third quarter the Department‘s budget was adjusted with an additional total of R27.105 million in order to address the financial pressures experienced from the 1st quarter . The adjustment budget also covers the transfer of officials from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport as well as Human Resource Capacity of Provincial Policy Management sub programme.

Due to centralisation of communication, operating lease and operating payment expenditure under programme 1 and finance of human resource capacity of Provincial Policy Management and also coordination of Infrastructure projects the budget of programme 2 was reduced by R6.396 million for 2016/17 and by R3.974 million for 2017/18**.**

5. Procurement

The Department has followed the normal processes for procurement.

The Department planned to implement the following projects and activities in the 2017/18 financial year:

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela News and newspaper insert
Communication	Media Campaign	Hlasela TV
Communication	Community outreach	Operation Hlasela Events
Communication	Community outreach	State of the Province Address
Communication	Community outreach	Departmental Budget Speech
Premier's Intervention Unit	Service Delivery & Information sharing, whistle blowing	Presidential and Provincial Hotline
Special Programmes	Status of women	Capacity building on new gender policies
Special Programmes	Status of women	Monitoring and evaluation of gender policy framework
Special Programmes	Status of women	Provincial Women's Machinery
Special Programmes	Status of women	Women's Month (09 August) incl Annual Charlotte Maxeke Memorial Lecture
Special Programmes	Status of women	16 days of Activism Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of women	Human Trafficking Campaign
Special Programmes	Status of women	World Rural Women's day & International Women's day
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Provision of wheel chairs
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Capacity building on UNCRPD
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Management of data base of graduates with disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Job placement of People with Disabilities
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Braille Training
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Braille printer replacement and upgrading of Braille software
Special Programmes	Status of disabled persons	Hosting of the International Day of Disabled People
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	International Day of Older Persons
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	World Elder Abuse Awareness Day (WEEAD)
Special Programmes	Status of older Persons	Golden Games for older persons
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Create awareness for staff on special days e.g. Youth Day, Older persons, Children's Day
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Staff Gym
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Monitor gender mainstreaming and disability recruitment of people with disabilities in the department
Special Programmes	Departmental Special Programmes	Develop/review gender and disability policies for department
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	Implement Premiers Special Project as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Premier's Special Projects	financial support for needy children as identified by Premier
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	National Youth Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Information Service Programme
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	June Month Programme and National Youth Day
Special Programmes	Youth Affairs	Youth Outreach Programmes
ICT	Community outreach/Information sharing	Integrated website
ICT	Information technology	SITA Services
ICT	Provision of resources	Lease/Purchasing of ICT equipment
Finance	Regulatory Audit	Audit fees
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Foreign Visits

Sub Programme	Priority	Project/Activity
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	15 Year Anniversary of Formal International Relations and Engagements FAIR-15
Intergovernmental Relations	Foreign Relations	Provincial Consultative Forum on International Relations (PCFIR)
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Gift Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Provincial State Protocol	Provincial State Flag Bank
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Premier's Co-ordinating Forum (PCF)
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Inter-Provincial Co-ordination Effort
Intergovernmental Relations	Cooperative Governance Coordination	Administrative Costs

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table1.1: Summary of receipts: Office of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	236 536	267 021	257 254	177 327	240 416	223 516	184 260	197 234	212 670
Conditional grants									
Earmrked funding									
Settlement of COE				6 333					
Communication Strategy			4 000						
Provincial Bursaries							248 340	264 862	291 212
Unpaid Claims			6 000						
ICT Training Centre			0	10 000					
Foreign Investment			2 000						
Monitoring and Evaluation			875						
Harismith Logistic Hub					2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000	
HIV Function			600	1 057	1 057	1 057	1 114	1 179	1 245
HR Capacity				2 200	2 200	2 200	2 400	2 539	2 681
CDW'S			1 000	71 375	71 375	71 375	75 926	80 310	84 808
NGO adoption							1 000		
Economists Function			625	4 288	4 288	4 288	4 580	4 845	5 116
Departmental receipts	35 345	36 309	37 707	37 064	37 064	37 064	37 064	46 289	47 715
Total receipts	**271 881**	**303 330**	**310 061**	**309 644**	**358 400**	**341 500**	**564 980**	**606 258**	**645 447**

6.2: Departmental receipts: Premier

Table 1.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**			**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	5 028	5 670	5 254	4 862	5 827	5 827	5 920	6 053	6 396
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		20	3	3					
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	388	367	227	66	27	27	29	30	30
Total departmental receipts	**5 416**	**6 057**	**5 484**	**4 931**	**5 854**	**5 854**	**5 949**	**6 083**	**6 426**

The departmental receipts are generated through the following sources:

- The in-house printing and sale of the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Publication of advertisements in the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin;
- Subscriptions to the Provincial Gazette and the Provincial Tender Bulletin
- Donations received;
- Interest on outstanding debts; and
- The sale of obsolete/ redundant assets.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The assumptions underpinning the basic foundation for developing the departmental budget are the following:

- Projection for headline CPI inflation over MTEF period, are as follows:
  - 2017/18 by 6.4%
  - 2018/19 by 5.7%
  - 2019/20 by 5.6%
- Projections on compensation of employees are as follows:
  - 2017/18 by 7.4%
  - 2018/19 by 6.7%
  - 2019/20 by 6.6%

Above-mentioned salary increase excludes pay-progression which ranges between 1 percent and 1.5 percent.

Department's equitable share allocation has been reduced by R0.065 million in 2017/18 towards the Department of Sports, Arts, Culture and Recreation for interdepartmental choir competition.

Department had additional amount on Compensation of employees and adoption of NGO's amounting to R9.000 million and R1.000 million respectively.

7.2 Programme Summary

Table 1.3: Summary of payments ans estimates by programme: Office of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	60 701	61 506	56 723	69 177	59 653	62 908	65 086	66 846	73 393
2. Institutional Development	89 623	109 731	109 254	94 209	110 705	107 605	336 747	360 900	392 036
3. Policy & Governance	36 020	41 533	43 811	38 116	89 666	73 119	45 606	53 131	52 924
4. Monitoring And Evaluation	85 537	90 560	100 273	108 142	98 376	97 326	117 541	125 381	127 094
Total payments and estimates	**271 881**	**303 330**	**310 061**	**309 644**	**358 400**	**340 958**	**564 980**	**606 258**	**645 447**

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 1.5: Summary of Departmental transfers to other entities: Office of the Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Police, Roads and Transport									
Infrastructure Corporation Ltd									
ACODLTO									
SPCA									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	10			2			
Public corporations and private enterprise	32	0					248 340	264 862	291 212
Non-profit Institutions									
Households	759	1 621	1 399	860	1 169	1 477	1 000	616	651
Total departmental transfers to NGOs	**791**	**1 622**	**1 409**	**860**	**1 169**	**1 479**	**249 340**	**265 478**	**291 863**

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

7.7 Conditional Grants

Not applicable

7.8 Earmarked Funding to Departments

R337.760 million has been allocated for earmarked funding for 2017/18 financial year.

Table 1.6: Earmarked funding: Office of the Premier

Project description	Outcome			main appropriation	Adjusted Approriation	Revised Estimates	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
			15 100	**97 453**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**337 760**	**365 274**	**387 743**
Programme 1									
Settlement of COE				6 333					
Programme 2									
Communication Strategy			4 000						
Provincial Bursaries							248 340	264 862	291 212
Unpaid Claims			6 000						
ICT Training centre				10 000					
Programme 3									
Foreign Investment			2 000						
Monitoring and evaluation			875						
Harismith Logistic Hub					2 000	2 000	3 000	9 000	0
HIV function			600	1 057			1 114	1 179	1 245
HR Capacity				2 200			2 400	2 539	2 681
Programme 4									
CDW's			1 000	71 375			75 926	80 310	84 808
HR Capacity				2 200			2 400	2 539	2 681
Economists Function			625	4 288			4 580	4 845	5 116
			15 100	**97 453**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**337 760**	**365 274**	**387 743**

7.9 Non-Infrastructure projects

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Description and objectives

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

The objective of Programme 1 is to provide executive support to the Premier, Provincial Executive Council and the Director General in respect of strategic and operational management matters in fulfilling their legislative and oversight functions and in promoting good corporate governance. The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:

- Premier's Support
- Executive Council Support
- Director-General
- Financial Management

Premier's Support
The objective is to provide effective and efficient technical, administrative and advisory support to the Premier in executing the constitutional mandate. The responsibilities regarding the management of the Official Residence are also located in this office.

Executive Council Support
The objective of this Sub-Programme is to render secretariat support services to the Executive Council and key provincial committees. The Premier's Advisory Council and the coordination and management of the Forum of Heads of Departments (FOHOD) and the provincial cluster system are also accommodated in this sub-programme.

Director-General
The objective of this Sub-Programme is to provide operational support to the Director-General. Components that report directly to the Office of the Director-General are as follows:

- Director General Office
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Coordination

Internal Audit
The objective is to provide effective and efficient internal audit services in respect of the accounting, financial and operating systems in the Department of the Premier by reviewing and measuring the effectiveness of these systems and controls.

Security Management
The objective is to give strategic direction and co-ordinate the activities of Security Managers in the FSPG and render advice on security management matters in the Department of the Premier.

Financial Management
The objective of the sub–programme is to ensure sound financial management in the Department of the Premier. This is achieved through supporting the operational functioning of the Department of the Premier by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999), Treasury Regulations and other applicable legislation. Risk Management component reports to the Chief Financial Officer.

Risk Management

The objective is to ensure efficient and effective risk management systems within the department.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1 Administration

Table 1.7: Summary of payments and estimates by subprogramme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Premier Support	19 948	15 385	14 823	12 494	12 243	13 264	13 462	14 242	16 054
2. Executive Council Support	2 921	3 394	3 864	3 846	3 600	3 754	3 890	4 115	4 345
3. Director General	17 572	16 262	15 465	12 105	14 306	16 805	13 437	14 097	14 890
4. Financial Management	20 260	26 465	22 571	40 732	29 504	29 085	34 297	34 392	38 104
Total payments and estimates	**60 701**	**61 506**	**56 723**	**69 177**	**59 653**	**62 908**	**65 086**	**66 846**	**73 393**

Table 1.8: Summary of payments and estimates economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**59 665**	**59 905**	**55 566**	**68 363**	**58 307**	**60 208**	**64 156**	**66 032**	**72 523**
Compensation of employees	40 213	43 981	41 695	47 282	40 782	41 079	46 740	49 461	55 688
Goods and services	19 452	15 924	13 871	21 081	17 525	19 129	17 416	16 571	16 835
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**192**	**865**	**533**	**315**	**45**	**494**	**22**	**31**	**40**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts			10						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	192	865	523	315	45	494	22	31	40
Payments for capital assets	**570**	**729**	**624**	**499**	**1 301**	**2 206**	**908**	**783**	**830**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	570	649	624	499	1 301	2 206	908	783	830
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		80							
Payments for financial assets	**274**	**7**							
Total economic classification	**60 701**	**61 506**	**56 723**	**69 177**	**59 653**	**62 908**	**65 086**	**66 846**	**73 393**

9.1.2 Programme 2: Institutional Development

The programme strives to ensure the achievement of the objectives of Department of the Premier through:

- The provision and maintenance of well trained and capacitated human resources to ensure effective and efficient utilisation of human resources (linked to Outcome 5.)
- Facilitating and coordinating the building of transverse capacity within the provincial government through training and skills development (linked to Outcome 5)

- Providing strategic direction and rendering advice, linked to Outcome 12, on:
  - The functions of and organisational arrangements within the provincial government;
  - Employment and other personnel practices, as well as human resource management and training;
  - Salaries and other conditions of service;
  - Labour relations; and
  - Information management, information technology, public service transformation and reform.
- The provision of legal services and advice to the Premier, Members of the Executive Council, the Director-General, Heads of Department and other officials. This includes the drafting of legislation and litigation.
- The provision of communication services in line with the provincial communication strategy in a coordinated, integrated and coherent environment led by the Department of the Premier and providing for a specific transversal nature and characteristics. This includes media strategy and liaison as well as the functions associated with community liaison and the Thusong Service Centres.
- The Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
  - Strategic Human Resource Management
  - Information Communication Technology
  - Legal Services
  - Communication Services

Strategic Human Resource Management
The objective is to provide strategic direction and advice with regard to provincial and Departmental-specific human resource, labour relations, and employee wellness matters.

Free State Training and Development Institute
The objective is to facilitate the building of transverse capacity within the Free State.

Organizational Development
To provide strategic direction and advice on matters related to organizational development to the public service in the Free State and the Department of the Premier.

Information Communication Technology
To improve service delivery through the effective and efficient utilization of IT resources both Departmental specific and throughout the provincial government and to facilitate the implementation of transversal IT projects involving the provincial government departments, provincial public entities and the local government sector.

Legal Services
To provide transversal and Department-specific legal advisory and support services.

Communication Services
To coordinate, facilitate and implement the provincial communication strategy through transversal and Department-specific initiatives.

Corporate Communications
To create an enabling environment for the Premier, Executive Council and Director-General to communicate important issues to members of the public and employees

Media Strategy and Community Liaison

To manage a media strategy and ensures that the image of the FSPG and the Department of the Premier is held in good standing.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2 Institutional Development

Table 1.9: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Strategic Human Resource Management	27 299	27 337	34 555	37 157	35 842	32 352	290 194	310 063	339 187
2. Information Communication Technology	7 573	12 410	15 479	22 845	16 205	11 570	13 331	14 104	14 893
3. Legal Services	6 456	7 680	6 953	7 910	8 584	12 571	8 579	9 251	9 771
4. Communication Services	48 295	62 304	52 267	26 297	50 074	51 112	24 643	27 482	28 185
Total payments and estimates	**89 623**	**109 731**	**109 254**	**94 209**	**110 705**	**107 605**	**336 747**	**360 900**	**392 036**

Table 1.10: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification:Institutional Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**88 561**	**104 094**	**106 748**	**91 733**	**108 013**	**103 836**	**86 064**	**93 560**	**98 206**
Compensation of employees	43 226	46 525	53 848	57 979	53 671	50 818	64 449	69 114	74 105
Goods and services	45 335	57 569	52 900	33 754	54 342	53 018	21 615	24 446	24 101
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**56**	**177**	**465**	**150**	**615**	**411**	**248 340**	**264 862**	**291 212**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1				2			
Higher education institutions							248 340	264 862	291 212
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	56	176	465	150	615	409			
Payments for capital assets	**910**	**5 294**	**2 012**	**2 326**	**2 077**	**3 330**	**2 343**	**2 478**	**2 618**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	910	5 294	2 012	1 452	1 715	2 456	1 468	1 552	1 640
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				874	362	874	875	926	978
Payments for financial assets	**96**	**166**	**29**			**28**			
Total economic classification	**89 623**	**109 731**	**109 254**	**94 209**	**110 705**	**107 605**	**336 747**	**360 900**	**392 036**

9.1.3 Programme 3: Policy and Governance

This Programme is the epicentre of provincial policy coordination and strategic direction. The programme houses the objectives of provincial policy, research, planning and cluster management as well as the facilitation of comprehensive monitoring and evaluation services within the Government Wide Monitoring and Evaluation Framework. In addition, Inter-Governmental Relations as well as the Unit on Women, Children, People with Disability and other focal groups are facilitated and implemented through this programme.

The Programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Special Programmes
- Intergovernmental Relations
- Provincial Policy Management

Special Programmes

Its objectives are the development and implementation of transversal programmes, policies and strategies and the coordination of specific events targeted at these groups in the province. This is achieved by facilitating the implementation and monitoring of Gender, Disability, Children, and HIV and AIDS programmes through the following units; the Office on the Status of Women, the Office on the Status of Disabled People, the Office on the Rights of the Child and the HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation Unit. Additional focus will be placed on the elderly and military veterans in the 2016/17 financial year.

HIV and AIDS Monitoring and Evaluation function is reinstated back to the Department during adjustment budget in the financial year 2015/2016.Office on the Status of Rights of Children personnel will also be transferred to Social Development in the 2015/2016 financial year.

Intergovernmental Relations

The sub-programme coordinates intergovernmental relations between the Free State Provincial Government and other spheres of government, the Free State provincial government and international partner countries and/or provinces, the coordination and management of official development assistance (established during the 2012/2013 financial year) and the provision of protocol services.

Provincial Policy Management

The objectives of the sub-programme include the development and management of the departmental strategic plan and processes as well as transversal planning through the Planning Commission. This include strategic planning systems implementation, and the development, management, alignment and review of provincial policies and strategies. The sub-programme is also responsible for coordination and management of quality applied research services and integrated planning initiatives.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3 Policy and Governance

Table 1.11: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Policy & Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Special Programmes	15 489	16 614	18 901	13 556	59 229	43 813	16 656	16 619	18 562
2. Intergovernmental Relations	7 713	11 398	10 823	9 127	11 204	14 837	9 607	10 164	11 107
3. Provincial Policy Management	12 818	13 521	14 087	15 433	19 233	14 469	19 343	26 348	23 255
Total payments and estimates	**36 020**	**41 533**	**43 811**	**38 116**	**89 666**	**73 119**	**45 606**	**53 131**	**52 924**

Table 1.12: Summary of payments and estimates economic classification: Policy & Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**35 600**	**40 401**	**43 214**	**37 596**	**88 653**	**71 660**	**44 003**	**52 493**	**52 250**
Compensation of employees	25 037	27 606	29 409	30 644	34 085	29 125	34 023	36 108	45 277
Goods and services	10 563	12 795	13 805	6 952	54 568	42 535	9 980	16 385	6 973
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**300**	**493**	**264**	**395**	**406**	**574**	**1 415**	**439**	**464**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	300	493	264	395	406	574	415	439	464
Payments for capital assets	**116**	**363**	**333**	**125**	**607**	**885**	**188**	**199**	**210**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	116	363	333	125	607	885	188	199	210
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**4**	**276**							
Total economic classification	**36 020**	**41 533**	**43 811**	**38 116**	**89 666**	**73 119**	**45 606**	**53 131**	**52 924**

9.1.4: Programme 4: Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation

Strategic Objective

To drive Free State government performance through M&E and manage and coordinate the Free State Integrated Service Delivery through Operation Hlasela.

Situational Analysis

Department of Planning Monitoring and Evaluation (DPME) was established in the Presidency in 2010. Reporting based on work conducted by Monitoring and Evaluation (M&E) Components in provinces are consolidated at national level by DPME and reported to Cabinet and the PCC. This called for correct structuring of our work - as well as an organizational structure which will support this.

The Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) Branch was established in 2015 through the creation of the organisation structure for Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation (PME) and merging of PME with Provincial Intervention and Thusong Service Centre components. This came into being because of the realisation of Free State Government that that effective and efficient service delivery remains elusive and does not meet the legitimate expectations of the citizens.

This mandate of PME has been further elaborated by the Premier in his 2016 State of the Province Address as well as various EXCO decisions.

The approved PME organisational structure is based on the constitutional mandate for this department as set out in the constitution of South Africa, 1996 and the Public Service Regulations as amended. Section 125 of the Constitution of South Africa, 1996, as well as directives and determinations from National Government.

The aim of this reorganisation is to give effect to the vision of the department to lead the Free State Province towards Service Excellence and the mission of the Department to provide strategic direction and coordinate integrated service delivery within government in the Free State.

The programme of Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation is comprised of the following sub-programmes

- Sub-programme 1: Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation
- Sub-programme 2: Monitoring and Evaluation Programmes
- Sub-programme 3: Provincial Intervention

Sub-Programme 1: Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation

Purpose of the sub-programme

The purpose of the sub-programme is to advance the strategic agenda of government through the development and implementation of the MTSF Outcomes Programme of Action, monitoring, reporting on progress in the implementation of priority outcomes, evaluating the impact of key government programmes and Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting on Non-Financial Performance Information for Provincial Departments.

Sub-programme overview

The sub-programme consist of the following sub-sub-programmes

- Provincial Departments Monitoring and Evaluation
- Local Government Performance Monitoring and Evaluation
- Evaluation and Impact Assessment of Government Programmes
- Non-Financial Performance Information Monitoring

Problem Statement

At the end of the last administration (2009-2014), the Presidency published a Twenty-Year Review, outlining progress made since 1994 and identifying the challenges that still need to be overcome. As the Twenty-Year Review and National Planning Commission's 2011 Diagnostic Report highlight – poverty, inequality and unemployment continue to negatively affect the lives of many people. Despite increases in successive budgets, the quality and standard of service have not always improved.

The outcomes system was introduced to provide a systematic approach to assess its progress against priority goals and objectives, and ensure that planning is results focused and precise outputs and targets are set. Progress has been made in many areas since 2009 with the outcome system established in 2010. However, there is still a need to further improve the implementation of the Outcomes System, including priorities that cut across departments and other spheres of government.

If we are to improve our performance, we must reflect on what we are doing, what we are achieving against what we set out to achieve, and why unexpected results are occurring. We must evaluate and learn from our successes. Some progress has been made in institutionalising evaluation in the FSG but more needs to be done to strengthen evaluations of key government programme.

The Non-Financial Performance Information Management has also been moved from Provincial Treasury to the Department of the Premier; following the movement of this function from National Treasury to DPME in the Presidency. Performance information indicates how well an institution is meeting its aims and objectives. There are still challenges with collection, reporting and using performance information in the public sector.

How are we responding – Our focus in the next three years

The 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) was developed by the Presidency. It is the first five-year building block intended to guide and focus government programmes towards the achievement of the NDP priorities. The MTSF translate the NDP into an outcome based implementation plan with clear outcomes and targets.

In the three years, our focus will be on getting departments to align their plans with the NDP and MTSF as well as monitoring their implementation and the evaluation of critical government programmes. In addition, more emphasis will be placed on performance monitoring of local government.

Our focus will also be Monitoring, Evaluation and Reporting on Non-Financial Performance Information for Provincial Departments. More emphasis will be placed on analysing the quarterly reports and advising departments on corrective actions.

The National Evaluation Framework will also be implemented through the development and implementation of the Provincial Evaluation Plan.

Thusong Services and Community Liaison

To render efficient and effective community liaison and support for integrated service delivery.

Intervention Unit

The objective of the sub-programme is to facilitate interventions and to provide support and advice to the Premier and Executive Council on injunctions and service delivery issues. This is achieved through facilitating continuous engagement with the public, including the operations of the public liaison centre and the Presidential Hotline. The Community Development Worker unit will be located in the Intervention Unit.

Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Provincial Monitoring and Evaluation

Table 1.13: Summary of payments and estimates by subprogramme: Monitoring and Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Public Sector Monitoring and Evaluation	4 903	5 978	6 879	7 016	8 116	6 980	10 193	11 878	12 614
2. Monitoring and Evaluation programme				5 384	5 384	5 384	5 601	5 877	5 890
3. Provincial Intervention	80 634	84 582	93 394	95 742	84 876	84 962	101 747	107 626	108 590
Total payments and estimates	**85 537**	**90 560**	**100 273**	**108 142**	**98 376**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**125 381**	**127 094**

Table 1.14: Summary of payments and estimates economic classification: Monitoring and Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**85 139**	**90 272**	**99 877**	**108 080**	**98 190**	**97 208**	**117 396**	**125 085**	**126 792**
Compensation of employees	78 439	86 569	93 759	103 255	93 704	91 806	114 173	121 036	123 544
Goods and services	6 700	3 703	6 118	4 825	4 486	5 402	3 223	4 049	3 248
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**243**	**87**	**147**		**103**		**145**	**146**	**147**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	32								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	211	87	147		103		145	146	147
Payments for capital assets	**149**	**192**	**249**	**62**	**83**	**118**		**150**	**155**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	149	192	249	62	83	118		150	155
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**6**	**9**							
Total economic classification	**85 537**	**90 560**	**100 273**	**108 142**	**98 376**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**125 381**	**127 094**

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Summary of personnel numbers and costs

Table 1.15: Summary of departmental personnel number and costs

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	396	76 923	385	83 615	373	83 881	340	60	400	69 113	401	94 439	401	98 344	401	107 342	0.1%	15.8%	34.9%
7 – 10	128	37 772	137	41 170	128	49 536	95	29	124	53 451	124	58 150	124	63 092	124	68 261		8.5%	23.5%
11 – 12	54	33 579	61	39 116	61	44 419	29	27	56	41 233	56	45 347	56	49 156	56	53 136		8.8%	18.2%
13 – 16	34	36 187	34	39 443	46	45 098	34	10	44	49 031	44	54 957	44	58 078	44	62 248		8.3%	21.5%
Other	8	2 454	4	1 337								6 492		7 049		7 627			1.9%
Total	**620**	**186 915**	**621**	**204 681**	**608**	**222 934**	**498**	**126**	**624**	**212 828**	**625**	**259 385**	**625**	**275 719**	**625**	**298 614**	**0.1%**	**12.0%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	406	40 213	407	43 981	374	41 695	298	85	383	111 862	384	142 388	384	149 130	384	162 028	0.1%	13.1%	53.7%
2. Institutional Development	157	43 226	155	46 525	160	53 848	142	23	165	58 565	165	69 951	165	75 760	165	81 822		11.8%	27.5%
3. Policy & Governance	57	25 037	59	27 606	74	29 409	58	18	76	42 401	76	47 046	76	50 829	76	54 764		8.9%	18.8%
4. Monitoring And Evaluation		78 439		86 569		93 759													
Direct charges																			
Total	**620**	**186 915**	**621**	**204 681**	**608**	**218 711**	**498**	**126.0**	**624**	**212 828.0**	**625**	**259 385.0**	**625**	**275 719.0**	**625**	**298 614.0**	**0.1%**	**12.0%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						204 540	1		1	147	3	159	3	173	3	188	44.2%	8.5%	100.0%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals						1 968													
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total						**206 508**	**1**		**1**	**147**	**3**	**159**	**3**	**173**	**3**	**188**	**44.2%**	**8.5%**	**100.0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 1.16: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
1. Administration	155								
2. Institutional Development	447	25	212	245	245	245	262	276	291
3. Policy & Governance	50								
4. Monitoring And Evaluation									
Total payments on training	**652**	**25**	**212**	**245**	**245**	**245**	**262**	**276**	**291**

Table 1.17: Information on training: Office of the Premier

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Number of staff	620	621	608	624	624	624	625	625	625
Number of personnel trained	75	372	409	230	230	230	240	254	268
of which									
Male	29	172	166	95	95	95	100	106	112
Female	46	200	243	135	135	135	140	148	156
Number of training opportunities	41	372	35	42	42	42	47	54	56
of which									
Tertiary			27	30	30	30	35	40	42
Workshops			6	6	6	6	6	7	7
Seminars			2	4	4	4	4	4	4
Other	41	372		2	2	2	2	3	3
Number of bursaries offered			78	78	78	78	78	78	82
Number of interns appointed		3		10	10	10	15	16	17
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	11	12	14	15	15	15	16	17	18
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	155								
2. Institutional Development	447	25	212	245	245	245	262	276	291
3. Policy & Governance	50								
4. Monitoring And Evaluation									
Total payments on training	**652**	**25**	**212**	**245**	**245**	**245**	**262**	**276**	**291**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Intervention unit and Community development Workers unit has moved from Programme 1 Administration to New established Programme 4 Monitoring and Evaluation Branch.

Thusong Service Centres unit from Programme 2 Institutional Development to New established Programme 4 Monitoring and Evaluation Branch.

Table 1.18: Reconcilliation of structural changes: Office of the Premier

2016/17		2017/18	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
	–	**1. Administration**	**65 086**
		1. Premier'S Support	13 462
		2. Executive Council Support	3 890
		3. Director General	13 437
		4. Financial Management	34 297
		2. Institutional Development	**336 747**
		1. Strategic Human Resource Management	290 194
		2. Information Communication Technology	13 331
		3. Legal Services	8 579
		4. Communication Services	24 643
		3. Policy & Governance	**45 606**
		1. Special Programmes	16 656
		2. Intergovernmental Relations	9 607
		3. Provincial Policy Management	19 343
		4. Monitoring And Evaluation	**117 541**
		1. Public Sector Monitoring And Evaluation	10 193
		2. Monitoring And Evaluation Programmes	5 601
		3. Provincial Intervention	101 747
Total	**–**		**564 980**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Office Of The Premier

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**5 028**	**5 670**	**5 254**	**4 862**	**5 827**	**5 827**	**5 920**	**6 053**	**6 396**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	5 028	5 656	5 254	4 862	5 827	5 827	5 920	6 053	6 396
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	5 028	5 656	5 254	4 862	5 827	5 827	5 920	6 053	6 396
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)		14							
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		**20**	**3**	**3**					
Interest		20	3	3					
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**388**	**367**	**227**	**66**	**27**	**27**	**29**	**30**	**30**
Total departmental receipts	**5 416**	**6 057**	**5 484**	**4 931**	**5 854**	**5 854**	**5 949**	**6 083**	**6 426**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Office Of The Premier

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**268 965**	**294 672**	**305 405**	**305 772**	**336 263**	**332 912**	**311 619**	**337 170**	**349 771**
Compensation of employees	186 915	204 681	218 711	239 160	214 842	212 828	259 385	275 719	298 614
Salaries and wages	162 091	177 955	188 234	193 787	181 173	181 246	224 154	238 452	256 492
Social contributions	24 824	26 726	30 477	45 373	33 669	31 582	35 231	37 267	42 122
Goods and services	82 050	89 991	86 694	66 612	121 421	120 084	52 234	61 451	51 157
Administrative fees	352	560	1 462	1 288	1 448	641	582	647	685
Advertising	13 024	22 022	13 314	6 016	12 018	9 134	6 009	5 184	5 307
Minor assets	84	92	59	89	106	315	195	174	179
Audit cost: External	3 798	4 706	4 312	5 850	5 050	5 114	6 076	5 429	5 540
Bursaries: Employees			245	245	245	239	262	276	292
Catering: Departmental activities	1 690	2 041	3 190	1 452	2 104	2 641	1 753	1 859	1 516
Communication (G&S)	2 100	1 888	3 589	6 000	3 725	4 079	5 554	4 743	4 931
Computer services	1 233	1 146	2 451	2 951	2 156	618	961	964	980
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	486	234	151	2 660	4 343	170	5 209	11 329	2 184
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	683	1 281	241	790	1 503	5 558	790	829	820
Contractors	27 685	26 158	28 075	9 440	58 762	52 168	7 438	10 893	9 557
Agency and support / outsourced services	788	32	71			54	111	112	135
Entertainment	39		11						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 922	2 471	3 473	2 702	1 015	3 073	1 438	1 683	1 833
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	126	150	190	166	181	155	157	167	178
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10 370	9 084	3 525	3 482	6 152	2 605	3 712	3 960	3 913
Operating leases	4 177	4 257	4 595	4 500	1 638	4 655	2 815	3 665	3 495
Property payments	7								
Transport provided: Departmental activity	232	29	1 972	1 000	2 626	13 859	222	235	236
Travel and subsistence	10 658	12 839	14 649	4 768	15 176	12 211	5 776	6 319	6 232
Training and development	652	25	-57	11 713	1 628	918	2 177	1 936	2 044
Operating payments	1 106	479	688	1 060	1 072	1 700	607	617	652
Venues and facilities	826	497	488	440	473	177	390	430	448
Rental and hiring	12								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**791**	**1 622**	**1 409**	**860**	**1 169**	**1 479**	**249 922**	**265 478**	**291 863**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	10			2			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1	10			2			
Higher education institutions							248 340	264 862	291 212
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	32								
Public corporations	32								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	32								
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	759	1 621	1 399	860	1 169	1 477	582	616	651
Social benefits	617	1 618	1 397	860	1 169	1 402	582	616	651
Other transfers to households	142	3	2			75			
Payments for capital assets	**1 745**	**6 578**	**3 218**	**3 012**	**4 068**	**6 539**	**3 439**	**3 610**	**3 813**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 745	6 498	3 218	2 138	3 706	5 665	2 564	2 684	2 835
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 745	6 498	3 218	2 138	3 706	5 665	2 564	2 684	2 835
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		80		874	362	874	875	926	978
Payments for financial assets	**380**	**458**	**29**			**28**			
Total economic classification	**271 881**	**303 330**	**310 061**	**309 644**	**341 500**	**340 958**	**564 980**	**606 258**	**645 447**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**59 665**	**59 905**	**55 566**	**68 363**	**58 307**	**60 208**	**64 156**	**66 032**	**72 523**
Compensation of employees	40 213	43 981	41 695	47 282	40 782	41 079	46 740	49 461	55 688
Salaries and wages	33 356	38 550	36 225	40 902	34 402	34 835	40 123	42 318	48 030
Social contributions	6 857	5 431	5 470	6 380	6 380	6 244	6 617	7 143	7 658
Goods and services	19 452	15 924	13 871	21 081	17 525	19 129	17 416	16 571	16 835
Administrative fees	206	316	214	204	278	306	259	267	276
Advertising	180	1 002	1	9	11	46	9	10	
Minor assets	32	9	21	11	11	84	88	89	90
Audit cost: External	3 798	4 706	4 312	5 850	5 050	5 114	6 076	5 429	5 540
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	597	748	689	464	620	902	672	710	649
Communication (G&S)	1 227	1 353	951	6 000	3 715	1 349	3 358	2 394	2 504
Computer services	25	38	6						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	211	164	93	120	120	33	134	134	134
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	2 452	805	56	89	258	163	500	362	295
Agency and support / outsourced services	720								
Entertainment	24								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	442	435	1 019	210	249	1 660	313	330	360
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	44	63	80	74	104	60	78	83	86
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 054	241	115	460	607	301	580	599	600
Operating leases	2 001	1 990	2 220	4 500	1 599	2 153	2 815	3 396	3 495
Property payments	7								
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	5 615	3 464	3 347	1 725	3 493	5 278	1 694	1 888	1 883
Training and development	157								
Operating payments	261	200	326	965	977	1 544	490	516	545
Venues and facilities	399	390	421	400	433	136	350	364	378
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**192**	**865**	**533**	**315**	**45**	**494**	**22**	**31**	**40**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			10						
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers			10						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	192	865	523	315	45	494	22	31	40
Social benefits	192	865	523	315	45	494	22	31	40
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**570**	**729**	**624**	**499**	**1 301**	**2 206**	**908**	**783**	**830**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	570	649	624	499	1 301	2 206	908	783	830
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	570	649	624	499	1 301	2 206	908	783	830
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		80							
Payments for financial assets	**274**	**7**							
Total economic classification	**60 701**	**61 506**	**56 723**	**69 177**	**59 653**	**62 908**	**65 086**	**66 846**	**73 393**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Institutional Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**88 561**	**104 094**	**106 748**	**91 733**	**103 513**	**103 836**	**86 064**	**93 560**	**98 206**
Compensation of employees	43 226	46 525	53 848	57 979	53 671	50 818	64 449	69 114	74 105
Salaries and wages	38 104	41 337	47 100	51 169	46 468	44 040	56 986	61 244	65 797
Social contributions	5 122	5 188	6 748	6 810	7 203	6 778	7 463	7 870	8 308
Goods and services	45 335	57 569	52 900	33 754	49 842	53 018	21 615	24 446	24 101
Administrative fees	64	82	638	635	614	88	179	222	263
Advertising	10 771	20 943	13 313	5 893	12 007	9 025	6 000	5 174	5 307
Minor assets	26	40	33	46	61	18	73	49	51
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			245	245	245	239	262	276	292
Catering: Departmental activities	481	334	553	588	576	356	625	669	573
Communication (G&S)	522	278	2 409			2 511	2 180	2 331	2 408
Computer services	1 208	1 108	2 445	2 951	2 156	613	961	964	980
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	25	52	30	490	490	49			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	683	1 281	241	790	1 503	5 558	790	829	820
Contractors	18 653	22 269	24 231	5 708	23 411	26 189	3 601	6 326	5 867
Agency and support / outsourced services	68	32	71			54	111	112	135
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	247	314	776	590	579	569	284	499	607
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	63	47	67	46	46	34	44	46	50
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	9 135	8 434	3 201	2 859	5 358	1 849	2 904	3 124	3 065
Operating leases	705	754	828			498		269	
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	68		485	400	400	2 980			
Travel and subsistence	1 848	1 384	3 099	735	703	1 345	1 359	1 551	1 566
Training and development	445	25	-57	11 713	1 628	908	2 177	1 936	2 044
Operating payments	284	184	284	65	65	135	65	69	73
Venues and facilities	39	8	8						
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**56**	**177**	**465**	**150**	**615**	**411**	**248 340**	**264 862**	**291 212**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1				2			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		1				2			
Higher education institutions							248 340	264 862	291 212
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	56	176	465	150	615	409			
Social benefits	56	176	465	150	615	409			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**910**	**5 294**	**2 012**	**2 326**	**2 077**	**3 330**	**2 343**	**2 478**	**2 618**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	910	5 294	2 012	1 452	1 715	2 456	1 468	1 552	1 640
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	910	5 294	2 012	1 452	1 715	2 456	1 468	1 552	1 640
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				874	362	874	875	926	978
Payments for financial assets	**96**	**166**	**29**			**28**			
Total economic classification	**89 623**	**109 731**	**109 254**	**94 209**	**106 205**	**107 605**	**336 747**	**360 900**	**392 036**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Policy & Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**35 600**	**40 401**	**43 214**	**37 596**	**79 353**	**71 660**	**44 003**	**52 493**	**52 250**
Compensation of employees	25 037	27 606	29 409	30 644	29 785	29 125	34 023	36 108	45 277
Salaries and wages	22 621	24 787	26 346	26 205	25 346	25 612	30 180	32 041	40 934
Social contributions	2 416	2 819	3 063	4 439	4 439	3 513	3 843	4 067	4 343
Goods and services	10 563	12 795	13 805	6 952	49 568	42 535	9 980	16 385	6 973
Administrative fees	78	161	595	444	542	233	129	142	128
Advertising	1 098	76				63			
Minor assets	25	43	5	30	30	209	30	32	34
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	597	897	1 894	372	835	1 310	380	402	214
Communication (G&S)	168	161	171			202	1	2	2
Computer services						5			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	39	18	28		1 683	88	3 025	9 026	27
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3 911	3 084	3 647	3 000	33 343	23 834	3 290	3 474	3 345
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	15		11						
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	295	225	227	157	157	224	126	133	138
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	18	33	24	29	29	58	31	33	36
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	128	239	139	127	93	361	143	151	160
Operating leases	630	494	229		39	1 647			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	164	29	1 487	600	2 226	10 879	222	235	236
Travel and subsistence	2 758	7 171	5 234	2 141	10 539	3 389	2 533	2 680	2 573
Training and development	50					10			
Operating payments	505	65	55	30	30		30	32	34
Venues and facilities	72	99	59	22	22	23	40	43	46
Rental and hiring	12								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**300**	**493**	**264**	**395**	**406**	**574**	**1 415**	**439**	**464**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	300	493	264	395	406	574	415	439	464
Social benefits	300	490	262	395	406	499	415	439	464
Other transfers to households		3	2			75			
Payments for capital assets	**116**	**363**	**333**	**125**	**607**	**885**	**188**	**199**	**210**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	116	363	333	125	607	885	188	199	210
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	116	363	333	125	607	885	188	199	210
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**4**	**276**							
Total economic classification	**36 020**	**41 533**	**43 811**	**38 116**	**80 366**	**73 119**	**45 606**	**53 131**	**52 924**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Monitoring And Evaluation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**85 139**	**90 272**	**99 877**	**108 080**	**95 090**	**97 208**	**117 396**	**125 085**	**126 792**
Compensation of employees	78 439	86 569	93 759	103 255	90 604	91 806	114 173	121 036	123 544
Salaries and wages	68 010	73 281	78 563	75 511	74 957	76 759	96 865	102 849	101 731
Social contributions	10 429	13 288	15 196	27 744	15 647	15 047	17 308	18 187	21 813
Goods and services	6 700	3 703	6 118	4 825	4 486	5 402	3 223	4 049	3 248
Administrative fees	4	1	15	5	14	14	15	16	18
Advertising	975	1		114					
Minor assets	1			2	4	4	4	4	4
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	15	62	54	28	73	73	76	78	80
Communication (G&S)	183	96	58		10	17	15	16	17
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	211			2 050	2 050		2 050	2 169	2 023
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	2 669		141	643	1 750	1 982	47	731	50
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	938	1 497	1 451	1 745	30	620	715	721	728
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1	7	19	17	2	3	4	5	6
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	53	170	70	36	94	94	85	86	88
Operating leases	841	1 019	1 318			357			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	437	820	2 969	167	441	2 199	190	200	210
Training and development									
Operating payments	56	30	23			21	22		
Venues and facilities	316			18	18	18		23	24
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**243**	**87**	**147**		**103**		**145**	**146**	**147**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	32								
Public corporations	32								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	32								
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	211	87	147		103		145	146	147
Social benefits	69	87	147		103		145	146	147
Other transfers to households	142								
Payments for capital assets	**149**	**192**	**249**	**62**	**83**	**118**		**150**	**155**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	149	192	249	62	83	118		150	155
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	149	192	249	62	83	118		150	155
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**6**	**9**							
Total economic classification	**85 537**	**90 560**	**100 273**	**108 142**	**95 276**	**97 326**	**117 541**	**125 381**	**127 094**

Tables B3 – B5

Not applicable to the department

Vote 2

Free State Provincial Legislature

To be appropriated by Vote in 17/18	R 208 863 000
Statutory amount	R 25 181 000
Responsible Political	Speaker of Free State Provincial Legislature
Administrating Institution	Free State Legislature
Accounting Officer	Secretary to the Legislature

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Legislature is in line with its mandate as derived from the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996). The vision encapsulates the core principles of the Legislature as follows; “An Activist Legislature that Champions Democracy”.

1.2 Mission

To promote good governance and a culture of human rights through oversight, law-making and public participation.

1.3 Legislative and other mandates

Section 10 (1) of the Constitution provides that: “The legislative authority of a province is vested in its provincial legislature. Section 114(1) and (2) of the Constitution provide further for the powers of a Provincial Legislature to include; (a) the consideration, passing, amendment or rejection of bills; (b) to initiate or prepare legislation, except money bills; (c) to ensure that all provincial executive organs of state in the province are accountable to it and (d) to maintain oversight of the exercise of provincial executive authority in the province, including the implementation of legislation and any provincial organ of state.

In addition to its constitutional mandate and obligations, the general and specific powers of the Legislature are set out in Rules 127 to 130 of the Standing Rules and Orders.

The Legislature has developed a range of policies pertaining to elected representatives, political parties, staff and various institutional practices in order to guide and regulate the daily implementation of services and projects. In respect of such policies, the review highlighted the need to ensure that existing shortcomings and weaknesses are identified and that key legislation and good governance principles, are incorporated into the existing policy framework.

The provincial strategic outcomes developed by the Executive are the key points of departure that define the priorities for the province. Within this framework, the Legislature has to engage with and identify whether there are any gaps or whether enabling policy is required to support the achievement of provincial goals. The Legislature also has to prioritise how it will meaningfully perform oversight to ensure delivery against the stated strategies.

1.4 Main services to be rendered by the Free State Legislature

The Free State Legislature is principally an institution of democracy. The main services to be rendered by the Legislature are aligned with its strategic objectives:

- The legislative process must (i) conform with the provisions of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996), (ii) Standing Rules and Orders of the Legislature, (iii) enable the Committees of the Free State Legislature to thoroughly engage with all aspects of draft legislation and (iv) facilitate public involvement through the relevant processes of the Portfolio Committees
- The oversight and accountability functions ensure a quality process of scrutiny and oversee the government's actions that are driven by realizing a better quality of life for all.
- To further build a people-centred Legislature that is responsive to the needs of all the people of the Free State, as well as a culture of human rights and public participation through education.
- An effective and efficient institution through improvement of institutional governance and policies, implementation of modern systems and technologies, as well as the development of human resource.

1.5 Legislative and regulatory framework applicable to the Free State Legislature

The key legislative framework relating to the establishment and composition of the Legislature as well as matters relating to elected representatives and political parties and matters incidental thereto of which the Legislature is directly responsible for implementing and managing are-

- Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009
- Independent Commission for the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 2000
- National council of Provinces (Permanent Delegates Vacancies Act), 1997
- Determination of Delegates Act, 1998
- Powers, Privileges and Immunities of the Free State Provincial Legislature Act, 2009
- Mandating Procedures of Provinces Act, 2008
- Free State Political Party Fund Act, 2008
- Free State Petitions Act, 2008
- Labour Relations Act, 1995
- Basic Conditions of Employment Act, 1997
- Human Rights Commission Act, 1994
- Income Tax Act, 1962
- Legal Deposit Act, 1997
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000
- Promotion of Equality and Prevention of Unfair Discrimination Act, 2002
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999
- Public Protector Act, 1994
- Skills Development Act, 1998
- Value Added Tax Act, 1999
- Electoral Act, 1998
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000
- Preferential Procurement Framework Act, 2000
- Protected Disclosures Act, 2000

- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act, 2005
- Financial and Fiscal Commission Act, 1997
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases Act, 1993
- Employment Equity Act, 1998
- Unemployment Insurance Act, 2001
- Unemployment Insurance Contributions Act, 2002
- National Key Points Act, 1980
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999.
- Handbook for Members of the Executive and Presiding Officers (Ministerial Handbook)
- Financial Code of the Free State Legislature
- Administrative Policies of the Free State Legislature

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/2017)

The current financial year takes into account the constitutional and legislative obligations of the Free State Legislature. In this regard, the Legislature will continue with its mandate of performing an oversight role and accountability function through its Portfolio Committees.

Major strategic objectives:

- Ensure that the Legislature is accessible to the citizens of the Province;
- Improve the capability of the Legislature to exercise its oversight function;
- Implement the Sector Oversight Model
- Provide financial support for represented political parties in respect of constituencies, research and support staff;
- Increased its current public participation programmes
- Participation in the activities of the Commonwealth Parliamentary Association;
- Strengthened the purpose of public hearings;
- Strategic and performance plans at portfolio committee level;
- Implementation of a performance management system
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008;

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/2018)

In 2017/18 financial year, the Free State Legislature (FSL) will continue to focus on key projects and programmes that contribute to the execution of the Institution's constitutional mandate of Law Making, Public Participation and Oversight to ensure enhanced service delivery and improved quality of life of the people of Free State.

In addition to the continuation of existing programmes based on the strategic objectives of the Legislature for the 2017/18 period, major strategic strategies would include:

Roll out of the Sector Oversight Model which is based on a clear strategy & plan. Within this model, the emphasis is on increasing the use of different oversight mechanisms and enhancing the efficiency of committee functioning. This is geared towards increasing the compliance of the Executive to their accountability obligations and delivering concrete results from the oversight process. The successful functioning of the Legislature's Committee-system is therefore of vital importance to realize this strategic objective. It would be paramount to ensure that financial resources are directed to support the Sector Oversight Model.

Meetings of Portfolio Committees convene as per the approved programme of the Legislature and is aimed at:

- Maintain a budget analysis and performance process for committees:
- Facilitating public participation programmes
- Emphasis will be placed on providing training and developing skills for newly elected Members;
- Improving infrastructure and building capacity in human resources to complement the legislative process will be priority;
- Funding for Political Parties Act 4 of 2008 to be sustained;
- Compliance with applicable financial management amendment act. Transition from modified cash to GRAP (General Recognized Accrual Principles) will gain momentum in the reported period.

4. Reprioritisation

The Legislature has used the consultative and costing budget approach, moving from incremental based budgeting. This means that planned activities are costed, thus informing the MTEF budget, instead of increasing the previous year budget by inflation.

Reprioritisation was only on the following line items: transport provided: departmental activities, contractors and computer services so as to be able to fund some of the line items such as operating payments. Service Level Agreements that are in place also assisted in terms of costing some of the line items.

5. Receipts and financing

The allocation of funding is primarily in the equitable share for the Legislature. The human resources requirement, as advised in the budget submission excludes to a certain extent vacancies earmarked for appointment.

Departmental receipts collection

In terms of section 23(1) of the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009, the Legislature is not required to deposit receipts into the Provincial Revenue Fund.

Revenue generated by the Legislature derives mainly from interest received on credit balances of its bank account as well as the sale of redundant assets. A conservative collection of revenue is estimated at R1, 700 million for the 2017/18 period.

5.1 Summary of receipts

Table 2.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**			**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Treasury funding									
Equitable share	192 949	203 780	198 692	204 306	204 306	204 306	208 863	221 292	235 782
Conditional grants									
Departmental receipts	2 504	1 508	1 417	23 926	23 926	23 926	25 181	26 191	26 861
Total receipts	**195 453**	**205 288**	**200 109**	**228 232**	**228 232**	**228 232**	**234 044**	**247 483**	**262 643**

Departmental receipts collection

The financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures ACT, 2009 requires that the Legislature must specify its expected revenue. Though the Legislature is not a revenue generating institution, but has implemented means to generate revenue which will assist when need arise.

Table 2.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	101	213		80	80	80	100	100	100
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 074	1 246	837	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 246	940	940
Sales of capital assets	277	49	580				354		
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	52								
Total departmental receipts	**2 504**	**1 508**	**1 417**	**1 326**	**1 326**	**1 326**	**1 700**	**1 040**	**1 040**

6. Payment Summary

6.1 Key assumptions

The budget of the Legislature was compiled in accordance with the Financial Management Act of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009(FOMMPLA) and the guidelines developed by the Legislature thereof. The key assumptions by which the budget was compiled, is linked to the strategic priorities which includes enhancement of portfolio committees through capacity building at institutional divisions, funding for political parties (Political Party Fund Act 4 0f 2008) as well as improvement of conditions of service.

Departmental budget increased from R228 232 million in 2016/17 to R232 302 million in 2017/18.

Compensation of employees

The budget also includes a provisional percentage salary increase, of 7.2 percent for 2017/18 based on inflation, 6.9 percent for 2018/19 and 6.6 percent increase is allocated for the 20019/20 period. Pay progression of ranging between 3.08 - 5 percent has also been included.

Goods and services

This classification reflects mainly items addressing operational activities and will reflect inflationary increases. Directives of 6.2 percent (2017/18), 5.9 percent (2018/19) and 5.6 percent (2019/20) have been incorporated in the estimates.

Expenditure on goods and services from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year, decreased by R2.8 million, mainly as a result of cost containment strategies implemented and reprioritisation of the budget to areas needing support.

Transfer Payments

The funds are allocated to constituent, research, study aid and office allowances payable to represented political parties. Funds are also allocated to Political Party Funding as determined through funding formulas of the Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Payments for capital assets

Machinery & Equipment provision represents mainly anticipated costs in respect of computers, vehicles and office furniture. Provision has also been made for the acquisition of an ERP system that which has been recommended for the Legislatures in order to conform to certain requirements in the Financial Management of Parliament and Provincial Legislatures Act, 2009.

6.2 Programme Summary

Table 2.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	80 851	85 398	95 743	108 825	107 906	106 314	114 524	121 596	126 885
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties	52 012	53 048	63 232	60 967	61 886	61 886	55 663	61 950	67 518
3. Parliamentary Services	27 868	29 938	29 482	34 011	34 011	33 139	38 207	37 004	39 529
Direct Charges	21 333	23 797	23 437	24 429	24 429	24 269	25 650	26 933	28 711
Total payments and estimates	**182 064**	**192 181**	**211 894**	**228 232**	**228 232**	**225 608**	**234 044**	**247 483**	**262 643**

Table 2.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**129 021**	**139 234**	**149 009**	**165 105**	**164 819**	**162 210**	**179 129**	**186 299**	**195 920**
Compensation of employees	81 307	93 695	100 870	116 809	115 288	112 078	129 819	132 354	138 949
Goods and services	47 714	45 539	48 139	48 296	49 531	50 132	49 310	53 945	56 971
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**50 453**	**50 859**	**61 086**	**61 300**	**59 696**	**59 698**	**52 705**	**58 856**	**64 263**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Higher education institutions	24		1	13	13	13	14	15	16
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	32	89		200	200	200	160	190	201
Households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Payments for capital assets	**2 578**	**2 088**	**1 772**	**1 827**	**3 717**	**3 700**	**2 210**	**2 329**	**2 460**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 323	1 675	1 689	1 690	3 580	3 563	2 065	2 175	2 297
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	255	413	83	137	137	137	145	154	163
Payments for financial assets	**12**		**27**						
Total economic classification	**182 064**	**192 181**	**211 894**	**228 232**	**228 232**	**225 608**	**234 044**	**247 483**	**262 643**

7. Programme Summary

7.1 Programme1: Administration

Table 2.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Secretary	18 219	23 106	27 327	31 638	31 645	30 939	33 008	34 753	37 021
2. Office Of The Speaker	17 056	13 511	14 495	18 108	17 578	16 737	16 565	17 951	19 088
3. Financial Management	30 227	30 834	33 892	37 456	37 060	37 157	41 526	43 701	43 970
4. Corporate Services	15 349	17 947	20 029	21 623	21 623	21 481	23 425	25 191	26 806
Total payments and estimates	**80 851**	**85 398**	**95 743**	**108 825**	**107 906**	**106 314**	**114 524**	**121 596**	**126 885**

Table 2.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**76 630**	**81 141**	**92 444**	**103 424**	**102 875**	**101 298**	**111 985**	**118 885**	**124 008**
Compensation of employees	36 152	42 842	50 978	62 180	60 154	57 927	70 351	73 048	75 600
Goods and services	40 478	38 299	41 466	41 244	42 721	43 371	41 634	45 837	48 408
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 746**	**2 169**	**1 500**	**3 594**	**1 594**	**1 596**	**454**	**515**	**557**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	24		1	13	13	13	14	15	16
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	32	89		200	200	200	160	190	201
Households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Payments for capital assets	**2 463**	**2 088**	**1 772**	**1 807**	**3 437**	**3 420**	**2 085**	**2 196**	**2 320**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 208	1 675	1 689	1 670	3 300	3 283	1 940	2 042	2 157
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	255	413	83	137	137	137	145	154	163
Payments for financial assets	**12**		**27**						
Total economic classification	**80 851**	**85 398**	**95 743**	**108 825**	**107 906**	**106 314**	**114 524**	**121 596**	**126 885**

Description and objectives

Programme 1: Administration provides for the core political and administrative management of the institution through the Offices of the Speaker and Accounting Officer whilst also delivering a support service to other programmes in the budget vote through the Finance and Corporate Services divisions. It facilitates the legislative and oversight functions through the programmes of the Household- and Portfolio Committees and provides institutional support and corporate services.

The sub-programme structure comprises of the following:

- The Office of the Speaker includes all activities of the Office of the Presiding Officers, including the funding of programmes and activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees;
- The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature includes (i) Strategy & Risk unit, (ii) the Public Participation and Education Unit, (iii) Administrative Unit, (iv) Security Unit and (v) the Internal Audit Unit;
- The Finance Division includes the (i) Budget section, (ii) Accounting Section, (iii) Budget Section, (iv) Payment Section; Supply Chain Management directorate (Including Assets & Fleet) and

- The Corporate Services Division (Office of the Deputy Secretary) includes (i) the Human Resources Directorate and (ii) the Institutional Support Directorate.
- The key policy developments pertaining to Programme 1: Administration will be as follows;
- Promulgation of a national financial act which would apply to Parliament and provincial Legislatures.
- A review of current administrative policies, work processes and procedures have resulted in an improved policy framework that will guide and direct the financial management and accountability of the institution and contribute to the building of an effective and efficient institution.
- Roll-out of the Sector Oversight Model
- Prioritise the functionality of a petitions system.

Service delivery measures

Strategic Objectives

The strategic objectives represent key areas of performance for the Legislature and are reflected in the Strategic Plan of the Legislature. Achievement of these objectives will enable the organisation to deliver on its mission and core business, address the key challenges it faces and position the organisation appropriately for the future. The objectives contribute both generally and specifically to the achievement of the strategic outcomes.

The strategic objectives are linked to key performance indicators and targets. These will form a key basis for how the Legislature measures its performance. It will also be the basis around which programmes and operations are designed and implemented. It will thus be the basis that informs the development of business plans for the various divisions and directorates within the organisation.

Office of the Speaker

The Office of the Speaker includes the Speaker, Deputy Speaker and the Chairperson of Committees of the whole House. Direct support services to the three positions are rendered to ensure that the Office is able to meet its objectives and requirements. These include political, administrative and operational matters. The sub-programme also provides for the activities of Household – and Portfolio Committees to ensure that both institutional governance priorities as well as key responsibilities for oversight and accountability are addressed. Facilitation and interaction with the Executive Council and local government are also accommodated in the office. Provision is also made for participation in inter-governmental forums, both at international, national and provincial levels.

Office of the Secretary to the Legislature

The Office of the Secretary to the Legislature bears responsibility for the overall effective and efficient management and administration of the Legislature. The accounting officer is responsible for all aspects relating to the provision of support services, i.e. corporate, financial, procedural and legal, to create an enabling environment in which the Legislature effective and efficiently executes its constitutional mandate and functions.

The Public Participation and Education Unit supports the Secretary to the Legislature in the implementation of the core function of the Legislature to facilitate public participation and

involvement in the Legislature's processes. The Public Participation and Education Unit's strategic goals outlined below are based on the balanced scorecard management framework, which outlines four perspectives for the success of the institution. These are: - the customer perspective, internal business process perspective, financial perspective and growth and learning perspective. Each of the identified strategic goals therefore reflects one of the four perspectives and is as follows:-

- To provide proactive quality and effective service;
- To develop sound internal business processes and systems for the Unit;
- Improve financial efficiency for supporting and sustaining activities of the Unit;
- To develop and improve the skills and competencies of public participation practitioners in the Unit

The Internal Audit Unit will support the Secretary to the Legislature to ensure compliance with relevant provisions of applicable legislation as well as with the standards and practices of the Institute of Internal Auditors. The role of the unit will continued to be outsourced for part of the budget period and is not only limited to the execution of audits and ensuring fraud and corruption prevention, but also ensures that the Legislature receives maximum value from the expended resources.

The Security Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to comply with the MISS as directed by the national cabinet. The unit is also responsible for the security of users and property of the Legislature and is responsible for the development of appropriate policies and procedures in this regard. The unit ensures cooperation and interaction with government and private security service providers.

The Administration Unit assists the Secretary to the Legislature to facilitate an efficient and effective document management system, including the establishment and maintenance of the procedural archive.

Finance

The purpose of strategic plans for Division Finance is to identify strategically important goals and objectives against which the medium-term results can be measured and ultimately evaluated. Strategic plans are compiled within a 5-year planning framework. Political directive forms the basis of these plans and will ultimately inform the annual performance plans.

The Finance Division comprises of the following units; (i) budget section, (ii) payment section, (iii) accounting services, (iv) the supply chain management (inclusive of asset & fleet) directorate.

The primary objective of the Finance Division is to implement effective, efficient financial management systems and develop and enhance processes for sound financial management. Responsibilities range from budget coordination, processing and reporting of financial information in terms of applicable legislation.

Corporate Services

The primary objective of this institutional unit is to ensure the optimal utilization of human resources, institutional support. Continued emphasis will also be placed on empowerment, training and development.

The drafting, implementation and monitoring of an annual training and development programme is one of the primary objectives of the Human Resources unit.

7.2 Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and Political Parties

Table 2.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Facilities And Benefits To Members	3 305	4 358	3 646	3 261	3 784	3 784	3 412	3 609	3 812
2. Political Support Services	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Total payments and estimates	**52 012**	**53 048**	**63 232**	**60 967**	**61 886**	**61 886**	**55 663**	**61 950**	**67 518**

Table 2.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**3 305**	**4 358**	**3 646**	**3 261**	**3 784**	**3 784**	**3 412**	**3 609**	**3 812**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	3 305	4 358	3 646	3 261	3 784	3 784	3 412	3 609	3 812
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**48 707**	**48 690**	**59 586**	**57 706**	**58 102**	**58 102**	**52 251**	**58 341**	**63 706**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**52 012**	**53 048**	**63 232**	**60 967**	**61 886**	**61 886**	**55 663**	**61 950**	**67 518**

Description and objectives

Programme 2: Facilities and Benefits to Members and political parties provides for the rendering of direct support services and facilities to elected representatives of the Free State Legislature as per the Policy on Payments, Facilities and Benefits of Members of the Legislature. It also provides for the rendering of support services to political parties represented in the Legislature.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of services according to two key Policy documents of the Legislature, namely;

- Policy on Facilities, Benefits and Payments to Members of the Legislature that provides for;
  - ✓ Accommodation and relocation
  - ✓ Communication Facilities
  - ✓ Travelling Facilities
  - ✓ Subsistence Allowances
  - ✓ Study aid
  - ✓ Remuneration
  - ✓ Facilities for Members with special needs
  - ✓ Accidents and death
  - ✓ Policy on funding of Political Parties represented in the Legislature that provides for;
  - ✓ Payment of Office Allocation to Political Parties (including research allowance) and
  - ✓ Payment of constituent Allowance to Political Parties represented in the Legislature
  - ✓ Political Party Fund Act 4 of 2008.

Political Support Services

Political support in terms of the Political Party Fund Act (2008), constituents and office support to represented political parties at the Free State Legislature form part of programme 2.

7.3 Programme 3: Parliamentary Services

Table 2.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**	**2016/17**			**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Procedural Services	24 831	26 388	25 651	29 725	29 702	28 748	33 868	32 413	34 628
2. Legal Services	3 037	3 550	3 831	4 286	4 309	4 391	4 339	4 591	4 901
Total payments and estimates	**27 868**	**29 938**	**29 482**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**33 139**	**38 207**	**37 004**	**39 529**

Table 2.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**27 753**	**29 938**	**29 482**	**33 991**	**33 731**	**32 859**	**38 082**	**36 871**	**39 389**
Compensation of employees	23 822	27 056	26 455	30 200	30 705	29 882	33 818	32 373	34 638
Goods and services	3 931	2 882	3 027	3 791	3 026	2 977	4 264	4 498	4 751
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**115**			**20**	**280**	**280**	**125**	**133**	**140**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	115			20	280	280	125	133	140
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**27 868**	**29 938**	**29 482**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**33 139**	**38 207**	**37 004**	**39 529**

Description and objectives

The Parliamentary Services is responsible for the rendering of support services in respect of the legislative, oversight and accountability functions of the House and its Committees. These services are rendered through the; (i) Table Services Unit, (ii) Hansard Directorate, (iii) Legislation and Oversight Directorate and (iv) Legal Services.

The sub-programme structure provides for the rendering of;

- Procedural Services through the Table Services Unit and the Hansard Directorate
- Legislation and Oversight Directorate including Committee, Research, NCOP and Library Services, and
- Legal Services
- The key policy developments with regard to Programme 3 will be as follows;
- Current working procedures and systems regarding National Council of Provinces (NCOP) processes, including voting mandates and conferral of voting authority, may result in amendments to the current provisions of the Standing Rules and Orders and work processes;
- Rendering of language services, in line with national and provincial policy guidelines and with a specific view towards improving accessibility to the records of the proceedings of the Legislature, may result in the expansion of current services rendered;
- The review of oversight and accountability models may impact on the current work processes and procedures of the administrative support services rendered to Portfolio Committees.
- The further development of policies and procedures regarding monitoring and compliance of the implementation of resolutions of the House may have an impact on the scope of service currently rendered by the Office of the Legal Advisor.

7.4 Transfers

The Legislature makes the following transfers to entities other than public entities and local government such as NPO, households and Universities.

Table 2.11 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Non-Profit Institutions	32	89		200	200	200	160	190	201
Universities & Technicons	24		1	13	13	13	14	15	16
Departmental Agencies	48 707	54 056	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Total departmental transfers	**50 453**	**56 225**	**61 086**	**61 300**	**59 696**	**59 698**	**52 705**	**58 856**	**64 263**

8. Other programme information

Table 2.12 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	**As at 31 March 2014**	**As at 31 March 2015**	**As at 31 March 2016**	**As at 31 March 2017**	**As at 31 March 2018**	**As at 31 March 2019**	**As at 31 March 2020**
1. Administration	97	96	95	94	99	99	99
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties							
3. Parliamentary Services	37	43	40	39	47	47	47
Direct charges	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Total provincial personnel numbers	**134**	**139**	**135**	**133**	**146**	**146**	**146**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	81 307	93 695	100 870	112 078	128 077	129 602	135 527
Unit cost (R thousand)	607	674	747	843	877	888	928

8.1.1 Personnel Numbers

Table 2.13 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	11	2 049	11	2 880	11	2 226	11		11	2 226	11	2 364	11	2 503	11	2 643		5.9%	2.2%
7 – 10	43	10 241	42	12 185	41	14 765	39	1	40	13 605	40	14 476	40	15 331	40	16 188		6.0%	13.5%
11 – 12	19	7 425	19	7 960	18	8 958	17	1	18	8 886	22	9 627	22	10 196	22	10 768	6.9%	6.6%	8.9%
13 – 16	49	25 435	55	29 941	53	33 640	51	1	52	33 318	61	36 481	61	38 634	61	40 797	5.5%	7.0%	33.7%
Other	31	36 157	31	40 729	31	41 281	31		31	42 298	31	44 625	31	47 029	31	49 932	–	5.7%	41.7%
Total	**153**	**81 307**	**158**	**93 695**	**154**	**100 870**	**149**	**3**	**152**	**100 333**	**165**	**107 573**	**165**	**113 693**	**165**	**120 328**	**2.8%**	**6.2%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	97	36 152	96	42 842	95	50 978	91	3	94	50 034	99	53 504	99	56 660	99	59 832	1.7%	6.1%	49.8%
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties																			
3. Parliamentary Services	37	23 822	43	27 056	40	26 455	39		39	25 870	47	28 419	47	30 100	47	31 785	6.4%	7.1%	26.2%
Direct charges	19	21 333	19	23 797	19	23 437	19		19	24 429	19	25 650	19	26 933	19	28 711		5.5%	23.9%
Total	**153**	**81 307**	**158**	**93 695**	**154**	**100 870**	**149**	**3**	**152**	**100 333**	**165**	**107 573**	**165**	**113 693**	**165**	**120 328**	**2.8%**	**6.2%**	**100.0%**

Training

Table 2.14 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	676	505	200	697	697	697	621	667	705
2. Facilities For Members And Political Parties									
3. Parliamentary Services				21	21	21	22	23	25
Total payments on training	**676**	**505**	**200**	**718**	**718**	**718**	**643**	**690**	**730**

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**101**	**213**		**80**	**80**	**80**	**100**	**100**	**100**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excl	101	213		80	80	80	100	100	100
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	101	213		80	80	80	100	100	100
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**2 074**	**1 246**	**837**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**1 246**	**940**	**940**
Interest	2 074	1 246	837	1 246	1 246	1 246	1 246	940	940
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**277**	**49**	**580**				**354**		
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	277	49	580				354		
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**52**								
Total departmental receipts	**2 504**	**1 508**	**1 417**	**1 326**	**1 326**	**1 326**	**1 700**	**1 040**	**1 040**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Legislature

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**129 021**	**139 234**	**149 009**	**165 105**	**164 819**	**162 210**	**177 387**	**183 547**	**192 498**
Compensation of employees	81 307	93 695	100 870	116 809	115 288	112 078	128 077	129 602	135 527
Salaries and wages	64 723	80 291	84 603	98 326	97 174	94 208	108 516	109 589	115 166
Social contributions	16 584	13 404	16 267	18 483	18 114	17 870	19 561	20 013	20 361
Goods and services	47 714	45 539	48 139	48 296	49 531	50 132	49 310	53 945	56 971
Administrative fees	1 508	62	76	63	63	71	66	69	73
Advertising	1 162	646	962	1 456	1 585	1 566	1 533	1 593	1 683
Minor assets	480	252	62	246	246	232	342	368	389
Audit cost: External	3 760	4 745	5 594	4 322	4 322	4 559	4 534	4 723	4 988
Bursaries: Employees	70	261	361	193	193	513	204	216	228
Catering: Departmental activities	2 918	1 165	1 102	1 230	1 940	1 873	1 836	2 138	2 258
Communication (G&S)	1 180	1 779	2 178	1 599	1 599	2 003	1 895	2 004	2 117
Computer services			1	139	139	125	156	165	174
Consultants and professional services: Business and a									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	28	148	215	262	262	500	274	290	306
Contractors	4 504	5 542	4 865	3 899	3 852	4 448	3 491	4 228	4 465
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1 090								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	143								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1	122	190	235	238	206	217	229
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	731		604	600	600	598	635	672	710
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2		1				33	35	37
Inventory: Materials and supplies	98			16	16	16	17	18	19
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	238								
Consumable supplies	34	1 174	55	131	116	101	141	150	159
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	521	878	652	1 577	1 399	1 051	1 877	1 949	2 058
Operating leases	844	635	589	766	804	745	788	910	961
Property payments	13 761	13 133	15 780	15 888	15 888	16 869	15 430	17 463	18 441
Transport provided: Departmental activity	606	436	325	846	968	987	923	954	1 008
Travel and subsistence	12 028	11 853	11 300	10 521	10 783	10 063	10 833	10 929	11 541
Training and development	267	458	200	718	718	88	643	690	730
Operating payments	1 588	1 969	2 674	3 140	3 169	2 809	2 932	3 613	3 815
Venues and facilities	153	323	112	367	542	636	386	409	432
Rental and hiring		79	309	127	92	41	134	142	150
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**50 453**	**50 859**	**61 086**	**61 300**	**59 696**	**59 698**	**52 705**	**58 856**	**64 263**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Higher education institutions	24		1	13	13	13	14	15	16
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	32	89	-	200	200	200	160	190	201
Households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Payments for capital assets	**2 578**	**2 088**	**1 772**	**1 827**	**3 717**	**3 700**	**2 210**	**2 329**	**2 460**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 323	1 675	1 689	1 690	3 580	3 563	2 065	2 175	2 297
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 323	1 675	1 689	1 690	3 580	3 563	2 065	2 175	2 297
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	255	413	83	137	137	137	145	154	163
Payments for financial assets	**12**		**27**						
Total economic classification	**182 064**	**192 181**	**211 894**	**228 232**	**228 232**	**225 608**	**232 302**	**244 731**	**259 221**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**76 630**	**81 141**	**92 444**	**103 424**	**102 875**	**101 298**	**110 243**	**116 133**	**120 586**
Compensation of employees	36 152	42 842	50 978	62 180	60 154	57 927	68 609	70 296	72 178
Salaries and wages	29 279	36 955	43 298	52 848	51 272	49 175	59 447	60 619	62 856
Social contributions	6 873	5 887	7 680	9 332	8 882	8 752	9 162	9 677	9 322
Goods and services	40 478	38 299	41 466	41 244	42 721	43 371	41 634	45 837	48 408
Administrative fees	1 169	62	76	63	63	71	66	69	73
Advertising	1 162	646	962	1 456	1 585	1 566	1 533	1 593	1 683
Minor assets	448	210	59	239	239	195	325	350	370
Audit cost: External	3 760	4 394	5 349	3 873	3 873	4 169	4 067	4 229	4 466
Bursaries: Employees	21	261	343	193	193	494	204	216	228
Catering: Departmental activities	2 837	1 118	1 078	1 206	1 916	1 848	1 801	2 100	2 218
Communication (G&S)	806	1 538	1 808	1 087	1 087	1 451	1 309	1 383	1 461
Computer services			1	120	120	106	156	165	174
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3 910	5 200	4 316	3 464	3 417	3 811	2 944	3 649	3 853
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1 089								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	143								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies			107	164	204	206	173	182	192
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	731		604	600	600	598	635	672	710
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2								
Inventory: Materials and supplies	98			16	16	16	17	18	19
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	238								
Consumable supplies	20	1 157	52	118	103	99	127	135	143
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	377	653	414	710	850	777	869	883	932
Operating leases	617	548	511	621	641	636	636	749	791
Property payments	13 761	13 133	15 780	15 888	15 888	16 869	15 430	17 463	18 441
Transport provided: Departmental activity	597	429	325	846	968	987	897	926	978
Travel and subsistence	6 821	6 581	6 704	6 691	6 720	6 088	6 836	6 715	7 092
Training and development	262	458	168	697	697	88	621	667	705
Operating payments	1 499	1 509	2 388	2 732	2 941	2 619	2 504	3 160	3 337
Venues and facilities	110	323	112	333	508	636	350	371	392
Rental and hiring		79	309	127	92	41	134	142	150
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 746**	**2 169**	**1 500**	**3 594**	**1 594**	**1 596**	**454**	**515**	**557**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	24		1	13	13	13	14	15	16
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	32	89	–	200	200	200	160	190	201
Households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	1 690	2 080	1 499	3 381	1 381	1 383	280	310	340
Payments for capital assets	**2 463**	**2 088**	**1 772**	**1 807**	**3 437**	**3 420**	**2 085**	**2 196**	**2 320**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 208	1 675	1 689	1 670	3 300	3 283	1 940	2 042	2 157
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 208	1 675	1 689	1 670	3 300	3 283	1 940	2 042	2 157
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	255	413	83	137	137	137	145	154	163
Payments for financial assets	**12**		**27**						
Total economic classification	**80 851**	**85 398**	**95 743**	**108 825**	**107 906**	**106 314**	**112 782**	**118 844**	**123 463**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Facilities For Members And Political Parties

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**3 305**	**4 358**	**3 646**	**3 261**	**3 784**	**3 784**	**3 412**	**3 609**	**3 812**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	3 305	4 358	3 646	3 261	3 784	3 784	3 412	3 609	3 812
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External		351	245	449	449	390	467	494	522
Bursaries: Employees	9		18			19			
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	374	229	368	410	410	487	428	453	479
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 906	3 492	2 920	2 381	2 904	2 888	2 494	2 639	2 786
Training and development			32	21	21		22	23	25
Operating payments	15	286	63						
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**48 707**	**48 690**	**59 586**	**57 706**	**58 102**	**58 102**	**52 251**	**58 341**	**63 706**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	48 707	48 690	59 586	57 706	58 102	58 102	52 251	58 341	63 706
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**52 012**	**53 048**	**63 232**	**60 967**	**61 886**	**61 886**	**55 663**	**61 950**	**67 518**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Parliamentary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**27 753**	**29 938**	**29 482**	**33 991**	**33 731**	**32 859**	**38 082**	**36 871**	**39 389**
Compensation of employees	23 822	27 056	26 455	30 200	30 705	29 882	33 818	32 373	34 638
Salaries and wages	19 532	23 347	22 374	25 597	26 021	25 296	28 194	27 051	28 944
Social contributions	4 290	3 709	4 081	4 603	4 684	4 586	5 624	5 322	5 694
Goods and services	3 931	2 882	3 027	3 791	3 026	2 977	4 264	4 498	4 751
Administrative fees	339								
Advertising									
Minor assets	32	42	3	7	7	37	17	18	19
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	40								
Catering: Departmental activities	81	47	24	24	24	25	35	38	40
Communication (G&S)		12	2	102	102	65	158	167	177
Computer services				19	19	19			
Consultants and professional services: Business and a									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	28	148	215	262	262	500	274	290	306
Contractors	594	342	549	435	435	637	547	579	612
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies		1	15	26	31	32	33	35	37
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			1				33	35	37
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	14	17	3	13	13	2	14	15	16
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	144	225	238	867	549	274	1 008	1 066	1 126
Operating leases	227	87	78	145	163	109	152	161	170
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	9	7					26	28	30
Travel and subsistence	2 301	1 780	1 676	1 449	1 159	1 087	1 503	1 575	1 663
Training and development	5								
Operating payments	74	174	223	408	228	190	428	453	478
Venues and facilities	43			34	34		36	38	40
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**115**			**20**	**280**	**280**	**125**	**133**	**140**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	115			20	280	280	125	133	140
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	115			20	280	280	125	133	140
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**27 868**	**29 938**	**29 482**	**34 011**	**34 011**	**33 139**	**38 207**	**37 004**	**39 529**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

N/A

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

N/A

Additional tables to Table B.5: Details on Non-infrastructure funded with Infrastructure Grant

N/A

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects not to be reported in IRM

N/A

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

N/A

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

N/A

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

N/A

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

N/A

Vote3

Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R558 780 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs (DESTEA)
Administrating Department	DESTEA
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: DESTEA

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

A transformed economy and a prosperous society that is living in harmony with its natural resources through integrated and sustainable economic growth.

1.2 Mission

Radically create a conducive, enabling environment for the creation of decent jobs, poverty and inequality reduction through sustainably managed environment and economic development programmes in the Free State

1.3 Acts, rules and regulations

There are several legislations and policies that the Department has to operate within as it conducts its mandate. Below is the main legislation the Department has to comply to:

- Tourism second amendment Act, 2000 (Act No.70 of 2000)
- National Environmental Management Act No. 107 of 1998, as amended
- Environment Conservation Act No. 73 of 1989, as amended
- National Environmental Management: Air Quality Management Act No. 39 of 2004
- NEM: Biodiversity Act, 2004 (Act No.10 of 2004)
- NEM: Protected Areas Act, 2003 (Act No. 57 of 2003)
- The Free State Nature Conservation Ordinance,1969 (Ord. No.8 of 1969)
- Environment Conservation Act of 1989, as amended.
- World Heritage Conservation Act, 1999
- Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act, 1983 (Act No. 43 of 1983)
- Animal Protection Act, 1962 (Act No. 71 of 1962)
- National Forest Act, 1998 (Act No. 84 of 1998)
- Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Game Theft Act, 1991 (Act No. 105 of 1991)
- National Heritage Resources, 1999 (Act No. 25 of 1999)
- National Water Act, 1998 (Act No. 36 of 1998)
- Co-operative Act, 2005 (Act No 14. of 2005)

1.4 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

Brief information on external activities and events relevant to budget decisions.

1.5 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Department of Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs is the lead department in Outcomes 4 and 10. To ensure the achievement of these outcomes the following strategic goals and objectives have been identified:

- **Strategic Goals**:
  - **Integrated and sustainable Economic Development.**
    - To stimulate integrated, regulated, informed and sustainable economic development through trade & investment facilitation, sector development and industrialization, by providing services to the stakeholders which we service.
  - **Environmental assets conserved, valued, sustainably used, protected and continually enhanced to benefit the present and future generations.**
    - To manage the environment in order to lead sustainable development of the environment for a better life for all in the province.
  - **Radical efficacy in business processes.**
    - To ensure rapid and efficient business processes within the Department:
    - Doing business unusual (fast and efficient).
    - Enabling line function to achieve their mandates.
  - **To create a conducive environment for sustainable tourism growth and development in the Province.**
    - A tourism industry that is supported by sound policies that seeks to transform the tourism industry through robust product development to effectively promote and market the Province as a tourist destination of choice.

- **Strategic Objectives**:
  - **Programme 1: Administration**
    - Mainstreaming of targeted and vulnerable groups.
    - Improve business processes and management controls within all programmes of the department.
    - Effective and Efficient Financial Management.
    - Efficient organizational development, labour relations and wellness support.
  - **Programme 2: Environmental Affairs**
    - Sustainable Development ensured.
    - Environmental Empowerment and capacity building.
    - Improved compliance with environmental legislation.
    - Ensure a healthy environment.
    - Management of provincial nature reserves, resorts and biodiversity.
  - **Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development**
    - To promote and support radical economic development.
    - To promote effective and efficient economic planning, research and innovation.
    - To affirm and protect the consumer rights of all people in the province.
    - To support radical SMME and cooperative development through partnerships.
  - **Programme 4: Tourism**
    - Development and implementation of tourism policies and strategies.
    - Radically grow the Tourism Sector's contribution to the Provincial Economy.
    - Radically transform the Tourism Sector.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The department achieved, amongst others, the following during the 2016/17 financial year:

- Youth Development report prepared according to Youth Accord
- The Internal Audit Charter was also developed
- Security awareness session held
- Communication strategy developed
- Annual Procurement plan developed
- HIV Counselling and Testing (HCT) and Health Risk Assessments (HRA) conducted
- 1 Intergovernmental sector tools reviewed
- 24 IDPs reviewed for environmental content as per requirements (DA/3.5).
- 1 Facility trained on Waste Information System
- 3 New black game farmer introduced into a game farming programme
- 3 Cleaning campaigns conducted
- 3 Criminal and 3administrative action undertaken for non- compliance with environmental management legislation
- 1 Quality environmental education resources materials developed
- 2 Intelligence report produced
- 76 percent received complaints mediated and concluded within 90 days
- 54 Of existing SMME and Cooperative supported
- 45 New and existing SMME and cooperative developed
- 1 Linkages with Local entities established
- 1 engagement with stakeholders facilitated
- 1Tourism strategy developed

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The Department will be focusing on the following priorities over the MTEF:

- Investing in our human capital
  - Skill development
  - Recruitment –filling of critical vacant posts
  - Employee health and wellness
  - Focused Equity and Gender projects/programmes
- Physical resource management
  - Maintenance
  - New Head Quarters (Furniture, branding, IT)
  - Document management (storage space, shelves)
- Information technology
  - Security management (IT security controls)
  - E-documents (document management)
  - Programmes (Performance information, Risk management)
- Environmental management
  - Management of protected areas
  - Cleaning campaigns with main focus on cleaning of rivers
  - Climate change initiatives and awareness
  - Environmental awareness and capacity building
  - Waste management initiatives
  - EPWP projects and job creation
  - Eco-schools programme
  - Infrastructure development and maintenance and resorts and protected areas
  - Transformation of the game industry

- Economic and small business development
  - Black industrialist development
  - Micro Enterprise Support Programme
  - Retail development: Textile, Bakeries
  - Township enterprises
  - Service Centres
  - Foreign investments initiatives
  - Sector strategy development and related research

- Tourism development
  - Tourism Development and Hospitality Grant implemented
  - World Tourism day hosting
  - Tourism and hospitality development support grant
  - National Tourism Career Expo
  - Conduct Feasibility Study for the establishment of an international convention centre for increased business tourism.

4. Reprioritisation

The reprioritising of funds was mainly effected on Consultants budget and machinery and equipment. The cut on consultants is in line with cost containment measures implemented by the department.

5. Procurement

The department will procure its goods and services in line with the Treasury prescripts with a more focused approach on SMME's and Cooperatives for the 2017/18 financial year.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 3.1 : Summary of receipts - DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	**359 404**	**378 215**	**409 219**	**381 149**	**384 757**	**384 757**	**400 392**	**434 091**	**462 518**
Conditional grants	***497***	***1 974***	***2 240***	***2 629***	***2 790***	***2 790***	***2 000***		
EPWP grant for infrastructure	497	1 974	2 240	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		
Earmarked allocation	***35 402***	***35 082***	***23 769***	***79 280***	***56 959***	***56 959***	***128 123***	***138 977***	***128 793***
Infrastructure Enhancement allocation	32 344	10 286	15 769	41 770	10 649	10 649	45 672	45 498	45 498
Revenue Enhancement allocation	3 058	2 619		5 243	5 243	5 243			
Others		22 177	8 000	32 267	41 067	41 067	82 451	93 479	83 295
Provincial own revenue	**51 241**	**37 406**	**38 928**	**30 490**	**30 490**	**30 490**	**28 265**	**29 293**	**29 869**
Total receipts	**446 544**	**452 677**	**474 156**	**493 548**	**474 996**	**474 996**	**558 780**	**602 361**	**621 180**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 3.2(a): Summary of departmental receipts to be collected by the Department

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited outcome		Actual Outcome	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
R thousand									
Receipts									
Tax Receipts									
Other tax receipts	**22 024**	**27 406**	**35 603**	**25 894**	**26 156**	**26 156**	**22 314**	**24 310**	**27 565**
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	9 958	11 762	13 945	24 179	25 269	25 269	21 374	23 314	26 511
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	150	663	35	711	711	711	754	799	845
Interest, dividends and rent on land	418	314	678	347	12	12	12	13	14
Sales of capital assets	11 012	13 442	20 507						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	486	1 225	438	657	164	164	174	184	195
Total revenue	**22 024**	**27 406**	**35 603**	**25 894**	**26 156**	**26 156**	**22 314**	**24 310**	**27 565**

Table 3.2(b) : Free State Gambling and Liquor Authority

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	50 429	51 188	55 715	54 671	54 671	54 671	55 405	60 275	53 288
Casino taxes	36 051	35 448	39 039	36 842	36 842	36 842	36 684	40 618	32 649
Horse racing taxes	8 073	8 881	9 591	8 932	8 932	8 932	9 379	9 848	10 340
Liquor licences	6 305	6 859	7 085	8 897	8 897	8 897	9 342	9 809	10 299
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities									
Total departmental receipts	**50 429**	**51 188**	**55 715**	**54 671**	**54 671**	**54 671**	**55 405**	**60 275**	**53 288**

6.3 Donor funding (N/A)

No donor funding available for the 2017 MTEF.

Table 3.3: Summary of department agency receipts: DESTEA

	Outcome			Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
CATHSSETA			284				
Total			284				

Purpose: Training of 21 departmental Employees on Nature Conservation Resource Guardianship.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Projections for headline CPI inflation for the 2017 MTEF are:

2017/18 - 6.4 percent
2018/19 - 5.7 percent
2019/20 - 5.6percent

The Compensation of Employees CPI projection is as follow:

2017/18 - 7.4 percent
2018/19 - 6.7 percent
2019/20 - 6.6 percent

For 2017/18 and 2018/19 the increase will be according to cost of living increase of CPI inflation plus 1 for level 2 to 12, the department has catered for other benefits and allowances.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 3.4: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	127 005	123 726	138 489	141 219	136 519	139 919	144 194	153 593	162 190
2. Environmental Affairs	136 426	125 390	140 834	171 745	143 442	158 785	174 338	186 846	193 807
3. Economic And Small Business Development	159 648	171 215	176 605	165 687	181 222	177 787	221 972	248 792	254 793
4. Tourism	9 275	9 441	7 486	14 897	13 813	13 848	18 276	13 130	10 390
Total payments and estimates	**432 354**	**429 772**	**463 414**	**493 548**	**474 996**	**490 339**	**558 780**	**602 361**	**621 180**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 3.5 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**270 215**	**280 256**	**308 357**	**336 020**	**323 603**	**343 991**	**385 342**	**411 535**	**421 070**
Compensation of employees	179 251	195 033	213 471	222 653	222 654	221 896	237 891	255 619	272 372
Goods and services	90 964	85 223	94 886	113 367	100 949	122 095	147 451	155 915	148 698
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**137 352**	**135 361**	**131 646**	**112 432**	**138 311**	**134 000**	**138 965**	**142 866**	**150 116**
Provinces and municipalities					1 730	240			
Departmental agencies and accounts	93 211	101 332	104 664	98 924	120 659	117 224	105 625	112 033	117 992
Higher education institutions		5 000	1 905						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	42 767	27 004	22 600	13 508	15 508	15 508	32 260	30 833	32 124
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 374	2 025	2 477		414	1 028	1 080		
Payments for capital assets	**24 498**	**13 273**	**23 170**	**45 096**	**13 082**	**12 334**	**34 473**	**47 961**	**49 994**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Machinery and equipment	3 256	3 442	8 963	5 948	3 658	3 902	3 578	3 961	3 530
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					299	307			
Payments for financial assets	**289**	**882**	**241**			**14**			
Total economic classification	**432 354**	**429 772**	**463 414**	**493 548**	**474 996**	**490 339**	**558 780**	**602 361**	**621 180**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 3.6 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category:DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**6 240**	**9 928**	**16 959**	**25 070**	**9 449**	**9 449**	**42 172**	**9 998**	**21 998**
Maintenance and repair	1 245	455	1 783	2 622	1 324	1 324	14 777	2 498	5 998
Upgrades and additions	4 995	9 473	15 176	22 448	8 125	8 125	19 395	7 500	16 000
Refurbishment and rehabilitation							8 000		
New infrastructure assets	**16 104**	**358**	**1 284**	**16 700**	**1 200**	**1 200**	**3 500**	**35 500**	**23 500**
Infrastructure transfers	**10 000**								
Current									
Capital	10 000								
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**32 344**	**10 286**	**18 243**	**41 770**	**10 649**	**10 649**	**45 672**	**45 498**	**45 498**

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance". This includes non infrastructure items.

Table 3.6(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: :DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1: Administration									
2: Environmental Affairs	32 344	10 286	18 243	41 770	41 770	41 770	45 672	45 498	45 498
3. Economic And Small Business Development									
4. Tourism									
Total payments and estimates:	32 344	10 286	18 243	41 770	41 770	41 770	45 672	45 498	45 498

Table 3.6(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by by economic classification: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**1 245**	**455**	**1 783**	**2 622**	**2 622**	**2 622**	**14 777**	**2 498**	**5 998**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	1 245	455	1 783	2 622	2 622	2 622	14 777	2 498	5 998
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**10 000**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	10 000								
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**21 099**	**9 831**	**16 460**	**39 148**	**39 148**	**39 148**	**30 895**	**43 000**	**39 500**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 099	**9 831**	16 460	39 148	39 148	39 148	30 895	43 000	39 500
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	32 344	10 286	18 243	41 770	41 770	41 770	45 672	45 498	45 498

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items [Table B 5.(i)]

Not applicable.

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 3.7(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1: Environmental Affairs									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Infrastructure	497	1 974	2 240	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		
Total payments and estimates:	497	1 974	2 240	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		

Table 3.7(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**497**	**1 974**	**2 240**	**2 629**	**2 790**	**2 790**			
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	497	1 974	2 240	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**497**	**1 974**	**2 240**	**2 629**	**2 790**	**2 790**	2 000		

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Table 3.8: Summary of departmental priorities: DESTEA

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Provincial Priorities	**21 242**	**21 242**	**70 597**	**93 370**	**73 849**	**70 849**	**129 123**	**139 977**	**129 793**
Earmarked alloation - of which:									
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	21 242	21 242	18 243	41 770	13 649	10 649	45 672	45 498	45 498
Global Trade Bridge/ Global Trade Bridge round table			7 000	1 000			2 000	15 000	3 000
Waste Management			1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Flee Market - Development and support of crafters				10 000			10 000	10 000	10 000
Flower Festival (FSGLTA)					12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
FS International Football (Toourism Sport Development)					4 000	4 000			
National Tourism Expo					4 000	4 000			
Tourism promotion							4 000		
Tourism Development (FSGLTA)									
Tourism and Hospitality									
Radical Economic Transformation (Dept)							15 000	17 200	17 800
Radical Economic Transformation (FDC)							15 000	19 500	20 716
Maluti SEZ (FDC)							4 000	5 000	5 000
NGO adoption							1 000		
ES FSGLA							1 000	1 000	1 000
Appointment of Small Business Development			22 177	14 057	13 857	13 857	17 451	12 779	12 779
Of which Micro Enterprise Support Programme (MESP)			*22 177*	*14 057*	*13 857*	*13 857*			
SMME Incubator Programme							*6 000*		
SMME Equipment Support							*1 500*		
Risk Sharing Funding and Black Industrialists							*7 000*		
Textile Fashion Support							*500*		
Youth Trade Fair							*451*		
Training and Roadshows in Townships							*2 000*		
Revenue Enhancement Allocation				**5 243**	**5 243**	**5 243**			
of which: Elctronic \booking System				500	500	500			
Transfer to FSGLA_Exco Projects				1 628	1 628	1 628			
Transfer to FSGLA: Completion of Database				3 115	3 115	3 115			
National priorities	**467**	**1 974**	**2 421**	**2 629**	**2 790**	**2 790**	**2 000**		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant to province	467	1 974	2 421	2 629	2 790	2 790	2 000		
Total economic classification	**21 709**	**23 216**	**73 018**	**95 999**	**76 639**	**73 639**	**131 123**	**139 977**	**129 793**

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable.

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Table 3.9: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Free State Development Corporation	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	7 200	7 200	27 260	25 833	27 124
of which earmarked funding: Telephony system					6 000	6 000			
Risk Sharing andBlack Industrialists							7 000		
Radical Economic Transformation							15 000	19 500	20 716
Maluti SEZ							4 000	5 000	5 000
FIree State Gambling, Liquour and Tourism Authority	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	117 775
of which earmarked funding - Cherry festival					300	300			
Flower Festival					12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000	12 000
FS International Football (Toourism Sport Development)					4 000	4 000			
National Tourism Expo					4 000	4 000			
ES FSGLTA					1 400	1 400	1 000	1 000	1 000
Transfer to FSGLTA_Exco Projects				1 628	1 628	1 628			
Transfer to FSGLTA: Completion of Database				3 115	3 115	3 115			
Tourism Development (FSGLTA)				1 210	1 210	1 210			
Total payments to Entities	**115 718**	**102 434**	**108 345**	**99 938**	**127 673**	**124 238**	**132 685**	**137 660**	**144 899**

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable.

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Table 3.10 : Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: DESTEA

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Category A									
Category B	3 222								
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers	**3 222**								

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Description and objective

Programme 1: Administration

The role of the programme is to: Provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with the legislation, regulations, and policies as well as providing appropriate support service to other programmes.

Table 3.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	12 888	10 727	9 777	11 933	11 745	11 745	12 515	11 192	11 820
2. Management Servises	35 959	23 975	23 151	26 505	25 800	25 595	26 741	30 775	32 497
3. Financial Management	50 320	59 328	65 012	66 298	59 016	59 645	67 735	71 922	75 947
4. Corporate Services	27 838	29 696	40 549	36 483	39 958	42 934	37 203	39 704	41 926
Total payments and estimates	**127 005**	**123 726**	**138 489**	**141 219**	**136 519**	**139 919**	**144 194**	**153 593**	**162 190**

Table 3.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**124 912**	**120 299**	**135 397**	**139 545**	**134 964**	**138 204**	**143 542**	**152 196**	**160 715**
Compensation of employees	70 793	75 058	84 515	88 284	88 284	87 047	91 911	99 493	105 063
Goods and services	54 119	45 241	50 882	51 261	46 680	51 157	51 631	52 703	55 652
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**57**	**477**	**319**	**4**	**4**	**130**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				4	4	4	4	4	4
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	57	477	319			126			
Payments for capital assets	**1 969**	**2 272**	**2 737**	**1 670**	**1 551**	**1 571**	**648**	**1 393**	**1 471**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 969	2 272	2 737	1 670	1 551	1 571	648	1 393	1 471
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**67**	**678**	**36**			**14**			
Total economic classification	**127 005**	**123 726**	**138 489**	**141 219**	**136 519**	**139 919**	**144 194**	**153 593**	**162 190**

Programme 2: Environmental Affairs

Description and objectives

The aim is to coordinate the sub-programmes that will assist in the protection of human health and the environment in the province as follows:

To implement and monitor legislation and policies in the areas of Air Quality, Biodiversity, Climate Change, Compliance Monitoring, Environmental Impact, Protected Areas, Pollution Control, Protected Areas and Waste Management.

Table 3.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Environmental Policy, Planning And	11 567	15 048	13 642	4 541	4 509	7 509	5 266	6 732	7 109
2. Compliance And Enforcement	10 242	10 828	12 037	17 307	17 046	17 046	16 729	16 062	16 961
3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	7 707	7 930	10 851	22 321	17 091	17 091	21 745	21 794	23 015
4. Biodiversity Management	98 556	88 136	102 173	112 102	89 734	105 077	115 165	126 776	130 373
5. Environmental Empowerment Servic	8 354	3 448	2 131	15 474	15 062	12 062	15 433	15 482	16 349
Total payments and estimates	**136 426**	**125 390**	**140 834**	**171 745**	**143 442**	**158 785**	**174 338**	**186 846**	**193 807**

Table 3.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**110 949**	**113 543**	**119 964**	**129 267**	**130 847**	**148 421**	**142 328**	**141 495**	**145 916**
Compensation of employees	86 967	89 523	95 263	93 362	93 363	93 581	93 952	98 607	104 130
Goods and services	23 982	24 020	24 701	35 905	37 484	54 840	48 376	42 887	41 786
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 863**	**1 134**	**1 766**	**182**	**1 912**	**669**	**276**	**202**	**213**
Provinces and municipalities					1 730	240			
Departmental agencies and accoun	38	98	19	182	182	182	196	202	213
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and internatio									
Public corporations and private ente	3 222								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	603	1 036	1 747			247	80		
Payments for capital assets	**21 553**	**10 539**	**19 022**	**42 296**	**10 683**	**9 695**	**31 734**	**45 150**	**47 678**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Machinery and equipment	311	708	4 815	3 148	1 259	1 263	839	1 150	1 214
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					299	307			
Payments for financial assets	**61**	**174**	**82**						
Total economic classification	**136 426**	**125 390**	**140 834**	**171 745**	**143 442**	**158 785**	**174 338**	**186 846**	**193 807**

Programme 3: Economic and Small Business Development

The programme aims to promote vibrant economic activities within the province as follows:

Ensure transformation in the Tourism industry and enhance the development and growth of businesses in the province through training as well as providing of non-financial and financial support.

Table 3.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Economic And Small Business Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Integrated Economic Development	34 853	13 850	17 213	14 852	14 548	22 629	46 182	54 637	55 786
2. Economic Research And Planning	101 503	120 502	120 725	116 053	137 546	134 111	125 284	132 554	138 351
3. Small Business Development	23 292	36 863	38 667	34 782	29 128	21 047	50 506	61 601	60 656
Total payments and estimates	**159 648**	**171 215**	**176 605**	**165 687**	**181 222**	**177 787**	**221 972**	**248 792**	**254 793**

Table 3.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic And Small Business Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**25 668**	**37 364**	**45 775**	**52 560**	**44 310**	**43 884**	**81 287**	**105 022**	**104 374**
Compensation of employees	15 758	24 522	27 754	32 659	32 659	32 920	44 050	48 116	54 990
Goods and services	9 910	12 842	18 021	19 901	11 651	10 964	37 237	56 906	49 384
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**133 125**	**133 560**	**129 469**	**112 246**	**136 330**	**133 101**	**138 685**	**142 660**	**149 899**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	117 775
Higher education institutions		5 000	1 905						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 545	27 004	22 600	13 508	15 508	15 508	32 260	30 833	32 124
Non-profit institutions									
Households	407	322	319		349	555	1 000		
Payments for capital assets	**809**	**261**	**1 243**	**881**	**582**	**802**	**2 000**	**1 110**	**520**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	809	261	1 243	881	582	802	2 000	1 110	520
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**46**	**30**	**118**						
Total economic classification	**159 648**	**171 215**	**176 605**	**165 687**	**181 222**	**177 787**	**221 972**	**248 792**	**254 793**

Programme 4: Tourism

To create enabling Tourism environment through legislation, policy and strategy development

Table 3.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Tourism

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Tourism Planning	9 275	9 441	7 455	14 397	13 313	13 428	14 737	9 977	7 060
2. Tourism Growth And Development			1	250	250	170	1 255	1 645	1 737
3. Tourism Sector Transformation			30	250	250	250	2 284	1 508	1 593
Total payments and estimates	**9 275**	**9 441**	**7 486**	**14 897**	**13 813**	**13 848**	**18 276**	**13 130**	**10 390**

Table 3.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**8 686**	**9 050**	**7 221**	**14 648**	**13 482**	**13 482**	**18 185**	**12 822**	**10 065**
Compensation of employees	5 733	5 930	5 939	8 348	8 348	8 348	7 978	9 403	8 189
Goods and services	2 953	3 120	1 282	6 300	5 134	5 134	10 207	3 419	1 876
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**307**	**190**	**92**		**65**	**100**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	307	190	92		65	100			
Payments for capital assets	**167**	**201**	**168**	**249**	**266**	**266**	**91**	**308**	**325**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	167	201	168	249	266	266	91	308	325
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**115**		**5**						
Total economic classification	**9 275**	**9 441**	**7 486**	**14 897**	**13 813**	**13 848**	**18 276**	**13 130**	**10 390**

9.2 Service delivery measures

Included in the APP.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 3.19 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	371	47 685	365	49 501	430	55 500	311	125	436	53 047	436	62 230	436	54 175	436	57 209		2.5%	22.0%
7 – 10	208	52 349	209	50 771	236	57 608	209	64	273	81 212	273	87 966	273	95 227	273	100 558		7.4%	37.0%
11 – 12	39	46 425	38	53 300	43	20 215	40	16	56	39 920	56	43 687	56	58 861	56	62 065		15.8%	21.5%
13 – 16	23	21 065	23	26 903	28	29 131	26	14	40	45 427	40	43 921	40	46 303	40	53 071		5.3%	19.3%
Other		11 727		14 710	126	50 908	3)	29	26	1 461	26	86	26	92	26	194		-49.0%	0.2%
Total	**641**	**179 251**	**635**	**195 185**	**863**	**213 362**	**583**	**248**	**831**	**221 067**	**831**	**237 890**	**831**	**254 658**	**831**	**273 097**		**7.3%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	192	70 793	188	75 058	216	84 515	168	110	278	86 148	278	84 841	278	99 136	278	108 960		8.1%	39.3%
2. Environmental Affairs	381	86 967	374	89 523	530	95 263	370	73	443	90 767	443	107 525	443	105 456	443	111 360		7.1%	41.1%
3. Economic And Small Business Development	50	15 758	54	24 522	95	27 754	33	59	92	38 101	92	39 235	92	43 344	92	45 679		6.2%	17.0%
4. Tourism	18	5 733	19	5 930	22	5 939	12	6	18	6 051	18	6 289	18	6 722	18	7 098		5.5%	2.7%
Direct charges																			
Total	**641**	**179 251**	**635**	**195 033**	**863**	**213 471**	**583**	**248.0**	**831**	**221 067.0**	**831**	**237 890.0**	**831**	**254 658.0**	**831**	**273 097.0**		**7.3%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						164 263	667		667	187 518	667	204 486	667	217 286	667	229 454		7.0%	86.6%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs						17 520	71		71	19 352	71	20 950	71	22 194	71	23 437		6.6%	8.9%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals						890	1		1	965	1	1 066	1	1 133	1	1 196		7.4%	0.4%
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc						8 432	52		52	9 077	52		52	10 306	52	10 883		6.2%	4.1%
Total						**191 105**	**791**		**791**	**216 912**	**791**	**226 502**	**791**	**250 919**	**791**	**264 970**		**6.9%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 3.20 : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	1 280	1 330	1 470	3 309	2 345	2 880	2 078	2 024	2 136
2. Environmental Affairs	115	38	170	899	878	895	513	5 658	5 975
3. Economic And Small Business Deve		34	22	182	197	87	617	167	176
4. Tourism				320	255	5	180	245	259
Total payments on training	**1 395**	**1 402**	**1 662**	**4 710**	**3 675**	**3 867**	**3 388**	**8 094**	**8 546**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

There were no structural changes –

Table 3.21 : Reconciliation of structural changes: DESTEA

2016/17		2017/18	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
1. Administration	**144 194**	**1. Administration**	**144 194**
1. Office Of The Mec	1 745	1. Office Of The Mec	12 515
2. Management Servises	25 800	2. Management Servises	26 741
3. Financial Management	59 016	3. Financial Management	67 735
4. Corporate Services	39 958	4. Corporate Services	37 203
2. Environmental Affairs	**143 442**	**2. Environmental Affairs**	**174 338**
1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	4 509	1. Environmental Policy, Planning And Coordination	5 266
2. Compliance And Enforcement	17 046	2. Compliance And Enforcement	16 729
3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	17 091	3. Environmental Quality Managemnt	21 745
4. Biodiversity Management	89 734	4. Biodiversity Management	115 165
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	15 062	5. Environmental Empowerment Services	15 433
3. Economic And Small Business Development	**181 222**	**3. Economic And Small Business Development**	**221 972**
1. Integrated Economic Development	14 548	1. Integrated Economic Development	46 182
2. Economic Research And Planning	137 546	2. Economic Research And Planning	125 284
3. Small Business Development	29 128	3. Small Business Development	50 506
4. Tourism	**13 813**	**4. Tourism**	**18 276**
1. Tourism Planning	13 313	1. Tourism Planning	14 737
2. Tourism Growth And Development	250	2. Tourism Growth And Development	1 255
3. Tourism Sector Transformation	250	3. Tourism Sector Transformation	2 284
	464 996		**558 780**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**9 958**	**11 762**	**13 945**	**24 179**	**25 269**	**25 269**	**21 374**	**23 314**	**26 511**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	9 958	11 762	13 945	24 179	25 269	25 269	21 374	23 314	26 511
Sales by market establishments	9 958	11 762	13 945	24 179	25 269	25 269	21 374	23 314	26 511
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**150**	**663**	**35**	**711**	**711**	**711**	**754**	**799**	**845**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**418**	**314**	**678**	**347**	**12**	**12**	**12**	**13**	**14**
Interest	418	314	678	347	12	12	12	13	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**11 012**	**13 442**	**20 507**						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	11 012	13 442	20 507						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**486**	**1 225**	**438**	**657**	**164**	**164**	**174**	**184**	**195**
Total departmental receipts	**22 024**	**27 406**	**35 603**	**25 894**	**26 156**	**26 156**	**22 314**	**24 310**	**27 565**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**270 215**	**280 256**	**308 357**	**336 020**	**323 603**	**343 991**	**385 342**	**411 535**	**421 070**
Compensation of employees	179 251	195 033	213 471	222 653	222 654	221 896	237 891	255 619	272 372
Salaries and wages	154 912	169 303	184 335	202 578	194 486	192 274	217 274	233 807	245 161
Social contributions	24 339	25 730	29 136	20 075	28 168	29 622	20 617	21 812	27 211
Goods and services	90 964	85 223	94 886	113 367	100 949	122 095	147 451	155 915	148 698
Administrative fees	595	284	171	321	420	420	288	399	421
Advertising	2 081	1 155	6 212	3 718	3 215	3 708	7 361	8 827	9 255
Minor assets	1 023	727	1 369	3 641	2 452	2 464	2 003	1 534	1 620
Audit cost: External	5 896	6 849	6 406	6 500	5 203	5 203	7 242	6 638	8 065
Bursaries: Employees	198	337	324	350	280	350	1 877	1 954	2 064
Catering: Departmental activities	1 951	1 879	2 740	1 700	2 602	2 558	3 421	1 719	1 727
Communication (G&S)	3 341	4 607	5 199	4 589	4 971	5 510	4 542	6 062	6 367
Computer services	586	2 480	3 614	3 164	2 482	3 330	670	706	744
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	20 365	8 626	5 969	17 268	13 239	26 632	21 804	42 210	40 219
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services							231	244	258
Scientific and technological services						23			
Legal services	464	531	774	166	240	600	174	184	195
Contractors	7 830	7 921	8 771	9 118	7 333	9 360	20 996	11 585	7 416
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 455	5 886	3 982	5 845	4 998	4 667	23 925	25 511	20 322
Entertainment	10			25			37	39	41
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 835	9 781	8 901	6 004	6 904	7 738	6 812	7 574	6 943
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					774	774			
Inventory: Farming supplies		371			481	481	820		
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		917			776	776	1 044		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		787			1 199	1 199	1 678		
Inventory: Medical supplies		14							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 049							
Consumable supplies	2 999	2 748	4 318	8 258	5 516	5 336	4 385	5 397	5 698
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 172	2 422	3 363	5 307	5 461	5 016	3 542	2 707	2 859
Operating leases	7 191	9 497	12 869	13 144	7 700	11 028	11 593	11 426	12 072
Property payments	91	244	30	344	257	256	244	352	372
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	16 778	12 712	13 414	16 693	17 761	17 247	15 214	8 905	9 417
Training and development	1 395	1 402	1 662	4 710	3 675	3 867	3 388	8 094	8 546
Operating payments	1 235	1 637	1 476	1 696	1 488	2 024	2 521	3 276	3 470
Venues and facilities	344	340	613	786	1 472	1 477	1 148	572	607
Rental and hiring	129	20	2 709	20	50	51	490		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**137 352**	**135 361**	**131 646**	**112 432**	**138 311**	**134 000**	**138 965**	**142 866**	**150 116**
Provinces and municipalities					1 730	240			
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities					1 730	240			
Municipalities					1 730	240			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	93 211	101 332	104 664	98 924	120 659	117 224	105 625	112 033	117 992
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	93 211	101 332	104 664	98 924	120 659	117 224	105 625	112 033	117 992
Higher education institutions		5 000	1 905						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	42 767	27 004	22 600	13 508	15 508	15 508	32 260	30 833	32 124
Public corporations	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	7 200	7 200	32 260	30 833	32 124
Subsidies on production							5 000	5 000	5 000
Other transfers	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	7 200	7 200	27 260	25 833	27 124
Private enterprises	20 222	25 804	18 900	12 308	8 308	8 308			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	20 222	25 804	18 900	12 308	8 308	8 308			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 374	2 025	2 477		414	1 028	1 080		
Social benefits	489	499	1 969		349	613	80		
Other transfers to households	885	1 526	508		65	415	1 000		
Payments for capital assets	**24 498**	**13 273**	**23 170**	**45 096**	**13 082**	**12 334**	**34 473**	**47 961**	**49 994**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Machinery and equipment	3 256	3 442	8 963	5 948	3 658	3 902	3 578	3 961	3 530
Transport equipment	24	42	2 992						
Other machinery and equipment	3 232	3 400	5 971	5 948	3 658	3 902	3 578	3 961	3 530
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					299	307			
Payments for financial assets	**289**	**882**	**241**			**14**			
Total economic classification	**432 354**	**429 772**	**463 414**	**493 548**	**474 996**	**490 339**	**558 780**	**602 361**	**621 180**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**124 912**	**120 299**	**135 397**	**139 545**	**134 964**	**138 204**	**143 542**	**152 196**	**160 715**
Compensation of employees	70 793	75 058	84 515	88 284	88 284	87 047	91 911	99 493	105 063
Salaries and wages	62 444	66 143	73 864	78 991	77 549	76 072	82 152	89 169	94 162
Social contributions	8 349	8 915	10 651	9 293	10 735	10 975	9 759	10 324	10 901
Goods and services	54 119	45 241	50 882	51 261	46 680	51 157	51 631	52 703	55 652
Administrative fees	423	192	91	321	200	200	244	258	273
Advertising	1 601	90	1 528	2 431	1 492	1 822	4 023	7 747	8 180
Minor assets	198	264	427	704	530	540	134	141	149
Audit cost: External	5 896	6 849	6 406	6 500	5 203	5 203	7 242	6 638	8 065
Bursaries: Employees	198	337	324	350	280	350	1 847	1 954	2 064
Catering: Departmental activities	991	981	714	667	1 112	1 068	599	382	404
Communication (G&S)	1 528	2 472	4 144	2 667	3 006	3 541	3 167	3 350	3 538
Computer services	586	2 480	3 614	2 636	2 349	2 757	667	706	744
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	13 065	421	390	2 739	380	570	2 420	2 315	2 445
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services						23			
Legal services	464	531	774	166	240	600	174	184	195
Contractors	1 449	2 670	1 290	1 981	2 341	970	605	639	674
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 411	1 026	394	990	158	228	3 486	2 631	2 778
Entertainment	10			25			27	29	30
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	8 835	9 781	8 901	6 004	6 904	7 738	6 812	7 574	6 943
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1							
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		4							
Consumable supplies	513	826	774	1 551	1 774	1 576	331	351	370
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 338	1 169	2 079	3 290	3 162	2 742	973	1 030	1 087
Operating leases	7 182	9 493	12 862	8 364	7 640	10 938	11 070	10 713	11 313
Property payments	2	118		80	81	80	22	23	25
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 757	3 569	4 253	5 853	7 087	6 620	4 544	2 778	2 934
Training and development	1 280	1 330	1 470	3 309	2 345	2 880	2 078	2 024	2 136
Operating payments	244	442	301	374	219	508	978	1 035	1 093
Venues and facilities	148	180	145	259	177	202	188	201	212
Rental and hiring		15	1			1			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**57**	**477**	**319**	**4**	**4**	**130**	**4**	**4**	**4**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				4	4	4	4	4	4
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers				4	4	4	4	4	4
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	57	477	319			126			
Social benefits						126			
Other transfers to households	57	477	319						
Payments for capital assets	**1 969**	**2 272**	**2 737**	**1 670**	**1 551**	**1 571**	**648**	**1 393**	**1 471**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 969	2 272	2 737	1 670	1 551	1 571	648	1 393	1 471
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 969	2 272	2 737	1 670	1 551	1 571	648	1 393	1 471
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**67**	**678**	**36**			**14**			
Total economic classification	**127 005**	**123 726**	**138 489**	**141 219**	**136 519**	**139 919**	**144 194**	**153 593**	**162 190**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Environmental Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**110 949**	**113 543**	**119 964**	**129 267**	**130 847**	**148 421**	**142 328**	**141 495**	**145 916**
Compensation of employees	86 967	89 523	95 263	93 362	93 363	93 581	93 952	98 607	104 130
Salaries and wages	73 984	76 458	80 905	84 691	80 629	80 102	84 847	88 974	93 957
Social contributions	12 983	13 065	14 358	8 671	12 734	13 479	9 105	9 633	10 173
Goods and services	23 982	24 020	24 701	35 905	37 484	54 840	48 376	42 887	41 786
Administrative fees	66	92	80				31	128	134
Advertising	144	314	269	905	651	649	595	551	582
Minor assets	382	347	593	2 145	1 695	1 695	1 629	1 146	1 211
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees							30		
Catering: Departmental activities	580	361	190	316	420	420	704	551	581
Communication (G&S)	1 257	1 257	861	1 526	1 518	1 522	1 148	2 525	2 667
Computer services				503	63	503	3		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3 113	120	1 150	1 794	8 489	21 745	1 584	820	866
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services							231	244	258
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	3 127	3 083	6 024	6 859	3 463	6 853	19 057	9 238	6 252
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 969	4 748	3 415	4 664	3 979	3 909	5 839	9 181	9 695
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					774	774			
Inventory: Farming supplies		371			481	481	820		
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		917			776	776	1 044		
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		786			949	949	1 478		
Inventory: Medical supplies		14							
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 045							
Consumable supplies	2 647	1 843	3 340	6 085	3 402	3 430	3 617	4 871	5 144
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	628	835	804	1 291	1 477	1 477	1 687	1 006	1 063
Operating leases	5		7	390		30	523	696	735
Property payments	89	126	30	255	176	176	222	329	347
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 783	6 471	6 599	6 860	7 000	7 043	6 748	3 774	3 986
Training and development	115	38	170	899	878	895	513	5 658	5 975
Operating payments	873	1 117	1 152	1 298	1 147	1 367	813	2 107	2 224
Venues and facilities	75	135	17	105	136	136	50	62	66
Rental and hiring	129			10	10	10	10		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 863**	**1 134**	**1 766**	**182**	**1 912**	**669**	**276**	**202**	**213**
Provinces and municipalities					1 730	240			
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities					1 730	240			
Municipalities					1 730	240			
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	38	98	19	182	182	182	196	202	213
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	38	98	19	182	182	182	196	202	213
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	3 222								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	3 222								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	3 222								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	603	1 036	1 747			247	80		
Social benefits	489	499	1 707			247	80		
Other transfers to households	114	537	40						
Payments for capital assets	**21 553**	**10 539**	**19 022**	**42 296**	**10 683**	**9 695**	**31 734**	**45 150**	**47 678**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	21 242	9 831	14 207	39 148	9 125	8 125	30 895	44 000	46 464
Machinery and equipment	311	708	4 815	3 148	1 259	1 263	839	1 150	1 214
Transport equipment	24	42	2 992						
Other machinery and equipment	287	666	1 823	3 148	1 259	1 263	839	1 150	1 214
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets					299	307			
Payments for financial assets	**61**	**174**	**82**						
Total economic classification	**136 426**	**125 390**	**140 834**	**171 745**	**143 442**	**158 785**	**174 338**	**186 846**	**193 807**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Economic and Small Business Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**25 668**	**37 364**	**45 775**	**52 560**	**44 310**	**43 884**	**81 287**	**105 022**	**104 374**
Compensation of employees	15 758	24 522	27 754	32 659	32 659	32 920	44 050	48 116	54 990
Salaries and wages	13 608	21 568	24 460	30 992	28 814	28 606	42 763	46 754	49 374
Social contributions	2 150	2 954	3 294	1 667	3 845	4 314	1 287	1 362	5 616
Goods and services	9 910	12 842	18 021	19 901	11 651	10 964	37 237	56 906	49 384
Administrative fees	75				210	210	13	13	14
Advertising	327	727	4 348	352	342	507	2 143	443	468
Minor assets	435	108	328	715	178	180	240	240	253
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	205	400	1 662	567	700	700	1 918	618	653
Communication (G&S)	523	864	170	326	407	407	175	175	125
Computer services				25	70	70			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 187	8 085	4 429	12 735	4 370	4 317	17 800	38 430	36 227
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	1 605	43	1 263	6	256	264	1 334	1 708	490
Agency and support / outsourced services	27	12	148	110	760	429	6 601	11 667	7 339
Entertainment							10	10	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	46	61	176	407	225	215	129	129	136
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	176	356	413	662	764	739	818	618	653
Operating leases		4		384	60	60			
Property payments				9					
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	2 076	2 062	1 992	3 115	2 671	2 331	3 459	2 308	2 437
Training and development		34	22	182	197	87	617	167	176
Operating payments	118	78	23	24	122	149	670	120	127
Venues and facilities	110	3	339	272	309	289	860	260	275
Rental and hiring		5	2 708	10	10	10	450		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**133 125**	**133 560**	**129 469**	**112 246**	**136 330**	**133 101**	**138 685**	**142 660**	**149 899**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	117 775
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	117 775
Higher education institutions		5 000	1 905						
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	39 545	27 004	22 600	13 508	15 508	15 508	32 260	30 833	32 124
Public corporations	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	7 200	7 200	32 260	30 833	32 124
Subsidies on production							5 000	5 000	5 000
Other transfers	22 545	1 200	3 700	1 200	7 200	7 200	27 260	25 833	27 124
Private enterprises	17 000	25 804	18 900	12 308	8 308	8 308			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	17 000	25 804	18 900	12 308	8 308	8 308			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	407	322	319		349	555	1 000		
Social benefits			262		349	240			
Other transfers to households	407	322	57			315	1 000		
Payments for capital assets	**809**	**261**	**1 243**	**881**	**582**	**802**	**2 000**	**1 110**	**520**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	809	261	1 243	881	582	802	2 000	1 110	520
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	809	261	1 243	881	582	802	2 000	1 110	520
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**46**	**30**	**118**						
Total economic classification	**159 648**	**171 215**	**176 605**	**165 687**	**181 222**	**177 787**	**221 972**	**248 792**	**254 793**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Tourism

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**8 686**	**9 050**	**7 221**	**14 648**	**13 482**	**13 482**	**18 185**	**12 822**	**10 065**
Compensation of employees	5 733	5 930	5 939	8 348	8 348	8 348	7 978	9 403	8 189
Salaries and wages	4 876	5 134	5 106	7 904	7 494	7 494	7 512	8 910	7 668
Social contributions	857	796	833	444	854	854	466	493	521
Goods and services	2 953	3 120	1 282	6 300	5 134	5 134	10 207	3 419	1 876
Administrative fees	31				10	10			
Advertising	9	24	67	30	730	730	600	86	25
Minor assets	8	8	21	77	49	49		7	7
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	175	137	174	150	370	370	200	168	89
Communication (G&S)	33	14	24	70	40	40	52	12	37
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								645	681
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	1 649	2 125	194	272	1 273	1 273			
Agency and support / outsourced services	48	100	25	81	101	101	7 999	2 032	510
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies					250	250	200		
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	-207	18	28	215	115	115	308	46	48
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	30	62	67	64	58	58	64	53	56
Operating leases	4			4 006				17	24
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 162	610	570	865	1 003	1 253	464	45	60
Training and development				320	255	5	180	245	259
Operating payments							60	14	26
Venues and facilities	11	22	112	150	850	850	50	49	54
Rental and hiring					30	30	30		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**307**	**190**	**92**		**65**	**100**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	307	190	92		65	100			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	307	190	92		65	100			
Payments for capital assets	**167**	**201**	**168**	**249**	**266**	**266**	**91**	**308**	**325**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	167	201	168	249	266	266	91	308	325
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	167	201	168	249	266	266	91	308	325
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**115**		**5**						
Total economic classification	**9 275**	**9 441**	**7 486**	**14 897**	**13 813**	**13 848**	**18 276**	**13 130**	**10 390**

Table B.4(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme -Incentive grant for infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**497**	**1974**	**2421**	**2629**	**2629**	**2629**			
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	497	1974	2421	2629	2629	2629	2000		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**497**	**1974**	**2421**	**2629**	**2629**	**2629**	2000		

Table B.4(b): Summary of earmarked infrastructure payments by by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**1 245**	**455**	**1 783**	**2 622**	**1 324**	**1 324**			
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	1 245	455	1 783	2 622	1 324	1 324	14 777	2 498	5998
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures	14 995	9 473	15 176	22 448	8 125	8 125	30 895	43 000	39 500
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**16 240**	**9 928**	**16 959**	**25 070**	**9 449**	**9 449**	**45 672**	**45 498**	**45 498**

Table B.4(c): Summary of earmarked infrastructure payments by by economic classification: Revenue Enhancement Allocation (REA)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**25 369**	**51 241**	**27 406**	**500**	**500**	**500**			
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	25 369	51 241	27 406	500	500	500			
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				4 743	4 743	4 743			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**25 369**	**51 241**	**27 406**	**500**	**500**	**500**			

Payments and estimates by infrastructure categories:

Table B.5: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	Caledon N/R	Design	Naledi	Rebuild Floating camp on River bank	01/03/2015	30/12/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		12 000			4 000	500
2	Soetdoring N/R	Design	Mangaung	Construction of 10 chalets	01/04/2008	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		30 000	7 235			
3	Soetdoring N/R	Design	Mangaung	Rebuild Edu. Envir Hall	01/04/2013	30/03/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		8 000		300		
4	Maria Moroka	Design	Mangaung	Rebuild rest camp and 5 chaletes	01/04/2008	30/03/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		33 500	26 566			
5	Willem Pretorius	Design	Matjhabeng	Construction of new Abattoir	01/04/2014	30/12/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		10 000	235			
6	Karee Nursery	Design	Mangaung	Construction of new offices	01/04/2014	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		25 000		2 000	9 000	7 000
7	Maria Moroka	Design	Mangaung	Construction of Office Complex	01/04/2014	30/03/2016	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		25 000	15 251		10 000	
8	Rustfontein N/R	Design	Mangaung	Construction of Environmental Education Centre	01/06/2010	30/12/2012	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		12 000		600	3 000	
9	Erfenisdam	Design	Masilonyana	Luxury Wooden bungalows	01/04/2016	30/12/2017	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		10 000	1 000			
10	Sterkfontein Reserve	Design	Maluti-a-Phofung	Construction of new Abattoir	01/04/2013	30/12/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		12 000			3 000	6 000
11	Willem Pretorius Reserve	Design	Matjhabeng	Construction of 2 staff houses and upgrade W.Gate and pave road	01/04/2016	30/06/2018	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		30 000			500	
12	Koppiesdam Resort	Construction	Ngwathe	Construction of Chalets, Entrance, Housing	01/04/2008	30/10/2012	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			12 638			5 000
13	Sandveld Resort	Construction	Tswelopele	Pave entrance road			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			126			5 000
14	Phillip Sanders	Construction	Mangaung	Construction of 10 chalets and water reticulation			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			32 377			
15	Barthurst	Hand over	Mangaung	Fencing of the Lion Cage			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS						
16	Koppies Rest Camp	Construction	Ngwathe				Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			839			
17	Phillip Sanders Water Line	Construction	Mangaung				Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			14			
18	Naval Hill planetarium	Construction	Mangaung	Construction of education Hall	01/04/2014	30/03/2015	infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		5 000				
19	Seekoeivlei	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Construction of Office Complex	01/04/2017	30/03/2019	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		30 000		600	6 000	
20	Seekoeivlei	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Day visitor facility			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS						
Total New infrastructure assets										242 500	96 281	3 500	35 500	23 500

Table B.5: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	Tussen Die Riviere	Design	Kopanong	Upgrade Abattoir and Upgrade fencing	01/04/2010	30/12/2011	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		8 000	1 500	300		
2	Soetdoring N/R	Design	Mangaung	UpgradeTrain Camp	01/04/2012	30/12/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		35 400	12 382	500		
3	Soetdoring N/R	Design	Mangaung	Upgrade underground electricity to Train Camp	01/03/2012	30/12/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		14 000	7 144			
4	Sandveld Resort	Design	Mangaung	Upgrade day Visitors Facilities	01/04/2011	30/12/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		25 000		9 595	3 500	
5	Gariep Complex	Design	Kopanong	Buy Land at Gariep & Tussen Die Riviere	01/04/2006	30/04/2015	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		150 000	6 800			10 000
6	Upgrade of Fences for All Reserves and Resorts	Design		Upgrading of fence for all reserves and resorts	01/04/2012	30/03/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		11 475	12 343	6 000	4 000	6 000
7	Seekoeivlei	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Upgrade Rest Camp	01/04/2014	30/10/2014	infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			2 000			
8	Maria Moroka-Fencing	Construction					Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		4 500				
9	Karee Nursery			Upgrade of hydrophonic and irrigation system			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation					3 000		
Total Upgrades and additions										248 375	42 169	19 395	7 500	16 000
1	Philip Sanders	Construction	Mangaung	Refurbishment of philip sanders resort			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS				3 000		
2	Staff housing all resorts and reserves	Construction	Mangaung	Refurbishment of all staff houses in resorts and reserves			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS				5 000		
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation												8 000		

Table B.5: Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	All Reserves and Resorts	Design		Maintenance to Infrastructure	01/04/2012	30/03/2013	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS		5 898	4 363	8 500	2 498	5 998
2	Sterkfontein Reserve	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung	Revemp of Chalets			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			512			
3	Rustfontein N/R	Construction	Mangaung	Construction of Security Fence			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			3 115			
4	Maluti Transfrontier Park	Construction	Maluti-a-Phofung				Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			1 481			
5	Gariep Resort	Construction	Kopanong	Repair of Chalets			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			236			
6	Koppiesdam Resort	Construction	Ngwathe	Fencing to Infrastructure			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			4 420			
7	Willem Pretorius	Construction	Matjhabeng	Fencing to Infrastructure			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			2 954			
8	Tussen Die Riviere	Construction	Kopanong	Fencing to Infrastructure			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ENVIRONMENTAL AFFAIRS			2 800			
9	Water resource Management			Cleaning of rivers and dams			Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation					5 000		
10	Waste Management			Maintenance of landfill sites in the province								1 277		
Total Maintenance and repairs										5 898	19 881	14 777	2 498	5 998
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital														
1	Tshiame security fence(FDC)	Design	Maluti-a-Phofung	Secutiy Fence	01/04/2013	20/03/2014	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT			10 000			
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											10 000			
Total Economic, Small Business Development, Tourism And Environmental Affairs Infrastructure										496 773	168 331	45 672	45 498	45 498

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects
Not applicable

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's
Not applicable

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Table B.7a: Financial summary for the Free State Development Corporation (FDC)

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Audited outcome		Actual Outcome	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
R thousand									
Revenue									
Tax revenue	**196 154**	**216 571**	**288 054**	**404 417**	**404 417**	**404 417**	**505 877**	**532 536**	**532 536**
Non-tax revenue	**40 821**	**45 336**	**51 218**	**24 122**	**24 122**	**24 122**	**26 534**	**29 188**	**29 188**
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets									
Entity revenue other than sales									
Transfers received									
Sale of capital assets	223								
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Other non-tax revenue	40 598	45 336	51 218	24 122	24 122	24 122	26 534	29 188	29 188
Total revenue	**236 975**	**261 907**	**339 272**	**428 539**	**428 539**	**428 539**	**532 411**	**561 724**	**561 724**
Expenses									
Current expense	**328 202**	**276 086**	**256 078**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**322 868**	**348 602**	**348 602**
Compensation of employees	73 445	65 433	69 338	63 595	63 595	63 595	67 411	71 455	71 455
Goods and services	253 249	209 009	185 745	235 480	235 480	235 480	255 457	277 147	277 147
Interest on rent and land	1 508	1 644	995						
Transfers and subsidies									
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total expenses	**328 202**	**276 086**	**256 078**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**299 075**	**322 868**	**348 602**	**348 602**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(91 227)**	**(14 179)**	**83 194**	**129 464**	**129 464**	**129 464**	**209 543**	**213 122**	**213 122**
Adjustmetns for Surplus/ (Deficit)	36 813	20 032	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054	21 054
Depreciation	(2 245)	(2 111)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)	(1 738)
Interest	(1 508)	(1 644)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)	(995)
Net (profit) / loss on disposal of fixed assets	(223)								
	40 789	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787	23 787
Surplus/ (Deficit) after adjustments	**(128 040)**	**(34 211)**	**62 140**	**108 410**	**108 410**	**108 410**	**188 489**	**192 068**	**192 068**
Cash flow from investing activities	8 840	(10 257)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)	(2 781)
Acquisition of Assets	(1 469)	(26 886)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)	(23 370)
Other flows from Investing Activities	10 309	16 629	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589	20 589
Cash flow from financing activities	85 129	41 810	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918	53 918
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	93 969	31 553	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	686 608	732 838	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689	764 689
Investments	5 953	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387	8 387
Cash and Cash Equivalents	93 969	31 554	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137	51 137
Receivables and Prepayments	115 241	113 288	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315	141 315
Inventory	409	3 307	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650	3 650
TOTAL ASSET	902 180	889 374	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178
Capital and Reserves	669 069	657 091	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286	740 286
Surplus / (Deficit)	(91 227)	(14 179)	83 194	129 464	129 464	129 464	209 543	213 122	213 122
Borrowings	5 070	5 122	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679	4 679
Post Retirement Benefits	41 629	42 498	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214	38 214
Trade and Other Payables	185 713	183 964	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324	185 324
Deferred Income									
Provisions	699	699	675	675	675	675	675	675	675
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES	902 180	889 374	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178	969 178

Table B.7b: Financial summary for the Free State Gambling, Liquor and Tourism Authority (FSGLTA)

	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
R thousand		Audited outcome	Actual Outcome	Main Appropriation	Adjusted Appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term receipts estimate		
Revenue									
Tax revenue									
Non-tax revenue	**95 291**	**102 959**	**107 351**	**100 864**	**122 187**	**119 164**	**107 357**	**114 031**	**14 202**
Sale of goods and services other than capital assets	1 756	1 222	2 294	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 500	1 750	1 950
Entity revenue other than sales	362	503	412	412		412	432	454	477
Transfers received	93 173	101 234	104 645	98 738	120 473	117 038	105 425	111 827	11 775
Sale of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities									
Other non-tax revenue				514	514	514			
Total revenue	**95 291**	**102 959**	**107 351**	**100 864**	**122 187**	**119 164**	**107 357**	**114 031**	**14 202**
Expenses									
Current expense	**105 479**	**96 993**	**100 604**	**96 073**	**43 787**	**96 073**	**97 600**	**102 955**	**108 169**
Compensation of employees	45 553	46 312	53 303	59 286	19 753	59 286	58 664	63 274	67 057
Goods and services	59 866	50 634	47 250	36 727	24 034	36 727	38 844	39 599	41 025
Interest on rent and land	60	47	51	60		60	92	82	87
Transfers and subsidies									
Payments for capital assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total expenses	**105 479**	**96 993**	**100 604**	**96 073**	**43 787**	**96 073**	**97 600**	**102 955**	**108 169**
Surplus / (Deficit)	**(10 188)**	**5 966**	**6 747**	**4 791**	**78 400**	**23 091**	**9 757**	**11 076**	**(93 967)**
Adjustmetns for Surplus/ (Deficit)	9 265	679	753						
	447	462	503						
	36	5	18						
	93		11						
	8 689	212	221						
Surplus/ (Deficit) after adjustments	**(19 453)**	**5 287**	**5 993**	**4 791**	**78 400**	**23 091**	**9 757**	**11 076**	**(93 967)**
Cash flow from investing activities	(38)	(257)	(968)						
Acquisition of Assets	(38)	(257)	(968)						
Other flows from Investing Activities									
Cash flow from financing activities									
Net increase / (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents									
Balance Sheet Data									
Carrying Value of Assets	7 705	7 500	7 951						
Investments									
Cash and Cash Equivalents	167	3 999	343						
Receivables and Prepayments	1 272	759	2 757						
Inventory									
TOTAL ASSET	9 144	12 258	11 051						
Capital and Reserves	(3 355)	6 390	10 708	4 791	78 400	23 091	9 757	11 076	(93 967)
Surplus / (Deficit)	(9 137)	1 510	3 120	4 791	78 400	23 091	9 757	11 076	(93 967)
Borrowings			43						
Post Retirement Benefits									
Trade and Other Payables	2 925	6 331	2 152						
Deferred Income									
Provisions	437	1 047	1 268						
Funds Managed (e.g. Poverty Alleviation Fund)									
TOTAL EQUITY & LIABILITIES									
Contingent Liabilities									

Table B.7c: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Not applicable

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Economic & Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B	3 222								
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng	3 222								
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung									
Phumelela									
Mantsopa									
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies	3 222								

Vote 4

Free State Provincial Treasury

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R315 314 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Finance
Administrating Department	Free State Provincial Treasury
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Free State Provincial Treasury

1. Overview

Provincial Treasury derives its mandate, core functions and responsibilities from the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999), as amended and Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003).

1.1 Vision

You partner in financial resource management excellence, for a better life for all in the Free State Province.

1.2 Mission

To promote sound financial resource management for improved service delivery in the Free State Province.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

The Department provides support and oversight to all departments, public entities and municipalities in terms of the PFMA and MFMA.

The Sustainable Resource Management programme, amongst other responsible for preparation and implementation of the provincial budget and enhancement of provincial own revenue.

The Financial Governance programme plays a key role in improving the quality and integrity of financial accounting and reporting of provincial departments and public entities.

1.4 Main Services

- Provision of leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure that there is appropriate support service to all other programmes;
- Provision of professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets;
- Provision of policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems;
- Promotion of accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards;
- Provincial Treasury's mandate is broad; hence there was a need to revise Departmental organogram to commensurate with its mandate;

- Municipal Finance Management: This Chief Directorate consists of seven sub-directorates: Program Support, Thabo Mofutsanyane, Fezile Dabi, Lejweleputswa, Xhariep Districts, Municipal Risk Management and Internal Audit and Municipal Support Programme and IGR.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The following acts, rules and regulations are considered by the department:

- Constitution Act No. 200 of 1993
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended)
- Treasury Regulations, May 2005
- Employment Equity Act of 1998
- Public Service Act of 1994
- Public Service Regulations, 2001
- Public Service Coordinating Bargaining Council Collective Agreement
- SITA Act of 1999
- SITA Regulations of 1999
- Archives act of 1962
- Protection of Information Act, Act 84 of 1982
- Access to Information Act of 1998 (as amended)
- Minimum Information Security Standard (MISS)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Municipal Finance Management Act number 56 of 2003
- Municipal Supply chain Regulations of 2005
- Municipal Investment Regulations of 2005
- Municipal PPP Regulations of 2005
- Preferential Procurement Policy Act No. 5 of 2000
- SCM Regulations of 2004
- Borrowing Powers of Provincial Government Act
- Provincial Tax Act
- Promotion of Administrative Justice (PAJA) Act 3 of 2000
- Labour Relations Act 66 of 1995

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The budget is affected by external events such as, women's day, youth day, heritage day celebrations, employment of additional contract workers and claims from other departments for shared events.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The Provincial Treasury contributes to outcome 5, outcome 9 and outcome 12. Some of the outputs from these outcomes will be incorporated into the 2014 - 2017 Annual Performance plan.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The shrinking provincial revenue envelope continued to present challenges during the period under review. Ensuring the economic, effective and efficient management and utilisation of public resources therefore remained the cornerstone of our activities during the period under review. The implementation of cost containment measures was monitored on a regular basis and we are satisfied that we have limited the growth of spending on non-core programmes and expenditure items. Through rigorous, consultative budget processes we have been able to further reduce the budget for cost containment items for the 2016/17 financial year.

Efforts to improve financial accountability and sustainability have yielded positive results. The improved audit outcomes at both provincial and local government level have been documented in the report. Thabo Mofutsanyana District obtained an Unqualified with no matters ("clean audit") audit opinion. The improved coordination and focus on targeted areas through the support programmes implemented by the provincial Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs, Provincial Treasury, SALGA and National Treasury as well as strong role played by political leadership and management at district and local municipalities in driving improvements in the internal control environment contributed to the improvement in audit outcomes. The cooperation and direction received from the Auditor-General in the Free State as well as structures that have been put in place also enabled us to facilitate a more efficient and effective audit process.

During the year under review Provincial Treasury has been working with the departments of Health and Education to strengthen financial management. We are confident that our collective efforts have yielded positive results in both departments. This Annual Report is in relation to the goals, objectives and targets that we set in the Annual Performance Plan. Overall the Department achieved 92 percent of the targets set for the 2016/17 financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The department is in the process of reviewing the organizational structure to ensure the structure is aligned to the generic structure for treasuries and respond to the revised strategic goals and objectives. New critical components are being created to improve the department's capability to effectively and efficiently provide oversight, capacity building and support to provincial departments, public entities and municipalities.

Amongst the anticipated changes is the creation of specific units to deal with Municipal finance management Intergovernmental Relations, provincial fraud management, forensic auditing, compensation management and supply chain management. The creation of these units aim to address some of the department's weaknesses which include a lack of capacity to effectively roll-out and monitor fraud management and anti-corruption programmes in the departments.

There is also a need to intensified, hands-on support to particularly municipalities, within the current financial year constraints, requires that more integrated approach has to be followed to ensure that current capacity and resources are optimally utilized

4. Reprioritisation

Reprioritised baseline funding for the 2016/17 financial years concludes that approximately 47 of the additional funding required is for compensation of employees for additional directorate and contract officials, performance bonus calculated for the entire establishment including vacant posts, and the other 53 percent for pressures such as replacement old servers, maintenance and repair of server infrastructure, professional services for upgrade and configuration of new servers and applications, procurement of servers at DR Site, payment of software licenses.

5. Procurement Plan

The procurement plan for the forthcoming financial year exceeds the current allocations for planned major procurements.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of Receipts

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department**.**

Table 4.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	199 279	220 592	250 440	268 235	277 686	277 686	259 155	274 327	274 345
Conditional grants									
Earmarked funding									
REA		1 100	2 000	2 000	300	300			
Municipal Support Programme			30 000	30 000	28 800	28 800	30 000	30 000	30 000
New Age and Public Platform				16 596	6 600	6 600	16 596	16 596	
SITA				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000		
Financial Itervention measures							5 000	5 000	
Team Mate				1 500	1 500	1 500			
Departmental receipts	17 076	18 471	17 733	58 531	58 531	58 531	56 159	52 087	52 779
Total receipts	**216 355**	**239 063**	**300 173**	**326 766**	**336 217**	**336 217**	**315 314**	**326 414**	**327 124**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The Free State Provincial Treasury is the custodian for investments in the province and generates income by means of investing allocated funding available in the revenue fund. Due to improved spending of the provincial departments in the last few years the interest generated decreased, but with the implementation of cost containment measures and closely monitoring of the spending within departments the interest to be generated was increased again.

The department only generate small income with the selling of scrap paper or assets owned by the department**.**

Table 4.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	208	261	119	119	119	119	126	134	141
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	41 093	49 371	17 590	10 202	20 202	20 202	10 835	11 474	12 116
Sales of capital assets		3							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	182	270	87	119	119	119	126	134	141
Total departmental receipts	**41 483**	**49 905**	**17 796**	**10 440**	**20 440**	**20 440**	**11 087**	**11 742**	**12 398**

6.3 Donor funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

Approximately 68 percent of the Free State Provincial Treasury budget is allocated towards the payment of compensation of employees.

The department implemented a calculation on the following basis as outlined in the guideline relating to the compensation of employees over the Medium Term Expenditure Framework:

2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
7.4 percent	6.7 percent	6.6 percent

A further 1.5 percent will be calculated for pay progression and 2 percent notch increment for all officials.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 4.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
1. Administration	90 185	92 464	90 186	94 476	95 010	94 071	103 840	108 639	114 670
2. Sustainable Resource Management	32 764	31 785	32 540	38 724	39 660	39 944	41 896	44 206	44 826
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	54 862	70 778	102 245	104 345	106 489	107 873	76 814	79 645	71 719
4. Financial Governance	17 409	19 452	19 974	24 747	29 747	29 190	29 054	30 510	31 418
5. Municipal Finance Management	21 147	24 584	55 228	64 474	65 311	65 139	63 710	63 414	64 491
Total payments and estimates	**216 367**	**239 063**	**300 173**	**326 766**	**336 217**	**336 217**	**315 314**	**326 414**	**327 124**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 4.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**209 117**	**235 101**	**276 630**	**310 673**	**306 880**	**306 390**	**306 889**	**311 588**	**312 196**
Compensation of employees	145 101	155 792	170 553	187 040	190 520	191 424	205 484	220 513	234 411
Goods and services	64 016	79 309	105 298	123 633	116 360	114 966	101 405	91 075	77 785
Interest and rent on land			779						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 400**	**499**	**19 557**	**13 719**	**25 214**	**25 111**	**6 369**	**13 392**	**13 414**
Provinces and municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	3 400	499	717	369	464	361	369	392	414
Payments for capital assets	**3 702**	**3 423**	**3 972**	**2 374**	**4 123**	**4 714**	**2 056**	**1 434**	**1 514**
Buildings and other fixed structures			29						
Machinery and equipment	3 702	3 423	3 943	2 374	4 123	4 714	2 056	1 434	1 514
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**148**	**40**	**14**			**2**			
Total economic classification	**216 367**	**239 063**	**300 173**	**326 766**	**336 217**	**336 217**	**315 314**	**326 414**	**327 124**

Compensation of Employees includes permanent, vacant and temporary officials. Assets mainly consist of finance leases relating the leases of photocopy machines, cellular phone and USB contracts. Transfers and subsidies includes injury on duty, leave gratuity and donations and gifts stemming from the office of the MEC. Other expenditure includes normal administrative costs for training and the largest expenditure for the department is the transversal systems within programme 3.

7.4 Infrastructure Payments

Not applicable

7.5 Conditional Grants

Not applicable

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment of priorities

The payment of departmental priorities includes transversal systems (SITA), Audit Fees, bursaries, training and development and finance leases. Earmarked funded priorities includes transversal commitments, software for internal audit and the municipal support programme.

7.8 Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable.

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Not applicable.

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

In terms of section 5(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), 2003, Provincial Treasury has the responsibility to "assist the National Treasury in enforcing compliance with measures established in terms of section 216(1) of the Constitution, including those established in terms of this Act." Section 216 (1) of the Constitution imposes a responsibility on National Treasury to introduce Generally, Recognised Accounting Practice in each sphere of government.

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A									
Category B			29 330	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies			29 330	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000

An amount of R30 million has been earmarked for the MSP for the 2017/18 financial year's budget.

The objectives of the MSP are summarized as follows:

- MSP projects to give technical support to Municipalities with GRAP compliant Asset register and Annual Financial Statements, as well as on-site support. These are to be funded internal Supply Chain Management and direct gazetting processes of Provincial Treasury, and
- Revenue enhancement and asset maintenance through the allocation to fund acquisition of meters and bio-remediation projects in various municipalities.

8. Receipts and retentions

Not applicable.

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

The role of this programme is to provide leadership, strategic management in accordance with legislation, regulations and policies as well as to ensure there is appropriate support service to all other programmes. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes: office of the MEC, Office of the HOD, Corporate Services, Financial Management and Internal Audit Departmental.

Description and objectives

- To provide support to MEC / HOD
- To facilitate towards a skilled, competent and responsive workforce for the Department
- To ensure that allocated funds are planned, managed and spent effectively
- To procure and maintain quality goods and services
- To ensure compliance with practices, norms and standards, independent assessment of the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls and risk management
- To promote effective corporate communication
- To promote sound stakeholder relations

Table 4.5 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	6 509	5 864	6 057	6 911	6 933	6 307	7 501	7 677	8 106
2. Management Services	7 771	11 296	14 836	15 911	16 715	16 645	15 622	15 470	16 466
3. Corporate Services	31 131	32 161	24 402	27 913	27 184	26 512	31 929	34 304	37 182
4. Financial Management (Office Of The Cfo)	40 481	38 985	40 585	38 657	39 094	40 009	43 644	45 746	47 169
5. Internal Audit (Departmental)	4 293	4 158	4 306	5 084	5 084	4 598	5 144	5 442	5 747
Total payments and estimates	**90 185**	**92 464**	**90 186**	**94 476**	**95 010**	**94 071**	**103 840**	**108 639**	**114 670**

Table 4.6 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**83 887**	**89 429**	**86 285**	**92 093**	**91 706**	**90 018**	**100 588**	**106 820**	**112 750**
Compensation of employees	54 707	57 708	61 016	65 728	65 444	65 517	76 263	79 702	83 916
Goods and services	29 180	31 721	25 269	26 365	26 262	24 501	24 325	27 118	28 834
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 262**	**253**	**494**	**369**	**369**	**295**	**1 369**	**392**	**414**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	3 262	253	494	369	369	295	369	392	414
Payments for capital assets	**2 911**	**2 742**	**3 399**	**2 014**	**2 935**	**3 757**	**1 883**	**1 427**	**1 506**
Buildings and other fixed structures			29						
Machinery and equipment	2 911	2 742	3 370	2 014	2 935	3 757	1 883	1 427	1 506
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**125**	**40**	**8**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**90 185**	**92 464**	**90 186**	**94 476**	**95 010**	**94 071**	**103 840**	**108 639**	**114 670**

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

The role of this programme is to provide professional advice and support on provincial economic analysis, fiscal policy, and the management of the annual budget process and the implementation of provincial budgets. The programme consists of five operational sub-programmes:- Economic Analysis, Fiscal Policy, Budget Management and Public Finance.

Description and objectives

- To influence policy development and implementation in line with fiscal framework
- To provide policy advice for development and planning through research
- To provide fiscal policy implementation support
- To allocate financial resources in line with government priorities
- To monitor financial and non-financial performance of provincial government

Table 4.7 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 684	1 672	3 175	1 622	1 600	575	1 277	1 351	1 428
2. Economic Analysis	5 778	5 658	6 273	6 987	6 997	6 947	7 806	8 005	8 536
3. Fiscal Policy	4 578	4 823	6 106	7 310	7 280	6 980	7 414	7 967	8 413
4. Budget Management	9 226	9 082	9 411	10 268	11 076	11 717	11 449	12 084	12 234
5. Public Finance	10 498	10 550	7 575	11 992	12 162	13 363	13 104	14 039	13 412
6. Compensation Directorate				545	545	362	846	760	803
Total payments and estimates	**32 764**	**31 785**	**32 540**	**38 724**	**39 660**	**39 944**	**41 896**	**44 206**	**44 826**

Table 4.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**32 542**	**31 652**	**32 328**	**38 724**	**39 283**	**39 557**	**41 747**	**44 206**	**44 826**
Compensation of employees	29 088	29 036	28 005	35 468	36 406	37 125	38 473	40 558	40 886
Goods and services	3 454	2 616	4 323	3 256	2 877	2 432	3 274	3 648	3 940
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		**50**	**19**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		50	19						
Payments for capital assets	**218**	**83**	**187**		**377**	**387**	**149**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	218	83	187		377	387	149		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**4**		**6**						
Total economic classification	**32 764**	**31 785**	**32 540**	**38 724**	**39 660**	**39 944**	**41 896**	**44 206**	**44 826**

Programme 3: Asset and Liability Management

The role of this programme is to provide policy direction, facilitate the effective and efficient management of assets, liabilities and financial management systems. The programme consists out of two sub-programmes:-Asset Management, Supporting and Interlinked Financial Systems.

Description and objectives

- To provide policy development and implementation support
- Implementation of transversal financial management systems
- Monitoring of movable and immovable assets and liabilities in the provincial departments and entities
- To promote effective supply chain management practices in the provincial departments and entities
- Effective management of the provincial revenue fund

Table 4.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Asset And Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	2 241	2 251	1 302	1 735	1 257	821	1 774	1 943	2 052
2. Asset Management	12 824	26 793	55 592	56 061	55 654	56 940	28 406	28 456	13 536
3. Supporting And Interlinked Financial Systems	39 797	41 734	45 351	46 549	49 578	50 112	46 634	49 246	56 131
Total payments and estimates	**54 862**	**70 778**	**102 245**	**104 345**	**106 489**	**107 873**	**76 814**	**79 645**	**71 719**

Table 4.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**54 564**	**70 461**	**101 878**	**103 985**	**105 941**	**107 588**	**76 814**	**79 645**	**71 719**
Compensation of employees	26 158	30 310	37 109	33 758	35 430	35 816	36 933	39 610	45 202
Goods and services	28 406	40 151	63 990	70 227	70 511	71 772	39 881	40 035	26 517
Interest and rent on land			779						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**101**		**131**		**32**	**32**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	101		131		32	32			
Payments for capital assets	**183**	**317**	**236**	**360**	**516**	**253**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	183	317	236	360	516	253			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**14**								
Total economic classification	**54 862**	**70 778**	**102 245**	**104 345**	**106 489**	**107 873**	**76 814**	**79 645**	**71 719**

Programme 4: Financial Governance

The role of this programme is to promote accountability through substantive reflection of financial activities of the province as well as compliance with financial norms and standards. The programme consists out of four sub-programmes: Accounting Services, Norms and Standards, Provincial Risk Management and Internal Audit.

Description and objectives

- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in the provincial departments and public entities
- To promote sound accounting practices and reporting in provincial departments and public entities
- To facilitate the establishment and reconfiguration of public entities

Table 4.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Program Support	1 720	3 761	2 451	2 269	2 332	2 421	2 314	2 388	2 522
2. Accounting Services	7 641	9 355	10 610	13 019	18 077	18 069	19 181	20 153	20 479
3. Risk Management and Internal Audit Provincial	8 048	6 336	6 913	9 459	9 338	8 700	7 559	7 969	8 417
Total payments and estimates	**17 409**	**19 452**	**19 974**	**24 747**	**29 747**	**29 190**	**29 054**	**30 510**	**31 418**

Table 4.12: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**17 208**	**19 361**	**19 910**	**24 747**	**29 699**	**29 141**	**29 030**	**30 503**	**31 410**
Compensation of employees	16 436	16 866	17 108	20 983	20 963	20 770	21 779	24 183	25 017
Goods and services	772	2 495	2 802	3 764	8 736	8 371	7 251	6 320	6 393
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:			**19**		**20**	**20**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			19		20	20			
Payments for capital assets	**201**	**91**	**45**		**28**	**29**	**24**	**7**	**8**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	201	91	45		28	29	24	7	8
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**17 409**	**19 452**	**19 974**	**24 747**	**29 747**	**29 190**	**29 054**	**30 510**	**31 418**

Programme 5: Municipal Finance Management

The role of this programme is to improve the state of financial governance and management at local government level. The programme consists of seven sub-programmes:- Programme support, Budgets & IYM, SCM & Compliance, Revenue & Debt, Accounting Services and Risk Management & Internal Audit relating to Municipal Finance.

Description and objectives

- To monitor and provide guidance on municipal revenue and debt management
- To monitor and enhance budget planning and implementation in municipalities
- To promote implementation of GRAP as well as liability management and reporting in municipalities
- To promote the implementation of supply chain management and procedures in municipalities
- To promote compliance to municipal finance related legislation
- To promote sound risk management and internal audit practices in municipalities

Table 4.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Program Support	999	2 638	29 268	2 339	2 202	2 124	1 911	2 021	2 134
2. Thabo Mafutsanyana District	5 597	6 016	6 869	7 154	6 958	6 796	6 452	8 570	9 269
3. Fezile Dabi District	4 730	5 184	6 027	5 795	5 399	5 026	5 591	6 293	6 867
4. Lejwelephutswa District	3 447	3 766	4 353	6 832	6 863	6 813	6 265	7 465	8 105
5. Xhariep District	3 241	3 705	4 494	5 508	5 002	5 186	5 798	6 417	6 998
6. Municipal Risk Management & Internal Audit	3 133	3 275	4 111	4 490	4 448	4 369	4 675	5 047	5 331
7. Municipal Support Program & Igr			106	32 356	34 439	34 825	33 018	27 601	25 787
Total payments and estimates	**21 147**	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 474**	**65 311**	**65 139**	**63 710**	**63 414**	**64 491**

Table 4.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**20 916**	**24 198**	**36 229**	**51 124**	**40 251**	**40 086**	**58 710**	**50 414**	**51 491**
Compensation of employees	18 712	21 872	27 315	31 103	32 277	32 196	32 036	36 460	39 390
Goods and services	2 204	2 326	8 914	20 021	7 974	7 890	26 674	13 954	12 101
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**37**	**196**	**18 894**	**13 350**	**24 793**	**24 764**	**5 000**	**13 000**	**13 000**
Provinces and municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	37	196	54		43	14			
Payments for capital assets	**189**	**190**	**105**		**267**	**288**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	189	190	105		267	288			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**5**					**1**			
Total economic classification	**21 147**	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 474**	**65 311**	**65 139**	**63 710**	**63 414**	**64 491**

9.2 Description and objectives

9.2 Service delivery measures

Departmental goals

- Provision of high quality support services to internal and external stakeholders.
- Yearly adequate resource allocation contributing to the improvement of living standards of the Free State occupants.
- Effective and efficient monitoring of provincial asset and financial systems that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.
- Promotion of financial accountability within the Provincial and Local spheres of government that will contribute to the realization of clean audit.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 4.15 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020
1. Administration	234	169	190	186	182	182	182
2. Sustainable Resource Management	49	50	55	73	70	70	70
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	99	87	106	87	87	87	87
4. Financial Governance	96	82	43	39	40	40	40
5. Municipal Finance Management			57	61	54	54	54
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**478**	**388**	**451**	**446**	**433**	**433**	**433**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	145 101	155 792	170 553	191 424	205 484	220 513	234 411
Unit cost (R thousand)	304	402	378	429	475	509	541

Table 4.16: Summary of Personnel numbers and cost by component: Treasury

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	93		61		76		64	4	68	12 106	64	12 964	64	13 861	64	14 802	-2.0%	6.9%	6.3%
7 – 10	259		240		273		268	8	276	99 775	269	110 898	269	119 755	269	127 126	-0.9%	8.4%	53.6%
11 – 12	64		59		71		71		71	47 517	71	46 109	71	50 004	71	53 076		3.8%	23.3%
13 – 16	24		21		31		28	3	31	32 026	29	35 513	29	36 893	29	39 407	-2.2%	7.2%	16.8%
Other	38		7																
Total	**478**		**388**		**451**		**431**	**15**	**446**	**191 424**	**433**	**205 484**	**433**	**220 513**	**433**	**234 411**	**-1.0%**	**7.0%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	234	54 707	169	57 708	190	61 016	181	5	186	65 517	182	76 263	182	79 702	182	83 916	-0.7%	8.6%	35.5%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	49	29 088	50	29 036	55	28 005	70	3	73	37 125	70	38 473	70	40 558	70	40 886	-1.4%	3.3%	18.3%
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	99	26 158	87	30 310	106	37 109	87		87	35 816	87	36 933	87	39 610	87	45 202		8.1%	18.7%
4. Financial Governance	96	16 436	82	16 866	43	17 108	39		39	20 770	40	21 779	40	24 183	40	25 017	0.8%	6.4%	10.8%
5. Municipal Finance Management		18 712		21 872	57	27 315	54	7	61	32 196	54	32 036	54	36 460	54	39 390	-4.0%	7.0%	16.7%
Direct charges																			
Total	**478**	**145 101**	**388**	**155 792**	**451**	**170 553**	**431**	**15**	**446**	**191 424**	**433**	**205 484**	**433**	**220 513**	**433**	**234 411**	**-1.0%**	**7.0%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs							1		1		1		1		1				
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals							2		2		2		2						
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total							**3**		**3**		**3**		**3**		**1**		**0**		

9.3.2 Training

Table 4.17 : Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	1 886	1 708	1 530	1 939	1 939	1 939	2 801	2 997	3 166
2. Sustainable Resource Management		3	175	80	80	80	82	90	97
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	4 870	6 211	185	83	83	83	99	104	110
4. Financial Governance	37	35	526	153	153	153	160	170	178
5. Municipal Finance Management	164	389	389	602	602	602	415	427	451
Total payments on training	**6 957**	**8 346**	**2 805**	**2 857**	**2 857**	**2 857**	**3 557**	**3 788**	**4 002**

Table 4.18 : Information on training: Provincial Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	478	388	451	446	446	446	433	433	433
Number of personnel trained	466	447	260	378	378	378	310	330	348
of which									
Male	194	198	100	190	190	190	130	140	148
Female	272	249	160	188	188	188	180	190	201
Number of training opportunities	8	15	16	17	17	17	17	36	38
of which									
Tertiary	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Workshops	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Seminars	6	13	13	14	14	14	15	17	18
Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	18
Number of bursaries offered	19	24	26	18	18	18	20	25	30
Number of interns appointed	34	32	33	22	22	22	25	28	30
Number of learnerships appointed	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Number of days spent on training	107	101	107	142	142	142	119	121	128
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	1 886	1 708	1 530	1 939	1 939	1 939	2 801	2 997	3 166
2. Sustainable Resource Management	0	3	175	80	80	80	82	90	97
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	4 870	6 211	185	83	83	83	99	104	110
4. Financial Governance	37	35	526	153	153	153	160	170	178
5. Municipal Finance Management	164	389	389	602	602	602	415	427	451
Total payments on training	**6 957**	**8 346**	**2 805**	**2 857**	**2 857**	**2 857**	**3 557**	**3 788**	**4 002**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural changes for the 2017/18 financial year communicated to the budget office.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B1: Specication of receipts: Treasury

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**208**	**261**	**119**	**119**	**119**	**119**	**126**	**134**	**141**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	208	261	119	119	119	119	126	134	141
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	208	261	119	119	119	119	126	134	141
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**41 093**	**49 371**	**17 590**	**10 202**	**10 202**	**10 202**	**10 835**	**11 474**	**12 116**
Interest									
Dividends	41 093	49 371	17 590	10 202	10 202	10 202	10 835	11 474	12 116
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		**3**							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets		3							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**182**	**270**	**87**	**119**	**119**	**119**	**126**	**134**	**141**
Total departmental receipts	**41 483**	**49 905**	**17 796**	**10 440**	**10 440**	**10 440**	**11 087**	**11 742**	**12 398**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**209 117**	**235 101**	**276 630**	**310 673**	**306 880**	**306 390**	**306 889**	**311 588**	**312 196**
Compensation of employees	145 101	155 792	170 553	187 040	190 520	191 424	205 484	220 513	234 411
Salaries and wages	126 266	136 083	148 336	162 440	165 776	167 085	176 251	191 627	203 875
Social contributions	18 835	19 709	22 217	24 600	24 744	24 339	29 233	28 886	30 536
Goods and services	64 016	79 309	105 298	123 633	116 360	114 966	101 405	91 075	77 785
Administrative fees	48	235	230	449	425	463	366	398	418
Advertising	2 304	10 645	10 816	10 896	10 931	10 972	11 005	11 027	1 742
Minor assets	596	369	240	4 492	4 787	3 903	2 539	631	667
Audit cost: External	14 349	11 183	12 593	4 500	4 500	4 770	4 125	5 540	5 850
Bursaries: Employees	392	326	417	740	740	740	792	847	894
Catering: Departmental activities	900	1 045	614	848	817	712	892	984	1 039
Communication (G&S)	759	633	469	1 666	1 574	1 422	1 665	1 719	1 816
Computer services	22 353	24 939	24 796	20 670	24 862	26 426	20 972	20 156	22 599
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	858	7 639	33 520	49 017	39 053	39 143	28 584	15 987	13 970
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	61	57		190	190	137	182	226	239
Contractors	2 200	1 816	739	2 269	1 204	1 030	1 471	1 998	2 107
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 084	1 357	694	893	1 013	887	721	1 102	1 162
Entertainment	43	24	27	55	62	38	62	78	81
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	693	731	833	716	716	940	836	885	935
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	309	351	520	718	919	753	721	797	843
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 750	2 988	9 163	12 055	11 838	11 325	12 145	13 495	7 278
Operating leases	1 153	1 367	1 311	940	940	1 239	863	1 024	1 081
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	119	211	227	138	138	13	138	217	229
Travel and subsistence	4 565	4 019	4 975	8 071	7 535	6 386	8 844	9 171	9 779
Training and development	6 777	8 293	2 251	2 787	2 609	2 277	2 801	2 997	3 166
Operating payments	108	380	294	856	787	678	889	1 030	1 084
Venues and facilities	595	701	569	667	720	712	792	766	806
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			779						
Interest			779						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 400**	**499**	**19 557**	**13 719**	**25 214**	**25 111**	**6 369**	**13 392**	**13 414**
Provinces and municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	3 400	499	717	369	464	361	369	392	414
Social benefits	1	245	267	22	85	54	19	19	20
Other transfers to households	3 399	254	450	347	379	307	350	373	394
Payments for capital assets	**3 702**	**3 423**	**3 972**	**2 374**	**4 123**	**4 714**	**2 056**	**1 434**	**1 514**
Buildings and other fixed structures			29						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			29						
Machinery and equipment	3 702	3 423	3 943	2 374	4 123	4 714	2 056	1 434	1 514
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 702	3 423	3 943	2 374	4 123	4 714	2 056	1 434	1 514
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**148**	**40**	**14**			**2**			
Total economic classification	**216 367**	**239 063**	**300 173**	**326 766**	**336 217**	**336 217**	**315 314**	**326 414**	**327 124**

Table B.2(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**83 887**	**89 429**	**86 285**	**92 093**	**91 706**	**90 018**	**100 588**	**106 820**	**112 750**
Compensation of employees	54 707	57 708	61 016	65 728	65 444	65 517	76 263	79 702	83 916
Salaries and wages	47 555	50 268	52 986	56 939	56 545	56 830	65 413	68 900	72 478
Social contributions	7 152	7 440	8 030	8 789	8 899	8 687	10 850	10 802	11 438
Goods and services	29 180	31 721	25 269	26 365	26 262	24 501	24 325	27 118	28 834
Administrative fees	48	160	141	297	280	311	214	255	268
Advertising	2 122	1 174	1 416	810	770	671	819	947	1 000
Minor assets	158	128	72	1 037	705	450	833		
Audit cost: External	11 360	8 597	8 838	4 500	4 500	4 770	4 125	5 540	5 850
Bursaries: Employees	392	326	417	740	740	740	792	847	894
Catering: Departmental activities	498	617	271	282	275	239	303	416	439
Communication (G&S)	715	580	434	1 596	1 512	1 367	1 600	1 699	1 795
Computer services	2 932	4 472	3 041	634	3 534	3 494	1 535	700	940
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	483	5 039	1 807	2 362	652	556	383	355	375
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	61	57		190	190	137	182	226	239
Contractors	2 076	1 785	719	2 100	1 022	989	1 308	1 832	1 934
Agency and support / outsourced services	718	1 105	441	749	815	782	562	1 006	1 061
Entertainment	15	10	18	20	27	14	24	40	43
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	693	731	833	716	716	940	836	885	935
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	90	100	157	308	501	405	389	392	413
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 787	1 559	1 683	2 650	2 919	1 935	2 663	3 416	3 606
Operating leases	1 153	1 367	1 311	940	940	1 239	863	1 024	1 081
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	119	192	227	138	138	13	138	217	229
Travel and subsistence	1 886	1 478	1 740	3 469	3 258	2 785	3 761	4 064	4 297
Training and development	1 706	1 655	1 345	1 905	1 926	1 885	2 045	2 206	2 330
Operating payments	91	319	190	815	735	643	800	892	939
Venues and facilities	77	270	168	107	107	136	151	159	166
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 262**	**253**	**494**	**369**	**369**	**295**	**1 369**	**392**	**414**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	3 262	253	494	369	369	295	369	392	414
Social benefits	1	40	142	22	22	20	19	19	20
Other transfers to households	3 261	213	352	347	347	275	350	373	394
Payments for capital assets	**2 911**	**2 742**	**3 399**	**2 014**	**2 935**	**3 757**	**1 883**	**1 427**	**1 506**
Buildings and other fixed structures			29						
Buildings									
Other fixed structures			29						
Machinery and equipment	2 911	2 742	3 370	2 014	2 935	3 757	1 883	1 427	1 506
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 911	2 742	3 370	2 014	2 935	3 757	1 883	1 427	1 506
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**125**	**40**	**8**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**90 185**	**92 464**	**90 186**	**94 476**	**95 010**	**94 071**	**103 840**	**108 639**	**114 670**

Table B.2 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**32 542**	**31 652**	**32 328**	**38 724**	**39 283**	**39 557**	**41 747**	**44 206**	**44 826**
Compensation of employees	29 088	29 036	28 005	35 468	36 406	37 125	38 473	40 558	40 886
Salaries and wages	25 409	25 407	24 510	30 985	31 851	32 548	33 020	35 001	35 018
Social contributions	3 679	3 629	3 495	4 483	4 555	4 577	5 453	5 557	5 868
Goods and services	3 454	2 616	4 323	3 256	2 877	2 432	3 274	3 648	3 940
Administrative fees		41	20	33	45	43	40	42	45
Advertising	61	124	232		12	190	100	84	89
Minor assets	98	40	37	171	148	143	41	10	11
Audit cost: External	1 333	968	2 000						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	104	48	45	122	118	85	116	87	92
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services					9		156		
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			451				90		
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	18	1	2		25				
Agency and support / outsourced services	12	2		4	49	39	18	2	2
Entertainment	10	4	1	10	10	5	12	12	12
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	58	47	57	60	62	43	65	73	79
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	769	567	717	862	670	731	734	1 002	1 057
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity		19							
Travel and subsistence	894	505	639	1 684	1 380	858	1 576	1 987	2 184
Training and development		3		80	70	7	82	90	97
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	97	247	122	230	279	288	244	259	272
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**50**	**19**						
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		50	19						
Social benefits		9	19						
Other transfers to households		41							
Payments for capital assets	**218**	**83**	**187**		**377**	**387**	**149**		
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	218	83	187		377	387	149		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	218	83	187		377	387	149		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**4**		**6**						
Total economic classification	**32 764**	**31 785**	**32 540**	**38 724**	**39 660**	**39 944**	**41 896**	**44 206**	**44 826**

Table B.2(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Asset And Liabilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**54 564**	**70 461**	**101 878**	**103 985**	**105 941**	**107 588**	**76 814**	**79 645**	**71 719**
Compensation of employees	26 158	30 310	37 109	33 758	35 430	35 816	36 933	39 610	45 202
Salaries and wages	22 373	26 156	31 659	28 668	30 285	30 718	30 884	34 140	39 425
Social contributions	3 785	4 154	5 450	5 090	5 145	5 098	6 049	5 470	5 777
Goods and services	28 406	40 151	63 990	70 227	70 511	71 772	39 881	40 035	26 517
Administrative fees		4	29	29	25	28	27	22	23
Advertising	121	9 347	9 168	10 086	10 149	10 111	10 086	9 996	653
Minor assets	168	114	65	553	1 292	743	413	576	608
Audit cost: External	1 656		105						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	44	26	35	104	66	59	108	91	96
Communication (G&S)	42	46	32	68	59	52	62	20	21
Computer services	19 421	20 402	21 755	20 036	21 319	22 932	19 281	19 456	21 659
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	375	2 600	25 223	30 000	28 476	28 476			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	46	3	8	141	137	26	142	138	145
Agency and support / outsourced services	257	79	9	86	58	17	118	62	66
Entertainment	5	2	3	6	6	4	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	68	89	168	216	200	176	138	202	213
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	691	356	6 274	7 759	7 636	8 294	7 948	8 199	1 688
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	519	747	828	970	920	737	1 249	1 065	1 128
Training and development	4 870	6 211	165	83	83	41	99	104	110
Operating payments	17	61	64	41	52	35	89	48	50
Venues and facilities	106	64	59	49	33	41	115	50	51
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land			779						
Interest			779						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**101**		**131**		**32**	**32**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	101		131		32	32			
Social benefits			33						
Other transfers to households	101		98		32	32			
Payments for capital assets	**183**	**317**	**236**	**360**	**516**	**253**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	183	317	236	360	516	253			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	183	317	236	360	516	253			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**14**								
Total economic classification	**54 862**	**70 778**	**102 245**	**104 345**	**106 489**	**107 873**	**76 814**	**79 645**	**71 719**

Table B.2(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Financial Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**17 208**	**19 361**	**19 910**	**24 747**	**29 699**	**29 141**	**29 030**	**30 503**	**31 410**
Compensation of employees	16 436	16 866	17 108	20 983	20 963	20 770	21 779	24 183	25 017
Salaries and wages	14 421	14 871	15 068	18 454	18 434	18 230	18 820	21 332	22 006
Social contributions	2 015	1 995	2 040	2 529	2 529	2 540	2 959	2 851	3 011
Goods and services	772	2 495	2 802	3 764	8 736	8 371	7 251	6 320	6 393
Administrative fees		9	6	38	23	21	35	27	28
Advertising									
Minor assets	65	36	51	2 526	2 530	2 516	1 023		
Audit cost: External		1 618	450						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	61	123	40	70	69	58	78	83	88
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services		65							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			1 092		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	21	14	4	13	10	4	13	14	14
Agency and support / outsourced services	5	3	4	8	10	8	10	10	10
Entertainment	7	1	3	6	6	7	6	6	6
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	33	37	51	42	46	44	41	42	44
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	302	260	257	364	365	255	382	397	421
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	156	192	117	342	325	178	301	268	282
Training and development	37	35	498	154	152	133	160	170	178
Operating payments			40					90	95
Venues and facilities	85	102	189	201	200	147	202	213	227
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies			**19**		**20**	**20**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households			19		20	20			
Social benefits			19		20	20			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**201**	**91**	**45**		**28**	**29**	**24**	**7**	**8**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	201	91	45		28	29	24	7	8
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	201	91	45		28	29	24	7	8
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**17 409**	**19 452**	**19 974**	**24 747**	**29 747**	**29 190**	**29 054**	**30 510**	**31 418**

Table B.2(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Municipal Finance Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**20 916**	**24 198**	**36 229**	**51 124**	**40 251**	**40 086**	**58 710**	**50 414**	**51 491**
Compensation of employees	18 712	21 872	27 315	31 103	32 277	32 196	32 036	36 460	39 390
Salaries and wages	16 508	19 381	24 113	27 394	28 661	28 759	28 114	32 254	34 948
Social contributions	2 204	2 491	3 202	3 709	3 616	3 437	3 922	4 206	4 442
Goods and services	2 204	2 326	8 914	20 021	7 974	7 890	26 674	13 954	12 101
Administrative fees		21	34	52	52	60	50	52	54
Advertising									
Minor assets	107	51	15	205	112	51	229	45	48
Audit cost: External			1 200						
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	193	231	223	270	289	271	287	307	324
Communication (G&S)	2	7	3	2	3	3	3		
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			4 947	16 655	4 925	5 111	23 111	10 632	8 595
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	39	13	6	15	10	11	8	14	14
Agency and support / outsourced services	92	168	240	46	81	41	13	22	23
Entertainment	6	7	2	13	13	8	14	14	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	60	78	87	92	110	85	88	88	94
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	201	246	232	420	248	110	418	481	506
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 110	1 097	1 651	1 606	1 652	1 828	1 958	1 787	1 888
Training and development	164	389	243	565	378	211	415	427	451
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities	230	18	31	80	101	100	80	85	90
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**37**	**196**	**18 894**	**13 350**	**24 793**	**24 764**	**5 000**	**13 000**	**13 000**
Provinces and municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds			18 840	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	37	196	54		43	14			
Social benefits		196	54		43	14			
Other transfers to households	37								
Payments for capital assets	**189**	**190**	**105**		**267**	**288**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	189	190	105		267	288			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	189	190	105		267	288			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**5**					**1**			
Total economic classification	**21 147**	**24 584**	**55 228**	**64 474**	**65 311**	**65 139**	**63 710**	**63 414**	**64 491**

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Provincial Treasury

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B			29 330	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000
Letsemeng			490						
Kopanong									
Mohokare			500		1 100	1 100			
Masilonyana			500						
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng			500		400	400			
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng			5 000		10 000	10 000			
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung			1 250	1 250	1 250	1 250	2 500	2 000	2 000
Phumelela									
Mantsopa			600	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 500	11 000	11 000
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo			10 000	5 000	10 000	10 000			
Mafube									
Category C									
Xhariep									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies			29 330	13 350	24 750	24 750	5 000	13 000	13 000

Vote 5

Department of Health

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/2018	R9 774 916
Responsible MEC	MEC of Health
Administrating Department	Department of Health
Accounting Officer	Head of Department (HOD): Health

1. Overview

1.1 The vision

Increasing life expectancy through health system effectiveness, driving system change and ensuring sustainable quality services.

1.2 The Mission

By creating a value driven institution that inculcates operational efficiency and accountability in delivering desired outcomes effectively.

1.3 The Value System

The Free State Department of Health believes in the following core values:

- Accountability,
- Responsiveness,
- Batho Pele Principles,
- Commitment, and
- Integrity.

1.4 The Core Functions and Responsibilities of the Department:

The Free State Department of Health provides comprehensive health care services, which include the prevention of disease, health promotion, curative and rehabilitative services to the community. The Department delivers an integrated comprehensive level I to IV health care service to the Free State population as well as persons visiting the province. In terms of co-operative agreement, certain level II, III and IV services are also delivered to Northern Cape residents and Lesotho citizens.

The services of the Department are geared at achieving Outcome 2, “Long and healthy life for all South Africans”, which constitutes the Negotiated Service Delivery Agreement (NSDA) for the health sector: For the health sector to achieve this outcome, key interventions to improve life expectancy will include, addressing the social determinants of health; promoting health; as well as reducing the burden of disease from both Communicable Diseases and Non-Communicable Diseases.

1.5 Health Sector Legislation:

- Mental Health Care Act, 2002 (Act No. 17 of 2002)
- Medicine and Related Substance Act, 1965 (Act No. 101 of 1965)
- Human Tissue Act, 1983 (Act No. 65 of 1983)
- Pharmacy Act, 1974 (Act No. 53 of 1974)
- Health Professions Act, 1974 (Act No. 56 of 1974)
- Nursing Act, 2005 (Act 33 of 2005)
- Dental Technicians Act, 1979 (Act No. 19 of 1979)
- Prevention and Treatment of Drug Dependency Act, 1992 (Act No. 20 of 1992)
- Choice on Termination of Pregnancy Act, 1996 (Act No. 92 of 1996)
- Sterilisation Act, 1998 (Act No. 44 of 1998)
- National Health Laboratory Service Act, 2000 (Act No. 37 of 2000)
- Traditional Health Practitioners Act, 2004 (Act No. 35 of 2004)
- Free State Initiation School Health Act, 2004 (Act 1 of 2004)
- Atmospheric Pollution Prevention Act, 1965 (Act No. 45 of 1965)
- Hazardous Substance Act, 1973 (Act No. 15 of 1973)
- Health and Welfare Matters Second Amendment Act, 1993 (Act No.180 of 1993)
- National Health Act

1.6 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes (2015/16)

The following is a summary of the Department's significant achievements for Outcome 2: Long and Healthy Life for all South Africans, which have also been incorporated into the strategic goals of the Department: Outcome 2 has been aligned to the NDP 2030 which outlines nine priorities and key interventions required to achieve them namely;

Sub-outcome 1: Universal Health coverage progressively achieved through implementation of National Health Insurance (NHI).

Thabo Mofutsanyane is the NHI pilot district for the Free State where key intervention strategies have been implemented. The NHI fora has been established and dialogues with patients were held. A total number of 29 General practitioners were contracted in the NHI district in the 2015/16 year. The plan is to expand NHI to all the five districts by 2019/20.

Sub-outcome 2: Improved quality of health care

The department will ensure that facilities are compliant with National Core Standards by conducting assessments. Assessments were done at the Academic, Tertiary and all the Regional hospitals, thereafter Quality Improvement plans were developed, implemented and are monitored. Client's satisfaction surveys were conducted at Regional, Tertiary and Academic hospitals. The client satisfaction rate of above 70 percent was achieved at Regional, tertiary and Academic hospitals.

Sub-outcome 3. Implement the re-engineering of Primary Health Care (PHC)

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering Model, the Department managed to increase to 80 functional Ward Based Outreach Teams in 2015/16 and the plan is to increase to 112 in 2017/18, the Ward Based Outreach Teams will provide PHC outreach services to the households in the communities.

The School Health Teams achieved coverage of 24.8 percent for Grade 1 learners and 21.7 percent coverage for Grade 8 learners. The plan is to increase to 60 percent for Grade 1 learners and 50 percent for Grade 8 learners in the 2017/18 financial year.

A total of 150 clinics were be enrolled for the Ideal Clinic Assessment in all the five districts, the plan is to have 102 clinics achieving 70 percent on the Ideal Clinic Dashboard.

A total number of 805 326 clients were screened for Hypertension and 520 738 were screened for Diabetes by the third quarter of 2015/16. Performance on the screening for hypertension is doing well. However, for diabetes there were challenges with the consumables for example test strips were often out of stock.

Sub-outcome 4: Reduced health care costs

Gatekeeping has been implemented and maintained in all the hospitals in order to reduce health care costs.

Sub-outcome 5: Improved human resources for health

The department has an approved HR plan that is being implemented over a period of three years.

Sub-outcome 6: Improved health management and leadership

The Department received an unqualified audit in the 2015/16 financial year this show an improvement from the previous outcomes of a Disclaimer.

A total of 10 hospital managers are being trained for Leadership and Management at institutions of Higher Learning in order to improve leadership and governance in the department.

Sub-outcome 7: Improved health facility planning and infrastructure delivery

FSDoH has and established Service Level Agreement (SLAs) with the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure as an implementing agent.

Sub-outcome 8: HIV & AIDS and Tuberculosis (TB) prevented and successfully managed

A total number of 650 076 clients were tested for HIV (including Anti-Natal Care) against the target of 606 434 which is a great achievement as the target was over achieved.

- 70.1 percent of clients were screened for TB against the target of 65 percent
- Male condom distribution rate was at 54 percent against the target of 46 percent.
- Clients remaining on Anti-Retroviral Treatment (ART) were 192 328 against the target of 191 180.
- The medical male circumcision programme was implemented in 38 sites in the Province and 45 810 circumcisions were performed.
- The TB programme launched an awareness campaign during the month March 2016 in partnership with the NGOs supporting department.
- The management of HIV, AIDS and TB has continued to be prioritised, with emphasis on the preventive and promotion strategies.

Sub-outcome 9: Maternal, infant and child mortality reduced

With regard to reducing maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions were put in place:

- Immunization coverage for children under 1 year was at 86.2 percent against the target of 95 percent, Measles 2nd dose coverage achieved 92 percent against the target of 85 percent,
- Children under 5 years diarrhea case fatality rate achieved 2.8 percent against the target of less than 3 percent. Children under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate achieved 2.4 percent against the target of less than 3 percent.
- For early detection and treatment it is important for pregnant women to access the health services. Antenatal 1st visit before 20 weeks rate achieved 62.5 percent against the set target of 65 percent.
- The Prevention of mother-to-child transmission (PMTCT) Programme has been implemented in all the public health facilities and this resulted in the transmission rate decreasing. Infant 1st Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR) test positive around 10 week's rate achieved 1.3 percent against the target of less than 2 percent.
- Couple year protection rate achieved 57 percent against the target of 55 percent and cervical cancer screening coverage achieved 58.1 percent against the target 60 percent

Sub-outcome 10*:* Efficient Health Management Information System developed and implemented for improved decision making

An efficient and effective health information systems is key in the health care system. The use of information; focusing access on web based and mobile data entry and retrieval linked to the existing District Health Information Software (DHIS); and investing in improving data quality is crucial. Therefore the plan is to ensure that by the end of the 2016/17 financial year 25 percent of PHC facilities have broad band access.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The Department continues to implement the injunctions of the Health Sector NSDA 2009/14 and the Health 10 Point Plan, which are in the process of review in line with the Medium Term Strategic Framework (MTSF) 2014/2019. Significant progress is being registered on the key health priorities, i.e. of reducing the maternal and child mortality and the comprehensive management of HIV, AIDS and TB and non-communicable diseases amidst resource challenges.

The following are some of the key challenges that the Department experiences:

- The budgetary and cash-flow constraints have a serious impact on the Department's ability to carry out some of the planned activities, including the timeous payment of suppliers and the resultant challenges in the procurement and availability of some of the operational resources.
- There are significant challenges with the filling of posts for health professionals due to both budgetary challenges and the scarcity of skills. The challenges are more prominent in the rural and under-served parts of the province where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals.
- There is slow progress on the infrastructure projects in the Department, which resulted in the reprioritisation of infrastructure projects, contractor performance and cash flow constraints.

The Free State Department of Health, in conjunction with the Free State Treasury, is in the process of implementing measures and interventions that will ensure financial stability and governance in the Department in order to sustain the achievements already realised.

Programme 2: District Health Services

The Department provides comprehensive health care services based on the Primary Health Care principles, and on the District Health System framework. The PHC services are linked to hospitals through the referral system. Health services were provided through the fixed and mobile PHC clinics and community health centres (CHCs), hospitals and outreach services to households, communities and schools.

As part of implementing the PHC re-engineering programme, the Department maintained 112 functional Family Health Teams, the Ward Based Outreach Teams, provided PHC outreach services to the households and the School Health Teams provided school health services in 405/903 Quintile 1 and 2 schools in the Province. There has been a general decrease in the headcounts of patients at all the three levels of hospital services.
District clinical specialist teams (DCST) have been appointed in 5 districts. There is a family physician, specialist midwife, specialist primary health nurse and specialist pediatric nurse in every district. These specialists assist districts to improve the outcomes on maternal and child health and are also responsible for clinical governance.

The distribution of male and female condoms is done through health facilities, public sites and at public gatherings in the Province. HIV pre-test counselling, including screening for TB, and the testing for HIV is provided in all public health facilities and also through campaigns and outreach programmes. The implementation of the medical male circumcision programme is maintained in different facilities in the Province, and a total of 29 266 circumcisions were performed by the third quarter. A total of 25.406 million, male condoms were distributed by the end of the third quarter.

- The implementation of the PMTCT programme in all the public health facilities, has led to continuous decline in the mother to child transmission of HIV. The performance is at 1.5 percent in the 2016/17 financial by the end of the third quarter. There is great improvement in the prevention of mother to child transmission.
- Antenatal care is provided in all PHC facilities and hospitals in the Province. Antenatal first visit before 20 weeks rate, which is crucial for the well-being and survival of mothers and their babies, the performance was at 65.4 percent against the target of 65 percent by the third quarter, showing an improvement.
- Different interventions, such as immunisation campaigns, up-skilling of health professionals on ESMOE and health promotion activities are implemented to reduce preventable deaths of mothers and children.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

The Department managed to replace the old fleet with 60 new vehicles and is currently operating with a total of 135 ambulances as at the end of the third quarter of the 2016/17 financial year. The response time in urban areas is still a challenge due to the high number of calls and the poor road infrastructure in the growing number of informal settlements.

The inter-hospital transfer ambulance services that was introduced in 2012/13 has been maintained and this continues to lessen the delays in patients reaching the next higher level of care. The introduction of the 20 maternity ambulances and the 40 inter-hospital transfer vehicles has contributed to the reduction of the maternal mortality rate in the province.

Programme 4: Regional Hospitals

The Hospital boards are functional in all 4 the Regional Hospitals and the FSPC. The Mental Health Review boards are also fully functional in the 3 designated hospitals. These structures strengthen leadership, governance, stakeholder involvement and they enhance health system effectiveness.

Longer average length of stay and reduced bed utilisation rates, with concomitant increase in the expenditure per patient day equivalent in the regional hospital, which is aggravated by the inadequate budgets and resources.

Programme 5: Central and Tertiary Hospitals

The delivery of a wide range of tertiary services at UAH contributes meaningfully towards increasing the life expectancy of the referral communities from Free State, Northern Cape and Lesotho. Outreach services from the tertiary and central hospitals to regional hospitals are continually maintained and this impacts positively on the improvement of accessibility of specialised hospital services.

The Centre of Excellence for HIV and AIDS is functional at Pelonomi Hospital, which fortifies the fight against HIV and AIDS and decrease the burden of diseases from Tuberculosis. This service, in conjunction with the other hospitals positively impact on increasing life expectancy for the communities.

The residual effect of the current budgetary challenges of the Department will impact negatively on the capacity of both the Tertiary and Central hospitals to function optimally.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

The Programme is primarily responsible to provide training to Emergency Medical and Nursing personnel, as well as promoting research and development of health systems. The programme also contributes to strengthening health systems effectiveness through education and training of Professional Nurses, Midwives, Enrolled Nurses and Enrolled Nursing Assistants, to achieve quality service delivery in the Free State.

A total of 36 Professional nurses have been trained in the Nurse Initiated Management of ART by the end of the third quarter. In order to fast-track the initiation of clients on ART.

In order to improve the availability of the required skills for the Primary Health Care Re-engineering Programme, bursaries were granted to nurses to pursue qualifications in Primary Health Care, Paediatric Nursing and Advanced Midwifery.

The capacity of Middle managers and SMS members is enhanced through training on Leadership and Management courses.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Service

Laundry Services

The department has appointed cooperatives that are in the process of manufacturing linen for use in the health facilities. This will result in the improved availability of linen at facilities, thus enhancing the provision of quality health services. The availability of linen at facilities is at 55 percent against the target of 70 percent.

Orthotic and Prosthetic Services

The Department is on course to realise the target of 10 500 beneficiaries of orthotic and prosthetic services. The department will continue with the marketing the strategy, which will increase the number of patients visiting the centres. A total of 9 415 clients were reached by the end of the third quarter.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Planning for and facilitating the upgrading of clinics and CHCs and hospitals as part of revitalization programme, prioritised consolidation, replacement, refurbishment, renovation and maintenance of all facilities as per Life Cycle Management Plan has been done in accordance with legislation.

The Albert Nzula District Hospital in Trompsburg is completed and will be opened in the 2017/18 financial year. In line with increasing accessibility the Batho CHC will operate 24hours in the 2017/18 financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

Outlined hereunder are some of the key priorities that the Department will implement in the 2017/18 financial year in line with the MTSF for the Health Sector:

HIV and AIDS (STI and TB Control)

In increasing access to a preventive package of sexual and reproductive health (SRH) services, including medical male circumcision and provision of both male and female condoms, the department will focus on the following interventions in order to achieve the mentioned objectives.

- The counselling and testing will be provided to a total of 506 484 clients
- Medical Male Circumcision planned for the 2017/18 financial year is 38 069.
- A total of 47.476 million Male condom and 2.499 million female condoms will be distributed in the coming financial year.
- 33 670 new patients will be started on ART.
- The department is targeting a TB Treatment Success rate of 85 percent
- A MDR TB Treatment Success rate of 50 percent is targeted.

Maternal, Child and Women's Health

With regard to reducing Maternal, infant and child mortality the following key interventions will be put in place

- Immunization coverage of 90 percent for children under 1 year.
- Nevirapine given to 100 percent of infants within 72 hours of birth.
- Maintaining PCR test positive at around 2 month's rate at less than 2 percent.
- HPV vaccine coverage of 90 percent for Grade 4 girl learners.
- Couple year protection rate at 65 percent and cervical cancer screening coverage at 62 percent.
- Children under 5 years diarrhoea case fatality rate and Children under 5 years pneumonia case fatality rate to be reduced to less than 2.5 percent.
- Children under 5 year's severe acute malnutrition case fatality rate reduced to 10 percent.

Non-Communicable Diseases (NCD)

The department aims at improving awareness of and management of prevalence of NCDs through screening and counselling for blood pressure and raised blood glucose levels and promotion of healthy life styles.

- Cataract surgery rate of 1 500 per 1 000 000 uninsured population.
- Improving the capacity of 19 district hospitals to be able to admit mental health care users for 72 hour observation.

PHC Re-Engineering

The department has begun implementing a re-engineered PHC model, which consists of three streams, namely: creation and deployment of ward-based PHC Outreach Teams; establishment of District Clinical Specialist Teams and strengthening of Integrated School Health Services. Targets in this area include;

- Increasing the number of Ward Based Outreach Teams to 112.
- All 5 Districts with fully fledged District Clinical Specialist Teams (DCSTs)
- Outreach Household (OHH) registration visit coverage (annualised) to a 50 percent
- School Grade 1 screening coverage at 60 percent
- School Grade 8 screening coverage at 50 percent

<u>The following are some key legislative and policy changes that have a significant impact on the planning and service rendering in the Department.</u>

Implementation of the Balanced Score Card Approach in the Department

The Balanced Score Card (BSC) approach was introduced and implemented as an operational planning framework in the Department. The approach, with the related evidence-based performance reviews, has been institutionalised and is implemented throughout all the different budget programmes and hospitals in the FSDOH.

Implementation of the DHIS 2

The FSDOH began the implementation of DHIS 2, the web-based version of the District Health Information System, in the third quarter of the current financial year. This entailed the transition from the paper-based DHIS 1.4 to an automated system that allowed for the direct capturing of facility data on the DHIS at facility level. The implementation of DHIS 2 will continue in 2017/18.The standardised Rationalised registers were implemented in the first quarter of 2015/16 and will continue with that in the 2017/18 financial year in order to standardise data collection tools.

Acceleration of ART services

The acceleration of access to ART services was introduced by April 2012 and includes; initiation of all TB & HIV+ patients, fast tracking of pregnant HIV+ mothers by initiating them on the same day as diagnoses and eligibility is confirmed. These interventions are aimed at not only accelerating the ART uptake, but also to improve clinical outcomes and delaying AIDS progression.

Universal Test and Treat Policy

The Minister of Health made a pronouncement on the Universal Test and Treat Policy during the International HIV&AIDS conference in Durban. The Universal Test and Treat policy was implemented from 1 September 2016, the aim of the policy is to ensure that all people testing HIV positive are initiated on Anti-retroviral treatment irrespective of their CD4 count and WHO staging. The implementation of the policy is in line with working towards achieving the 90-90-90 targets by 2020.

Introduction of the HPV Vaccine for Girls Aged 9 – 15 years

The introduction of the vaccination of young girls against the Human Papilloma Virus, which is a key cause of cervical cancer, will see the Department implementing the vaccination programme targeting Grade 4 girls in public schools.

Ideal Clinic project implementation

- The Ideal Clinic Project is crucial for strengthening the public healthcare system and ensuring that good quality of Health care is delivered at public health facilities. It is part of strengthening of Primary Health Care, which is a fundamental building block of National Health Insurance.
- The project will be implemented over a period of three years that will end in 2017/18 when all the Primary Health Care facilities would have been enrolled to qualify as Ideal Clinics
- It is one of the key national priorities reflected in Chapter 10 of the National Development Plan 2030 and the Medium Term Strategic Framework (2014-19).

Implementation of the National Health Insurance

The implementation of the NHI is currently underway in Thabo Mofutsanyane and the plan is to expand to two additional districts in the 2017/18 financial year. The implementation of the NHI was funded through a conditional grant although there will be a challenge for the department as the grant is coming to an end in the 2016/17 financial year.

Scarcity of Health Professionals

The scarcity of health professionals impacts on the ability of the Department to effectively recruit and retain the necessary skills. The impact is more in the rural and peripheral areas of the Province, where it is more difficult to recruit and retain health professionals due to unsatisfactory amenities, such as accommodation, recreation facilities and schools

4. Reprioritisation

- The department has done some drastic reprioritisation in order to cater for the non-negotiable items that have been indicating financial pressures and the department is also having budget a shortfall on compensation of employees, which means that it will be difficult for the department to fill critical posts.
- A further R23 million was reprioritised to goods and services to ensure adequate funding for predetermined service delivery objectives.
- The budget allocation for the Department in 2017/18 is R9.775 billion with R7.777 billion allocated to provincial and National priorities. The key priority areas covered will include management of HIV/AIDS and TB and the re-engineering of Primary Health Care.
- With government facing a hard spending ceiling, opportunities for expanding and improving service delivery will need to be financed within existing allocations. The 2017/18 Budget will therefore continue to place significant emphasis on the necessity to spend efficiently and effectively.

National Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustment Appropriation 2016/17	Revised Estimates 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Medicine	651 929	622 799	710 423	650 200	752 706	852 586
Implementation of NHI	7 543	7 543	7 543			
National Health Laboratory Services (NHLS)	297 363	273 743	252 348	301 617	430 636	458 126
Modernization of health (National Tertiary Services)	958 021	958 021	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	474 692	495 447	495 447	552 157	491 134	518 638
Health Profession Training and Development	156 189	156 189	156 189	165 973	175 599	185 430
Combating HIV and AIDS (includes expansion of ART)	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680
Medical Supplies and Dry Dispensary	433 441	414 830	346 021	416 960	526 812	545 062
Food and related supplies	46 446	55 847	49 530	42 507	59 525	56 525
PHC Re-engineering	2 646 232	2 669 672	2 916 764	2 736 631	2 940 337	3 208 004
EMS	562 587	562 587	554 865	590 777	629 608	667 802
of which fleet and transporto of patients & corpses	*81 213*	*64 134*	*60 368*	*72 786*	*94 355*	*93 556*
Total Priorities	**7 249 504**	**7 231 739**	**7 462 212**	**7 623 255**	**8 405 652**	**9 064 239**

Provincial Priorities

Priorities	Main Appropriation 2016/17	Adjustment Appropriation 2016/17	Revised Estimates 2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Medical Gas - Maintenance and repair	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Mobile Clinics Programme	57 000	32 000	32 000	53 400	56 497	56 497
Legal Exposure	10 000	10 000	10 000			
Bursaries of Cuban Doctors				50 268	53 686	57 336
Medical Depot	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000
Total Priorities	**117 000**	**92 000**	**92 000**	**153 668**	**162 183**	**165 833**

5. Procument

ANNEXURE A

ANNUAL PROCUREMENT PLAN 2017/18

FOR THE VALUES EXCEEDING R500 000.00

Description of goods / works services	Estimated value (including all applicable taxes) R'000
GOODS	
Supply and delivery of Orthopaedic implants for various Institutions	R 76 666
Supply and delivery of stoma care appliances for various Institutions	R 41 527
Supply and delivery cardiovascular implants and consumables for various Institutions	R 800
Supply and delivery of pre-packed medical male circumcision procedure packs, comfort packs,	R 5 200
Supply and delivery of TB consumables for various Institutions	R 5 000
SERVICES	
Service and maintenance of anaesthetic & related equipment	R 500
Appointment of service provider to render services of Road accident funds	R 18 877
Service and Maintenance for the Oncology equipment at Annex	
Service & Maintenance of Universitas diagnostic Imaging Equipment	R 10 000
Service & maintenance of the lifts at Universitas Hospital	R 935
Outsourcing of the Distribution of Medical consumables	R 13 000
Development and installation of an electronic call taking and dispatch system	R 34 004
Appointment of a service provider to render a service for inter-facility EMS and when required for DOH	R 165 743

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

Table 5.1: Summary of receipts: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	**5 454 995**	**5 646 267**	**5 923 757**	**6 243 249**	**6 216 000**	**6 216 000**	**6 680 548**	**7 199 371**	**7 766 023**
of which Legal Exposure			*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*			
of which Medical Gas				*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*
of which Medical Depot				*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*
of which Bursaries for Medical doctors							*50 268*	*53 686*	*57 336*
of which Mobile Clinic Programme				*57 000*	*32 000*	*32 000*	*53 400*	*56 497*	*56 497*
Infrastrcture Enhancment Allocation (IEA)	**11 800**	**5 986**	**22 431**	**22 349**	**22 349**	**22 349**	**23 938**	**23 847**	**23 847**
Conditional grants	**2 364 629**	**2 508 724**	**2 611 905**	**2 616 506**	**2 637 261**	**2 637 261**	**2 891 016**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**
Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant	*742 984*	*848 076*	*911 946*	*1 015 061*	*1 015 061*	*1 015 061*	*1 148 408*	*1 322 225*	*1 434 680*
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	*625 754*	*603 451*	*609 545*	*474 692*	*495 447*	*495 447*	*552 157*	*491 134*	*518 638*
Health Professions Training and Development Grant	*138 131*	*146 419*	*149 756*	*156 189*	*156 189*	*156 189*	*165 973*	*175 599*	*185 430*
National Tertiary Services Grant	*849 661*	*898 091*	*918 387*	*958 021*	*958 021*	*958 021*	*1 018 025*	*1 077 070*	*1 137 386*
National Health Insurance Grant	*4 850*	*7 000*	*7 204*	*7 543*	*7 543*	*7 543*			
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces		*2 580*	*13 067*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*4 453*		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Pro	*3 249*	*3 108*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*		
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant								*11 608*	*12 258*
Departmental receipts	**160 904**	**162 904**	**169 482**	**166 495**	**166 495**	**166 495**	**179 414**	**185 939**	**189 593**
of which HWSITA		3 296		1 200	*980*	*980*			
of which earmarked for medicine									
of which Revenue Enhancement Allocation	1 000	2 000	100						
Total receipts	**7 992 328**	**8 323 881**	**8 727 575**	**9 048 599**	**9 042 105**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**10 486 793**	**11 267 855**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

The department is responsible for collecting the following receipts.

Table 5.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection :Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	160 473	104 450	139 490	161 909	152 705	133 998	171 785	181 921	192 472
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2				4			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	219	302	535	303	790	790	321	340	360
Sales of capital assets	128	2 708	4 741	1 382	6 200	6 200	1 466	1 472	1 558
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	(4 022)	9 164	7 800	15 380	5 000	5 000	5 305	5 618	5 944
Total departmental receipts	**156 798**	**116 626**	**152 565**	**178 974**	**164 695**	**145 992**	**178 877**	**189 351**	**200 334**

The revenue MTEF projections are based on the following:

- The UPFS tariffs increased with 6.1 percent on externally funded patient s will be implemented in April 2017.
- The Department collects revenue from other state departments (i.e. Defence, Justice, Correctional Services and SAPS), Road Accident Fund, Medical Schemes and Lesotho Government (Queen II hospital that referees patients to the major hospitals in the Province).

6.2 Donor funding

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

- The basic approach to planning and budgeting is directed by the Health System Governance and Accountability (HSGA) Model
  - It synthesises the element of the health system into one;
  - It defines the application of World Health Organisation (WHO) building blocks of the health system;
  - The approach combines performance and incremental budgeting (in line with Treasury guidelines);
- The budget covers the MTEF period with multi–year deliverables.
- Allocations address the mandate of the Department, with emphasis on PHC.
- The key inputs into the budgeting process entail:
  - Provincial health priorities, aligned to the national priorities;
  - Funding allocation is aligned to the APP and the 5-year Strategic Plan.
- The Department undertook a process of aligning priorities to be implemented to the funding available:
  - MTEF budget bids prepared per Cluster;
  - A strategic planning session focussing on identifying key service delivery challenges and efficiency interventions;
  - Reprioritisation was done to align the performance plans with the budget allocations to be presented for approval.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 5.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	253 337	259 479	302 797	268 131	264 731	268 410	279 061	300 960	321 710
2. District Health Services	3 104 937	3 404 363	3 720 137	3 740 285	3 841 555	3 948 761	3 953 592	4 336 154	4 720 300
3. Emergency Medical Services	535 313	542 313	533 772	562 587	562 587	554 865	590 777	629 608	667 802
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 128 559	1 167 048	1 198 563	1 351 461	1 236 191	1 208 140	1 493 220	1 618 239	1 731 424
5. Central Hospital Services	1 994 228	2 049 813	2 053 814	2 236 597	2 236 597	2 167 488	2 430 466	2 608 264	2 779 044
6. Health Science & Training	200 455	161 191	162 825	195 927	199 078	202 727	245 775	263 005	280 118
7. Health Care Support Services	101 898	106 517	112 891	176 916	163 916	154 264	186 315	197 412	206 802
8. Health Facilities Management	460 659	599 736	609 173	516 695	537 450	537 450	595 710	533 151	560 655
Total payments and estimates:	**7 779 386**	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 048 599**	**9 042 105**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**10 486 793**	**11 267 855**

Notes:

Programme 2:

National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant – R1.148 billion (2017/18), R1.322 billion (2018/19) and R1.435 billion (2019/20).

National Conditional Grant: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant – R11.608 million (2018/19) and R12.258 million (2019/20).

National Conditional Grant: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces – R4.453 million (2018/19).

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Mobile Clinic Programme – R53.400 million (2017/18), R56.497 (2018/19) and R56.497 million (2019/20).

Programme 5:

National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant – R1.018 billion (2017/18), R1.077 billion (2018/19) and R1.137 billion (2019/20).

National Conditional Grant: Health Professions Training and Development Grant - R165.973 million (2017/18), R175.599 million (2018/19) and R185.430 million (2019/20).

Programme 6:

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Bursaries for Cuban Doctors – R50.268 million (2017/18), R53.686 million (2018/19) and R57.336 million (2019/20).

Programme 7:

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Medical Depot – R40 million (2017/18), R40 million (2018/19) and R40 million (2019/20).

Programme 8:

National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant – R552.157 million (2017/18), R491.134 million (2018/19) and R518.638 million (2019/20).

National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces – R2 million (2017/18).

Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation – R23.938 million (2017/18), R23.847 million (2018/19) and R23.847 million (2019/20).

Specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Medical Gas – R10 million (2017/18), R10 million (2018/19) and R10 million (2019/20).

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 5.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**7 122 101**	**7 546 474**	**7 915 222**	**8 372 847**	**8 200 943**	**8 186 859**	**8 815 765**	**9 571 364**	**10 311 252**
Compensation of employees	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 879 374	5 836 571	5 837 191	6 381 379	6 680 662	7 260 967
Goods and services	1 967 764	2 287 592	2 375 189	2 493 252	2 363 642	2 349 102	2 434 165	2 890 458	3 050 041
Interest and rent on land	1 152	158	570	221	730	566	221	244	244
Transfers and subsidies to:	**123 161**	**94 580**	**157 253**	**128 791**	**156 027**	**165 216**	**247 195**	**240 010**	**252 945**
Provinces and municipalities	3 003	1 737	561						
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	54 249	40 000	57 639	58 101	59 087	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	2 507	17 150	32 073	10 000	10 000	23 906	2 020		
Non-profit institutions	45 638	28 471	41 282	61 302	61 302	56 123	118 046	125 102	134 072
Households	70 013	45 222	29 088	17 489	27 086	27 086	68 042	72 908	76 873
Payments for capital assets	**532 733**	**648 642**	**621 435**	**546 961**	**685 135**	**690 030**	**711 956**	**675 419**	**703 658**
Buildings and other fixed structures	360 290	479 017	397 604	347 361	405 177	416 384	454 433	406 498	432 404
Machinery and equipment	164 770	166 984	223 797	199 600	279 917	273 605	256 273	267 721	270 054
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7 673	2 642	34		41	41	1 250	1 200	1 200
Payments for financial assets	1 391	762	62						
Total economic classification:	**7 779 386**	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 048 599**	**9 042 105**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**10 486 793**	**11 267 855**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 5.5(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**397 335**	**331 900**	**465 895**	**406 050**	**406 050**	**406 050**	**443 005**	**395 710**	**430 148**
Maintenance and repairs	800		122 845	100 350	100 350	100 350	60 268	65 442	62 506
Upgrades and additions	366 799	191 581	108 619	9 210	9 210	9 210	6 139	23 544	25 354
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	29 736	140 319	234 431	296 490	296 490	296 490	376 598	306 724	342 288
New infrastructure assets	**11 346**	**140 829**	**117 939**	**53 161**	**53 161**	**53 161**	**70 431**	**82 026**	**64 762**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases		**13 589**							
Npn infrastructure	**51 978**	**113 418**	**25 339**	**39 830**	**60 585**	**60 585**	**74 659**	**47 245**	**57 575**
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates[1]	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**499 041**	**519 796**	**519 796**	**588 095**	**524 981**	**552 485**

Table 5.5(b): Summary of departmental infrastructure payments by Economical classification and Programme: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 981**	**24 079**	**99 259**	**151 980**	**151 980**	**151 980**	**104 332**	**99 687**	**104 081**
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	5 981	24 079	99 259	151 980	151 980	151 980	104 332	99 687	104 081
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 034**								
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	3 034								
Payment for capital assets	**451 644**	**575 657**	**509 914**	**347 061**	**367 816**	**367 816**	**483 763**	**425 294**	**448 404**
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	451 644	575 656	509 914	347 061	367 816	367 816	483 763	425 294	448 404
Total departmental infrastructure payments	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**499 041**	**519 796**	**519 796**	**588 095**	**524 981**	**552 485**

Table 5.5(c) : Summary of infrastructure payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 981**	**35 298**	**99 259**	**151 980**	**151 980**	**151 980**	**104 332**	**99 687**	**104 081**
Compensation of employees	3 811	9 521	20 502	33 057	33 057	33 057	19 680	22 965	26 000
Goods and services	2 170	25 777	78 757	118 923	118 923	118 923	84 652	76 722	78 081
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 034**								
Provinces and municipalities	3 034								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**451 644**	**564 438**	**509 914**	**347 061**	**367 816**	**367 816**	**483 763**	**425 294**	**448 404**
Buildings and other fixed structures	357 167	475 066	396 615	346 861	346 861	346 861	453 168	406 498	432 404
Machinery and equipment	94 477	89 372	113 299	200	20 955	20 955	30 595	18 796	16 000
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**499 041**	**519 796**	**519 796**	**588 095**	**524 981**	**552 485**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

See Table B5.1 for detail of projects in the Department of Health

7.5 Conditional grants

Table 5.6(a): Summary of conditional grants Payments per programme: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Programme 2: District Health Service	**704 425**	**856 176**	**931 302**	**1 025 604**	**1 025 604**	**1 025 604**	**1 152 861**	**1 333 833**	**1 446 938**
HIV/AIDS									
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant	699 554	847 632	911 902	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 015 061	1 148 408	1 322 225	1 434 680
Community Based Services									
Soc Sec EPWP Incen Grnt for Prov		1 547	13 067	3 000	3 000	3 000	4 453		
District Management									
National Health Insurance Grant	4 871	6 960	6 555	7 543	7 543	7 543			
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant		35							
District Hospital									
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant		3							
Community Health Clinics									
Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant								11 608	12 258
Comprehensive HIV/AIDS Grant			(222)						
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		**(2)**	**650**						
General Hospital									
National Health Insurance Grant			649						
Psychiatric/Mental Hospital									
National Tertiary Services Grant		(2)	1						
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services	**987 658**	**1 044 459**	**1 069 135**	**1 114 210**	**1 114 210**	**1 114 210**	**1 183 998**	**1 252 669**	**1 322 816**
Central Hospital Services									
Health Professional Training and Development Grant	138 029	146 419	149 702	156 189	156 189	156 189	165 973	175 599	185 430
National Tertiary Services Grant	669 437	544 504	594 716	958 021	958 021	958 021	1 018 025	1 077 070	1 137 386
Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services									
National Tertiary Services Grant	180 192	353 536	324 717						
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management	**457 180**	**583 482**	**580 971**	**476 692**	**497 447**	**497 447**	**554 157**	**491 134**	**518 638**
Community Health Facilities									
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin	1 153		2 000						
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	48 522	123 511	58 442	84 210	84 210	84 210	102 508	140 317	122 343
District Hospital Services									
EPWP Intergrated Grant For Provin	1 604								
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	224 766	97 295	147 712	136 022	136 022	136 022	248 159	215 568	181 892
Provincial Health Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	181 135	359 974	316 464	145 619	166 374	166 374	127 130	78 527	142 293
EPWP Intergrated Grant		2 702							
Emergency Medical Rescue Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			3 900	10 000	10 000	10 000	17 822	10 492	11 136
Central Hospital Services									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			51 739	39 000	39 000	39 000	38 500	23 143	35 335
Other Facilities									
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant			714	59 841	59 841	59 841	18 038	23 087	25 639
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation									
EPWP Intergrated Grant				2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Total payments and estimates	**2 149 263**	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 616 506**	**2 637 261**	**2 637 261**	**2 891 016**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**

Note:

National Conditional Grants per programme and sub-programmes.

Table 5.6(b): Summary of conditional grants by economic classification: Depaertment of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**1 628 996**	**1 831 074**	**1 955 137**	**2 112 690**	**2 029 703**	**2 029 578**	**2 288 860**	**2 536 426**	**2 772 409**
Compensation of employees	848 956	884 439	877 956	989 747	964 455	984 744	1 025 465	1 059 032	1 124 543
Goods and services	780 031	946 634	1 077 179	1 122 928	1 065 233	1 044 819	1 263 369	1 477 367	1 647 839
Interest and rent on land	9	1	2	15	15	15	26	27	27
Transfers and subsidies to:	**45 174**	**31 904**	**97 384**	**64 810**	**64 810**	**64 810**	**121 761**	**128 755**	**138 040**
Provinces and municipalities	3 003								
Departmental agencies and accounts			51 839						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	41 915	26 662	39 684	58 908	58 908	58 908	116 046	122 732	131 702
Households	256	5 242	5 861	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 715	6 023	6 338
Payments for capital assets	**475 094**	**621 138**	**529 537**	**439 006**	**542 748**	**542 873**	**480 395**	**412 455**	**377 943**
Buildings and other fixed structures	357 094	485 257	396 615	324 512	380 528	380 528	347 597	267 927	222 798
Machinery and equipment	118 000	135 881	132 922	114 494	162 220	162 345	132 798	144 528	155 145
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**2 149 263**	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 616 506**	**2 637 261**	**2 637 261**	**2 891 016**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

See Table B5.1 for detail of projects in the Department of Health

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Funded priorities by the Department of Health is captured under paragraph 4 above

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

In this section, a summary of all departmental Public-Private Partnership projects under implementation and proposed projects are presented.

Table 5.7 below provides for a summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects.

Table 5.7 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects: Department of Health

R'000	Annual cost of project Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**
PPP unitary charge[1]	8 057	16 998	9 973	5 900	5 900	5 900	6 166	6 444	6 805
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]	4 845	7 931		3 848	3 848	3 848	4 079	4 323	4 565
Project monitoring cost[3]	65	65		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 646	1 945	2 054
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]				11 400	11 400	11 400	12 187	13 029	13 759
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]	215	235	267	295	295	295	308	322	340
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16[6]									
Advisory fees									
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)[6]									
Other project costs									
Total	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**

Notes:

PPP agreement is based on CPI escalation per annum.

Executive Summary on the MTEF 2016/2017

a. Budget based in accordance of the Approved amendment of contract between the FSDoH and CHM / Netcare dated 01 October 2012

b. Budget based in accordance of the Approved EXCO Memorandum on the amendment and establishment of the PPPMU dated November 2014

c. Budget based in accordance of the Approved Variation One to the PPP agreement dated January 2015 by National Treasury

d. Budget based in accordance of the PPP implementation Strategy of the amendment and Variation One

e. Budget based in accordance of the Six Year Budget Submission to National Treasury to execute the EXCO Memorandum and Variation One on the PPP agreement, inclusive of the EXIT processes

f. Budget based in accordance of the PMFA and Treasury Regulation 16.1 in establishing the FSDoH PPPMU

g. Budget based in accordance of the planned EXIT strategy commencing in 2020 and to be finalized 2022

h. Budget based in accordance of the Asset handover to the FSDoH by CHM/ Netcare to the estimated value of R265 million in 2022

i. Budget based in accordance of the Contract management Strategy in executing the efficient EXIT of the concession holder and continuity of service delivery after EXIT

k. Budget based in accordance of the Agreement amendment and Variation One to ensure revenue and value for money until EXIT and thereafter according to the utilization of assets gained after handover

l. Budget based in accordance of the estimated accruals carried over from the 2014/2015 FY

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable to the Department of Health

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 5.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs)

R thousand	Sub Programme	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids	40								
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids			Jun-01	5642	5642	5642	6 579	7 816	9 676
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids			Oct-01	4003	4003	4003	3 814	5 132	10 311
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids	79	31							
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids	12 109								
PPHC	HIV/Aids	118	36							
LAMP	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	56	33	1 183						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids		1 123							
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids	29								
Bethlehem Child Walfare	HIV/Aids									
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	9 180								
St Helena	HIV/Aids									
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids	20		5 612						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids			2 874						
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids	24								
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids	116	1 736	6 131	10 678	10 678	10 678	12 383	14 935	22 045
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	9 883	4 955		8 386	8 386	8 386	7 989	10 750	21 598
Khothalang	HIV/Aids			6 074						
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids	16								
Lifeline	HIV/Aids	84	32		5 829	5 829	5 829	9 554	47 474	15 015
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids	78	31							
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids	10 519	5 327		13 296	13 296	8 544	59 887	54 038	33 752
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids	16								
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids		1 039	2 715						
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids	62	1 087							
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids	92	49							
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids	31	34	1 788						
AAHA	HIV/Aids	59	1 648		7 071	7 071	7 071	11 736	13 064	13 210
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids	72	32							
YOFCA	HIV/Aids	67	31							
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids	80	952		4 003	4 003	4 003	3 814	5 092	5 230
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids	81	34							
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids	86	33							
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids		28							
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids	90	32							
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids	51	27							
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids	86	30							
Siyanqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids	51	29	12 105						
Aganang	HIV/Aids	119	47							
Siyanqoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids	86								
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids	78	29							
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids									
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids				280	280	280	290	431	865
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Menta	2 080		1 597	2 114	2 114	1 687	2 000	2 370	2 370
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**45 638**	**18 465**	**41 280**	**61 302**	**61 302**	**56 123**	**118 046**	**161 102**	**134 072**

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 5.9: Summary of departmental transfers to local government: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Category A									
Category B									
Category C	3003								
Total departmental transfers to local government	**3003**								

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable to the Department of Health

9. Programme description

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

9.1.1.1 Description and Objectives

The aim of the Programme is to conduct the strategic management and overall administration of the Department of Health.

Programme 1 has the following sub programmes:

- Office of the MEC
- Management

Programme priorities:

- Providing strategic leadership and creating social compact through health governance structures.
- Developing a Human Resources for Health Plan, increasing the availability and retention of health
- Professionals and the on-going filling of funded prioritised vacancies.
- Monitoring the implementation of the internal control measures and the audit action plans to achieve unqualified audit.
- Improving internet connectivity for health facilities and implementation of the web-based DHIS 2.
- Improving the management and governance of health information and ICT.
- Establishment of SCM and Asset management shared services in the Districts.
- Financial Management

Table 5.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	8 307	6 698	8 513	10 854	9 404	8 610	11 245	11 621	12 148
2. Management	245 030	252 781	294 284	257 277	255 327	259 800	267 816	289 339	309 562
Total payments and estimates	**253 337**	**259 479**	**302 797**	**268 131**	**264 731**	**268 410**	**279 061**	**300 960**	**321 710**

Table 5.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**241 170**	**250 208**	**266 198**	**253 880**	**251 596**	**241 868**	**273 710**	**295 324**	**316 061**
Compensation of employees	177 719	178 134	185 881	207 179	200 379	198 330	231 598	244 030	264 660
Goods and services	63 162	71 992	80 315	46 600	50 616	43 021	42 011	51 187	51 294
Interest and rent on land	289	83	2	101	601	517	101	107	107
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 649**	**2 337**	**32 738**	**10 474**	**10 774**	**24 432**	**2 474**	**499**	**499**
Provinces and municipalities		1 730	559						
Departmental agencies and accounts			410			462			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	1 574		31 297	10 000	10 000	23 196	2 000		
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 075	607	472	474	774	774	474	499	499
Payments for capital assets	**9 485**	**6 172**	**3 799**	**3 777**	**2 361**	**2 110**	**2 877**	**5 137**	**5 150**
Buildings and other fixed structures	18								
Machinery and equipment	1 794	3 530	3 765	3 777	2 320	2 069	2 877	5 137	5 150
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7 673	2 642	34		41	41			
Payments for financial assets	**33**	**762**	**62**						
Total economic classification	**253 337**	**259 479**	**302 797**	**268 131**	**264 731**	**268 410**	**279 061**	**300 960**	**321 710**

9.1.2 Programme 2: District Health Services

9.1.2.1 Description and Objectives

To render Primary Health Care Services and District Hospital Services.

Programme 2 has the following sub-programmes:

- District Management
- Community Health Clinics
- Community Health Centres
- Community Based Services
- HIV/AIDS
- Nutrition
- Coroner Services
- District Hospitals

Programme priorities:

The priorities of DHS will without doubt not differ from those of the Free State department of Health. They aim at addressing the quadruple burden of disease brought about by the scourge of HIV and AIDS, Tuberculosis and the reduction of maternal and child mortality, which are millennium Development Goals.

The following are the priorities of District Health Services:

- Reducing infant and child mortality
- Reducing maternal mortality
- Combating the scourge of HIV and Aids and TB including other infectious and diseases of life style.
- Implementing the National Health Insurance (NHI).
- Reengineering Primary Health Care
- Provision of strategic leadership and creation of social compact for better health outcomes
- Revitalization of infrastructure

Table 5.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: District Health Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. District Management	94 859	123 754	105 037	95 452	126 029	105 462	101 596	118 314	123 431
2. Community Health Clinics	728 844	764 399	909 606	825 602	777 120	945 767	823 571	873 131	1 000 138
3. Community Health Centre	68 231	66 399	79 898	96 851	133 209	140 234	143 608	124 716	130 536
4. Community Based Services	350 408	334 120	346 218	344 509	357 718	341 561	368 066	391 062	414 967
5. Hiv/Aids	731 935	878 733	968 828	1 051 113	1 050 943	987 536	1 178 824	1 353 459	1 467 537
6. Nutrition	9 084	11 645	11 462	14 028	12 581	13 966	14 195	15 304	15 991
7. Coroner Services	35 859	34 850	35 968	35 397	35 398	36 918	38 137	42 358	44 759
8. District Hospitals	1 085 717	1 190 463	1 263 120	1 277 333	1 348 557	1 377 317	1 285 595	1 417 810	1 522 941
Total payments and estimates	**3 104 937**	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 740 285**	**3 841 555**	**3 948 761**	**3 953 592**	**4 336 154**	**4 720 300**

Notes:

HIV/AIDS:

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: Comprehensive HIV and AIDS Grant: R364.212 million (Compensation of employees), R660.245 million (Goods and Services), R26 000 (Interest on rent and Land), R112.249 million (Transfers and subsidies) and R11.676 million (Payment for capital payments).

EPWP

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant: R254 000 (Goods and Services) and R4.199 million (Transfers and Subsidies)

Community Health Clinics:

2017/18: Earmarked funding: Mobile clinics programme: R53.400 million (Goods and services).

Table 5.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**3 028 079**	**3 325 318**	**3 582 612**	**3 620 347**	**3 710 077**	**3 812 451**	**3 779 028**	**4 150 456**	**4 527 632**
Compensation of employees	2 095 167	2 176 739	2 395 451	2 378 569	2 526 858	2 560 787	2 573 897	2 748 449	2 994 077
Goods and services	932 802	1 148 557	1 186 630	1 241 670	1 183 107	1 251 643	1 205 022	1 401 882	1 533 430
Interest and rent on land	110	21	531	108	112	21	109	125	125
Transfers and subsidies to:	**53 054**	**54 652**	**102 810**	**63 839**	**68 839**	**68 131**	**120 556**	**126 555**	**135 525**
Provinces and municipalities		8	2						
Departmental agencies and accounts			51 839						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	490	16 550	96			710	20		
Non-profit institutions	43 558	26 838	39 684	59 188	59 188	54 436	116 046	122 732	131 702
Households	9 006	11 256	11 189	4 651	9 651	12 985	4 490	3 823	3 823
Payments for capital assets	**23 671**	**24 393**	**34 715**	**56 099**	**62 639**	**68 179**	**54 008**	**59 143**	**57 143**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 696	3 276	122	500	800	247	15		
Machinery and equipment	20 975	21 117	34 593	55 599	61 839	67 932	52 793	57 943	55 943
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							1 200	1 200	1 200
Payments for financial assets	**133**								
Total economic classification	**3 104 937**	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 740 285**	**3 841 555**	**3 948 761**	**3 953 592**	**4 336 154**	**4 720 300**

9.1.3 Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

9.1.3.1 Description and Objectives

The rendering of pre-hospital Emergency Medical Services including Inter-hospital Transfers and Planned Patient Transport.

This programme has the following sub programmes:

- Emergency Transport
- Planned Patient Transport

Programme priorities:

- Maintain the required number of rostered ambulances.
- Provide a reliable inter-facility transport services.
- Improve the response times through effective triaging of all calls.

Table 5.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Emergency Transport	526 133	533 329	524 159	550 461	550 461	544 303	577 855	614 855	652 066
2. Planned Patient Transport	9 180	8 983	9 613	12 126	12 126	10 562	12 922	14 753	15 736
Total payments and estimates	**535 313**	**542 313**	**533 772**	**562 587**	**562 587**	**554 865**	**590 777**	**629 608**	**667 802**

Table 5.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**526 357**	**521 941**	**504 537**	**544 882**	**528 082**	**514 519**	**566 628**	**597 904**	**636 098**
Compensation of employees	346 289	349 913	356 998	385 700	385 400	388 827	407 104	419 248	457 442
Goods and services	179 390	171 982	147 513	159 182	142 682	125 682	159 524	178 656	178 656
Interest and rent on land	678	47	26			10			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**387**	**549**	**635**	**534**	**834**	**738**	**534**	**534**	**534**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	63	135							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	324	415	635	534	834	738	534	534	534
Payments for capital assets	**7 464**	**19 822**	**28 600**	**17 171**	**33 671**	**39 608**	**23 615**	**31 170**	**31 170**
Buildings and other fixed structures		447	867		1 500	459	1 250		
Machinery and equipment	7 464	19 375	27 733	17 171	32 171	39 149	22 365	31 170	31 170
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**1 105**								
Total economic classification	**535 313**	**542 313**	**533 772**	**562 587**	**562 587**	**554 865**	**590 777**	**629 608**	**667 802**

9.1.4 Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

9.1.4.1 Description and Objectives

Delivery of hospital services, which are accessible, appropriate, effective and provide general specialist services, including a specialized rehabilitation service, as well as a platform for training health professionals and research.

Programme 4 has the following sub-programmes:

- General Hospitals
- Public- Private Partnerships
- Psychiatric/Mental Hospitals

Programme priorities

- Improve accessibility of level 2 hospital care for the community.
- Improve hospital efficiency in order to enhance financial sustainability.
- Manage the hospital infrastructure to promote compliance towards the Core Standards for Health Services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through provision of quality health care services.
- Support the Re-engineering of Primary health care to create access to quality services.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.
- Optimise and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering).

Table 5.16: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. General Hospitals	872 978	902 264	927 130	1 031 636	941 366	921 936	1 143 832	1 242 057	1 322 251
2. Public-Private Partnerships									
3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	255 581	264 784	271 433	319 825	294 825	286 204	349 388	376 182	409 173
Total payments and estimates	**1 128 559**	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 351 461**	**1 236 191**	**1 208 140**	**1 493 220**	**1 618 239**	**1 731 424**

Note:

General Hospitals:

The MTEF budget from Pelonomi Hospital moved from Programme 4 to Programme 5.

Table 5.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**1 113 393**	**1 153 027**	**1 183 163**	**1 334 256**	**1 211 805**	**1 184 690**	**1 474 763**	**1 597 672**	**1 710 857**
Compensation of employees	891 943	888 275	913 474	1 087 897	934 897	932 593	1 200 611	1 295 815	1 409 000
Goods and services	221 420	264 750	269 685	246 354	276 903	252 092	274 148	301 852	301 852
Interest and rent on land	30	2	4	5	5	5	4	5	5
Transfers and subsidies to:	**7 330**	**8 911**	**7 634**	**6 103**	**7 103**	**6 167**	**5 158**	**6 636**	**6 636**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	259	450	675						
Non-profit institutions	2 080	1 633	1 598	2 114	2 114	1 687	2 000	2 370	2 370
Households	4 991	6 827	5 361	3 989	4 989	4 480	3 158	4 266	4 266
Payments for capital assets	**7 824**	**5 110**	**7 766**	**11 102**	**17 283**	**17 283**	**13 299**	**13 931**	**13 931**
Buildings and other fixed structures		228							
Machinery and equipment	7 824	4 882	7 766	11 102	17 283	17 283	13 299	13 931	13 931
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**12**								
Total economic classification	**1 128 559**	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 351 461**	**1 236 191**	**1 208 140**	**1 493 220**	**1 618 239**	**1 731 424**

9.1.5 Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

9.1.5.1 Description and Objectives

The aim of Programme 5 is to provide tertiary health services and creates a platform for the training of health workers and rendering of a highly specialised medical health and quaternary services on a national basis and a platform for the training of health workers and research.

Programme 5 has the following sub-programmes:

- Central Hospital Services
- Public Private Partnership
- Provincial Tertiary Services.

Updates to Information and Changes to the Budget Structure

The budget structure for the programme has changed in line with the re-designation of Pelonomi Hospital as a Tertiary Hospital. This is in line with the NHI regulations published during 2011/12 financial year.

Programme priorities

- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Strengthen the management of the hospital to ensure its operation as a tertiary institution
- Improve the accessibility of tertiary hospital services through support for level 1 and 2 services.
- Improve patient satisfaction through improved quality of health care.
- Rendering of service according to the Batho Pele principles.
- Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimize performance and research capability.
- Optimize and support the implementation of key priority programmes (Transformation, Affirmative and Business Process Re-engineering.)
- Enhance skills and competencies of health care professionals through the implementation of the HPTD grant.

Table 5.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Central Hospital Services	1 311 390	1 159 106	1 356 176	1 436 775	1 436 775	1 370 649	1 546 747	1 675 772	1 802 298
2. Public-Private Partnership	3 222	18 607	9 672	11 959	11 959	7 717	11 900	12 117	12 117
3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	679 616	872 101	687 966	787 863	787 863	789 122	871 819	920 375	964 629
Total payments and estimates	**1 994 228**	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 236 597**	**2 236 597**	**2 167 488**	**2 430 466**	**2 608 264**	**2 779 044**

Note:

Central Hospital Services:

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: Health Professions Training and Development Grant: R124.773 million (Compensation of employees), R22.200 million (Goods and services), and R19.000 million (Payment for capital assets).

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant: R320 921 million (Compensation of employees), R252.435 million (Goods and Services), R4.000 million (Transfers and Subsidies) and R64.000 million (Payment for capital assets).

Public-Private Partnerships

2017/18: R11.900 million (Goods and Services)

Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services:

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: National Tertiary Services Grant: R188.879 million (Compensation of employees), R149.355 million (Goods and Services), R1.313 million (Transfers and Subsidies) and R37.122 million (Payment for capital assets).

Table 5.19: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**1 955 295**	**2 015 712**	**2 014 988**	**2 128 254**	**2 125 857**	**2 077 237**	**2 295 623**	**2 466 531**	**2 629 880**
Compensation of employees	1 447 745	1 450 843	1 457 504	1 559 429	1 559 429	1 531 255	1 683 039	1 682 020	1 818 800
Goods and services	507 530	564 868	557 483	568 825	566 428	545 982	612 584	784 511	811 080
Interest and rent on land	20	1	1						
Transfers and subsidies to:	**11 040**	**11 127**	**10 702**	**7 154**	**9 551**	**6 922**	**8 153**	**8 621**	**8 936**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	100	15							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 940	11 112	10 702	7 154	9 551	6 922	8 153	8 621	8 936
Payments for capital assets	**27 830**	**22 974**	**28 124**	**101 189**	**101 189**	**83 329**	**126 690**	**133 112**	**140 228**
Buildings and other fixed structures	324								
Machinery and equipment	27 506	22 974	28 124	101 189	101 189	83 329	126 690	133 112	140 228
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**63**								
Total economic classification	**1 994 228**	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 236 597**	**2 236 597**	**2 167 488**	**2 430 466**	**2 608 264**	**2 779 044**

9.1.6 Programme 6: Health Science & Training

9.1.6.1 Description and Objectives

Rendering of training and development opportunities for actual and potential employees of the Department of Health.

Programme 6 has the following sub-programmes:

- Nurse Training Colleges
- EMS Training Colleges
- Bursaries
- Primary Health Care Training
- Training Other

Programme priorities

- Maintain an optimally functional accredited FS College of Emergency Care.
- Improve the throughput of all cadres of Emergency Care Staff.
- Establish shared resource centres between EMS and Nurse Training Colleges.
- Increase the number professional nurse's throughput from the Nursing Colleges
- Train community health care workers to enhance the Ward-based Outreach Teams

Table 5.20: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Science & Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Nurse Training Colleges	73 267	100 318	105 809	93 695	105 025	105 490	107 980	107 161	116 869
2. Ems Training Colleges	20 200	18 703	15 772	19 953	20 033	18 857	20 323	22 030	23 452
3. Bursaries									
4. Primary Health Care Training	57 368	29 080	31 934	28 283	20 889	26 532	36 354	38 124	39 990
5. Training Other	49 620	13 089	9 310	53 996	53 131	51 848	81 118	95 690	99 807
Total payments and estimates	**200 455**	**161 191**	**162 825**	**195 927**	**199 078**	**202 727**	**245 775**	**263 005**	**280 118**

Note:

Health Science & Training:

2017/18: Bursaries of Medical Students: R50.268 million (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 5.21: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science & Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**152 383**	**142 019**	**159 043**	**192 202**	**170 687**	**174 233**	**173 475**	**206 223**	**219 686**
Compensation of employees	115 545	132 322	134 065	133 851	141 851	142 810	157 307	159 006	172 469
Goods and services	36 820	9 696	24 976	58 345	28 830	31 416	16 162	47 211	47 211
Interest and rent on land	18	1	2	6	6	7	6	6	6
Transfers and subsidies to:	**43 501**	**14 378**	**490**	**336**	**18 375**	**18 478**	**69 950**	**54 735**	**58 385**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts					17 639	17 639	19 087		
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43 501	14 378	490	336	736	839	50 863	54 735	58 385
Payments for capital assets	**4 542**	**4 795**	**3 292**	**3 389**	**10 016**	**10 016**	**2 350**	**2 047**	**2 047**
Buildings and other fixed structures	85								
Machinery and equipment	4 457	4 795	3 292	3 389	10 016	10 016	2 350	2 047	2 047
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**29**								
Total economic classification	**200 455**	**161 191**	**162 825**	**195 927**	**199 078**	**202 727**	**245 775**	**263 005**	**280 118**

9.1.7 Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

9.1.7.1 Description and Objectives

Rendering a laundry service to hospitals, care and rehabilitation centres and certain local authorities. Rendering specialised orthotic and prosthetic services. Managing the supply of pharmaceuticals and medical sundries to hospitals, Community Health Centres and local authorities.

Programme 7 has the following sub-programmes:

- Laundry Services
- Orthotics and Prosthetic
- Medicine trading account

Programme priorities

Laundries

- Ensure availability of clean linen at Health facilities
- Implementation of approved Laundry Equipment replacement plan
- Filling of critical posts
- Replacement and procurement of Purpose Designed Laundry Vehicles

Orthothics and Prosthetics (O&P)

- Improved accessibility to O&P by the Free State community
- Improve Human Resources for O&P services
- Improved management and leadership

Med Pas (Medicine Trading Account)

- Improved governance of Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved quality of care rendered by Pharmaceutical Services
- Improved availability of medicines

Table 5.22: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Care Support Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Laundry Services	83 549	88 343	93 897	116 525	103 525	95 971	122 479	131 848	139 240
2. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	16 349	16 174	16 994	20 391	20 391	18 293	23 836	23 564	25 562
3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000
Total payments and estimates	**101 898**	**106 517**	**112 891**	**176 916**	**163 916**	**154 264**	**186 315**	**197 412**	**206 802**

Note:

Health Care Support Services:

2017/18: Medical Depot: R40 million (Transfers and subsidies).

Table 5.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**99 443**	**102 951**	**105 422**	**129 392**	**116 192**	**107 194**	**140 641**	**149 397**	**158 787**
Compensation of employees	74 966	72 977	75 588	93 692	80 492	78 419	108 143	109 129	118 519
Goods and services	24 470	29 970	29 830	35 699	35 694	28 769	32 497	40 267	40 267
Interest and rent on land	7	3	4	1	6	6	1	1	1
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 166**	**2 626**	**2 244**	**40 351**	**40 551**	**40 348**	**40 370**	**42 430**	**42 430**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	21		5						
Non-profit institutions									
Households	145	626	239	351	551	348	370	430	430
Payments for capital assets	**273**	**940**	**5 225**	**7 173**	**7 173**	**6 722**	**5 304**	**5 585**	**5 585**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	273	940	5 225	7 173	7 173	6 722	5 304	5 585	5 585
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**16**								
Total economic classification	**101 898**	**106 517**	**112 891**	**176 916**	**163 916**	**154 264**	**186 315**	**197 412**	**206 802**

9.1.8 Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

9.1.8.1 Description and Objectives

Provision of new health facilities and the refurbishment, upgrading and maintenance of existing facilities.

Programme 8 consist of the following sub programmes:

- Community Health Facilities
- Emergency Medical Rescue Services
- District Hospital Services
- Provincial Hospital Services
- Central Hospital Services
- Other Facilities

The Programme is funded from the following sources:

- Health facility Revitalisation Grant
- Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation
- EPWP Allocation

Programme priorities

- Eradicate all building, mechanical and electrical maintenance backlogs;
- Eradicate backlogs in provision of medical equipment;
- Implement FS IDMS with all associated Immovable Asset Management best practises to ensure effective and efficient management of all provincial Health facilities as well as effective and efficient implementation of Infrastructure projects;
- HR Capacitation of the Programme through implementation of the new approved HR
- Structure;
- Ensure the implementation of the gazetted Infrastructure norms and standards;
- Develop a long term Health Immovable Asset Management Plan through inclusive engagement with all provincial role players;
- Provide target advice to departmental and provincial decision makers regarding Health Immovable Asset Management.

Table 5.24 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Health Facilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Community Health Facilities	33 643	139 258	67 007	101 864	69 146	55 877	111 446	151 199	136 190
2. District Hospital Services	229 223	97 447	147 725	151 918	251 325	247 590	248 159	215 533	181 892
3. Provincial Hospital Services	186 555	363 030	338 088	152 572	159 514	180 631	127 130	78 527	142 293
4. Emergency Medical Rescue Services			3 900	10 000	5 000	2 695	17 822	10 492	11 136
5. Central Hospital Services	6 906		51 739	39 000	24 672	26 188	38 500	23 143	35 335
6. Other Facilities	4 332		714	61 341	27 793	24 469	52 653	54 257	53 809
Total payments and estimates	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**516 695**	**537 450**	**537 450**	**595 710**	**533 151**	**560 655**

Notes:

Sub-programme 1 – 6:

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant: R25 million (Compensation of employees), R178.560 million (Goods and services) and R348.597 million (Payment for capital assets).

Other Facilities:

2017/18: National Conditional Grant: EPWP Integrated Grant: R1.680 million (Compensation of employees), R320 Thousands (Goods and services).

2017/18: Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R15 million (Payment for capital assets).

Community Health facilities:

2017/18: Earmarked funding: Medical Gas (Maintenance and repair): R10 million (Goods and services).

2017/18: Rental for Provincial building: R7.615 million (Goods and services).

2017/18: Provincial Allocation: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation: R8.938 million (Payment for capital assets).

Table 5.25 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 981**	**35 298**	**99 259**	**169 634**	**86 647**	**74 667**	**111 897**	**107 857**	**112 251**
Compensation of employees	3 811	9 521	20 502	33 057	7 265	4 170	19 680	22 965	26 000
Goods and services	2 170	25 777	78 757	136 577	79 382	70 497	92 217	84 892	86 251
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 034**								
Provinces and municipalities	3 003								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31								
Payments for capital assets	**451 644**	**564 438**	**509 914**	**347 061**	**450 803**	**462 783**	**483 813**	**425 294**	**448 404**
Buildings and other fixed structures	357 167	475 066	396 615	346 861	402 877	415 678	453 168	406 498	432 404
Machinery and equipment	94 477	89 372	113 299	200	47 926	47 105	30 595	18 796	16 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							50		
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**516 695**	**537 450**	**537 450**	**595 710**	**533 151**	**560 655**
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)									

9.2. Service Delivery Measures

The resources available to the department are deployed towards delivering the mandate of the Department and also to address the following key goals and objectives of the 2017/18 Annual Performance Plan:

GOAL No.	GOAL STATEMENT	OBJECTIVES
1	Provision of strategic leadership and creation of a social compact for better health outcomes.	Strengthen Leadership and Governance
		Improve strategic planning and management
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
		Implement change management programmes
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
		Improve implementation of the Non-negotiable
		Enhance HR and Systems
2	Manage the financial affairs for sustainable health service delivery.	Strengthen financial Stewardship
		Increase patient revenue
		Improve financial sustainability
3	Build a strategic and dedicated workforce that is responsive to service demands.	Enhance HR & systems
		Improve employee recruitment and development
		Clarify roles and responsibilities
		Improve communication
		Improve access to technology and equipment
4	Re-engineer Primary health care to create access to quality services.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Strengthen strategic partnerships
5	Develop, operate and manage infrastructure for compliance and better health outcomes.	Improve implementation of the Non-negotiables
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
6	Strengthen information and knowledge management system to optimise performance and research capability.	Improve Service delivery
		Improve ICT functionality
		Improve DHMIS implementation
		Improve implementation of policies and protocols
7	Optimise and support implementation of key priority programmes.	Strengthen 10 Point Plan implementation
		Improve compliance monitoring
		Improve turnaround times
		Improve Service delivery
		Increase service utilization
		Improve service delivery programmes

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 5.26(a) : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component: Department of Health

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	11 586	1 723 559	11 222	1 758 858	11 193	1 783 270	10 662		10 662	2 065 705	12 052	2 076 977	11 976	2 150 884	12 072	2 302 861	4.2%	3.7%	33.0%
7 – 10	5 884	1 968 426	5 533	2 008 740	5 265	2 155 858	5 272		5 272	2 195 372	5 304	2 372 037	5 380	2 520 784	5 502	2 781 900	1.4%	8.2%	37.9%
11 – 12	1 354	1 411 713	1 411	1 440 625	1 246	1 546 135	1 242		1 242	1 519 367	1 075	1 870 343	1 087	1 942 506	1 119	2 105 993	-3.4%	11.5%	28.2%
13 – 16	43	49 488	50	48 001	53	51 517	74		74	53 938	105	56 320	131	63 197	131	66 738	21.0%	7.4%	0.9%
Other			221	2 500	8	2 683	11		11	2 809	11	5 702	11	3 291	11	3 475		7.3%	0.0%
Total personnel numbers and costs	**18 867**	**5 153 185**	**18 437**	**5 258 723**	**17 765**	**5 539 463**	**17 261**		**17 261**	**5 837 191**	**18 547**	**6 381 379**	**18 585**	**6 680 662**	**18 835**	**7 260 967**	**3.0%**	**7.5%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	540	177 719	670	178 134	467	185 881	433		433	196 843	469	231 598	475	244 030	480	264 660	3.5%	10.4%	3.6%
2. District Health Services	8 029	2 095 167	8 111	2 176 739	8 048	2 395 451	7 842		7 842	2 563 522	8 895	2 573 897	8 904	2 748 449	8 955	2 994 077	4.5%	5.3%	42.0%
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 758	346 289	1 701	349 913	1 651	356 998	1 595		1 595	387 513	1 651	407 104	1 651	419 248	1 742	457 442			
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 243	891 943	2 980	888 275	2 861	913 474	2 772		2 772	937 974	2 861	1 200 611	2 875	1 295 815	2 905	1 409 000			
5. Central Hospital Services	4 534	1 447 745	4 175	1 450 843	3 927	1 457 504	3 840		3 840	1 524 774	3 943	1 683 039	3 943	1 682 020	4 001	1 818 800			
6. Health Science & Training	290	115 545	278	132 322	290	134 065	284		284	143 240	290	157 307	292	159 006	294	172 469			
7. Health Care Support Services	469	74 966	428	72 977	419	75 588	393		393	77 789	419	108 143	429	109 129	442	118 519	4.0%	15.1%	1.5%
8. Health Facilities Management	4	3 811	94	9 521	102	20 502	102		102	5 536	19	19 680	16	22 965	16	26 000	-46.1%	67.5%	0.3%
Total personnel numbers and costs	**18 867**	**5 153 185**	**18 437**	**5 258 723**	**17 765**	**5 539 463**	**17 261**		**17 261**	**5 837 191.0**	**18 547**	**6 381 379.0**	**18 585**	**6 680 662.0**	**18 835**	**7 260 967.0**	**3.0%**	**7.5%**	**100.0%**

Table 5.26(b) : Personnel numbers and costs by programme : Department of Health

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020
1. Administration	540	670	467	433	469	475	480
2. District Health Services	8 029	8 111	8 048	7 842	8 895	8 904	8 955
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 758	1 701	1 651	1 595	1 651	1 651	1 742
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 243	2 980	2 861	2 772	2 861	2 875	2 905
5. Central Hospital Services	4 534	4 175	3 927	3 840	3 943	3 943	4 001
6. Health Science & Training	290	278	290	284	290	292	294
7. Health Care Support Services	469	428	419	393	419	429	442
8. Health Facilities Management	4	94	102	102	19	16	16
Total provincial personnel numbers	**18 867**	**18 437**	**17 765**	**17 261**	**18 547**	**18 585**	**18 835**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 837 191	6 381 379	6 680 662	7 260 967
Unit cost (R thousand)	273	285	312	338	344	359	386

9.3.2 Training

Table 5.27(a) : Information on training: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	18 867	18 437	17 765	17 261	17 261	17 261	18 547	18 585	18 835
Number of personnel trained	14 805	5 110	2 112	5 084	5 084	5 084	10 584	10 784	11 388
of which									
Male	4 935	2 147	570	2 342	2 342	2 342	4 842	4 842	5 113
Female	9 870	2 963	1 542	2 742	2 742	2 742	5 742	5 942	6 275
Number of training opportunities	1 132	1 108	1 599	1 619	1 619	1 619	6 138	8 733	9 222
of which									
Tertiary	278	220	475	495	495	495	3 514	4 044	4 270
Workshops	854	888	1 124	1 124	1 124	1 124	2 624	4 689	4 952
Seminars									
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	266	1 100		191	191	191	432	498	526
Number of interns appointed	50	100	101	26	26	26	120	150	158
Number of learnerships appointed	270	240	250	30	30	30	250	300	317
Number of days spent on training	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 560	1 560	1 575	1 880	1 910	1 935
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration									
2. District Health Services									
3. Emergency Medical Services									
4. Provincial Hospital Services									
5. Central Hospital Services									
6. Health Science & Training	27 169	8 532	47 867	11 634	11 634	12 594	83 400	97 108	100 974
7. Health Care Support Services									
8. Health Facilities Management									
Total payments on training	**27 169**	**8 532**	**47 867**	**11 634**	**11 634**	**12 594**	**83 400**	**97 108**	**100 974**

Table 5.27(b) : Payments on training by programme: Department of Health

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
1. Administration									
2. District Health Services									
3. Emergency Medical Services									
4. Provincial Hospital Services									
5. Central Hospital Services									
6. Health Science & Training	27 169	8 532	47 867	11 634	11 634	12 594	83 400	97 108	100 974
7. Health Care Support Services									
8. Health Facilities Management									
Total payments on training	**27 169**	**8 532**	**47 867**	**11 634**	**11 634**	**12 594**	**83 400**	**97 108**	**100 974**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 5.28 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Health

2016/17		2017/18	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
		1. Administration	**279 061**
		1. Office Of The Mec	11 245
		2. Management	267 816
		2. District Health Services	**3 953 592**
		1. District Management	101 596
		2. Community Health Clinics	823 571
		3. Community Health Centre	143 608
		4. Community Based Services	368 066
		5. Hiv/Aids	1 178 824
		6. Nutrition	14 195
		7. Coroner Services	38 137
		8. District Hospitals	1 285 595
		3. Emergency Medical Services	**590 777**
		1. Emergency Transport	577 855
		2. Planned Patient Transport	12 922
		4. Provincial Hospital Services	**1 493 220**
		1. General Hospitals	1 143 832
		2. Public-Private Partnerships	
		3. Psychiatric/Mental Hospital	349 388
		5. Central Hospital Services	**2 430 466**
		1. Central Hospital Services	1 546 747
		2. Public-Private Partnership	11 900
		3. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	871 819
		6. Health Science & Training	**245 775**
		1. Nurse Training Colleges	107 980
		2. Ems Training Colleges	20 323
		3. Bursaries	
		4. Primary Health Care Training	36 354
		5. Training Other	81 118
		7. Health Care Support Services	**186 315**
		1. Laundry Services	122 479
		2. Orthotic And Prosthetic Services	23 836
		3. Medicine (Medpas) Trading Account	40 000
		8. Health Facilities Management	**595 710**
		1. Community Health Facilities	111 446
		2. District Hospital Services	248 159
		3. Provincial Hospital Services	127 130
		4. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	17 822
		5. Central Hospital Services	38 500
		6. Other Facilities	52 653
Total			**9 774 916**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**160 473**	**104 450**	**139 489**	**161 909**	**152 705**	**133 998**	**171 785**	**181 921**	**192 472**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	**160 295**	**104 348**	**139 360**	**161 719**	**152 458**	**133 751**	**171 590**	**181 726**	**192 277**
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees		776	1 552	984	1 376	1 376	2 042	2 393	2 642
Other sales	160 295	103 572	137 808	160 735	151 082	132 375	169 548	179 333	189 635
Of which									
Health patient fees	113 670	72 614	128 789	108 423	105 703	105 703	116 285	120 650	122 002
Other	46 625	30 958	9 019	52 312	52 312	33 605	53 263	60 423	60 664
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	178	102	129	190	247	247	195	195	195
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		**2**				**4**			
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**219**	**302**	**535**	**303**	**790**	**790**	**321**	**340**	**360**
Interest	219	302	535	303	790	790	321	340	360
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**128**	**2 708**	**4 741**	**1 382**	**6 200**	**6 200**	**1 466**	**1 472**	**1 558**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	128	2 708	4 741	1 382	6 200	6 200	1 466	1 472	1 558
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**(4 022)**	**9 164**	**7 800**	**15 380**	**5 000**	**5 000**	**5 305**	**5 618**	**5 944**
Total departmental receipts	**156 798**	**116 626**	**152 565**	**178 974**	**164 695**	**145 992**	**178 877**	**189 351**	**200 334**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**7 122 101**	**7 546 474**	**7 915 222**	**8 372 847**	**8 200 943**	**8 186 859**	**8 815 765**	**9 571 364**	**10 311 252**
Compensation of employees	5 153 185	5 258 723	5 539 463	5 879 374	5 836 571	5 837 191	6 381 379	6 680 662	7 260 967
Salaries and wages	4 501 812	4 607 375	4 812 461	5 070 368	5 038 913	5 084 259	5 522 269	5 826 823	6 338 471
Social contributions	651 373	651 349	727 002	809 006	797 658	752 932	859 110	853 839	922 496
Goods and services	1 967 764	2 287 592	2 375 189	2 493 252	2 363 642	2 349 102	2 434 165	2 890 458	3 050 041
Administrative fees	737	1 110	1 856	1 215	2 896	3 061	686	628	618
Advertising	4 790	2 607	8 496	19 696	18 045	16 778	8 223	8 837	8 837
Minor assets	9 543	3 264	12 777	30 058	47 778	19 567	41 548	34 511	34 596
Audit cost: External	13 029	15 375	12 818	17 191	12 594	12 358	12 192	18 103	18 103
Bursaries: Employees			1 673	4 725	5 385	1 224	4 794	5 647	5 647
Catering: Departmental activities	8 055	4 672	9 665	5 967	4 649	8 363	2 560	3 560	3 561
Communication (G&S)	48 257	46 828	45 409	40 016	33 185	45 292	36 207	34 325	34 538
Computer services	15 616	38 889	56 103	20 341	14 029	13 010	35 581	38 364	40 034
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8 872	7 274	2 837	58 097	3 159	22 899	57 451	58 560	58 660
Infrastructure and planning services	7 429	23 169	1 411		1 500	772	1 800		
Laboratory services	253 726	352 973	281 210	297 363	262 956	252 348	301 617	430 636	458 126
Science and technological services							416	234	857
Legal costs	2 343	5 782	690		55	55	200		
Contractors	92 960	190 909	170 055	126 769	141 814	102 343	118 148	129 835	132 921
Agency and support / outsourced services	100 724	127 787	246 455	202 746	231 564	293 562	219 059	211 994	218 211
Entertainment	45	1							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	119 993	82 430	75 255	81 213	57 545	60 368	72 786	94 355	93 556
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	402	1 439	1 266	602	3 327	1 480	6 283	3 168	6 140
Inventory: Farming supplies			4		73	11			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	27 193	40 297	40 694	46 446	55 182	49 530	42 507	59 525	56 525
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	22 600	43 634	30 743	35 392	42 026	32 251	36 862	40 790	41 057
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6 314	3 698	6 268	3 486	9 872	7 201	8 808	7 747	8 720
Inventory: Medical supplies	307 872	331 387	371 482	433 441	395 676	346 021	416 960	526 812	545 062
Inventory: Medicine	587 261	667 761	706 238	651 929	656 547	710 423	650 200	752 706	852 586
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		2 825	2 181	4 693	3 464	2 441	3 000	6 029	7 029
Consumable supplies	90 809	73 103	90 901	93 061	114 569	91 201	104 226	107 900	108 077
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	27 728	20 106	28 343	25 936	38 771	28 367	41 902	39 430	39 232
Operating leases	101 544	131 621	103 450	59 772	73 764	97 641	59 058	79 031	78 331
Property payments	34 881	26 154	17 052	128 673	61 270	59 530	82 589	90 605	89 169
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		8 766	640	5 337	981		4 140	6 590	6 590
Travel and subsistence	39 912	25 833	31 604	35 655	39 713	38 765	41 011	46 893	47 918
Training and development	17 624	1 987	6 942	51 592	12 756	17 388	13 963	44 548	45 548
Operating payments	12 983	4 344	5 253	8 482	12 000	8 365	6 827	6 570	7 257
Venues and facilities	4 310	1 491	5 052	3 358	4 497	4 086	2 381	2 525	2 535
Rental and hiring	212	77	366		2 000	2 401	180		
Interest and rent on land	1 152	158	570	221	730	566	221	244	244
Interest	1 152	158	570	221	730	566	221	244	244
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**123 161**	**94 580**	**157 253**	**128 791**	**156 027**	**165 216**	**247 195**	**240 010**	**252 945**
Provinces and municipalities	3 003	1 737	561						
Provinces[2]		1 737	561						
Provincial Revenue Funds		8	2						
Provincial agencies and funds		1 730	559						
Municipalities[3]	3 003								
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds	3 003								
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	54 249	40 000	57 639	58 101	59 087	42 000	42 000
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 000	2 000	54 249	40 000	57 639	58 101	59 087	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	2 507	17 150	32 073	10 000	10 000	23 906	2 020		
Public corporations	1 511	15	5						
Subsidies on production	1 490								
Other transfers	21	15	5						
Private enterprises	996	17 135	32 068	10 000	10 000	23 906	2 020		
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	996	17 135	32 068	10 000	10 000	23 906	2 020		
Non-profit institutions	45 638	28 471	41 282	61 302	61 302	56 123	118 046	125 102	134 072
Households	70 013	45 222	29 088	17 489	27 086	27 086	68 042	72 908	76 873
Social benefits	32 146	32 996	27 329	17 153	26 660	25 836	17 774	19 222	19 537
Other transfers to households	37 867	12 226	1 759	336	426	1 250	50 268	53 686	57 336
Payments for capital assets	**532 733**	**648 642**	**621 435**	**546 961**	**685 135**	**690 030**	**711 956**	**675 419**	**703 658**
Buildings and other fixed structures	360 290	479 017	397 604	347 361	405 177	416 384	454 433	406 498	432 404
Buildings	357 167	479 017	396 737	346 861	402 877	415 678	453 168	406 498	432 404
Other fixed structures	3 123		867	500	2 300	706	1 265		
Machinery and equipment	164 770	166 984	223 797	199 600	279 917	273 605	256 273	267 721	270 054
Transport equipment		7 681	4 999	15 667	24 392	40 392	5 106	10 556	10 556
Other machinery and equipment	164 770	159 303	218 798	183 933	255 525	233 213	251 167	257 165	259 498
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7 673	2 642	34		41	41	1 250	1 200	1 200
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**1 391**	**762**	**62**						
Total economic classification	**7 779 386**	**8 290 459**	**8 693 972**	**9 048 599**	**9 042 105**	**9 042 105**	**9 774 916**	**10 486 793**	**11 267 855**

Table B.3.1: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**241 170**	**250 208**	**266 198**	**253 880**	**251 596**	**241 868**	**273 710**	**295 324**	**316 061**
Compensation of employees	177 719	178 134	185 881	207 179	200 379	198 330	231 598	244 030	264 660
Salaries and wages	153 038	154 270	160 075	176 836	170 280	172 171	203 120	215 327	233 455
Social contributions	24 681	23 864	25 806	30 343	30 099	26 159	28 478	28 703	31 205
Goods and services	63 162	71 992	80 315	46 600	50 616	43 021	42 011	51 187	51 294
Administrative fees	568	621	468	70	850	683	80	80	70
Advertising	992	1 476	401	200	1 477	1 462	200	250	250
Minor assets	38	7	5		121	67			
Audit cost: External	13 029	15 375	12 818	17 191	12 594	12 358	12 192	18 103	18 103
Bursaries: Employees					1 600				
Catering: Departmental activities	1 810	136	308		677	486	30	30	33
Communication (G&S)	3 269	7 787	2 763	3 826	5 010	4 742	4 534	6 175	6 178
Computer services	7 223	22 478	39 673	9 612	1 491	3 316	5 466	6 379	6 379
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 396	1 126	1 219		725	344	1 600	1 600	1 700
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	1 566	5 782	690		55	55			
Contractors	1 965	3 481	3 108	1 454	1 450	1 114	1 454	1 531	1 531
Agency and support / outsourced services	353	2 308	3 344	1 050	3 024	2 440			
Entertainment	29	1							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	10 865	2 590	2 585	1 510	2 390	2 237	1 528	1 610	1 611
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	7				50		2	2	
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	36				20	2			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		3							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	15				66	57			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	94	17	60		1 088	913			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 391	1 183	2 260	2 092	3 768	2 170	2 047	2 156	2 157
Operating leases	3 804	3 295	3 446	2 634	3 003	2 958	2 634	2 778	2 778
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 095	3 756	5 313	5 905	8 099	6 400	6 087	6 117	6 118
Training and development	145	39)	15		20	19	955	1 006	1 006
Operating payments	1 012	570	1 796	1 021	2 881	1 181	2 021	2 128	2 128
Venues and facilities	460	39	43	35	157	17	1 181	1 242	1 252
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	289	83	2	101	601	517	101	107	107
Interest	289	83	2	101	601	517	101	107	107
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**2 649**	**2 337**	**32 738**	**10 474**	**10 774**	**24 432**	**2 474**	**499**	**499**
Provinces and municipalities		1 730	559						
Provinces[2]		1 730	559						
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds		1 730	559						
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			410			462			
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			410			462			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	1 574		31 297	10 000	10 000	23 196	2 000		
Public corporations	1 490								
Subsidies on production	1 490								
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	84		31 297	10 000	10 000	23 196	2 000		
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	84		31 297	10 000	10 000	23 196	2 000		
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 075	607	472	474	774	774	474	499	499
Social benefits	1 075	607	403	474	474	509	474	499	499
Other transfers to households			69		300	265			
Payments for capital assets	**9 485**	**6 172**	**3 799**	**3 777**	**2 361**	**2 110**	**2 877**	**5 137**	**5 150**
Buildings and other fixed structures	18								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	18								
Machinery and equipment	1 794	3 530	3 765	3 777	2 320	2 069	2 877	5 137	5 150
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 794	3 530	3 765	3 777	2 320	2 069	2 877	5 137	5 150
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	7 673	2 642	34		41	41			
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**33**	**762**	**62**						
Total economic classification	**253 337**	**259 479**	**302 797**	**268 131**	**264 731**	**268 410**	**279 061**	**300 960**	**321 710**

Table B.3.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: District Health Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**3 028 079**	**3 325 318**	**3 582 612**	**3 620 347**	**3 710 077**	**3 812 451**	**3 779 028**	**4 150 456**	**4 527 632**
Compensation of employees	2 095 167	2 176 739	2 395 451	2 378 569	2 526 858	2 560 787	2 573 897	2 748 449	2 994 077
Salaries and wages	1 834 036	1 912 557	2 088 459	2 046 708	2 197 459	2 237 347	2 236 885	2 395 672	2 614 336
Social contributions	261 131	264 183	306 992	331 861	329 399	323 440	337 012	352 777	379 741
Goods and services	932 802	1 148 557	1 186 630	1 241 670	1 183 107	1 251 643	1 205 022	1 401 882	1 533 430
Administrative fees	99	259	1 133	703	748	1 028	116	67	67
Advertising	3 761	911	7 459	18 838	16 267	15 202	7 103	7 814	7 814
Minor assets	5 376	2 102	6 513	11 664	13 384	9 492	12 403	12 524	10 850
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 789	4 536	9 253	5 956	3 511	6 807	2 530	3 530	3 528
Communication (G&S)	22 391	21 736	20 241	21 895	14 685	20 547	14 767	9 848	10 058
Computer services	1 739	2 039	5 182	2 721	2 752	194	17 694	19 419	21 499
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 056	631	1 519	57 364	2 151	22 246	55 452	56 565	56 565
Infrastructure and planning services		10 373							
Laboratory services	164 481	236 135	156 949	187 494	166 078	157 346	194 659	259 430	283 958
Science and technological services							416	234	857
Legal costs							200		
Contractors	19 740	61 216	18 104	34 012	53 880	10 896	18 478	25 083	25 083
Agency and support / outsourced services	25 688	23 301	110 006	71 400	85 538	154 163	78 206	84 682	90 721
Entertainment	16								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	13 552	17 886	19 206	20 850	16 291	18 620	16 585	26 800	26 000
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	188	55	180		848	279	1 866	1 826	1 500
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	19 300	32 739	33 493	38 415	46 191	43 001	32 738	47 497	47 497
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	10 697	17 648	7 872	15 989	13 846	9 438	11 407	13 169	13 169
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 845	969	1 925	1 087	4 381	2 977	2 278	2 037	2 037
Inventory: Medical supplies	58 620	88 797	114 508	141 897	119 345	103 421	120 267	134 298	138 786
Inventory: Medicine	460 292	540 663	575 457	501 032	509 947	573 823	501 078	573 416	667 219
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	(2 198)	215			10	10			
Consumable supplies	29 984	18 990	31 564	33 386	38 996	29 990	28 818	32 956	32 975
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10 936	10 137	15 022	14 219	20 994	14 397	25 451	21 806	21 717
Operating leases	19 707	18 951	14 795	12 501	12 258	15 176	10 030	5 810	6 410
Property payments	18 309	6 054	5 730	5 035	7 683	4 838	6 034	4 815	5 015
Transport provided as part of departmental activity	(378)	8 132	461	4 990	981		3 940	6 590	6 590
Travel and subsistence	25 389	18 936	21 882	24 780	20 147	23 818	28 813	34 381	35 230
Training and development	1 717	960	752	7 781	2 222	4 656	10 138	12 934	13 934
Operating payments	10 677	3 063	2 458	4 338	6 551	5 875	2 175	3 068	3 068
Venues and facilities	3 816	1 046	4 913	3 323	3 422	3 404	1 200	1 283	1 283
Rental and hiring	213	77	53			(1)	180		
Interest and rent on land	110	21	531	108	112	21	109	125	125
Interest	110	21	531	108	112	21	109	125	125
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**53 054**	**54 652**	**102 810**	**63 839**	**68 839**	**68 131**	**120 556**	**126 555**	**135 525**
Provinces and municipalities		8	2						
Provinces[2]		8	2						
Provincial Revenue Funds		8	2						
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts			51 839						
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)			51 839						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	490	16 550	96			710	20		
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	490	16 550	96			710	20		
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	490	16 550	96			710	20		
Non-profit institutions	43 558	26 838	39 684	59 188	59 188	54 436	116 046	122 732	131 702
Households	9 006	11 256	11 189	4 651	9 651	12 985	4 490	3 823	3 823
Social benefits	9 006	11 126	10 176	4 651	9 651	12 133	4 490	3 823	3 823
Other transfers to households		131	1 013			852			
Payments for capital assets	**23 671**	**24 393**	**34 715**	**56 099**	**62 639**	**68 179**	**54 008**	**59 143**	**57 143**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 696	3 276	122	500	800	247	15		
Buildings		3 276	122						
Other fixed structures	2 696			500	800	247	15		
Machinery and equipment	20 975	21 117	34 593	55 599	61 839	67 932	52 793	57 943	55 943
Transport equipment		4 384	1 341	15 667	24 392	40 335	4 356	8 000	8 000
Other machinery and equipment	20 975	16 733	33 252	39 932	37 447	27 597	48 437	49 943	47 943
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							1 200	1 200	1 200
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**133**								
Total economic classification	**3 104 937**	**3 404 363**	**3 720 137**	**3 740 285**	**3 841 555**	**3 948 761**	**3 953 592**	**4 336 154**	**4 720 300**

Table B.3.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Emergency Medical Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**526 357**	**521 941**	**504 537**	**544 882**	**528 082**	**514 519**	**566 628**	**597 904**	**636 098**
Compensation of employees	346 289	349 913	356 998	385 700	385 400	388 827	407 104	419 248	457 442
Salaries and wages	291 821	296 000	296 786	330 675	330 625	326 022	351 079	360 773	387 583
Social contributions	54 468	53 912	60 212	55 025	54 775	62 805	56 025	58 475	69 859
Goods and services	179 390	171 982	147 513	159 182	142 682	125 682	159 524	178 656	178 656
Administrative fees					55	55			
Advertising									
Minor assets	785	93	2 364	3 981	5 063	1 129	4 281	7 481	7 481
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	65				150	150			
Communication (G&S)	6 707	4 553	2 600	4 129	4 322	3 948	4 129	5 069	5 069
Computer services	19								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	1 336	19 313	2 103	5 450	4 310	4 037	7 725	8 450	8 450
Agency and support / outsourced services	993	2 762	11 459	40 105	28 205	8 716	40 105	20 150	20 150
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	90 389	55 525	47 408	53 530	33 409	32 351	48 097	60 243	60 243
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	449	120	385	283	783	194	282	370	370
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies			16		100	50			
Inventory: Medical supplies	2 911	1 547	7 621	8 600	8 900	6 269	9 350	8 100	8 100
Inventory: Medicine	441	492	492	1 500	1 500	785	1 750	2 500	2 500
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3 077	915	1 322	6 025	8 980	4 079	9 025	6 000	6 000
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 158	944	925	2 000	2 290	1 704	3 000	4 200	4 200
Operating leases	68 493	86 430	69 681	30 736	40 736	60 246	29 938	54 151	54 151
Property payments	443	531	47	1 105	1 165	645	105	105	105
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		(1 597)	179						
Travel and subsistence	1 100	355	872	1 738	2 693	1 324	1 737	1 837	1 837
Training and development									
Operating payments			39		21				
Venues and facilities	25								
Rental and hiring	(1)								
Interest and rent on land	678	47	26			10			
Interest	678	47	26			10			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**387**	**549**	**635**	**534**	**834**	**738**	**534**	**534**	**534**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	63	135							
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	63	135							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	63	135							
Non-profit institutions									
Households	324	415	635	534	834	738	534	534	534
Social benefits	324	349	524	534	834	663	534	534	534
Other transfers to households		65	111			75			
Payments for capital assets	**7 464**	**19 822**	**28 600**	**17 171**	**33 671**	**39 608**	**23 615**	**31 170**	**31 170**
Buildings and other fixed structures		447	867		1 500	459	1 250		
Buildings		447							
Other fixed structures			867		1 500	459	1 250		
Machinery and equipment	7 464	19 375	27 733	17 171	32 171	39 149	22 365	31 170	31 170
Transport equipment							750	2 556	2 556
Other machinery and equipment	7 464	19 375	27 733	17 171	32 171	39 149	21 615	28 614	28 614
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**1 105**								
Total economic classification	**535 313**	**542 313**	**533 772**	**562 587**	**562 587**	**554 865**	**590 777**	**629 608**	**667 802**

Table B.3.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**1 113 393**	**1 153 027**	**1 183 163**	**1 334 256**	**1 211 805**	**1 184 690**	**1 474 763**	**1 597 672**	**1 710 857**
Compensation of employees	891 943	888 275	913 474	1 087 897	934 897	932 593	1 200 611	1 295 815	1 409 000
Salaries and wages	780 965	779 154	794 073	936 538	783 537	810 821	1 045 373	1 106 183	1 207 096
Social contributions	110 978	109 120	119 401	151 359	151 360	121 772	155 238	189 632	201 904
Goods and services	221 420	264 750	269 685	246 354	276 903	252 092	274 148	301 852	301 852
Administrative fees	6	2	5	52	57	5	27	53	53
Advertising	17			7				8	8
Minor assets	487	389	261	1 480	2 820	1 474	1 639	1 560	1 560
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	79			11	24				
Communication (G&S)	5 676	5 689	6 383	3 971	4 555	5 774	5 575	5 186	5 186
Computer services	1 249	1 099	1 796	1 566	2 790	2 057	3 255	3 150	3 150
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	913	303	93	733	217	253	367	367	367
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services	26 282	23 968	30 785	21 200	20 741	19 463	24 950	28 344	28 344
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	16 601	37 514	15 536	12 564	13 764	12 601	15 053	14 162	14 162
Agency and support / outsourced services	35 093	48 493	72 480	41 857	69 890	77 423	55 963	56 881	56 881
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 757	1 994	1 965	970	1 842	1 950	2 154	1 026	1 026
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		111	122		1 395	197	751	260	260
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	6 599	5 061	4 310	6 679	5 305	3 965	6 019	7 349	7 349
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	3 169	7 716	7 189	4 688	9 398	7 318	8 014	5 151	5 151
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1 971	1 818	1 392	1 320	2 341	1 458	1 381	1 571	1 571
Inventory: Medical supplies	56 291	65 411	67 912	73 302	66 944	51 824	68 585	81 779	81 779
Inventory: Medicine	32 141	37 986	33 604	44 340	41 723	38 707	45 243	59 988	59 988
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					13				
Consumable supplies	16 394	14 176	15 822	15 832	18 130	15 145	21 401	20 928	20 928
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 806	4 251	3 615	4 143	4 477	3 758	4 685	4 604	4 604
Operating leases	4 055	4 426	3 226	2 426	2 872	2 566	3 441	2 576	2 576
Property payments	5 220	3 027	820	6 392	2 218	1 222	1 913	4 299	4 299
Transport provided as part of departmental activity	371	(423)		347					
Travel and subsistence	1 644	1 065	1 821	1 565	2 654	2 179	1 982	1 654	1 654
Training and development	1 174	3	3	146	153	98	1 057	154	154
Operating payments	416	265	232	763	580	253	693	802	802
Venues and facilities	9	406							
Rental and hiring			313		2 000	2 402			
Interest and rent on land	30	2	4	5	5	5	4	5	5
Interest	30	2	4	5	5	5	4	5	5
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**7 330**	**8 911**	**7 634**	**6 103**	**7 103**	**6 167**	**5 158**	**6 636**	**6 636**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	259	450	675						
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	259	450	675						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	259	450	675						
Non-profit institutions	2 080	1 633	1 598	2 114	2 114	1 687	2 000	2 370	2 370
Households	4 991	6 827	5 361	3 989	4 989	4 480	3 158	4 266	4 266
Social benefits	4 991	6 827	5 111	3 989	4 989	4 422	3 158	4 266	4 266
Other transfers to households			250			58			
Payments for capital assets	**7 824**	**5 110**	**7 766**	**11 102**	**17 283**	**17 283**	**13 299**	**13 931**	**13 931**
Buildings and other fixed structures		228							
Buildings		228							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 824	4 882	7 766	11 102	17 283	17 283	13 299	13 931	13 931
Transport equipment						57			
Other machinery and equipment	7 824	4 882	7 766	11 102	17 283	17 226	13 299	13 931	13 931
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**12**								
Total economic classification	**1 128 559**	**1 167 048**	**1 198 563**	**1 351 461**	**1 236 191**	**1 208 140**	**1 493 220**	**1 618 239**	**1 731 424**

Table B.3.5: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Central Hospital Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**1 955 295**	**2 015 712**	**2 014 988**	**2 128 254**	**2 125 857**	**2 077 237**	**2 295 623**	**2 466 531**	**2 629 880**
Compensation of employees	1 447 745	1 450 843	1 457 504	1 559 429	1 559 429	1 531 255	1 683 039	1 682 020	1 818 800
Salaries and wages	1 273 883	1 278 076	1 274 284	1 358 719	1 358 719	1 342 883	1 440 852	1 499 640	1 624 142
Social contributions	173 862	172 767	183 220	200 710	200 710	188 372	242 187	182 380	194 658
Goods and services	507 530	564 868	557 483	568 825	566 428	545 982	612 584	784 511	811 080
Administrative fees	9	42	167	42	116	128	125	52	52
Advertising				51	51	28	60	65	65
Minor assets	1 239	250	2 247	1 520	2 560	1 433	3 378	3 166	1 925
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	7								
Communication (G&S)	4 248	5 935	5 610	3 272	2 133	5 606	4 088	4 758	4 758
Computer services	5 362	13 271	9 445	5 826	6 826	7 433	7 550	8 358	8 358
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	499	5 211	6		27	15	32	28	28
Infrastructure and planning services	7 428	1 577	1 411		1 500	772	1 800		
Laboratory services	62 950	92 857	93 443	88 509	76 055	75 461	81 808	142 651	145 613
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	46 941	64 623	55 630	53 767	53 141	60 459	65 538	70 274	73 360
Agency and support / outsourced services	38 532	50 860	48 233	43 085	44 544	50 655	44 535	50 018	50 196
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	751	820	892	203	858	811	1 048	252	252
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					195	467	3 100	512	3 812
Inventory: Farming supplies			4		60	10			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 258	2 497	2 891	1 352	3 666	2 562	3 750	4 679	1 679
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	7 536	17 890	14 998	13 177	17 215	14 692	15 914	20 784	21 051
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2 295	308	1 802	333	2 122	2 002	2 375	2 332	2 332
Inventory: Medical supplies	186 716	172 406	177 651	205 505	196 294	180 718	214 323	297 847	311 609
Inventory: Medicine	94 383	88 602	96 660	105 000	103 312	97 076	102 020	116 695	122 772
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 198	2 610	2 181	4 693	3 441	2 431	3 000	6 029	7 029
Consumable supplies	26 241	22 076	24 738	22 211	26 298	23 655	33 405	29 889	30 067
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	6 323	2 675	4 653	1 937	5 297	4 717	5 208	5 253	5 253
Operating leases	556	723	3 513	2 452	6 211	5 515	4 204	4 272	2 972
Property payments	10 218	16 086	10 210	14 561	13 241	8 496	13 035	14 636	15 936
Transport provided as part of departmental activity	7	2 654					200		
Travel and subsistence	1 521	632	455	1 009	535	455	742	1 491	1 491
Training and development						15	500		
Operating payments	312	264	643	320	730	370	846	470	470
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	20	1	1						
Interest	20	1	1						
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**11 040**	**11 127**	**10 702**	**7 154**	**9 551**	**6 922**	**8 153**	**8 621**	**8 936**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	100	15							
Public corporations		15							
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		15							
Private enterprises	100								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	100								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	10 940	11 112	10 702	7 154	9 551	6 922	8 153	8 621	8 936
Social benefits	10 940	11 112	10 448	7 154	9 551	6 922	8 153	8 621	8 936
Other transfers to households			254						
Payments for capital assets	**27 830**	**22 974**	**28 124**	**101 189**	**101 189**	**83 329**	**126 690**	**133 112**	**140 228**
Buildings and other fixed structures	324								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	324								
Machinery and equipment	27 506	22 974	28 124	101 189	101 189	83 329	126 690	133 112	140 228
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	27 506	22 974	28 124	101 189	101 189	83 329	126 690	133 112	140 228
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**63**								
Total economic classification	**1 994 228**	**2 049 813**	**2 053 814**	**2 236 597**	**2 236 597**	**2 167 488**	**2 430 466**	**2 608 264**	**2 779 044**

Table B.3.6: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Science & Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**152 383**	**142 019**	**159 043**	**192 202**	**170 687**	**174 233**	**173 475**	**206 223**	**219 686**
Compensation of employees	115 545	132 322	134 065	133 851	141 851	142 810	157 307	159 006	172 469
Salaries and wages	103 264	118 957	119 091	108 481	122 962	127 239	130 574	131 110	142 516
Social contributions	12 281	13 365	14 974	25 370	18 889	15 571	26 733	27 896	29 953
Goods and services	36 820	9 696	24 976	58 345	28 830	31 416	16 162	47 211	47 211
Administrative fees	38	153	82	318	1 010	1 134	298	336	336
Advertising			82						
Minor assets	1 586	68	1 220	1 228	1 125	384	1 598	1 636	1 636
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			1 673	4 725	3 785	1 224	4 794	5 647	5 647
Catering: Departmental activities	305		104		287	918			
Communication (G&S)	5 596	802	7 434	2 545	2 019	4 212	2 593	2 782	2 782
Computer services	23	2	7	616	10	10	616	648	648
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	8	3			39	41			
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	777								
Contractors	1 771	343	706	359	876	437	200	53	53
Agency and support / outsourced services			847		139	30			
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 473	1 682	1 664	2 193	919	2 716	1 406	2 148	2 148
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	55	87	121	50	22	22	25		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1			10	6	1	6	11	11
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	51	9	185	10	45	49	10	4	4
Inventory: Medical supplies	75	5		25	49	11	15	18	18
Inventory: Medicine		0		15	33	23	65	61	61
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	473	378	750	451	1 132	901	593	607	607
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	897	373	1 148	660	1 027	887	735	811	811
Operating leases	4 447	3 842	1 835	900	440	1 101	720	771	771
Property payments	612	232	4	250	265	263	765	814	814
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 604	546	833	325	4 183	3 641	410	410	410
Training and development	14 586	1 063	6 147	43 665	10 355	12 594	1 313	30 454	30 454
Operating payments	442	105	38		146	152			
Venues and facilities			96		918	665			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	18	1	2	6	6	7	6	6	6
Interest	18	1	2	6	6	7	6	6	6
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**43 501**	**14 378**	**490**	**336**	**18 375**	**18 478**	**69 950**	**54 735**	**58 385**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts					17 639	17 639	19 087		
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)					17 639	17 639	19 087		
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43 501	14 378	490	336	736	839	50 863	54 735	58 385
Social benefits	5 634	2 348	428		610	839	595	1 049	1 049
Other transfers to households	37 867	12 030	62	336	126		50 268	53 686	57 336
Payments for capital assets	**4 542**	**4 795**	**3 292**	**3 389**	**10 016**	**10 016**	**2 350**	**2 047**	**2 047**
Buildings and other fixed structures	85								
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	85								
Machinery and equipment	4 457	4 795	3 292	3 389	10 016	10 016	2 350	2 047	2 047
Transport equipment		3 110							
Other machinery and equipment	4 457	1 685	3 292	3 389	10 016	10 016	2 350	2 047	2 047
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**29**								
Total economic classification	**200 455**	**161 191**	**162 825**	**195 927**	**199 078**	**202 727**	**245 775**	**263 005**	**280 118**

Table B.3.7: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Care Support Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**99 443**	**102 951**	**105 422**	**129 392**	**116 192**	**107 194**	**140 641**	**149 397**	**158 787**
Compensation of employees	74 966	72 977	75 588	93 692	80 492	78 419	108 143	109 129	118 519
Salaries and wages	61 971	60 368	61 664	82 617	68 899	63 857	96 011	96 353	104 845
Social contributions	12 995	12 609	13 924	11 075	11 593	14 562	12 132	12 776	13 674
Goods and services	24 470	29 970	29 830	35 699	35 694	28 769	32 497	40 267	40 267
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets	32	82	166	135	261	178	137	144	144
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	343	302	361	378	448	434	481	507	507
Computer services	1				160				
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services	1								
Laboratory services	13	13	33	160	82	78	200	211	211
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	3 796	4 414	3 878	9 133	3 863	2 284	9 670	10 182	10 182
Agency and support / outsourced services	65	64	86	249	224	135	250	263	263
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 206	1 932	1 535	1 957	1 833	1 682	1 968	2 073	2 073
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	152	1 186	843	552	617	515	539	568	568
Inventory: Farming supplies					13	1			
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	748	102	299	1 245	778	608	1 239	1 305	1 305
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	137	594	948	736	817	608	737	776	776
Inventory: Medical supplies	3 259	3 221	3 790	4 112	4 144	3 778	4 420	4 770	4 770
Inventory: Medicine	4	18	25	42	32	9	44	46	46
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	13 622	16 551	16 612	15 156	19 945	16 518	10 984	17 500	17 500
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	113	411	369	465	648	558	466	490	490
Operating leases	481	365	379	469	573	511	476	503	503
Property payments	79	224	241	480	687	488	469	494	494
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	359	415	218	333	492	347	320	333	333
Training and development	2				6	6			
Operating payments	57	77	47	97	71	31	97	102	102
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	7	3	4	1	6	6	1	1	1
Interest	7	3	4	1	6	6	1	1	1
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**2 166**	**2 626**	**2 244**	**40 351**	**40 551**	**40 348**	**40 370**	**42 430**	**42 430**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	2 000	2 000	2 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	42 000	42 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	21		5						
Public corporations	21		5						
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	21		5						
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	145	626	239	351	551	348	370	430	430
Social benefits	145	626	239	351	551	348	370	430	430
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**273**	**940**	**5 225**	**7 173**	**7 173**	**6 722**	**5 304**	**5 585**	**5 585**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	273	940	5 225	7 173	7 173	6 722	5 304	5 585	5 585
Transport equipment			3 658						
Other machinery and equipment	273	940	1 567	7 173	7 173	6 722	5 304	5 585	5 585
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	**16**								
Total economic classification	**101 898**	**106 517**	**112 891**	**176 916**	**163 916**	**154 264**	**186 315**	**197 412**	**206 802**

Table B.3.8: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facilities Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 981**	**35 298**	**99 259**	**169 634**	**86 647**	**74 667**	**111 897**	**107 857**	**112 251**
Compensation of employees	3 811	9 521	20 502	33 057	7 265	4 170	19 680	22 965	26 000
Salaries and wages	2 834	7 993	18 029	29 794	6 432	3 919	18 375	21 765	24 498
Social contributions	977	1 528	2 473	3 263	833	251	1 305	1 200	1 502
Goods and services	2 170	25 777	78 757	136 577	79 382	70 497	92 217	84 892	86 251
Administrative fees	17	32	1	30	60	28	40	40	40
Advertising	20	220	554	600	250	86	860	700	700
Minor assets		272	1	10 050	22 444	5 410	18 112	8 000	11 000
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities						2			
Communication (G&S)	27	24	17		13	29	40		
Computer services							1 000	410	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services		11 219							
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	810	5	70 990	10 030	10 530	10 515	30	100	100
Agency and support / outsourced services				5 000					
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)					3	1		203	203
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					200				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas		154							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies							2 027	1 027	2 000
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	924	1	33					20	
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	104	132	351	420	270	176	310	110	
Operating leases	1	13 589	6 575	7 654	7 671	9 568	7 615	8 170	8 170
Property payments				100 850	36 011	43 578	60 268	65 442	62 506
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	200	128	210		910	601	920	670	845
Training and development			25						
Operating payments	67			1 943	1 020	503	995		687
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**3 034**								
Provinces and municipalities	3 003								
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]	3 003								
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds	3 003								
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31								
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	31								
Payments for capital assets	**451 644**	**564 438**	**509 914**	**347 061**	**450 803**	**462 783**	**483 813**	**425 294**	**448 404**
Buildings and other fixed structures	357 167	475 066	396 615	346 861	402 877	415 678	453 168	406 498	432 404
Buildings	357 167	475 066	396 615	346 861	402 877	415 678	453 168	406 498	432 404
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	94 477	89 372	113 299	200	47 926	47 105	30 595	18 796	16 000
Transport equipment		187							
Other machinery and equipment	94 477	89 185	113 299	200	47 926	47 105	30 595	18 796	16 000
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets							50		
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**460 659**	**599 736**	**609 173**	**516 695**	**537 450**	**537 450**	**595 710**	**533 151**	**560 655**

Table B.4: Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**1 628 996**	**1 831 074**	**1 955 137**	**2 112 690**	**2 029 703**	**2 029 578**	**2 288 860**	**2 536 426**	**2 772 409**
Compensation of employees	848 955	883 600	877 956	989 747	964 455	984 744	1 025 465	1 059 032	1 124 543
Salaries and wages	761 565	793 590	789 076	854 127	831 265	851 554	886 991	950 656	1 009 046
Social contributions	87 390	90 010	88 880	135 620	133 190	133 190	138 474	108 377	115 497
Goods and services	780 032	947 473	1 077 179	1 122 928	1 065 233	1 044 819	1 263 369	1 477 367	1 647 839
Administrative fees	80	261	988	716	746	1 149	4	43	43
Advertising	2 006	1 108	6 787	16 536	16 186	16 186	7 603	8 514	8 514
Minor assets	2 106	1 241	2 873	15 471	27 865	25 451	5 975	2 812	48 196
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 724	4 180	8 837	5 336	5 339	6 709	2 530	3 530	3 528
Communication (G&S)	1 929	964	4 171	5 856	5 866	5 866	110	200	410
Computer services	1 504	1 991	1 100	1 764	1 764	4 367	3 768	3 652	9 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	649	8				450	4 090	3 000	5 000
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services	142 701	282 251	187 237	154 061	154 061	154 061	187 459	247 238	274 728
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	30 462	49 462	125 691	42 742	42 742	38 254	52 198	55 491	58 577
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 011	7 762	28 467	45 360	40 360	38 585	57 907	63 572	69 789
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	822	1 162	5 003	6 725	6 728	6 578	2 934	7 782	6 982
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							1 326	1 326	1 000
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 959	16 831	10 548	12 686	12 686	9 292	7 290	9 000	9 000
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 495	4 427	9 990	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 500	4 761	5 028
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		29 312		137	137	1 004		137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	170 244	152 853	217 248	229 587	229 587	234 361	250 199	290 636	308 886
Inventory: Medicine	367 081	371 462	425 892	426 423	426 423	408 596	452 274	525 588	572 315
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 327	2 181						
Consumable supplies	12 721	1 488	9 330	11 823	11 823	12 346	7 839	7 963	8 140
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	956	4 033	7 918	7 927	7 777	8 846	13 555	13 276	13 077
Operating leases	1 099	1 122	4 716	6 000	6 017	4 037	800	900	1 500
Property payments	476	138	67	102 385	37 546	36 011	169 952	196 697	210 105
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	11 110	10 598	11 644	13 601	14 511	15 702	17 428	17 640	18 589
Training and development	1 705	882	780	7 781	7 781	7 270	10 128	9 981	10 981
Operating payments	9 380	1 497	1 389	5 288	4 565	4 805	2 320	2 345	3 032
Venues and facilities	3 810	1 080	4 322	2 723	2 723	2 893	1 000	1 283	1 283
Rental and hiring		29					180		
Interest and rent on land	9	1	2	15	15	15	26	27	27
Interest	9	1	2	15	15	15	26	27	27
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**45 174**	**31 904**	**97 384**	**64 810**	**64 810**	**64 810**	**121 761**	**128 755**	**138 040**
Provinces and municipalities	3 003		51 839						
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]	3 003		51 839						
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds	3 003		51 839						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	41 915	26 662	39 684	58 908	58 908	58 908	116 046	122 732	131 702
Households	256	5 242	5 861	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 715	6 023	6 338
Social benefits	256	5 242	5 861	5 902	5 902	5 902	5 715	6 023	6 338
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**475 093**	**621 137**	**529 537**	**439 006**	**542 748**	**542 873**	**480 395**	**412 455**	**377 943**
Buildings and other fixed structures	357 094	485 257	396 615	324 512	380 528	380 528	347 597	267 927	222 798
Buildings	353 256	471 662	396 615	324 512	380 528	380 528	347 597	267 927	222 798
Other fixed structures	3 838	13 595							
Machinery and equipment	118 000	135 881	132 922	114 494	162 220	162 345	132 798	144 528	155 145
Transport equipment	847	3 162		10	10	10	3	8	8
Other machinery and equipment	117 153	132 718	132 922	104	152	152	130	137	147
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 149 263**	**2 484 115**	**2 582 059**	**2 616 506**	**2 637 261**	**2 637 261**	**2 891 016**	**3 077 636**	**3 288 392**

Table B.4(a): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive HIV, Aids and TB Grant (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**652 952**	**797 789**	**813 572**	**940 977**	**940 977**	**940 852**	**1 024 483**	**1 181 652**	**1 285 137**
Compensation of employees	172 208	199 513	254 723	286 298	286 298	306 587	364 212	391 529	420 893
Salaries and wages	152 665	177 699	222 150	236 559	236 559	256 848	309 425	332 632	357 579
Social contributions	19 543	21 814	32 573	49 739	49 739	49 739	54 787	58 897	63 314
Goods and services	480 735	598 274	558 847	654 664	654 664	634 250	660 245	790 096	864 217
Administrative fees	63	227	987	686	686	1 087	4	3	3
Advertising	1 986	888	6 233	15 936	15 936	15 936	7 103	7 814	7 814
Minor assets	978	283	1 315	1 391	1 391	1 657	1 675	1 754	79
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	5 632	4 127	8 793	5 336	5 336	6 632	2 530	3 530	3 528
Communication (G&S)	1 881	920	89	5 856	5 856	5 856	110	200	410
Computer services	12		1 100	100	100	2 567	2 920	2 920	2 000
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services	127 555	196 314	110 044	134 061	134 061	134 061	137 459	194 338	218 866
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	3 766	4 583	665	4 711	4 711	223		271	271
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 011	3 253	6 859	32 223	32 223	29 548	54 907	60 398	66 437
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	822	1 162	5 003	6 725	6 725	6 575	2 934	7 579	6 779
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							1 326	1 326	1 000
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	3 959	16 831	10 548	12 686	12 686	9 292	7 290	9 000	9 000
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				137	137	4		137	137
Inventory: Medical supplies	13 455	48 103	40 686	57 881	57 881	62 655	41 827	44 882	49 370
Inventory: Medicine	274 711	301 985	330 198	326 423	326 423	308 596	350 254	405 465	445 465
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	10 564	1 481	7 167	9 323	9 323	9 015	4 839	4 769	4 788
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	852	3 312	6 980	7 415	7 415	8 421	13 191	13 166	13 077
Operating leases	1 098	1 122	4 706	6 000	6 000	4 020	800	900	1 500
Property payments	424	104	67	1 535	1 535		1 000	1 065	1 265
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	10 833	10 197	10 958	13 230	13 230	14 540	16 768	16 970	17 819
Training and development	1 138	776	755	6 981	6 981	7 170	10 128	9 981	10 981
Operating payments	9 313	1 497	1 389	3 345	3 345	3 585	2 000	2 345	2 345
Venues and facilities	3 682	1 080	4 305	2 683	2 683	2 810	1 000	1 283	1 283
Rental and hiring		29					180		
Interest and rent on land	9	1	2	15	15	15	26	27	27
Interest	9	1	2	15	15	15	26	27	27
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**42 140**	**26 859**	**79 802**	**56 402**	**56 402**	**56 402**	**112 249**	**123 134**	**132 104**
Provinces and municipalities			51 839						
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]			51 839						
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds			51 839						
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	41 915	26 662	27 578	56 000	56 000	56 000	111 847	122 732	131 702
Households	225	197	385	402	402	402	402	402	402
Social benefits	225	197	385	402	402	402	402	402	402
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**4 463**	**22 988**	**18 307**	**17 682**	**17 682**	**17 807**	**11 676**	**17 439**	**17 439**
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 696	13 595							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	2 696	13 595							
Machinery and equipment	1 767	9 393	18 307	17 682	17 682	17 807	11 676	17 439	17 439
Transport equipment	847			10	10	10	3	8	8
Other machinery and equipment	920	9 393	18 307	8	8	8	9	9	9
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**699 554**	**847 635**	**911 681**	**1 015 061**	**1 015 061**	**1 015 061**	**1 148 408**	**1 322 225**	**1 434 680**

Table B.4(b): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Grant for Social Sector (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments		**1 546**	**961**	**92**	**92**	**92**	**254**		
Compensation of employees		1 433							
Salaries and wages		1 433							
Social contributions									
Goods and services		113	961	92	92	92	254		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases			587	92	92	92	254		
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development		113	357						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring			17						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:			**12 106**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**2 908**	**4 199**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions			12 106	2 908	2 908	2 908	4 199		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		**1 546**	**13 067**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**4 453**		

Table B.4(c): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Papillomavirus Vaccine Grant (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments								**11 608**	**12 258**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services								11 608	12 258
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine								11 608	12 258
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification								**11 608**	**12 258**

Table B.4(d): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: NHI Grant (Programme 2)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**4 211**	**3 720**	**6 575**	**6 778**	**6 778**	**6 778**			
Compensation of employees		680	774	873	873	873			
Salaries and wages	21	585	759	873	873	873			
Social contributions	(21)	95	15						
Goods and services	4 211	3 040	5 801	5 905	5 905	5 905			
Administrative fees									
Advertising						2			
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External	1 128	635	1 260	3 030	3 030	350			
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)	92	54	44			74			
Computer services	21	20	4 065						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 492	1 991		1 664	1 664	1 800			
Infrastructure and planning services	649	8				450			
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services		61	27						
Entertainment						900			
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies						1 000			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies			290			831			
Operating leases						63			
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity	53	34							
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development	82	130	115	371	371	252			
Operating payments	566	106		800	800	100			
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring	128			40	40	83			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**660**	**3 240**	**629**	**765**	**765**	**765**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	660	3 240	629	765	765	765			
Transport equipment		2 975		765	765	765			
Other machinery and equipment	660	264	629						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**4 871**	**6 960**	**7 204**	**7 543**	**7 543**	**7 543**			

Table B.4(e): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Prof Training and Development (Programme 5)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**138 029**	**146 410**	**149 702**	**156 189**	**156 189**	**156 189**	**146 973**	**155 497**	**164 203**
Compensation of employees	96 591	107 411	149 702	156 189	156 189	156 189	124 773	106 712	112 686
Salaries and wages	89 097	100 777	139 661	136 081	136 081	136 081	108 709	98 730	104 258
Social contributions	7 494	6 634	10 041	20 108	20 108	20 108	16 064	7 982	8 428
Goods and services	41 439	38 999					22 200	48 785	51 517
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services	148						15 000	15 870	16 758
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment		1 737							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		4 427							
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies		29 312							
Inventory: Medicine	41 291	1 607					7 200	32 915	34 758
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		1 327							
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases		589							
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:		**9**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		9							
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		9							
Payments for capital assets							**19 000**	**20 102**	**21 227**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							19 000	20 102	21 227
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment							19	20	21
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**138 029**	**146 419**	**149 702**	**156 189**	**156 189**	**156 189**	**165 973**	**175 599**	**185 430**

Table B.4(f): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: National Tertiary Services Grant (Programme 5)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**828 629**	**871 245**	**891 633**	**856 674**	**856 674**	**856 674**	**911 590**	**964 462**	**1 018 472**
Compensation of employees	576 346	565 041	452 254	513 330	513 330	513 330	509 800	538 792	568 964
Salaries and wages	516 974	505 102	408 476	450 820	450 820	450 820	443 482	498 493	526 409
Social contributions	59 372	59 939	43 778	62 510	62 510	62 510	66 318	40 298	42 555
Goods and services	252 284	306 204	439 379	343 344	343 344	343 344	401 790	425 670	449 508
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External		16	297	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 058	1 117
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services	14 999	85 937	77 193	20 000	20 000	20 000	35 000	37 030	39 104
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	26 687	44 813	54 010	38 001	38 001	38 001	52 098	55 120	58 206
Entertainment		2 772	21 608	8 137	8 137	8 137	3 000	3 174	3 352
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1 495		9 990	2 000	2 000	2 000	4 500	4 761	5 028
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine	115 498	103 144	176 562	171 706	171 706	171 706	201 172	212 839	224 758
Medsas inventory interface	92 371	69 477	95 694	100 000	100 000	100 000	102 020	108 515	114 592
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies			2 181						
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 234	6	1 840	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 000	3 174	3 352
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development		39	4						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:		**5 036**	**5 476**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 500**	**5 313**	**5 621**	**5 936**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		5 036	5 476	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 313	5 621	5 936
Social benefits		5 036	5 476	5 500	5 500	5 500	5 313	5 621	5 936
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**21 000**	**21 755**	**22 325**	**95 847**	**95 847**	**95 847**	**101 122**	**106 987**	**112 978**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	21 000	21 755	22 325	95 847	95 847	95 847	101 122	106 987	112 978
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	21 000	21 755	22 325	96	96	96	101	107	113
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**849 629**	**898 036**	**919 434**	**958 021**	**958 021**	**958 021**	**1 018 025**	**1 077 070**	**1 137 386**

Table B.4(g): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Health Facility Revitalisation Grant (Programme 8)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 175**	**10 361**	**90 694**	**149 980**	**66 993**	**66 993**	**203 560**	**223 207**	**292 340**
Compensation of employees	3 811	9 521	20 503	31 377	6 085	6 085	25 000	22 000	22 000
Salaries and wages	2 808	7 993	18 030	28 114	5 252	5 252	23 695	20 800	20 800
Social contributions	1 003	1 528	2 473	3 263	833	833	1 305	1 200	1 200
Goods and services	1 363	840	70 191	118 603	60 908	60 908	178 560	201 207	270 340
Administrative fees									
Advertising	17	32	1	30	60	60		40	40
Minor assets	20	220	554	600	250	250	500	700	700
Audit cost: External		307	1	10 050	22 444	22 444	3 300		47 000
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)					3	3			
Computer services	27	24	17		10	10			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							848	732	7 000
Infrastructure and planning services							4 090	3 000	5 000
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services	10	5	68 989	30	30	30	100	100	100
Entertainment				5 000					
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing					3	3		203	203
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	923	1	33					20	
Operating leases	104	132	351	420	270	270	110	110	
Property payments	1		10		17	17			
Transport provided as part of departmental activity				100 850	36 011	36 011	168 952	195 632	208 840
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development	195	119	210		910	910	660	670	770
Operating payments			25						
Venues and facilities	67			1 623	900	900			687
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**3 034**								
Provinces and municipalities	3 003								
Provinces[2]	3 003								
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds	3 003								
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	31								
Social benefits	31								
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**446 213**	**570 454**	**488 276**	**324 712**	**428 454**	**428 454**	**348 597**	**267 927**	**226 298**
Buildings and other fixed structures	351 640	468 960	396 615	324 512	380 528	380 528	347 597	267 927	222 798
Buildings	350 498	468 960	396 615	324 512	380 528	380 528	347 597	267 927	222 798
Other fixed structures	1 142								
Machinery and equipment	94 573	101 494	91 661	200	47 926	47 926	1 000		3 500
Transport equipment		187							
Other machinery and equipment	94 573	101 307	91 661	200	47 926	47 926	1 000		3 500
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**454 423**	**580 816**	**578 971**	**474 692**	**495 447**	**495 447**	**552 157**	**491 134**	**518 638**

Table B.4(h): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Intergrated Grant (Programme 8)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		
Compensation of employees				1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680		
Salaries and wages				1 680	1 680	1 680	1 680		
Social contributions									
Goods and services			2 000	320	320	320	320		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services			2 000						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities				320	320	320	320		
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**2 758**	**2 702**							
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 758	2 702							
Buildings	2 758	2 702							
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**2 758**	**2 702**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name (R thousands)	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure: Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Project duration: Date: Start	Project duration: Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation 2016/17	MTEF Forward estimates: MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. New and replacement assets																		
1.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																		
1	Amelia CHC	87% complete	Metsimaholo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 August 2014	15 January 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	89 424	89 424	180	820	1 000	1 000		
2	Caleb Motshabi CHC	Planning	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	46 748						3 000	22 723
3	Bophelong Clinic	5% complete	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	19 120					3 000	13 766	5 591
4	Vogelfontein	5% complete	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 000					10 000	2 000	
5	Phekolong Clinic / Cornelia	Practical Completion	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 August 2014	31 March 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	35 950	35 950	151	689	840			
6	Rheederspark Clinic	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	13 340		36	164	200	10 128	4 697	3 532
7	Marikana Clinic - Viljoenskroon	Practical Completion	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Project	7 559	5 544			4 513			
8	Mandela Clinic (Parys)	Works Completion	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 September 2013	31 March 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Project	7 559	7 109			4 359			
9	Memel Clinic	Practical Completion		Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2013	31 March 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Project	7 559	5 681			3 779			
10	Senekal Clinic	Practical Completion	Setsoto	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2013	31 March 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Project	7 559	5 742			3 290			
11	Riebeeckstad/Thandanani Clinic	Procurement	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	26 728					10 000	16 728	3 532
12	Bolata Clinic	Practical Completion	Maloti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	20 April 2011	05 March 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	23 130	23 310				820		
13	Phahameng Clinic	Planning	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	22 357						2 000	8 942
14	Intabazwe Clinic	Planning	Maloti-a-Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	30 260					8 000	19 234	3 026
Total New infrastructure assets (Clinics and CHCs)											**349 293**	**172 760**	**367**	**1 673**	**17 981**	**42 948**	**61 425**	**47 346**
1.2 EMS Facilities																		
14	EMS Station: Edenville	Planning	Ngwathe	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 410					3 616		
15	EMS Station: Villiers	Planning	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 410					4 410		
16	EMS Station: Ventersburg	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2019	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 410							4 410
17	EMS Station: Warden	Planning	Phumelela	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2018	31 March 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 796						5 796	
18	EMS Station: Qwa-Qwa (Manapo Hospital)	Planning	Maloti a Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Station	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 796					5 796		
Total New infrastructure assets (EMS Facilities)											**24 822**					**13 822**	**5 796**	**4 410**
1.3 District Hospitals																		
19	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) - Remedial	Planning	Kopanong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000		969	4 413	5 382			
20	Albert Nzula District Hospital	Final Completion	Kopanong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	14 October 2010	31 March 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000					5 500		
Total New infrastructure assets (District Hospitals)											**10 000**		**969**	**4 413**	**5 382**	**5 500**		
1.4 Central And Specialised Hospitals																		
21	Free State Psychiatric Complex (Mental Health)	Planning	Mangaung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2024	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	874 094					1 000	1 000	1 000
Total New infrastructure assets (Central and Specialised Hospitals)											**874 094**					**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**
1.4 Other Facilities																		
22	Welkom Mortuary	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006					2 161	8 644	1 201
23	Bethlehem Mortuary	Planning	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2018	31 March 2021	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006						2 161	8 644
24	Phuthaditjaba Mortuary	Planning	Maluti A Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuary	01 April 2019	31 March 2022	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 006							2 161
25	Xhariep Dist Offices	Planning	Kopanong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Offices	01 April 2017	31 March 2021	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	8 000					5 000	3 000	
Total New infrastructure assets (Other Facilities)											**44 018**					**7 161**	**13 805**	**12 006**
Total New infrastructure assets											**1 302 227**	**172 760**	**1 336**	**6 086**	**23 363**	**70 431**	**82 026**	**64 762**

Table B.5: Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation	MTEF Forward estimates		
	R thousands				Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions																		
2.1 Clinics and CHCs																		
1	Upgrades Clinics: Thabo Mofutsanyane District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	8 273						5 000	1 489
2	Upgrades Clinics: Lejweleputswa	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	53 712					1 261	5 000	9 668
3	Upgrades Clinics: Fezile Dabi District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	18 358					1 617	7 544	9 197
4	Upgrades Clinics: Xhariep District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	40 324					1 261	3 000	
5	Upgrades Clinics: Mangaung Metro District	Procurement (bids evaluations)	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	32 522					2 000	3 000	5 000
Total Upgrades and Additions (Clinics and CHCs)											**153 189**					**6 139**	**23 544**	**25 354**
2.1 Provincial Hospitals																		
6	Pelonomi Hospital - ICU	Final Completion	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	04 June 2010	31 August 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	80 847		500		500			
Total Upgrades and additions (Provincial Hospitals											**80 847**		**500**		**500**			
Total Upgrades and additions											**234 036**		**500**		**500**	**6 139**	**23 544**	**25 354**
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
3.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																		
1	Thabo Mofutsanyane District: Security Fences	Procurement	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	5 311	408	45	205	250			
2	Refurbish of Batho Clinic							**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project					540			
3	Motheo District: Security Fences	Procurement	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	5 310	408	72	328	400			
4	Refurbishment of Clinics: Thabo Mofutsanyane District	Pro	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	20 304					4 362	5 178	10 764
5	Refurbishment of Clinics: Lejweleputswa	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	31 621					7 943	10 263	10 415
6	Refurbishment of Clinics: Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	42 422					10 710	14 921	13 791
7	Refurbishment of Clinics: Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	17 384					7 714	4 875	4 795
8	Refurbishment of Clinics: Mangaung Metro District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic and CHS	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	27 192					16 690	20 146	9 878
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Clinics and CHCs)											**149 544**	**816**	**117**	**533**	**1 190**	**47 419**	**55 383**	**49 643**
3.2 District Hospitals																		
9	Botshabelo Hospital - External Areas	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	20 October 2015	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000	1 400	558	2 542	3 100			
10	National Hospital: Repairs and renovations of Dental Clinic, Stepdown, Maternity Home and Auditorium	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	55 584		1 093	4 979	6 072	20 380	17 184	15 448
11	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Workshops, Garages, Laundry, Mortuary, Pharmacy and Kitchen	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	57 404		2 991	13 624	16 615	21 454	18 257	15 022
12	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Cookfreeze	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	66 080					17 631	16 934	17 839
13	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Wards: 2,3,4,5,6,7&8	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	93 604		2 494	11 359	13 853	24 367	23 882	20 393
14	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Doctors' Residence and Outpatient	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	52 467		1 426	6 496	7 922	19 846	18 846	15 022
15	National Hospital: Repairs and Renovations of Admission, Administration, Emergency and External Works	Design and documentation, ready for procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	54 953		1 800	8 200	10 000	19 501	19 133	14 522
16	District Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	118 000	8 000	16 380	74 620	91 000	12 000	15 000	12 317
17	District Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	26 500		1 620	7 380	9 000	9 000	8 500	4 000
18	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	70 293	29 546	5 453	24 840	30 293	20 000	20 000	17 140
19	District Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2017	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program			2 813	12 813	15 625			
20	Mafube Hospital	Planning	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 December 2015	31 March 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	8 500	1 513				3 000	3 500	5 000
21	Dr. JS Moroka Hospital: Refurbishment	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	110 000					14 000	3 000	
22	Parys Hospital	Planning	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project							3 621	6 500
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (District Hospitals)											**718 385**	**40 459**	**36 626**	**166 854**	**203 480**	**181 179**	**167 857**	**143 203**

Table B.5: Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name (R thousands)	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure: Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Project duration: Date: Start	Project duration: Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation 2016/17	MTEF Forward estimates: MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
3.3 Provincial Hospitals																		
23	Mancofs Shared Services Accommodation - Hall	70% Complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	30 July 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	11 385		879	4 006	4 885	6 500		
24	Boitumelo Contract 12	Final Completion	Moqhaka Municlicality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	28 July 2011	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project					600			
25	Boitumelo Hospital	Planning	Moqhaka Municlicality	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 Aprile 2017	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	40 631					10 500	9 120	21 011
26	Pelonomi - Refurbish All Roofs	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2015	31 March 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	7 041						7 041	12 000
27	Pelonomi - Refurbish Admissions, Casualty, Trauma & Emergency	75% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	25 January 2015	31 May 2016	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	10 650		1 917	8 733	10 650			
28	Pelonomi - Refurbish Maternity	5% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 October 2015	31 August 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	33 787		2 842	12 945	15 787	18 000		
29	Pelonomi - Refurbish Water Reticulation & Under Floor Areas	Design	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 841						1 841	5 000
30	Pelonomi - Refurbish Records And Archives	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 March 2018	30 April 2019	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project								23 695
31	Pelonomi - Refurbish Waste Management	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	30 September 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	29 160	229	1 649	7 511	9 160	20 000		
32	Pelonomi Paediatric MDR Unit	70% complete	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	08 January 2015	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 016		273	1 243	1 516	1 500		
33	Pelonomi - Refurbish Old X-Ray To Accommodate Maxillo Facial And Orthodontic Unit	88% compelte	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	08 January 2014	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 161		209	952	1 161			
34	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	34 695		2 390	10 886	13 276	10 000	11 419	13 042
35	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program			1 210	5 514	6 724			
36	Provincial Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	70 316		8 171	37 225	45 396	15 000	9 920	9 920
37	Provincial Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	27 020	4 966	2 164	9 856	12 020	10 000	5 000	4 041
38	Bongani Hospital	Planning	Matjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	29 429	1 650	900	4 100		5 000	8 000	16 429
39	Mofumahadi Manapo Mopeli Hospital	Planning	Maluti a Phofung	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	28 969		1 800	8 200		10 000	9 000	9 969
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Provincial Hospitals)											**329 101**	**6 845**	**24 404**	**111 172**	**121 175**	**106 500**	**61 341**	**115 107**
3.4 Central and Specialised Hospitals																		
40	FSPC Skills Development building - Renovation	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 November 2015	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 107		19	88	107	2 000		
41	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and Replacement of Boilers	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 April 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	23 000		1 800	8 200	10 000	8 000	5 000	5 000
42	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbish and replacement Mechanical Equipment (Lifts, Aircons, Calorifiers, Autoclaves, etc)	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	12 775		834	3 798	4 632	4 000	4 143	4 143
43	Central and Specialised Hospitals Refurbishment and replacement of Generators	Ongoing	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 June 2014	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	17 000		720	3 280	4 000	8 000	5 000	5 242
44	Universitas Academic Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	11 250					6 250	5 000	16 950
45	FSPC fire damaged Ward - Refurbish	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Central and Specialised Hospital	01 November 2015	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	6 183		978	4 455	5 433	750		
46	Free State Psychiatric Complex (FSPC)	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Specialised Hospital	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	14 500	1 000				8 500	3 000	3 000
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Central and Specialised Hospitals)											**86 815**	**1 000**	**4 351**	**19 821**	**24 172**	**37 500**	**22 143**	**34 335**
3.5 EMS Facilities																		
47	EMS Logistics Stores	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Stores	01 February 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 000	1 513	180	820	1 000			
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (EMS)											**1 000**	**1 513**	**180**	**820**	**1 000**			
3.6 OTHER Facilities																		
48	Medical depot	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Medical Depot	01 February 2016	31 January 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	5 000	1 157	900	4 100	5 000			
49	FSSON - Residence and Hall	Procurement	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nurses Residence	01 February 2016	31 January 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	6 207	2 047	937	4 270	5 207	1 000		
50	Refurb of Infra and Tech Serv. Offices	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Offices	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 000					3 000		
51	Installation of Water Tanks	Planning	All Municipalities	**Buildings and Other Fixed Structures**				**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	1 000				1 000			
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments (Other Facilities)											**15 207**	**3 204**	**1 837**	**8 370**	**11 207**	**4 000**		
Total Rehabilitation, Renovation and Refurbishments											**1 300 052**	**53 837**	**67 515**	**307 569**	**362 224**	**376 598**	**306 724**	**342 288**

Table B.5: Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation	MTEF Forward estimates		
	R thousands				Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
4.1 Clinics and Community Health Centers																		
1	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Magaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	6 751		1 215	5 536	6 751			
2	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Fezile Dabi	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	2 285		411	1 874	2 285			
3	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Lejweleputswa	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	6 353		1 144	5 209	6 353			
4	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program								
5	Maintenance of CHC's and Clinics Xhariep	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	2 028		365	1 663	2 028			
6	General Maintenance of Clinics and CHSs	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinics and CHC's			**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	19 785					8 938	10 847	13 847
Total Maintenance (Clinics and CHCs)											**37 202**		**3 135**	**14 282**	**17 417**	**8 938**	**10 847**	**13 847**
4.2 District Hospital																		
7	Dr J S Moroka Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	500	462	90	410	500			
8	Metsimaholo Hospital	Planning	Metsimaholo	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	90	250	16	74	90			
9	Senorita Nhlabathi Hospital	Planning	Mantsopa	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	500		90	410	500			
10	Stoffel Coetzee Hospital	Planning	Mohokare	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 000	149	180	820	1 000			
11	Maintenance District Hospitals Mangaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	39 611					4 396	4 442	2 187
12	Maintenance District Hospitals Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	19 807					5 296	4 992	2 688
13	Maintenance District Hospitals Lejweleputswa District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	22 485					4 946	4 942	2 638
14	Maintenance District Hospitals Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	33 327					6 296	5 317	2 573
15	Maintenance District Hospitals Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospitals	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	15 873					4 546	5 018	2 603
Total Maintenance (District Hospitals)											**133 193**	**861**	**376**	**1 714**	**2 090**	**25 480**	**24 711**	**12 689**
4.3 Provincial Hospital																		
16	Pelonomi Hospital	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	8 000	770				3 000	5 000	8 000
17	Boitumelo Hospital	Planning	Moqhaka	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 400		432	1 968	2 400			
18	Bongani Hospital	Planning	Maṭjhabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	500	1 650	90	410	500			
19	Dihlabeng Hospital	Planning	Dihlabeng	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Provincial Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	3 186					1 000	2 186	2 186
Total Maintenance (Provincial Hospitals)											**14 086**	**2 420**	**522**	**2 378**	**2 900**	**4 000**	**7 186**	**10 186**
4.4 Central and Specialised Hospital																		
20	Free State Psychiatric Complex (FSPC)	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Specialised Hospital	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	500	1 000	90	410	500			
Total Maintenance (Central and Specialised Hospitals)											**500**	**1 000**	**90**	**410**	**500**			
4.5 EMS Facilities																		
21	Maintenance EMS Rescue Services	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	EMS Stations	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	12 696		720	3 280	4 000	4 000	4 696	6 726
Total Maintenance (EMS)											**12 696**		**720**	**3 280**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 696**	**6 726**

Table B.5: Health - Payments of infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name (R thousands)	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure: Regional/District/Central Hospital; Clinic; Community Health Centre; Pharmaceutical Depots, Mortuary etc	Project duration: Date: Start	Project duration: Date: Finish	Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation 2016/17	MTEF Forward estimates: MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
4.6 OTHER Facilities																		
22	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Mangaung Metro	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2017	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	11 994	-	1 547	7 046	8 593	1 350	2 051	2 651
23	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Fezile Dabi District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	732	-	1	6	7	500	225	375
24	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Lejweleputswa District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	1 142	-	1	3	4	500	638	638
25	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Thabo Mofutsanyana	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	875	-	-	-	-	500	375	375
26	Maintenance Other Infrastructure Xhariep District	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Mortuaries, Residential, Etc	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	613	-	-	-	-	500	113	150
27	Maintenance Nursing Colleges And Schools	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nursing colleges and Schools	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	5 100	-	-	-	-	2 500	2 600	2 869
28	Maintenance & Repairs of Water Treatment Facilities	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Other facilities	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	6 000					2 000	2 000	2 000
29	Maintenance and Repair Of Medical Gas Equipment	Planning	All Municipalities	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Nursing colleges and Schools	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**Earmarked**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	30 000	-	1 800	8 200	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Total Maintenance (Other Facilities)											**56 456**	**-**	**3 349**	**15 255**	**18 604**	**17 850**	**18 002**	**19 058**
Total Maintenance and repairs											**254 133**	**4 281**	**8 192**	**37 319**	**45 511**	**60 268**	**65 442**	**62 506**
5. Infrastructure transfers - current																		
						None												
Total Infrastructure transfers - current													**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital																		
						None												
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital																		
Total Health Infrastructure											**3 090 448**	**230 878**	**77 543**	**350 974**	**431 598**	**513 436**	**477 736**	**494 910**

Table B.5.1: Health - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

Proj. No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Exp.to date from previous years	Prof. Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Appropriation	MTEF Forward estimates		
	R thousands				List any project not to be reported on the IRM	Units	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2016/17	MTEF 2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1	Compensation for DoRA Funded Posts	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Compensation of Employees		1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	48 358				7 358	18 000	23 000	26 000
2	Surgical Cleaning (Albert Nzula)	Planning	Kopanong	Goods and Services		1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	500				500			
3	Goods and Services	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Goods and Services		1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	7 348				2 130	3 000	2 218	2 575
4	Procurement of Computing, draughting and printing hardware	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Machinery and Equipment		1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 200				200	1 000	1 000	
5	OD AND QA	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services		1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	3 054					2 027	1 027	2 000
6	Medical Equipment: Amelia	Procurement	Metsimaholo	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 000			1 000	1 000			
7	Medical Equipment: Schonkenville Clinic	Procurement	Ngwathe	Machinery and Equipment	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	189			189	189			
8	Medical Equipment: Phekolong Clinic	Procurement	Mafube	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	Clinic	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	200			200	200			
9	Trompsburg Hospital - Health Technology	Practical Completion	Kopanong	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**		37 781			18 000	18 000	18 000		
10	Albert Nzula District Hospital (Trompsburg) Retention	Practical completion	Kopanong	Buildings and Other Fixed Structures	District Hospital	1	01 October 2010	31 December 2015	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	4 000		3 022	13 768	16 790			
11	Pelonomi - Procurement of Health Technology for completed projects	Mangaung Metro	Mangaung	Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2016	31 March 2020	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	30 326				30 326	8 000	10 000	17 000
12	ALL FACILITIES: Employment of Learners for Boiler Maintenance and Refurb	All Municipalities	All Regions				01 April 2016	31 March 2018	**EPWP**	**Programme 8**						1 500	2 000		
13	Employment of people for external cleaning and garden services	All Municipalities	All Regions				01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**EPWP**							500			
14	Medical Equipment: Batho Clinic	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	989			1 350	1 350			
15	Medical Equipment: Bolata Clinic	Planning		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 016			1 016	1 016			
16	Medical Equipment: Parys-Mandela Clinic	Planning	Ngwathe	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 906			1 906	1 906			
17	Medical Equipment: Viljoenskroon Clinic	Planning		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 094			2 094	2 094			
18	Medical Equipment: Senekal Clinic	Planning		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 094			2 094	2 094			
19	Medical Equipment: Memel Clinic	Planning		Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	2 094			2 094	2 094	1 100		
20	Medical Equipment: Harry Gwala Clinic	Planning	Ngwathe	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	733			733	733			
21	Medical Equipment: Thusanang Clinic	Planning	Ngwathe	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	733			733	733			
22	Medical Equipment: Bongani Hospital	Procurement		Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2016	31 March 2017	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project					4 500	6 577		
23	Medical Equipment: Boitumelo Hospital	Procurement		Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program						2 053		
24	Medical Equipment: Batho Location	Procurement		Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program						1 000		
25	Medical Equipment: Fezile Dabi District	Procurement		Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program						632		
26	Medical Equipment: Thabo Mofutsanyane District	Procurement		Machinery and Equipment			01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program						1 370		
27	Medical Equipment: Sasolburg Clinic	Procurement	Ngwathe	Machinery and Equipment		1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project						800		
28	Medical Equipment: Vogelfontein Clinic	Planning	Dihlabeng	Machinery and Equipment		1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project	1 016					1 100		
29	Bophelo House - UPS						01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Individual Project					1 000			
30	Health Technology: IKGOMOTSENG CLINIC		Lejweleputswa	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program					495			
31	Procurement and Replacement of Medical Equipment/Furniture						01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**IEA**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	63 632					7 000	10 000	10 000
32	Information Technology Connectivity and infrastructure for all completed projects above	Planning	All Municipalities	Goods and Services	Machinery and Equipment	1	01 April 2017	31 March 2018	**HFRG**	**Programme 8**	Packaged Program	3 930				1 490	1 000		
Total non-infrastructure projects												**215 193**		**3 022**	**45 177**	**98 198**	**74 659**	**47 245**	**57 575**

Table B6: Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects: Department of Health

R'000	Annual cost of project Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**
PPP unitary charge[1]	8 057	16 998	9 973	5 900	5 900	5 900	6 166	6 444	6 805
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]	4 845	7 931		3 848	3 848	3 848	4 079	4 323	4 565
Project monitoring cost[3]	65	65		1 763	1 763	1 763	1 646	1 945	2 054
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]				11 400	11 400	11 400	12 187	13 029	13 759
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]	215	235	267	295	295	295	308	322	340
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*									
Advisory fees									
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)[6]									
Other project costs									
Total	**13 182**	**25 229**	**10 240**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**23 206**	**24 386**	**26 063**	**27 523**

** Only projects that have received Treasury Approval*

Table B.7(a): Summary of departmental transfers to NGOs and other entities: Department of Health

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**Sub Programme**	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Kwakwasi	HIV/Aids	40								
Viljoenskroon Hospice	HIV/Aids			532	5 642	5 642	5 642	6 579	7 816	9 676
Epilepsy S.A	HIV/Aids			669	4 003	4 003	4 003	3 814	5 132	10 311
Susanna Wesley Guild	HIV/Aids	79	31							
LGBTI	HIV/Aids									
CANSA	HIV/Aids	12 109								
PPHC	HIV/Aids	118	36							
LAMP	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi la Setjhaba (Motheo)	HIV/Aids	56	33	1 183						
Sediba sa Bophelo (Xhariep/Motheo)	HIV/Aids									
Progressive Youth Development Agency	HIV/Aids		1 123							
Ladybrand Hospice	HIV/Aids	29								
Bethlehem Child Walfare	HIV/Aids									
Epilepsy SA	HIV/Aids	9 180								
St Helena	HIV/Aids									
Ernest Oppenheimer	HIV/Aids									
Lesedi Centre	HIV/Aids	20		5 612						
Maokeng Anti Aids Youth Club	HIV/Aids			2 874						
Tshepang Support Group Org	HIV/Aids	24								
Dihlabeng Development Initiative	HIV/Aids	116	1 736	6 131	10 678	10 678	10 678	12 383	14 935	22 045
Golden gateway Hospice	HIV/Aids	9 883	4 955		8 386	8 386	8 386	7 989	10 750	21 598
Khothalang	HIV/Aids			6 074						
Re Abarata Re Teng	HIV/Aids	16								
Lifeline	HIV/Aids	84	32		5 829	5 829	5 829	9 554	47 474	15 015
Marquard Memanaeng Consortium	HIV/Aids	78	31							
Lesdi le chabile	HIV/Aids	10 519	5 327		13 296	13 296	8 544	59 887	54 038	33 752
Goldfields Hopspice	HIV/Aids	16								
Mercy Life	HIV/Aids		1 039	2 715						
Thusanang Homebased Care	HIV/Aids	62	1 087							
Tshidisanang Women	HIV/Aids	92	49							
Kanya Consortium	HIV/Aids	31	34	1 788						
AAHA	HIV/Aids	59	1 648		7 071	7 071	7 071	11 736	13 064	13 210
Qwaqwa Youth Association	HIV/Aids	72	32							
YOFCA	HIV/Aids	67	31							
Khauhelo	HIV/Aids	80	952		4 003	4 003	4 003	3 814	5 092	5 230
Siphuthando	HIV/Aids	81	34							
Ipheng Bohlale	HIV/Aids	86	33							
Kgotso Fraternal	HIV/Aids		28							
Dr Maile	HIV/Aids	90	32							
Lesedi Youth Empowerment	HIV/Aids	51	27							
Monyakeng	HIV/Aids	86	30							
Siyanqoba Youth Ass	HIV/Aids	51	29	12 105						
Aganang	HIV/Aids	119	47							
Siyanqoba HIV /AIDS	HIV/Aids	86								
Lesedi La Bophelo	HIV/Aids	78	29							
Claims Against the State**	HIV/Aids									
EPWP Grant for Social Sector	HIV/Aids									
HIV/Aids Prevention (TB Control)	HIV/Aids				280	280	280	290	431	865
P4: Old Age Homes	Psychiatric/Mental Hos	2 080		1 597	2 114	2 114	1 687	2 000	2 370	2 370
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**45 638**	**18 465**	**41 280**	**61 302**	**61 302**	**56 123**	**118 046**	**161 102**	**134 072**

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Department of Health

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Category A									
Mangaung									
Category B									
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng									
Nala									
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng									
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung									
Phumelela									
Mantsopa									
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo									
Mafube									
Category C	**3 003**								
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	**3 003**								
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies	**3 003**								

Department of Education Vote 6

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R12 739 378 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Education
Administrating Department	Department of Education
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Education

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

To be a Department that strives for quality, universal education that is internationally competitive.

1.2 Mission

To provide all children of the Free State province with quality education in a conductive school environment with qualified professional teachers, learning and teaching material of high quality and parents who are highly involved in school affairs.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

The core function and responsibilities for 2017/18 is to ensure the effective delivery of quality education programmes for the Free State Province by:

- Managing and oversee Curriculum Management, Educational Development and the implementation thereof through District Management
- Manage and oversee the provisioning of Corporate Services for the Department
- Manage and oversee the provisioning of Internal Audit Services
- Ensure and oversee the provisioning of effective Communication Services

1.4 Main services

- Promotion of sound corporate governance through sustainable use of resources
- Improve the functionality of schools through teacher development and management support and increased accountability
- Increase access to grade R
- Improve learner performance in grade 3, 6, 9 and 12 as demonstrated through regular assessment and tracking of progress
- Provision of infrastructure and learning materials to support quality education

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The legislative mandate of the Department of Education is grounded in the Constitution of South Africa and also support the following legislation and policies:

- Free State Schools Education Act No. 2 of 2000
- South African Schools Act No. 84 of 1996 (as amended)
- National Education Policy Act, 1996 (Act No. 27 of 1996)
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by act 29 of 1999)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No.5 of 2000

- Acts Governing Human Resource Development
- Skills Development Act No. 97 of 1998
- Occupation Health and Safety Act No. 85 of 1993
- Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa 2011-2025

Other Regulations

- Norms and Standards for funding of Public Schools, 2006 Government Gazette No: 29179;
- Regulations for financial records of Public Schools, Provincial Notice 154 of 2001;
- Regulations for the examination, Irregularities and the Examination Board, Provincial Notice 155 of 2001;
- White Paper 5 on Early Childhood Development, May 2001; and
- White Paper 6 Inclusive Education.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

- Education development and professional services
- Quality assurance
- Curriculum services
- Examination and assessment
- Inclusive education
- Sport and youth development in schools
- District management and governance
- Administrative support services
- Teaching and learning in schools, education institutions and grade R
- Continuing professional development (CPD)

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

On a national level the Free State Department of Education (FSDoE) work is directly aligned to the Outcome 1 "*Improved Quality of Basic Education*". The department's Annual Performance Plans (APP) outlines the links to NDP and TSF and national "*Action Plan 2019, towards Schooling 2030*". The government program of action indicated that since 2011 the budget will be centered on the 12 identified outcomes across the Department. The Department of Education mainly contributes to outcome 1: "*Improve the quality of basic education*". To ensure the achievement of this outcome, the following outputs have been identified:

- Strengthen curriculum monitoring and support on day-to-day basis
- Protect teaching time
- Meticulously monitor learner and teacher absenteeism
- Increase capacity to deliver professional teacher development programmes
- Strengthen the quality of school based assessment (SBA)
- Prioritise and increase capacity of district to support primary schools
- Ensure the recruitment and appointment of competent personnel for all positions at all levels
- Strengthen collaboration with higher education institutions (HEIs) on teacher education
- Build strong stakeholder collaboration for improvement of the education system

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The new policy environment emanating from Action Plan 2014: Towards the Realization of Schooling 2030 and the Integrated Strategic Planning Framework for Teacher Education and Development in South Africa, 2011-2025 has set the Department on a new path towards the delivery of quality education. This Action Plan represents the strategic vision of government in relation to the outcomes that must be achieved towards improving the quality of basic education. The Free State Department of Education undertook a number of initiatives in response to the strategic objectives and targets on the education sector as outlined in the Annual Performance Plan for 2016/17. The imperative to improve learner attainment is fully embraced.

The following are some of the major priorities supported during the 2016/17 financial year:

National School Nutrition Programme (NSNP)

There are 574 695 learners that benefit from this programme in 2016/17. The programme has engaged the services of 3 563 Volunteer Food Handlers (VFHs). VFHs are parents of learners from surrounding areas within the school communities and are employed over a period of 12 months with effect from 01 April 2016 until 31 March 2017. NSNP embarked on a standardised approach in 2016 whereby schools were provided with School Specific Menus to ensure that learners are fed a nutritious meal as per the approved NSNP Menu and School Specific Budgets to assist schools with expenditure on NSNP meals.

Provision of learner teacher support material and infrastructure to support quality education

In 2016 academic year, the Department bought grades 4-6 and grade 11 top up textbooks, grade 11 FET literature and grade 10 mathematics and science textbooks. All books were delivered to schools.

There were schools that introduced new grades in 2016 and the Department procured for these schools during the year.

There are a total of 78 schools with new grades and 2 newly opened schools. Plans have been made to procure textbooks and stationery for these schools. Department ensured that it supplied each learner with the nationally defined textbook package.

Furthermore, the Department also focused on the following during this year:

- Build new schools, refurbish old schools, built laboratories, libraries, halls, admin blocks and toilets for educators and learners
- Provided basic services to the schools such as sewerage, electricity and water.
- Ensure that new and existing facilities have the required furniture and equipment

Without classrooms, toilets, laboratories, libraries, textbooks and reading materials the quality of learning and teaching will be compromised.

Examinations

The objective of this programme is to provide education institutions as a whole with training and support. Amongst others, this programme caters for professional services, special projects and external examinations.

The steady improvement of the NSC results in the last five years demonstrates that despite the challenges in the system, the 2030 vision of eliminating poverty and reducing inequality through education can materialize. The Free State has achieved 83 percent pass rate after supplementary exams of 2016.

The department conducted the following assessments during the 2016/17 financial year:

- Provincial Common Quarterly tests for grades 1-12 in 2016
- End-of-year Common Exams for Grades 8 and 9 for 2016
- Quarterly tests for ABET level 4 February and September 2016
- Moderation of School Based Assessment (SBA) for ABET level 4 in May/June and September/October for 2016
- SBA moderation for Grades 10, 11 and 12 in 2016
- National Senior Certificate Examinations preparatory examination form 1-29 September 2016
- ABET level 4 examinations in November 2016
- National Senior Certificate Examinations in October/November 2016
- National Senior Certificate Supplementary examinations in February/March 2017

The Department strengthened the implementation of its Provincial Strategy on Learner Attainment in both the Primary and Secondary Schools with the intention to improve both the quality of learning and teaching. The objective of the province for 2016 academic year is to achieve 90/40 matric results which means 90 percent pass rate and 40 percent bachelors. Learners' performance is central to the success of the departments' interventions. In its quest to realize this mission, it will focus on the improvement of the quality of the School Based Assessment (SBA), by administering common provincial quarterly examinations / tests.

With these interventions the Department improved the retention rate across the system and consequently the overall performance in the Grade 12 results, by incrementally reducing the number of under-performing schools and subjects. Departmental interventions to support good governance in schools included, amongst others the development of School Academic Performance Improvement Plans (SAPIPs) and the hosting of quarterly accountability sessions for all under-performing schools.

The Department made a budgetary provision of R41 million in the 2016/17 financial year as part of its strategy to improve learner performance across the grades with the vested interest in the improvement of the 2016 grade 12 National Senior Certificate (NSC) results. The allocation form part of the Internet Broadcast Program (IBP) which covers grades 8-12 and as a result the number of the subjects and hours has been increased so as to sustain good performance across the system. This is part of the Department's strategy to reduce the repetition rate which is high in grades 8-11 and to constantly monitor the quality of teaching and learning. A multiple academic support program will be rolled-out to ensure that this cohort of learners adjust and cope with the high curriculum demand of grade 12. As of 2016, all schools have tracked all their learners from grade R-11 as a means to ensure that differentiated support is provided across the phases and grades with the deliberate intention of reducing the number of learners who are progressed across the system.

Expansion of Grade R

In 2016/17 financial year the department expanded grade R with 80 additional classes in 646 schools and to date 57 additional grade R teachers were appointed bringing the total number of appointed grade R Teachers to 1 511. This has improved access to 40 873 grade R learners. The department is also providing financial support to 263 community-based sites that host 7 908 grade R learners.

Pre-Grade R Training

To ensure quality ECD programmes for the 0-4 year-old children registered at ECD centres, the department has successfully piloted the National Curriculum Framework (NCF) at 50

ECD sites in Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality, exposing 7 858 pre grade R learners. The Department managed to train 723 practitioners, 150 Community Development Practitioners and 75 Social Development Officials on National Curriculum Framework during the 2016/17 financial year.

Grade R Training

In pursuing professional development of Grade R Teachers, the Department has enrolled 20 Grade R teachers for B Ed with the University of South Africa.
The Department has trained 561 grade R Teachers on Mathematics, Language, School Readiness, Daily Programme, Assessment and Lesson Planning during the 2016/17 financial year.

Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Strategy

The Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Conditional Grant currently targets the best performing learners from MST schools across Grade 8 to 12 by exposing them to the best of our teachers in camps which are held for six days per camp for each of the grades 8 to 12 during winter and spring holidays. These programmes have been expanded to accommodate and increased number of learners. One hundred (100) learners in each of the grades 8, 9, 10 and 11 will be supported till they reach Grade 12 and 250 learners currently in grade 12 to improve their attainment to level 7 in English, Maths, Science and Accounting as they complete Grade 12. The Department was able to successfully assist 77 schools during the 2016/17 year with teaching and learning resources.

The camps in June/July for 2016/17 were conducted successfully for 100 Gr 8, 100 Gr 9 and 100 Gr 10 Dinaletsana learners and the Department remain on course to see these learners achieving at level 7 as they complete their Gr 12 studies. 100 Dinaledi learners in Gr 11 were also afforded the opportunity in those camps and 250 Gr 12 Dinaledi learners were also treated to this honour. Over 200 Maths Kits were given to 53 MST Maths, Science and Technology Schools during the third quarter of 2016.

Bursaries Non Employees

The Free State Provincial Government, through the bursary scheme, had managed to produce 396 graduates who are currently employed, 40 students who completed Honours Degree and 1901 students who completed their qualifications from 2009 to 2015.

During the 2016/17 financial year, budget of R260.315 million was allocated to service 4 318 bursary holders of which 3 413 is for local students and 905 for international students in 2016/17 financial year. On annual basis, there is a selection of 500 students of which 200 is selected by the Committee, each MEC's selecting 15 students each HOD's selecting 5 students, Speaker of the Provincial Legislature selecting 15 and the rest is the Premier inclusive of the Top Achievers.
The Department also have students studying in different countries such as 44 students in Belarus, 34 students in Bulgaria, 292 students in China, 196 students in Cuba, 3 students in Germany and 40 to follow, 9 students in India, 117 in Russia and 81 to follow, 89 students in Turkey and 29 students in Portugal.

Inclusive Education

In 2014 the strategy on Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS) were adopted. The aim of this strategy is to ensure that all children of school going age who experience barriers to learning, including those who are disabled, will be able to access free

inclusive quality education in primary and secondary schools on an equal basis with other young people in the communities in which they live.

In the 2016/17 financial year R1 million has been set aside to train 1 500 teachers on SIAS and Curriculum Differentiation. At the beginning of June and during the June/July holidays 292 (Foundation, Intermediate, Senior Phases and FET) teachers from 152 schools were trained. In the October 2016 holiday, 699 teachers from 118 schools were trained. The saturation model training (per school in three afternoons) will continue throughout the financial year.

A total number of 1249 teachers, 35 Circuit Mangers and 13 Subject Advisors were trained on Curriculum Differentiation. A total number of 1946 of 440 schools were trained on SIAS. This is to ensure that these officials are able to manage diversity in the classroom. Intermediate Phase and FET Phase teachers of Thiboloha and Bartimea School for Deaf, Hard of hearing and visual impaired learners were also trained on South African Sign Language (SASL) at Language of Teaching at Home Language (HL) level.

There are currently 175 Full Service Schools (FSS).

Teacher Development

For 2016/17 financial year, the Department allocated R32.725 million for teacher development. Through Teacher Development Programmes, teachers will be encouraged to work together to learn and share strategies of how to teach content. Furthermore, newly appointed teachers will be inducted and mentored on an ongoing basis.

During this financial year, attention will be given to the Consolidated Teacher Development Plans of the Department of Basic Education (DBE) for 2016-18. Some of the programmes include the following:

- Continuing Professional Teacher Development (CPTD) Management System
- Induction of newly appointed SMTs and Teachers
- Competency assessment of School Principals
- Orientation and training of newly appointed School Governing Bodies
- Training of Library Personnel to manage libraries and promote reading
- Multi Grade Teaching
- Training of Principals in Curriculum & Financial Management
- Training teachers of all public schools (ordinary and special) on IT to facilitate including knowledge on the use of assistive technology
- Establishment and support of Professional Learning Communities
- Conducting Teacher self-diagnostic Assessment

Sport, Youth, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SYRAC)

The Sport Section with programs like the Schools Leagues in the 12 National prioritized codes massively addresses equal access by all learners across different racial groups, farm school learners, Special Schools and Public Schools and amongst others to the different sporting codes. Transformation and Social Cohesion are through the League Programs intensively tackled.

The MOU between the Minister of Education and the Minister of Sport and Recreation led to the development of the Integrated Schools Sport Framework, which ensures programs from the grassroots and Cluster Level leading to the National Level.

In the process of rolling out this League Program, the previously Non-Rugby Schools get introduced into rugby by training the educators in the game, and on the other hand the former Non-football schools also get introduced into Football, so that the learners get access into the sport and the schools are also able to play against each other. Out of the 12 Codes, the MEC prioritized 5 Codes from the 12 National Codes, being Rugby, Football, Netball, Athletics and Chess.

For the year 2016/2017, in line with the signed MOU on Schools Sport by the Ministers DBE and SRSA, 11 Schools have been identified to be turned into Sport Focus Schools. These Sport Focus Schools will be accommodating identified talented learners in particular Sporting Codes to be trained and developed further for excelling in the particular Sport offered by the particular Sport Focus School. Furthermore, learners were afforded an opportunity of being awarded the Ministerial Bursary of R100,000 through their outstanding performance in the Winter and or Summer Schools Championships. Regrettably however, the Free State Province could not have any learner qualifying for this Ministerial in 2016/2017. With the improved performance in 2017/2018, resulting from the Coaches/Administrators/Technical Officials empowerment programs workshops/Courses, the Free State learners will be in a favourable state to contest once again.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The following policy priorities and strategies, amongst others, will be supported in 2017/18 financial year to ensure the realization of the Department's vision.

Maths, Science and Technology (MST) Strategy

The EMSTA strategy (English, Maths, Science and Technology and Accounting) will again refocus on equipping Technical Secondary Schools with equipment, machinery and tools, whilst at the same time not neglecting repairs of all equipment that was bought in the previous years. Broadcasting for 23 MST Schools will continue getting support and Free State will continue treating this as a priority in an effort to bring parity amongst schools. The area of CAT and IT will attempt to close the existing gaps within schools for CAT and IT. A broader representation of schools will be supported at the level of teacher development. Teacher Training will be divided between Technical specific training and Non-Technical Maths and Science Teacher Training. Resourcing will continue being a priority for MST Schools.

Inclusive Education

Training on the policy on Screening, Identification, Assessment and Support (SIAS), Curriculum Differentiation, Guidelines for Full Services Schools as well as training on Guidelines for Special Schools as Resource Centres still continue to empower teachers to support learners who are identified with barriers to learning and to promote curriculum accessibility.

The following training would take place during the 2017/18 financial year on SIAS and Curriculum Differentiation:
4 292 teachers will be trained on SIAS, 482 teachers (cascade model) and 3810 (saturation model).
5 247 teachers will be trained on SIAS, 557 teachers (cascade model) and 4690 (saturation model).

Teacher Development

The primary intention of this programme is to support teachers to deliver curriculum effectively, for their own professional development and to cater for their wellbeing in 2017/18 financial year. The support will cover recognition of teachers on their outstanding performance, induction of newly appointed educators.
During this financial year, attention will be given to the Consolidated Teacher Development Plan of the Department of Basic Education (DBE). Some of the programmes will include the following for both public ordinary and special schools:

- Implementation of Continuing Professional Teacher Development (CPTD) Management System
- Induction of newly appointed SMTs, Teachers, Subject Advisors and Circuit Managers
- Administration of Competency assessment of School Principals
- Training of Library Personnel to manage libraries and promote reading
- Training on Multi Grade Teaching
- Training of Principals in Curriculum and Financial Management
- Training teachers of all public schools on IT to facilitate including knowledge on the use of assistive technology
- Establishment of and support to Professional Learning Communities
- Conducting Teacher self- diagnostic Assessments
- Support to educators who participate in the Professional Bodies
- Teacher appreciation and support, and
- Professional manuals for SACE endorsement.

Sport, Youth, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SYRAC)

The allocation for 2017/18 financial year will be used for the following activities that are planned to take place:

- Schools Leagues
- Code Committees establishment
- Training (Capacity building)
- Physical Education implementation
- Chess for all learners
- Farm Schools Hub Centres
- Hostel Recreational Programs
- Matric Camps Recreational programs

There will also be an increasing of schools during the 2017/18 financial year for participating in the above mentioned activities. Furthermore, more focus will be put on the Chess Game for every learner, by ensuring that all the Primary Schools in the Province are participating in the Chess Festivals arranged within the Circuits/Districts. Sport Festivals will be run especially during the Schools holidays in keeping the Kids/ Learners out of the Streets
A Football League running up to the Provincial level will be organized of which 900 Schools are targeted.

Provision of Learning and Teaching Support Material (LTSM)

For the 2017 academic year, the Department will be procuring top-ups for the following Grades:

- Grades 4-6 Natural Science and Technology.
- Grades 7-9 and 12

The Department will also continue to procure FET Literature Set Works for the 2017 academic year. Stationery for Section 20 and partial Section 21 schools will also be procured Learner Teacher Support Material in order to ensure that learners are fully equipped for the academic year.

School Infrastructure

The Department has aligned its planning processes with the Infrastructure Norms and Standards published in November 2013 thereby compiling a plan for the next ten years. Resources have been allocated to finance the construction of new schools, to upgrade existing facilities and to renovate and refurbish dilapidated school facilities. Moreover funds have been allocated to attend to emergency maintenance and repairs as well as damages caused by unexpected events. The Department will finalise the appointment of technically qualified personnel in an effort to ensure that infrastructure delivery is expedited. All this is undertaken with the sole purpose of ensuring that the Department provides schools with an environment that is conducive to learning and teaching.

4. Reprioritisation

The Department reprioritised compensation of employees and operational budget to fund Public Ordinary and Public Special Schools according to the norms and standards for schools (national target).

5. Procurement

The financial challenges that the Department is facing has a direct impact on procurement. It puts pressure on the Department to cut spending and reduce deficits. The Department is faced with the challenge to keep adding maximum value while at the same time rigorously reduce spending. Day to day activities will continue even with the reduced budget, therefore procurement will be properly planned and executed and waste will be reduced. The Department will focus on procuring what is needed to enhance the core business of the Department. LTSM is the fundamental core business and will be procured for schools to ensure that all the injustices and inequalities of the past, with regard to learner support, are addressed. All procurement will be done subject to the general principles of fairness, equitability, transparency, competitiveness and cost-effectiveness whilst promoting SMME and BEE.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of Receipts

The table below shows the sources of funding for Vote 6: Education over the seven year period from 2013/14 to 2019/20 financial years. The table also compares actual and budget receipts against actual and budgeted payments. As shown, the total receipts for Vote 6 increased from R10.283 billion in 2013/14 to R14.586 billion in 2019/20. The Department receives its funding through a provincial allocation and conditional grants.

Table 6.1: Summary of receipts: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	**9 278 180**	**9 698 347**	**10 329 717**	**10 692 878**	**10 712 479**	**10 706 075**	**11 334 085**	**12 130 779**	**13 030 548**
of which earmarked									
Provincial Bursaries		*434 793*	*450 000*	*260 315*	*260 315*	*260 315*			
HYMATHS		*10 000*							
School connectivity			*15 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*
Interventions - matric support programme				*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*
LTSM			*4 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*			
Infrastrcture Enhancment Allocation (IEA)		**4 664**	**2 457**	**15 197**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**16 278**	**16 216**	**16 216**
Conditional grants	**797 015**	**975 150**	**1 256 164**	**1 088 622**	**1 216 935**	**1 082 093**	**1 082 815**	**1 149 605**	**1 215 601**
Education Infrastructure grant	*476 218*	*607 581*	*881 568*	*695 122*	*811 351*	*695 122*	*661 635*	*690 455*	*729 120*
HIV and Aids (Life skills education)grant	*14 441*	*12 686*	*11 699*	*12 967*	*12 980*	*12 967*	*13 980*	*14 790*	*15 618*
National school nutrition programme grant	*274 820*	*299 417*	*320 869*	*341 500*	*343 685*	*334 971*	*358 412*	*379 369*	*398 337*
Maths, science and technology grant			*32 145*	*33 466*	*43 352*	*33 466*	*33 741*	*36 127*	*38 166*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces		*2 846*	*1 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*1 679*		
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	*3 000*	*3 540*	*3 108*	*2 567*	*2 567*	*2 567*	*2 000*		
Dinaledi schools grant	*7 573*	*8 503*							
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector		*18 358*	*5 775*						
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant							*11 368*	*28 864*	*34 360*
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation	*20 963*	*22 219*							
Own revenue	**208 668**	**236 208**	**227 085**	**269 579**	**269 629**	**269 579**	**306 200**	**317 409**	**324 566**
of which earmarked									
LTSM							*24 000*	*24 000*	*24 000*
School Transfers							*9 000*	*12 000*	*14 000*
Non Government Organisation (Adoption)							*1 000*		
HYMATHS							*19 000*	*19 000*	*19 000*
Total receipts	**10 283 863**	**10 914 369**	**11 815 423**	**12 066 276**	**12 201 043**	**12 059 747**	**12 739 378**	**13 614 009**	**14 586 931**

The equitable share allocation from province increased from R9.278 billion in 2013/14 to R13.031 billion in 2019/20 financial year. The conditional grant allocation reflects a decrease from 2016/17 to 2017/18 due to decrease in Education Infrastructure Grant and Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Grant for provinces. The National School Nutrition Programme grant has also seen substantial increase to allow for Quintile 1-3 schools to benefit from the programme. In 2016/17 financial year the Department received roll-over and additional funding amounting to R128.313 million in respect of under spending of National School Nutrition Programme, Education Infrastructure Grant, Maths, Science and Technology Grant and HIV and AIDS (Life skills Education) Grant.

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 6.2: Departmental receipts collection: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital as	13 033	13 309	13 313	12 641	12 641	12 541	12 688	12 737	12 900
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	263	530	271	365	165	162	390	415	300
Interest, dividends and rent on land	368	1 875	673	360	560	1 469	380	400	400
Sales of capital assets	1	3							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	4 360	4 546	5 396	5 989	5 989	6 582	6 340	6 715	6 700
Total departmental receipts	**18 025**	**20 263**	**19 653**	**19 355**	**19 355**	**20 754**	**19 798**	**20 267**	**20 300**

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets: Inside this classification, the departmental main source of revenue is commission on some salary related deductions. This item shows an increase from 2016/17 financial year due to the fact that the garnishee orders will be handled by Qlink service provider and the 5 percent commission will be paid over to them. Although the debt collection is currently done through the transversal contract to recover the debt, the recovery is far less than anticipated. The Department revenue estimates show a slow growth as result of the slowdown in economic activity as well as a reduction in garnishee orders.

6.3 Donor Funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

The MTEF allocations for the period 2017/18 to 2019/20 are:

Financial year 2017/18: R12 739 378 000
Financial year 2018/19: R13 614 009 000
Financial year 2019/20: R14 586 931 000

7.1 Key assumptions

- The provision does not make full provision of personnel expenditure which includes the improvement in conditions of service (ICS) pay progression and incentives targeted at school-based educators;
- The budget make provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment;
- The budget make provision of National and Provincial priorities;
- Address the backlog with regard to social infrastructure and to contribute to poverty alleviation (NSNP only).

7.2 Programme summary

Table 6.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Programme 1: Administration	856 646	843 494	857 118	931 718	941 382	937 583	1 026 807	1 036 172	1 112 646
Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	8 079 652	8 540 779	8 778 167	9 078 437	9 004 081	9 590 507	9 764 255	10 531 320	11 283 743
Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies	40 367	66 504	35 113	70 074	88 641	88 641	77 752	77 752	77 752
Programme 4: Public special school education	354 697	382 949	402 002	426 878	460 600	470 185	474 283	532 624	574 139
Programme 5: Early childhood development	120 709	129 919	117 505	151 586	144 509	144 819	158 207	174 729	217 049
Programme 6: Infrastructure development	423 304	493 096	760 081	712 886	815 918	815 918	679 913	706 671	745 336
Programme 7: Examination and education related s	682 256	895 073	537 403	688 168	745 912	746 678	558 161	554 741	576 266
Total payments and estimates:	**10 557 631**	**11 351 814**	**11 487 389**	**12 059 747**	**12 201 043**	**12 794 331**	**12 739 378**	**13 614 009**	**14 586 931**

The service rendered by the department are categorised under seven programmes, which are largely aligned to the uniform budget and programme structure of the Education sector. Table 6.2 provide summary of the vote's payments and budgeted estimates by programme for seven year period from 2013/14 to 2019/20 financial years. All programmes except Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education, Programme 6: Infrastructure Development shows negative growth from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year and these is due to budget cuts implemented due to weak economic growth and roll over received during 2016/17 financial year.

7.3 Summary of Economic Classification

Table 6.4: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**8 931 571**	**9 513 042**	**9 684 245**	**10 202 256**	**10 015 985**	**10 470 104**	**10 939 910**	**11 768 047**	**12 674 086**
Compensation of employees	8 414 360	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 393 355	9 314 465	9 773 243	10 061 109	10 936 301	11 806 654
Goods and services	517 211	750 976	501 590	806 901	699 470	694 721	878 751	831 696	867 382
Interest and rent on land		279	1 470	2 000	2 050	2 140	50	50	50
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 288 267**	**1 447 117**	**1 154 843**	**1 167 069**	**1 477 100**	**1 611 111**	**1 237 274**	**1 272 709**	**1 324 478**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 036	8	8 879	28 082	28 872	28 872	30 124	32 739	35 343
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	999 730	994 158	876 224	1 101 387	1 166 816	1 259 718	1 187 150	1 219 970	1 269 135
Households	281 501	452 951	269 740	37 600	281 412	322 521	20 000	20 000	20 000
Payments for capital assets	**337 729**	**385 593**	**647 682**	**690 422**	**707 958**	**709 632**	**562 194**	**573 253**	**588 367**
Buildings and other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 245	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Machinery and equipment	11 862	10 950	5 437	13 336	17 634	18 908	38 613	37 683	23 354
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				4 200	3 406	3 806	8 000		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**6 062**	**619**			**3 484**			
Total economic classification:	**10 557 631**	**11 351 814**	**11 487 389**	**12 059 747**	**12 201 043**	**12 794 331**	**12 739 378**	**13 614 009**	**14 586 931**

The allocation shows an increase from 2016/17 to 2017/18 financial year due to an increase in equitable share. The projected over expenditure on compensation of employee's is due to high salary increase (improvement in conditions of services) and ensuring that schools allocations is according to national target set by Department of Basic Education. Transfers and subsidies show significant increase because the allocations to schools are allocated according to the national target set by Department of Basic Education (DBE).

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 *Departmental Infrastructure payments*

The total infrastructure budget for 2017/18 financial year amounts to R651.563 million, R676.563 million for the 2018/19 and R714.080 million for 2019/20 financial years. These funds exclude the non–infrastructure allocation received that is also funded with the Education Infrastructure Grant (EIG).

Table 6.5(a): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**284 675**	**301 022**	**557 176**	**454 644**	**496 896**	**496 896**	**380 312**	**423 956**	**578 443**
Maintenance and repairs	21 764	16 370	49 155	12 000	112 000	112 000	135 982	141 334	149 067
Upgrades and additions	134 915	221 019	385 407	319 896	301 345	301 345	153 991	200 250	289 783
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	127 996	63 633	122 614	122 748	83 551	83 551	90 339	82 372	139 593
New infrastructure assets	**62 956**	**89 991**	**159 224**	**230 242**	**302 022**	**302 022**	**271 251**	**252 947**	**135 637**
Infrastructure transfers	**75 673**	**9 355**							
Current									
Capital	75 673	9 355							
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates	**423 304**	**400 368**	**716 400**	**684 886**	**798 918**	**798 918**	**651 563**	**676 903**	**714 080**

Table 6.5(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	423 304	400 368	716 400	684 886	798 918	798 918	651 563	676 903	714 080
Total payments and estimates:	**423 304**	**400 368**	**716 400**	**684 886**	**798 918**	**798 918**	**651 563**	**676 903**	**714 080**

Table 6.5(c): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**21 764**	**10 455**	**74 155**	**12 000**	**112 000**	**112 000**	**135 982**	**141 333**	**149 067**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	21 764	10 455	74 155	12 000	112 000	112 000	135 982	141 333	149 067
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**75 673**	**9 355**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	75 673	9 355							
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**325 867**	**380 558**	**642 245**	**672 886**	**686 918**	**686 918**	**515 581**	**535 570**	**565 013**
Buildings and other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 245	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Machinery and equipment		5 915							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**423 304**	**400 368**	**716 400**	**684 886**	**798 918**	**798 918**	**651 563**	**676 903**	**714 080**

The following priorities will be implemented under Infrastructure Development:

Construction of new schools and hostels

The construction of twenty eight (28) schools and six (6) hostel projects has been planned for the 2017/18 financial year amounting to the budget of R271.3 million. The construction of new schools include twenty two (22) schools that are already in the implementation stage as well as six (6) new schools that will commence in 2017/18.

Upgrades and additions

The department will undertake 25 upgrades and additions programmes at a cost of R153.9 million. These projects accommodate 428 schools located in various districts in the province. Included in this programme is the construction of Administration Blocks, Additional Classrooms, Ablution Facilities, Grade R Classes, Special Schools, Nutrition Centres as well as Perimeter Fencing of schools.

Renovation and refurbishment

The department has earmarked 155 renovation and refurbishment programmes at a budget cost of R90.339 million. At a project level these programmes will be undertaken at various schools across the province. These projects will include among others Hostel renovations, General School renovations, Farm Schools Renovation, Facilities management as well as renovation to departmental buildings.

Maintenance

The department has allocated R135.982 million to address emergency maintenance requirements like burst pipes, electrical malfunction, broken windows etc. Given the implementation of the term contract the execution of maintenance of schools has increased as a result the maintenance budget has been raised accordingly.

7.4.2 *Non infrastructure items*

Table B5 (1) under annexure give detail on non-infrastructure, funded by the Education Infrastructure grant under the programme Infrastructure Development.

Human resource capacity building

To address the capacity challenges, the department has allocated R21 million for the 2017/18 financial year for the appointment of technically qualified personnel in the built environment. This programme is undertaken in collaboration with the Department of Basic Education and the National Treasury.

7.5 Conditional Grants

Table 6.6(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Programme 1: Administration	**4 769**								
Education infrastructure grant	*4 769*								
Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	**301 568**	**325 454**	**340 195**	**368 437**	**385 030**	**385 030**	**389 953**	**411 393**	**432 400**
National school nutrition programme grant	*273 717*	*292 948*	*318 670*	*334 971*	*341 678*	*341 678*	*356 212*	*375 266*	*394 234*
Maths, science and technology grant			*21 525*	*33 466*	*43 352*	*43 352*	*33 741*	*36 127*	*38 166*
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces		*2 240*							
Dinaledi schools grant	*6 907*	*8 047*							
Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant	*20 944*	*22 219*							
Programme 4: Public special school education		***18 358***	***5 775***		***2 007***	***2 007***	***13 568***	***32 967***	***38 463***
Occupational specific dispensation for education sector		*18 358*	*5 775*						
Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant							*11 368*	*28 864*	*34 360*
National school nutrition programme grant					*2 007*	*2 007*	*2 200*	*4 103*	*4 103*
Programme 5: Early childhood development			***981***	***3 000***	***3 000***	***3 000***	***1 679***		
Social Sector Expanded Public Works			*981*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*1 679*		
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development	***396 225***	***491 195***	***758 285***	***697 689***	***813 918***	***813 918***	***663 635***	***690 455***	***729 120***
Education Infrastructure grant	*394 515*	*488 566*	*755 177*	*695 122*	*811 351*	*811 351*	*661 635*	*690 455*	*729 120*
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	*1 710*	*2 629*	*3 108*	*2 567*	*2 567*	*2 567*	*2 000*		
Programme 7: Examination and education related services	**11 847**	***10 931***	***11 457***	***12 967***	***12 980***	***12 980***	***13 980***	***14 790***	***15 618***
HIV and Aids (Life skills education)grant	*11 847*	*10 931*	*11 457*	*12 967*	*12 980*	*12 980*	*13 980*	*14 790*	*15 618*
Total payments and estimates:	**714 409**	**845 938**	**1 116 693**	**1 082 093**	**1 216 935**	**1 216 935**	**1 082 815**	**1 149 605**	**1 215 601**

Table 6.6(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**45 190**	**142 225**	**163 664**	**84 679**	**193 587**	**193 565**	**228 348**	**241 613**	**272 079**
Compensation of employees	5 589	26 671	12 839	24 400	11 400	11 118	29 996	29 803	30 930
Goods and services	39 601	115 554	150 825	60 279	182 187	182 447	198 352	211 810	241 149
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**368 581**	**324 194**	**310 219**	**337 055**	**332 911**	**332 911**	**348 526**	**367 027**	**385 995**
Provinces and municipalities									
Non-profit institutions	368 581	324 135	310 219	337 055	332 911	332 911	348 526	367 027	385 995
Households		59							
Payments for capital assets	**300 638**	**379 409**	**642 798**	**660 359**	**690 437**	**690 437**	**505 941**	**540 965**	**557 527**
Buildings and other fixed structures	300 366	373 466	642 004	659 689	686 918	686 918	504 303	525 354	555 997
Machinery and equipment	272	5 943	794	670	3 519	3 519	1 638	15 611	1 530
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		110	12			22			
Total economic classification	**714 409**	**845 938**	**1 116 693**	**1 082 093**	**1 216 935**	**1 216 935**	**1 082 815**	**1 149 605**	**1 215 601**

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not Applicable

7.7 Payments for Priorities

Table 6.7: Summary of department priorities: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
1. Administration	**4 833**		**1 364**	**4 815**	**4 085**	**4 085**	**8 130**	**7 220**	**7 220**
Expansion of education management informati	4 833		1 364	4 815	4 085	4 085	7 130	7 220	7 220
Non government organisation (Adoption)							1 000		
2. Public Ordinary School Education	**466 378**	**632 853**	**527 120**	**750 009**	**720 174**	**715 519**	**795 775**	**798 717**	**801 133**
Norms and standards for school funding	466 378	632 853	499 140	666 016	666 016	666 108	705 094	702 094	700 094
Exemption of school fees			3 796	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 042	6 042
Schools of Trade				28 000	4 000	10 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Finishing Schools					10 000	4 000	10 000	10 000	10 000
Teacher Development			7 790	30 935	15 100	10 353	28 506	31 324	33 740
School Transfers							9 000	12 000	14 000
School Connectivity			16 394	19 016	19 016	19 016	19 133	19 257	19 257
4. Public Special School Education			**4 316**	**7 990**	**7 300**	**7 300**	**10 890**	**11 500**	**11 800**
Inclusive Education			4 316	7 300	7 300	7 300	7 890	8 300	8 300
Teacher Development				690			3 000	3 200	3 500
5. Early Childhood Development	**13 368**	**17 306**	**2 524**	**23 825**	**22 448**	**22 448**	**28 612**	**35 430**	**65 494**
Expansion of Grade R	12 793	17 306	2 524	21 664	21 664	21 664	23 965	30 743	60 487
Pre-Grade R Training	575			1 061	784	784	1 057	1 057	1 057
Teacher Development				1 100			3 590	3 630	3 950
6. Infrastructure Development	**5 665**	**1 901**	**1 796**	**15 197**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**16 278**	**16 216**	**16 216**
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5 665	1 901	1 796	15 197	2 000	2 000	16 278	16 216	16 216
7. Examination And Education Related Services	**493 758**	**567 508**	**321 235**	**417 374**	**435 877**	**456 624**	**257 071**	**255 620**	**255 583**
LTSM Enhancement	27 347	31 663	27 228	17 970	42 970	42 970	52 875	52 875	52 875
CAPS	38 075								
Provincial Bursaries	222 612	383 404	179 921	260 315	260 315	260 315			
Literacy and numeracy	373		700	2 000	1 718	1 718	11 146	11 146	11 146
Inclusive Education	5 322	6 407		1 500	1 500	1 500			
Incentives to top maths schools	648		1 000	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500
ELITS	12			6 000			6 000	6 000	6 000
Kagiso Trust & Kutlwanong Project	11 556	5 590	2 222	14 900	4 900	4 900	33 110	30 000	30 000
Shanduka Trust	5 327								
Revitalisation of agricultural schools	4 000		3 000	3 000			3 000	3 000	3 000
Hymaths	16 700	14 400	23 760	12 000	12 000	20 000	19 000	19 000	19 000
Matric support programmes	35 343	2 378	36 695	51 655	48 180	44 927	51 655	51 655	51 655
Learner Transport	49 117	63 517	5 586						
Hostel project	51 731	60 149	39 553	32 000	49 475	65 475	68 000	72 000	72 000
NSNP Supplement	8 342								
Management and governance	2 517		1 088	2 416	1 706	1 706	2 644	2 736	2 736
SYRAC	300		482	961	961	961	3 491	3 547	3 547
School furniture	9 080			10 000	10 000	10 000	3 332	797	760
Employee wellness				400	201	201	570	574	574
School safety				757	451	451	748	790	790
Math and science	5 356								
Total payments and estimates:	**984 002**	**1 219 568**	**858 355**	**1 219 210**	**1 191 884**	**1 207 976**	**1 116 756**	**1 124 703**	**1 157 446**

7.8 Departmental Public Private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

9.1 Programme 1: Administration

Programme Objective

To provide overall management of education system in accordance with the National Education Policy Act, Publication Finance Management Act and other policies.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 1.1: Office of the MEC

To provide for the functioning of the office of the Member of Executive Council (MEC) for Education in line with the ministerial handbook.

Sub-programme 1.2: Corporate Services

To provide management services which are not education specific for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.3: Education Management

To provide education management services for the education system.

Sub-programme 1.4: Human Resource Development

To provide human resource development for office based staff.

Sub-programme 1.5: Education Management Information Systems

To provide an Education Management information System in accordance with the National Education Information Policy.

Sub-programme 1.6: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 1 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by Conditional Grants

Table 6.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Office of the MEC	8 193	8 731	8 074	12 387	10 745	11 069	12 392	13 349	14 069
Corporate services	344 379	324 199	334 293	342 284	375 138	366 605	394 942	350 400	371 921
Education management	488 383	498 012	504 442	544 637	529 216	533 105	581 723	631 122	682 289
Human resource development	5 812	8 297	5 146	23 800	17 540	17 504	25 055	28 026	30 578
Education management information systems	5 110	4 255	5 163	8 610	8 743	9 300	12 695	13 275	13 789
Conditional grants	4 769								
Total payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration	**856 646**	**843 494**	**857 118**	**931 718**	**941 382**	**937 583**	**1 026 807**	**1 036 172**	**1 112 646**

Table 6.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**839 596**	**829 439**	**844 942**	**914 823**	**922 459**	**912 033**	**989 718**	**1 022 142**	**1 098 870**
Compensation of employees	635 099	670 524	702 134	766 638	741 498	731 782	775 448	845 886	921 585
Goods and services	204 497	158 664	142 107	146 185	178 911	178 201	214 220	176 206	177 235
Interest and rent on land		251	701	2 000	2 050	2 050	50	50	50
Transfers and subsidies to:	**6 024**	**7 793**	**7 399**	**2 759**	**3 438**	**9 355**	**3 992**	**2 987**	**2 988**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	8	10	24	814	814	37	32	33
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	600						1 000		
Households	5 421	7 785	7 389	2 735	2 624	8 541	2 955	2 955	2 955
Payments for capital assets	**10 962**	**3 928**	**4 177**	**14 136**	**15 485**	**15 834**	**33 097**	**11 043**	**10 788**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 962	3 928	4 177	10 336	12 079	12 428	25 097	11 043	10 788
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				3 800	3 406	3 406	8 000		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**2 334**	**600**			**361**			
Total economic classification: Programme 1: Administration	**856 646**	**843 494**	**857 118**	**931 718**	**941 382**	**937 583**	**1 026 807**	**1 036 172**	**1 112 646**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Expansion of the Education Management Information System	7.130	The EMIS improvement project aims to improve the quality of education management information systems. Deliverables include quality assurance of data collection, development of systems, development of capacity including human and hardware resources.
Provincial Priority		
Non-government organisations (NGO) adoption	1.000	The adoption of Non-Government Organisations (NGO)

9.2 Programme 2: Public Ordinary School Education

Programme Objective

To provide public ordinary education from Grade 1 to Grade 12 in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White Paper 6 on inclusive education. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 2.1: Public Primary Level

To provide specific public primary ordinary schools (including inclusive education) with resources required for the Grades 1 to 7 levels.

Sub-programme 2.2: Public Secondary Level

To provide specific public secondary ordinary schools with resources required for the Grades 8 to 12 levels.

Sub-programme 2.3: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.4: School sport, culture and media services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public ordinary schools.

Sub-programme 2.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 2 specified by the Department of Education and funded by Conditional Grants.

Table 6.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public ordinary school education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Public primary level	4 587 334	4 892 694	5 008 754	5 112 933	5 089 509	5 450 031	5 513 715	5 952 121	6 380 043
Public secondary level	3 126 068	3 278 285	3 392 707	3 527 398	3 488 846	3 713 281	3 787 203	4 088 512	4 385 996
Human resource development	37 641	16 191	7 875	39 335	10 913	10 913	38 547	41 452	44 351
School sport, culture and media services	27 042	28 155	28 635	30 334	29 783	31 252	34 837	37 842	40 953
Conditional grants	301 567	325 454	340 196	368 437	385 030	385 030	389 953	411 393	432 400
Total payments and estimates: Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	**8 079 652**	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 078 437**	**9 004 081**	**9 590 507**	**9 764 255**	**10 531 320**	**11 283 743**

Table 6.11: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Public ordinary school education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**7 284 947**	**7 670 903**	**7 970 744**	**8 172 653**	**8 091 449**	**8 549 053**	**8 801 485**	**9 551 799**	**10 285 249**
Compensation of employees	7 224 392	7 492 416	7 830 181	7 932 062	7 883 944	8 344 327	8 549 982	9 292 467	10 020 989
Goods and services	60 555	178 459	139 794	240 591	207 505	204 636	251 503	259 332	264 260
Interest and rent on land		28	769			90			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**794 207**	**865 821**	**806 806**	**905 198**	**908 647**	**1 034 690**	**952 951**	**969 673**	**988 641**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	741 864	791 033	726 076	887 455	890 904	983 806	936 772	953 494	972 462
Households	52 343	74 788	80 730	17 743	17 743	50 884	16 179	16 179	16 179
Payments for capital assets	**498**	**598**	**600**	**586**	**3 985**	**3 985**	**9 819**	**9 848**	**9 853**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	498	598	600	586	3 985	3 985	9 819	9 848	9 853
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**3 457**	**17**			**2 779**			
Total economic classification: Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	**8 079 652**	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 078 437**	**9 004 081**	**9 590 507**	**9 764 255**	**10 531 320**	**11 283 743**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1.Norms and Standards for School Funding	705.094	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding (50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools and government funds expenses previously covered by fees. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1243: Quintile 1 – R1243 per learner Quintile 2 – R1243 per learner Quintile 3 – R1243 per learner 87.26% of the schools are no fee schools in 2017
2.Exemption of School fees	6.042	This priority is towards compensation of pupils exempted from paying school fees in Quintile 4 and 5 schools.
3.National School Nutrition Programme	358.412	The purpose of the programme is to enhance learning capacity through school feeding and provide nutritious meals to targeted learners. A comprehensive business plan has been approved and it covers primary and secondary schools that quality for the feeding scheme.
4.Maths, Science and Technology grant	33.741	The purpose of this grant is to provide support and resources to schools, teachers and learners for the improvement of Maths, Science and Technology teaching and learning at selected public schools. To improve the achievement of learner participation and success rates, teacher demand, supply utilisation, development and support, school resourcing and partnerships, consistent with targets set in the Action Plan 2019 and the National Development Plan (NDP).
5.Teachers Development	28.506	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
Provincial Priority		
1.School Connectivity	19.133	To equip schools with information technology to improve teaching and learning.
2.School of Trade	18.000	The priority is to train learners in specific trades who cannot perform academically. This programme can ease the school to work in transition, increase workers' productivity and help provide the market with demanded specific skilled labour.
3.Finishing Schools	10.000	The priority is to provide support to Grade 12 learners who failed Grade 12 to complete Grade 12 successfully.

National Priorities	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
4.Schools Transfers (Norms and Standards for School Funding)	9.000	Public Ordinary Schools are funded according to the National Norms and Standards for School Funding (50%) of the budget must be allocated towards LTSM for Norms and Standards for school funding All schools in Quintile 1, 2 and 3 were declared no-fee schools and government funds expenses previously covered by fees. Schools in Quintile 1,2 and 3 (no fee schools) are funded as follows against the national adequacy benchmark of R1243: Quintile 1 – R1243 per learner Quintile 2 – R1243 per learner Quintile 3 – R1243 per learner 87.26% of the schools are no fee schools in 2017

9.3 Programme 3: Independent School Subsidies

Programme Objective

To support independent schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 3.1: Primary Level
To support independent schools in Grades 1 to 7 phases.

Sub-programme 3.2: Secondary Level
To support independent schools in Grade 8 to 12 levels.

Table 6.12: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Independent school subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Public primary level	23 600	39 018	20 329	40 672	51 408	51 408	46 032	46 032	46 032
Public secondary level	16 767	27 486	14 784	29 402	37 233	37 233	31 720	31 720	31 720
Total payments and estimates: Programme 3: Independent school subsidies	**40 367**	**66 504**	**35 113**	**70 074**	**88 641**	**88 641**	**77 752**	**77 752**	**77 752**

Table 6.13: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Independent school subsidies

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**40 367**	**66 504**	**35 113**	**70 074**	**88 641**	**88 641**	**77 752**	**77 752**	**77 752**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	40 367	66 504	35 113	70 074	88 641	88 641	77 752	77 752	77 752
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 3: Independent school subsidies	**40 367**	**66 504**	**35 113**	**70 074**	**88 641**	**88 641**	**77 752**	**77 752**	**77 752**

9.4 Programme 4: Public Special School Education

Programme Objective

To provide compulsory public education in special schools in accordance with the South African Schools Act and White paper 6 on inclusive education. Including E-Learning and inclusive education

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 4.1: Schools

To provide specific public special schools with resources. (Including E-learning and inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.2: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.3: School Sport, Culture and Media Services

To provide additional and departmentally managed sporting, cultural and reading activities in public special schools. (Including inclusive education)

Sub-programme 4.4: Conditional grants

To provide for projects under programme 4 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants. (Including inclusive education)

Table 6.14: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Public special school education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Schools	354 658	364 591	396 168	425 260	458 347	467 932	457 440	496 157	531 859
Human resource development				1 215			3 000	3 200	3 500
School sport, culture and media services	39		59	403	246	246	275	300	317
Conditional grants		18 358	5 775		2 007	2 007	13 568	32 967	38 463
Total payments and estimates: Programme 4: Public special school education	**354 697**	**382 949**	**402 002**	**426 878**	**460 600**	**470 185**	**474 283**	**532 624**	**574 139**

Table 6.15: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Public special school education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**306 498**	**329 918**	**355 474**	**361 608**	**379 464**	**388 213**	**403 277**	**441 401**	**495 999**
Compensation of employees	306 456	329 898	355 398	360 090	379 218	387 967	395 749	430 071	464 799
Goods and services	42	20	76	1 518	246	246	7 528	11 330	31 200
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**48 199**	**52 860**	**46 528**	**65 270**	**81 136**	**81 771**	**70 144**	**76 442**	**77 440**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	47 343	51 571	44 967	64 982	80 440	80 440	69 828	76 126	77 124
Households	856	1 289	1 561	288	696	1 331	316	316	316
Payments for capital assets							**862**	**14 781**	**700**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							862	14 781	700
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**171**				**201**			
Total economic classification: Programme 4: Public special school education	**354 697**	**382 949**	**402 002**	**426 878**	**460 600**	**470 185**	**474 283**	**532 624**	**574 139**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

National Priorities	2016/17 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1.Inclusive Education	7.890	This priority is mainly towards transport of learners at Special Schools.
2.Teacher Development	3.000	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts. This allocation is meant to address in-service training focusing on improving learning and teaching. It will also address the level of skills and knowledge of educators.
3.Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	11.368	The goal of the grant is to ensure that learners with severe to profound intellectual disabilities access quality public funded education and support. The grant is to provide the necessary support, resources and equipment to identified care centres and schools for the provision of education to children with severe to profound intellectual disabilities (SPID)

9.5 Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Programme Objective

To provide Early Childhood Education (ECD) at the Grade R and earlier levels in accordance with White Paper 5. (E-learning is also included)

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 5.1: Grade R in Public Schools

To provide specific public ordinary schools with resources required for Grade R.

Sub-programme 5.2: Grade R in early childhood development centres

To provide Grade R at early childhood development centres.

Sub-programme 5.3: Pre Grade R Training

To provide training and payment of stipends of Pre-Grade R practitioners/educators.

Sub-programme 5.4: Human Resource Development

To provide departmental services for the professional and other development of educators and non-educators in ECD centres.

Sub-programme 5.5: Conditional Grants

To provide for projects under programme 5 specified by the Department of Basic Education and funded by conditional grants.

Table 6.16: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 5: Early childhood development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Grade R in public schools	111 856	123 089	109 718	135 671	130 671	131 101	141 555	159 152	200 124
Grade R in early childhood development centres	7 366	6 830	6 806	10 754	10 054	9 934	10 326	10 890	11 918
Pre-grade R training	1 487			1 061	784	784	1 057	1 057	1 057
Human resource development				1 100			3 590	3 630	3 950
Conditional grants			981	3 000	3 000	3 000	1 679		
Total payments and estimates: Programme 5: Early childhood development	**120 709**	**129 919**	**117 505**	**151 586**	**144 509**	**144 819**	**158 207**	**174 729**	**217 049**

Table 6.17: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: Early childhood development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**117 126**	**123 139**	**114 903**	**130 639**	**123 562**	**123 545**	**139 140**	**148 884**	**161 983**
Compensation of employees	107 341	112 542	114 833	127 756	122 056	122 003	129 236	139 276	151 532
Goods and services	9 785	10 597	70	2 883	1 506	1 542	9 904	9 608	10 451
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 583**	**6 708**	**2 542**	**20 947**	**20 947**	**21 131**	**19 067**	**25 845**	**55 066**
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	3 583	6 637	2 524	20 942	20 942	20 942	19 044	25 822	55 043
Households		71	18	5	5	189	23	23	23
Payments for capital assets			**60**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			60						
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**72**				**143**			
Total economic classification: Programme 5: Early childhood development	**120 709**	**129 919**	**117 505**	**151 586**	**144 509**	**144 819**	**158 207**	**174 729**	**217 049**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

NATIONAL PRIORITY	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1.Expansion of Grade R	23.965	The primary objective is to universalise the provision of Grade R. Increase the number of classes in Grade R Public Schools.
2.Teacher Development	3.590	To provide training and development of educators by ensuring that the programmes which are offered are SACE endorsed or accredited. To appreciate the work done by our educators and as such recognise their efforts.
3.Social Sector Expanded Public Work Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1.679	To incentivise provincial social sector departments identified in the 2014 social sector EPWP log-frame to increase job creation by focusing on the strengthening and expansion of social sector programmes that have employment potential.
PROVINCIAL PRIORITY		
1.Pre-grade R Training	1.057	Support project in Grade R classes at ECD sites. It will be for the training and payment of stipends for Pre-Grade R practitioners

9.6 Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for schools and non-schools

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 6.1: Administration

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for administration

Sub-programme 6.2: Public Ordinary Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public ordinary schools

Sub-programme 6.3: Special Schools

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for public special schools

Sub-programme 6.4: Early Childhood Development

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for early childhood development

Table 6.18: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 6: Infrastructure development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Administration	5 665	6 720	6 467	35 197	9 000	9 000	44 628	45 984	47 472
Public ordinary schools	393 062	439 330	719 440	611 985	752 625	752 625	598 842	589 498	650 368
Special schools	16 207	26 630	11 275	27 200	28 000	28 000	20 020	28 540	20 760
Early childhood development	8 370	20 416	22 899	38 504	26 293	26 293	16 423	42 649	26 736
Total payments and estimates: Programme 6: Infrastructure development	**423 304**	**493 096**	**760 081**	**712 886**	**815 918**	**815 918**	**679 913**	**706 671**	**745 336**

Table 6.19: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**21 764**	**103 183**	**117 836**	**40 000**	**129 000**	**129 000**	**164 332**	**171 101**	**180 323**
Compensation of employees		4 658	4 587	20 000	7 000	6 879	21 000	22 050	23 153
Goods and services	21 764	98 525	113 249	20 000	122 000	122 121	143 332	149 051	157 170
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**75 673**	**9 355**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	75 673	9 355							
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**325 867**	**380 558**	**642 245**	**672 886**	**686 918**	**686 918**	**515 581**	**535 570**	**565 013**
Buildings and other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 245	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Machinery and equipment		5 915							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme 6: Infrastructure development	**423 304**	**493 096**	**760 081**	**712 886**	**815 918**	**815 918**	**679 913**	**706 671**	**745 336**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

NATIONAL PRIORITY	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
1.Education Infrastructure Grant	661.635	The purpose of this grant is to help accelerate construction, maintenance, upgrading and rehabilitation of new and existing infrastructure in education including district and circuit accommodation. To enhance capacity to deliver infrastructure in education. To address damage to infrastructure caused by natural disasters.
2.Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces	2.000	The purpose of this grant is to incentivise provincial departments to expand work creation efforts through the use of labour intensive delivery methods.
Provincial Priority		
1.Infrastructure enhancement allocation	16.278	This allocation is to help and makes provision for the day to day maintenance of schools and administration.

9.7 Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Programme Objective

To provide the education institutions as a whole with examination and education related services.

Description and objectives

Sub-programme 7.1: Payments to SETA

To provide employee human resource development in accordance with the Skills Development Act.

Sub-programme 7.2: Professional Services

To provide educators and learners in schools with departmentally managed support services.

Sub-programme 7.3: Special Projects

To provide for special departmentally managed intervention projects in the education system as a whole.

Sub-programme 7.4: External Examinations

To provide for departmentally managed examination services.

Sub-programme 7.5: Conditional Grant Projects

To provide for projects specified by the Department of Education that is applicable to more than one programme and funded with conditional grants.

Table 6.20: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 7: Examination and education related services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Payments to SETA	7 032		8 869	28 050	28 050	28 050	30 083	32 704	35 307
Professional services	82 894	80 065	87 374	97 130	91 364	93 218	93 897	101 510	109 776
Special projects	493 877	693 167	321 234	417 374	457 597	456 369	257 071	255 620	255 583
External examinations	86 606	110 910	108 469	132 647	155 921	156 061	163 130	150 117	159 982
Conditional grants	11 847	10 931	11 457	12 967	12 980	12 980	13 980	14 790	15 618
Total payments and estimates: Programme 7: Examination and education related services	**682 256**	**895 073**	**537 403**	**688 168**	**745 912**	**746 678**	**558 161**	**554 741**	**576 266**

Table 6.21: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 7: Examination and education related services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**361 640**	**456 460**	**280 346**	**582 533**	**370 051**	**368 260**	**441 958**	**432 720**	**451 662**
Compensation of employees	141 072	151 749	174 052	186 809	180 749	180 285	189 694	206 551	224 596
Goods and services	220 568	304 711	106 294	395 724	189 302	187 975	252 264	226 169	227 066
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**320 214**	**438 076**	**256 455**	**102 821**	**374 291**	**375 523**	**113 368**	**120 010**	**122 591**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 033		8 869	28 058	28 058	28 058	30 087	32 707	35 310
Higher education institutions									
Non-profit institutions	90 300	69 058	67 544	57 934	85 889	85 889	82 754	86 776	86 754
Households	222 881	369 018	180 042	16 829	260 344	261 576	527	527	527
Payments for capital assets	**402**	**509**	**600**	**2 814**	**1 570**	**2 895**	**2 835**	**2 011**	**2 013**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	402	509	600	2 414	1 570	2 495	2 835	2 011	2 013
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				400		400			
Payments for financial assets		**28**	**2**						
Total economic classification: Programme 7: Examination and education related services	**682 256**	**895 073**	**537 403**	**688 168**	**745 912**	**746 678**	**558 161**	**554 741**	**576 266**

The following priorities are funded from this programme:

NATIONAL PRIORITY	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education)	13.980	To enhance awareness programmes offered by schools to prevent and mitigate the impact of human immune deficiency virus (HIV) and tuberculosis (TB). To increase knowledge, skills and confidence amongst learners and educators to take self-appropriate sexual and reproductive health decisions. To increase access to sexual and reproductive health services including HIV as well as TB services for learners and educators, with a specific focus on schools that are located in near peri-mining and coastal areas.
LTSM Supplement	52.875	LTSM material that supports and facilitates teaching and learning directly in the classroom or at home (homework). It includes the following: Textbooks, readers, reference books and prescribed works, Modules and workbooks,

NATIONAL PRIORITY	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
		Library material (fiction and non-fiction) and Resource material for teachers, learners, classroom and library. R28.875 million funded through voted funds and R23.220 million by earmarked funds
Literacy and Numeracy	11.146	The programme will be implemented over the MTEF period. The guiding principles are: To promote the right to quality education and access to relevant resources and appropriate support To promote literacy and language skills as the bases for all learning To promote literacy development as cross cutting effort at all levels of the department, schools and communities Pursuing addictive multilingualism in the classroom
PROVINCIAL PRIORITY		
Incentives to top maths schools	1.500	The allocation is aimed at incentivising a number of best performing schools in Mathematics.
ELITS	6.000	The Education Library Information and Technology Services (ELITS) allocation is aimed at addressing shortage of materials in schools library at the districts.
Kagiso Trust & Kutlwanong Project	33.110	The Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme involves a holistic intervention at secondary schools in order to improve the overall performance of so-called "dysfunctional" or "under-performing" schools. 10 secondary schools in Thabo Mofutsanyana are serviced by this partnership between the Department and the Beyers Naude Schools Development Programme.
Revitalisation of agricultural schools	3.000	The aim of this allocation is to procure equipment for teaching and learning purposes in Agricultural Schools.
Hymaths	19.000	The allocation is aimed at assisting schools to improve mathematics results in the province.
Matric Support Programmes	51.655	The allocation is aimed at ensuring that the department is able to provide focused assistance to underperforming schools to improve grade 12 results as well as ensuring that the best performing schools continue doing well.
Hostel Project	68.000	The allocation is aimed at providing hostel accommodation for learners from nonviable farm schools.
Management and Governance	2.644	The allocation is aimed to assist in ensuring effective governance and management in schools through continuing training of School Governing Body (SGB) and School Management Team (SMT) members in schools.
SYRAC	3.491	In-school sport and culture has this earmarked additional fund to specifically improve the quality of and participations in sport and youth programmes
School furniture	3.332	The allocation is aimed to purchase and refurbish school furniture and address shortages of school furniture.
Employee	0.570	The allocation is intended to promote the well-being of

NATIONAL PRIORITY	2017/18 BUDGET R'000	EXPLANATORY NOTES
Wellness		employees. It is also to establish a work environment that promotes healthy lifestyle, decreases risk of diseases, and enhances quality of life.
School Safety	0.748	The allocation is for school safety of learners and teachers at schools. This priority is to ensure that the environment of schools is safe and effective for learning and teaching.

9.8 Other programme information

9.8.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 6.22: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by component: Education

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	8 884		8 428		8 072	1 479 374	8 004		8 004	1 573 713	7 313	1 577 296	7 292	1 712 737	7 208	1 842 075	-3.4%	5.4%	15.8%
7 – 10	19 071		19 517		19 090	6 820 444	19 034		19 034	7 264 899	18 306	7 551 257	18 268	8 209 360	18 082	8 861 271	-1.7%	6.8%	74.8%
11 – 12	1 034		994		925	620 212	880		880	632 401	849	645 941	849	702 906	849	764 274	-1.2%	6.5%	6.5%
13 – 16	52		42		35	38 237	31		31	35 133	30	37 537	30	40 879	30	44 476	-1.1%	8.2%	0.4%
Other	1 857		2 390		2 444	222 918	638	2 381	3 019	267 097	2 236	249 078	2 199	270 419	2 220	294 558	-9.7%	3.3%	2.6%
Total personnel numbers and costs	**30 898**		**31 371**		**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**28 587**	**2 381**	**30 968**	**9 773 243**	**28 734**	**10 061 109**	**28 638**	**10 936 301**	**28 389**	**11 806 654**	**-2.9%**	**6.5%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Programme 1: Administration	2 527	635 099	2 626	670 524	2 551	702 134	1 811	815	2 626	731 782	2 348	775 447	2 374	845 886	2 395	921 585	-3.0%	8.0%	7.7%
Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	25 511	7 224 392	25 843	7 492 416	25 060	7 830 181	24 993	115	25 108	8 344 327	23 348	8 549 983	23 290	9 292 466	23 028	10 020 989	-2.8%	6.3%	85.1%
Programme 3: Independent school subsidies																	0%	0%	0%
Programme 4: Public special school education	1 238	306 456	1 260	329 898	1 258	355 398	1 271	11	1 282	387 967	1 201	395 749	1 200	430 071	1 192	464 799	-2.4%	6.2%	3.9%
Programme 5: Early childhood development	1 364	107 341	1 376	112 542	1 441	114 833	260	1 437	1 697	122 003	1 595	129 236	1 532	139 276	1 532	151 532	-3.4%	7.5%	1.3%
Programme 6: Infrastructure development				4 658	8	4 587	7		7	6 879	14	21 000	14	22 050	14	23 153	26.0%	49.9%	0.2%
Programme 7: Examination and education related services	258	141 072	266	151 749	248	174 052	245	3	248	180 285	228	189 694	228	206 552	228	224 596	-2.8%	7.6%	1.9%
Total personnel numbers and costs	**30 898**	**8 414 360**	**31 371**	**8 761 787**	**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**28 587**	**2 381**	**30 968**	**9 773 243.0**	**28 734**	**10 061 109.0**	**28 638**	**10 936 301.0**	**28 389**	**11 806 654.0**	**-2.9%**	**6.5%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs					6 187	1 062 308	6 088		6 088	1 172 174	5 802	1 269 739	5 802	1 382 745	5 802	1 504 427	-1.6%	8.7%	12.5%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																	0%	0%	0%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants					19	8 714	19		19	9 476	17	9 414	17	10 252	17	11 154	-3.6%	5.6%	0.1%
Legal Professionals					**4**	**2 299**	**5**		5	2 797	4	2 726	4	2 969	4	3 230	-7.2%	4.9%	0.0%
Social Services Professions					19	6 706	18		18	7 007	20	8 686	20	9 338	20	10 065	3.6%	12.8%	0.1%
Engineering Professions and related occupations					4	2 744	3		3	2 938	5	5 249	5	5 716	5	6 219	18.6%	28.4%	0.0%
Medical and related professionals																	0%	0%	0%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals					82	37 781	83		83	41 078	89	47 321	89	51 266	89	55 514	2.4%	10.6%	0.5%
Educators and related professionals					21 807	7 837 715	22 371		22 371	8 270 676	20 567	8 480 824	20 558	9 231 684	20 284	9 949 931	-3.2%	6.4%	84.4%
Other such as interns, EPWP, learnerships etc.					2 444	222 918		2 381	2 381	267 097	3 480	237 140	2 193	258 176	2 213	281 978	-2.4%	1.8%	2.5%
Total personnel numbers and costs					**30 566**	**9 181 185**	**28 587**	**2 381**	**30 968**	**9 773 243**	**29 984**	**10 061 099**	**28 688**	**10 952 146**	**28 434**	**11 822 518**	**-2.8%**	**6.6%**	**100.1%**

9.8.2 Training

Table 6.23: Information on training: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	30 898	31 371	30 566	30 968	30 968	30 968	28 734	28 638	28 389
Number of personnel trained	25 306	9 215	25 306	28 197	28 197	28 197	29 304	30 405	30 912
of which									
Male	12 782	5 562	12 782	9 665	9 665	9 665	10 304	10 943	11 582
Female	12 524	3 653	12 524	18 532	18 532	18 532	19 000	19 462	19 330
Number of training opportunities	2 848	35	49	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 584	2 561
of which									
Tertiary	2 848			2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400
Workshops		35	40	150	150	150	150	150	150
Seminars				25	25	25	25	25	2
Other			9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Number of bursaries offered	2 848	1 652	879	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 200	1 300	1 500
Number of interns appointed	80	110	24	50	50	50	50	50	50
Number of learnerships appointed	45	379	500	520	520	520	550	600	600
Number of days spent on training									
Payments on training by programme									
Programme 1: Administration	5 812	8 297	5 146	23 800	17 540	17 504	25 055	28 026	30 578
Programme 2: Public ordinary school education	37 641	16 191	7 875	39 335	10 913	10 913	38 547	41 452	44 351
Programme 3: Independent school subsidies									
Programme 4: Public special school education				1 215			3 000	3 200	3 500
Programme 5: Early childhood development				1 100			3 590	3 630	3 950
Programme 6: Infrastructure development									
Programme 7: Examination and education related services	7 032		8 869	28 050	28 050	28 050	30 083	32 704	35 307
Total payments on training	**50 485**	**24 488**	**21 890**	**93 500**	**56 503**	**56 467**	**100 275**	**109 012**	**117 686**

9.8.3 Reconciliation of Structural changes: Education

There were no structural changes for the MTEF period.

ANNEXURE TO THE ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Education

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**13 033**	**13 309**	**13 313**	**12 641**	**12 641**	**12 541**	**12 688**	**12 737**	**12 900**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	12 968	13 252	13 275	12 596	12 596	12 496	12 688	12 737	12 850
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	12 968	13 252	13 275	12 596	12 596	12 496	12 688	12 737	12 850
Of which									
Commision insurance	12 021	12 275	11 769	11 446	11 446	11 446	11 508	11 532	11 620
Exam certificates	346	411	410	350	350	350	360	370	380
Marking of exam papers	302	204	251	200	200	200	210	220	230
Sale: tender documents	299	362	845	600	600	600	610	615	620
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)	65	57	38	45	45	45			50
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**263**	**530**	**271**	**365**	**165**	**162**	**390**	**415**	**300**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**368**	**1 875**	**673**	**360**	**560**	**1 469**	**380**	**400**	**400**
Interest	368	1 875	673	360	560	1 469	380	400	400
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**1**	**3**							
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	1	3							
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**4 360**	**4 546**	**5 396**	**5 989**	**5 989**	**6 582**	**6 340**	**6 715**	**6 700**
Total departmental receipts	**18 025**	**20 263**	**19 653**	**19 355**	**19 355**	**20 754**	**19 798**	**20 267**	**20 300**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**8 931 571**	**9 513 042**	**9 684 245**	**10 202 256**	**10 015 985**	**10 470 104**	**10 939 910**	**11 768 047**	**12 674 086**
Compensation of employees	8 414 360	8 761 787	9 181 185	9 393 355	9 314 465	9 773 243	10 061 109	10 936 301	11 806 654
Salaries and wages	7 206 120	7 529 718	7 826 167	8 001 925	7 928 726	8 349 312	8 584 399	9 330 088	10 068 849
Social contributions	1 208 240	1 232 069	1 355 018	1 391 430	1 385 739	1 423 931	1 476 710	1 606 213	1 737 805
Goods and services	517 211	750 976	501 590	806 901	699 470	694 721	878 751	831 696	867 382
Administrative fees	634	502	903	14 683	1 009	5 107	1 157	1 177	1 204
Advertising	1 394	604	1 294	1 928	1 207	1 185	2 768	2 759	2 759
Minor Assets	2 215	356	522	36 541	4 632	5 607	16 142	16 389	15 687
Audit cost: External	9 784	14 866	16 497	15 788	16 647	15 788	19 505	17 016	16 995
Bursaries: Employees	5 163	2 902	3 482	2 000	15 000	15 000	16 500	16 500	16 500
Catering: Departmental activities	38 144	4 092	8 854	21 254	35 662	35 526	36 400	34 434	34 907
Communication (G&S)	17 934	18 549	17 330	11 990	24 066	21 860	27 688	29 194	30 494
Computer services	31 294	45 926	40 841	65 601	83 148	68 479	76 711	67 139	66 024
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	23 081	14 283	8 241	52 418	60 657	52 329	80 927	82 832	83 742
Infrastructure and planning		216	367				3	13	13
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs	4 487	390	3 318	1 800	1 730	1 730	3 161	3 442	3 442
Contractors	8 898	3 689	8 592	20 752	2 425	2 450	2 340	2 250	2 245
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 031	14 913	132	356	58	165	589	615	615
Entertainment	99	27	22	107	65	65	148	153	151
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	31 174	23 945	25 670	11 199	10 652	28 675	46 200	17 500	17 500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			8	23	56	75	200	173	174
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 475	5 668	5 987	3 012	3 738	3 717	4 973	4 306	4 306
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				10	5	10			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	84 431	287 969	99 020	127 772	162 762	151 372	164 244	166 397	177 648
Inventory: Materials and supplies	275	181	310	111	108	139	443	441	440
Inventory: Medical supplies	501	3	1 389	899	1 904	2 049	1 778	1 212	1 712
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	3 229	58 326	90 756	51 456	39 388	46 122	28 100	26 810	27 908
Consumable supplies	3 846	1 230	2 969	6 866	6 164	5 768	9 379	7 328	7 312
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10 149	5 520	7 412	111 646	18 452	17 466	25 578	26 126	36 285
Operating leases	45 313	24 536	26 741	15 467	18 421	21 743	5 112	3 233	3 243
Property payments	30 214	27 435	52 757	23 600	120 904	121 061	147 227	152 479	160 218
Transport provided: Departmental activity	52 669	64 479	6 979	2 919	1 498	1 499	2 684	2 666	3 683
Travel and subsistence	50 159	57 936	33 609	144 604	44 172	45 044	68 067	61 943	62 985
Training and development	12 738	44 414	25 484	45 413	5 743	5 952	66 718	65 787	67 339
Operating payments	26 382	27 341	11 231	11 567	17 239	16 488	20 395	17 566	18 174
Venues and facilities	2 498	637	248	5 119	1 958	2 250	3 614	3 816	3 677
Rental and hiring		41	625						
Interest and rent on land		279	1 470	2 000	2 050	2 140	50	50	50
Interest		279	1 470	2 000	2 050	2 140	50	50	50
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**1 288 267**	**1 447 117**	**1 154 843**	**1 167 069**	**1 477 100**	**1 611 111**	**1 237 274**	**1 272 709**	**1 324 478**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 036	8	8 879	28 082	28 872	28 872	30 124	32 739	35 343
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7 036	8	8 879	28 082	28 872	28 872	30 124	32 739	35 343
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	999 730	994 158	876 224	1 101 387	1 166 816	1 259 718	1 187 150	1 219 970	1 269 135
Households	281 501	452 951	269 740	37 600	281 412	322 521	20 000	20 000	20 000
Social benefits	58 798	84 279	89 511	20 800	20 588	61 697	20 000	20 000	20 000
Other transfers to households	222 703	368 672	180 229	16 800	260 824	260 824			
Payments for capital assets	**337 729**	**385 593**	**647 682**	**690 422**	**707 958**	**709 632**	**562 194**	**573 253**	**588 367**
Buildings and other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 245	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Buildings			241						
Other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 004	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Machinery and equipment	11 862	10 950	5 437	13 336	17 634	18 908	38 613	37 683	23 354
Transport equipment		5 915					862	2 000	
Other machinery and equipment	11 862	5 035	5 437	13 336	17 634	18 908	37 751	35 683	23 354
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				4 200	3 406	3 806	8 000		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**6 062**	**619**			**3 484**			
Total economic classification	**10 557 631**	**11 351 814**	**11 487 389**	**12 059 747**	**12 201 043**	**12 794 331**	**12 739 378**	**13 614 009**	**14 586 931**

Table B.3(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**839 596**	**829 439**	**844 942**	**914 823**	**922 459**	**912 033**	**989 718**	**1 022 142**	**1 098 870**
Compensation of employees	635 099	670 524	702 134	766 638	741 498	731 782	775 448	845 886	921 585
Salaries and wages	547 786	580 801	603 838	662 128	638 124	628 785	665 169	725 793	790 924
Social contributions	87 313	89 723	98 296	104 510	103 374	102 997	110 279	120 093	130 661
Goods and services	204 497	158 664	142 107	146 185	178 911	178 201	214 220	176 206	177 235
Administrative fees	606	501	480	1 103	913	925	827	817	844
Advertising	820	360	1 185	1 370	1 083	1 061	2 210	1 950	1 950
Minor Assets	1 141	217	416	907	406	555	3 463	2 272	2 238
Audit cost: External	9 784	14 866	16 497	15 756	16 615	15 756	19 427	16 938	16 917
Bursaries: Employees	1 650	1 785	3 482	2 000	15 000	15 000	16 500	16 500	16 500
Catering: Departmental activities	3 105	447	950	2 567	3 514	3 549	5 319	5 827	5 906
Communication (G&S)	17 646	18 297	17 135	11 641	23 231	21 023	27 037	28 336	29 636
Computer services	9 162	16 856	3 037	15 312	25 228	12 280	10 081	5 485	4 249
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	938	3 367	2 326	6 024	14 113	7 506	5 735	6 709	6 712
Infrastructure and planning		106					3	13	13
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs	4 487	390	3 318	1 800	1 730	1 730	3 161	3 442	3 442
Contractors	2 145	2 804	8 531	949	2 304	2 329	1 694	1 804	1 799
Agency and support / outsourced services	15 031	1 067	125	56	58	58	579	605	605
Entertainment	99	27	22	107	65	65	148	153	151
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	31 174	23 945	25 049	10 015	9 817	27 840	45 000	16 000	16 000
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories			8	18	22	24	9	61	61
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	7			10	6	7	25	25	25
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas					5	10			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	356	141	1	197	197	207	242	275	275
Inventory: Materials and supplies	10		297	9	5	6	4	4	3
Inventory: Medical supplies				31	8	17	2	2	2
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		1 612		626	188	253			
Consumable supplies	2 140	368	1 801	2 831	1 971	2 134	3 261	2 108	2 091
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	5 796	1 930	3 931	11 084	10 004	9 307	14 293	14 236	14 092
Operating leases	45 311	24 536	26 074	14 633	17 608	20 930	4 912	3 033	3 043
Property payments	1 295	3 646	810	2 286	1 961	2 129	2 187	2 340	2 330
Transport provided: Departmental activity	794	219	276	1 000	479	480	553	520	520
Travel and subsistence	27 400	16 329	17 886	26 967	21 842	22 117	29 213	31 519	31 943
Training and development	940	703	246	3 025	838	838	5 307	6 004	6 850
Operating payments	22 067	24 039	8 222	9 492	8 626	8 735	12 042	8 157	8 166
Venues and facilities	593	106	2	4 369	1 074	1 330	986	1 071	872
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		251	701	2 000	2 050	2 050	50	50	50
Interest		251	701	2 000	2 050	2 050	50	50	50
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**6 024**	**7 793**	**7 399**	**2 759**	**3 438**	**9 355**	**3 992**	**2 987**	**2 988**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	3	8	10	24	814	814	37	32	33
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	3	8	10	24	814	814	37	32	33
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	600						1 000		
Households	5 421	7 785	7 389	2 735	2 624	8 541	2 955	2 955	2 955
Social benefits	5 330	7 786	7 346	2 735	2 523	8 440	2 955	2 955	2 955
Other transfers to households	91	- 1	43		101	101			
Payments for capital assets	**10 962**	**3 928**	**4 177**	**14 136**	**15 485**	**15 834**	**33 097**	**11 043**	**10 788**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10 962	3 928	4 177	10 336	12 079	12 428	25 097	11 043	10 788
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	10 962	3 928	4 177	10 336	12 079	12 428	25 097	11 043	10 788
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				3 800	3 406	3 406	8 000		
Payments for financial assets	**64**	**2 334**	**600**			**361**			
Total economic classification	**856 646**	**843 494**	**857 118**	**931 718**	**941 382**	**937 583**	**1 026 807**	**1 036 172**	**1 112 646**

Table B.3(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public ordinary school education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**7 284 947**	**7 670 903**	**7 970 744**	**8 172 653**	**8 091 449**	**8 549 053**	**8 801 485**	**9 551 799**	**10 285 249**
Compensation of employees	7 224 392	7 492 416	7 830 181	7 932 062	7 883 944	8 344 327	8 549 982	9 292 467	10 020 989
Salaries and wages	6 162 229	6 412 102	6 644 485	6 722 551	6 674 433	7 098 653	7 262 902	7 892 665	8 507 438
Social contributions	1 062 163	1 080 314	1 185 696	1 209 511	1 209 511	1 245 674	1 287 080	1 399 802	1 513 551
Goods and services	60 555	178 459	139 794	240 591	207 505	204 636	251 503	259 332	264 260
Administrative fees	18		140	350	73	73	250	300	300
Advertising	178	179	109	520	20	20	550	800	800
Minor Assets	316	116	3	8 817	4 086	4 281	5 124	5 292	5 287
Audit cost: External				32	32	32	78	78	78
Bursaries: Employees	3 513								
Catering: Departmental activities	14 927	995	2 977	5 648	4 265	4 079	7 681	8 647	8 939
Communication (G&S)	199	250	193	286	784	784	341	541	541
Computer services	273	2 748	522	15 133	11 323	11 324	13 569	13 760	13 881
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	453	780	4	5 170	7 999	8 481	11 244	10 221	11 128
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	55	2	6	218	9	9	17	17	17
Agency and support / outsourced services		3 107	7						
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			621	1 184	835	835	1 200	1 500	1 500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							100	100	100
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 468	5 668	5 987	3 002	3 732	3 710	4 947	4 280	4 280
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	8 408	150 977	82 647	125 338	123 282	123 658	131 456	133 699	133 906
Inventory: Materials and supplies	183	80	11	42	41	41	437	437	437
Inventory: Medical supplies	2	3	1	78	81	81			
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	750	77	26 998	29 279	28 149	26 272	16 858	17 735	18 485
Consumable supplies	1 400	329	850	2 381	2 525	1 926	3 513	3 518	3 517
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 590	552	851	4 040	3 399	2 967	5 688	5 953	5 913
Operating leases	2		649	570	773	773			
Property payments	5 630	4 729	1 522	5 975	3 942	3 917	5 336	5 335	5 335
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 708	18	219	576	359	359	506	506	506
Travel and subsistence	8 478	3 597	5 638	10 529	5 216	5 375	13 583	15 181	15 990
Training and development	3 378	3 192	8 391	20 110	1 803	1 803	25 470	26 648	28 026
Operating payments	2 738	825	1 317	1 173	4 442	3 472	2 802	3 889	4 389
Venues and facilities	888	235	131	140	335	364	753	895	905
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		28	769			90			
Interest		28	769			90			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**794 207**	**865 821**	**806 806**	**905 198**	**908 647**	**1 034 690**	**952 951**	**969 673**	**988 641**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	741 864	791 033	726 076	887 455	890 904	983 806	936 772	953 494	972 462
Households	52 343	74 788	80 730	17 743	17 743	50 884	16 179	16 179	16 179
Social benefits	52 343	74 788	80 182	17 743	17 743	50 884	16 179	16 179	16 179
Other transfers to households			548						
Payments for capital assets	**498**	**598**	**600**	**586**	**3 985**	**3 985**	**9 819**	**9 848**	**9 853**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	498	598	600	586	3 985	3 985	9 819	9 848	9 853
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	498	598	600	586	3 985	3 985	9 819	9 848	9 853
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**3 457**	**17**			**2 779**			
Total economic classification	**8 079 652**	**8 540 779**	**8 778 167**	**9 078 437**	**9 004 081**	**9 590 507**	**9 764 255**	**10 531 320**	**11 283 743**

Table B.3(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Independent school subsidies

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**40 367**	**66 504**	**35 113**	**70 074**	**88 641**	**88 641**	**77 752**	**77 752**	**77 752**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	40 367	66 504	35 113	70 074	88 641	88 641	77 752	77 752	77 752
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**40 367**	**66 504**	**35 113**	**70 074**	**88 641**	**88 641**	**77 752**	**77 752**	**77 752**

Table B.3(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public special school education

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**306 498**	**329 918**	**355 474**	**361 608**	**379 464**	**388 213**	**403 277**	**441 401**	**495 999**
Compensation of employees	306 456	329 898	355 398	360 090	379 218	387 967	395 749	430 071	464 799
Salaries and wages	261 851	282 948	301 162	304 239	323 367	329 570	334 582	363 555	392 750
Social contributions	44 605	46 950	54 236	55 851	55 851	58 397	61 167	66 516	72 049
Goods and services	42	20	76	1 518	246	246	7 528	11 330	31 200
Administrative fees							60	60	60
Advertising									
Minor Assets							465	2 000	1 350
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	31			402	108	108	650	1 150	1 150
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				250			1 200	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material							1 500	1 500	12 021
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies								200	200
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies							310	470	10 802
Operating leases							200	200	200
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			59	276	138	138	275	300	1 317
Travel and subsistence	2	2		50			743	1 050	800
Training and development				540			1 500	2 800	1 700
Operating payments	1	18	17						
Venues and facilities	8						625	600	600
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**48 199**	**52 860**	**46 528**	**65 270**	**81 136**	**81 771**	**70 144**	**76 442**	**77 440**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	47 343	51 571	44 967	64 982	80 440	80 440	69 828	76 126	77 124
Households	856	1 289	1 561	288	696	1 331	316	316	316
Social benefits	856	1 289	1 561	288	288	923	316	316	316
Other transfers to households					408	408			
Payments for capital assets							**862**	**14 781**	**700**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							862	14 781	700
Transport equipment							862	2 000	
Other machinery and equipment								12 781	700
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**171**				**201**			
Total economic classification	**354 697**	**382 949**	**402 002**	**426 878**	**460 600**	**470 185**	**474 283**	**532 624**	**574 139**

Table B.3(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early childhood development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**117 126**	**123 139**	**114 903**	**130 639**	**123 562**	**123 545**	**139 140**	**148 884**	**161 983**
Compensation of employees	107 341	112 542	114 833	127 756	122 056	122 003	129 236	139 276	151 532
Salaries and wages	105 372	110 796	113 016	125 678	119 978	120 306	127 401	137 278	149 358
Social contributions	1 969	1 746	1 817	2 078	2 078	1 697	1 835	1 998	2 174
Goods and services	9 785	10 597	70	2 883	1 506	1 542	9 904	9 608	10 451
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets							20	20	
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	121		3	627	205	205	650	650	750
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services				106	18	18			
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				500	225	386	2 636	2 400	2 400
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors							60		
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	9 437	3 740		722	722	591	4 921	4 921	5 444
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		6 857							
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	50								
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	63			828	266	272	367	367	387
Training and development	95		67	100	70	70	850	850	950
Operating payments							300	300	370
Venues and facilities	19						100	100	150
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**3 583**	**6 708**	**2 542**	**20 947**	**20 947**	**21 131**	**19 067**	**25 845**	**55 066**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	3 583	6 637	2 524	20 942	20 942	20 942	19 044	25 822	55 043
Households		71	18	5	5	189	23	23	23
Social benefits		71	18	5	5	189	23	23	23
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			**60**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			60						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			60						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**72**				**143**			
Total economic classification	**120 709**	**129 919**	**117 505**	**151 586**	**144 509**	**144 819**	**158 207**	**174 729**	**217 049**

Table B.3(f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**21 764**	**103 183**	**117 836**	**40 000**	**129 000**	**129 000**	**164 332**	**171 101**	**180 323**
Compensation of employees		4 658	4 587	20 000	7 000	6 879	21 000	22 050	23 153
Salaries and wages		4 141	4 045	16 000	6 468	6 347	19 974	20 933	21 938
Social contributions		517	542	4 000	532	532	1 026	1 117	1 215
Goods and services	21 764	98 525	113 249	20 000	122 000	122 121	143 332	149 051	157 170
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			3 161						
Infrastructure and planning		110	367						
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors		568	53						
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		49 777	59 078	8 000	10 000	10 000	7 350	7 718	8 103
Consumable supplies		173	213						
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	21 764	17 041	49 668	12 000	112 000	112 000	135 982	141 333	149 067
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		161	84			121			
Training and development		30 695							
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring			625						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**75 673**	**9 355**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	75 673	9 355							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**325 867**	**380 558**	**642 245**	**672 886**	**686 918**	**686 918**	**515 581**	**535 570**	**565 013**
Buildings and other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 245	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Buildings			241						
Other fixed structures	325 867	374 643	642 004	672 886	686 918	686 918	515 581	535 570	565 013
Machinery and equipment		5 915							
Transport equipment		5 915							
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**423 304**	**493 096**	**760 081**	**712 886**	**815 918**	**815 918**	**679 913**	**706 671**	**745 336**

Table B.3(g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Examination and education related services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**361 640**	**456 460**	**280 346**	**582 533**	**370 051**	**368 260**	**441 958**	**432 720**	**451 662**
Compensation of employees	141 072	151 749	174 052	186 809	180 749	180 285	189 694	206 551	224 596
Salaries and wages	128 882	138 930	159 621	171 329	166 356	165 651	174 371	189 864	206 441
Social contributions	12 190	12 819	14 431	15 480	14 393	14 634	15 323	16 687	18 155
Goods and services	220 568	304 711	106 294	395 724	189 302	187 975	252 264	226 169	227 066
Administrative fees	10	1	283	13 230	23	4 109	20		
Advertising	396	65		38	104	104	8	9	9
Minor Assets	758	23	103	26 817	140	771	7 070	6 805	6 812
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees		1 117							
Catering: Departmental activities	19 960	2 650	4 924	12 010	27 570	27 585	22 100	18 160	18 162
Communication (G&S)	89	2	2	63	51	53	310	317	317
Computer services	21 859	26 322	37 282	35 050	46 579	44 857	53 061	47 894	47 894
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	21 690	10 136	2 750	40 474	38 320	35 956	60 112	62 502	62 502
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	6 698	315	2	19 585	112	112	569	429	429
Agency and support / outsourced services		10 739		300		107	10	10	10
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				5	34	51	91	12	13
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies							1	1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				10					
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	66 230	133 111	16 372	1 515	38 561	26 916	26 125	26 002	26 002
Inventory: Materials and supplies	82	101	2	60	62	92	2		
Inventory: Medical supplies	499		1 388	790	1 815	1 951	1 776	1 010	1 510
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	2 479	3	4 680	13 551	1 051	9 597	3 892	1 357	1 320
Consumable supplies	306	360	105	1 654	1 668	1 708	2 605	1 702	1 704
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 713	3 038	2 630	96 522	5 049	5 192	5 287	5 467	5 478
Operating leases			18	264	40	40			
Property payments	1 525	2 019	757	3 339	3 001	3 015	3 722	3 471	3 486
Transport provided: Departmental activity	50 167	64 242	6 425	1 067	522	522	1 350	1 340	1 340
Travel and subsistence	14 216	37 847	10 001	106 230	16 848	17 159	24 161	13 826	13 865
Training and development	8 325	9 824	16 780	21 638	3 032	3 241	33 591	29 485	29 813
Operating payments	1 576	2 459	1 675	902	4 171	4 281	5 251	5 220	5 249
Venues and facilities	990	296	115	610	549	556	1 150	1 150	1 150
Rental and hiring		41							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**320 214**	**438 076**	**256 455**	**102 821**	**374 291**	**375 523**	**113 368**	**120 010**	**122 591**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	7 033		8 869	28 058	28 058	28 058	30 087	32 707	35 310
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)	7 033		8 869	28 058	28 058	28 058	30 087	32 707	35 310
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	90 300	69 058	67 544	57 934	85 889	85 889	82 754	86 776	86 754
Households	222 881	369 018	180 042	16 829	260 344	261 576	527	527	527
Social benefits	269	345	404	29	29	1 261	527	527	527
Other transfers to households	222 612	368 673	179 638	16 800	260 315	260 315			
Payments for capital assets	**402**	**509**	**600**	**2 814**	**1 570**	**2 895**	**2 835**	**2 011**	**2 013**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	402	509	600	2 414	1 570	2 495	2 835	2 011	2 013
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	402	509	600	2 414	1 570	2 495	2 835	2 011	2 013
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets				400		400			
Payments for financial assets		**28**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**682 256**	**895 073**	**537 403**	**688 168**	**745 912**	**746 678**	**558 161**	**554 741**	**576 266**

Table B.4(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education infrastructure grant (Administration)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**4 516**								
Compensation of employees	4 093								
Salaries and wages	3 625								
Social contributions	468								
Goods and services	423								
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets	199								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	224								
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**253**								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	253								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	253								
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**4 769**								

Table B.4(b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: National school nutrition programme (Public ordinary school Education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**5 734**	**6 337**	**8 042**	**6 986**	**10 295**	**10 273**	**9 686**	**12 092**	**12 092**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	5 734	6 337	8 042	6 986	10 295	10 273	9 686	12 092	12 092
Administrative fees									
Advertising	113	179	109	300	20	20	550	800	800
Minor Assets		116		301	2 419	2 614	301	471	471
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	58	46	76	420	420	420	520	700	700
Communication (G&S)		160		162			200	400	400
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services		3							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			621	1 184	835	835	1 200	1 500	1 500
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	5 469	5 668	5 987	3 002	3 732	3 710	4 897	4 230	4 230
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					195				
Consumable supplies						1			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	61	42	67	340	520	519	400	550	550
Operating leases			645		768	768			
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	27	53	171	687	856	856	988	2 141	2 141
Training and development									
Operating payments	5	65	337	530	530	530	550	1 200	1 200
Venues and facilities		5	29	60			80	100	100
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**267 964**	**286 473**	**310 219**	**327 855**	**330 904**	**330 904**	**346 326**	**362 924**	**381 892**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	267 964	286 473	310 219	327 855	330 904	330 904	346 326	362 924	381 892
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**19**	**28**	**397**	**130**	**479**	**479**	**200**	**250**	**250**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	19	28	397	130	479	479	200	250	250
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	19	28	397	130	479	479	200	250	250
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**110**	**12**			**22**			
Total economic classification	**273 717**	**292 948**	**318 670**	**334 971**	**341 678**	**341 678**	**356 212**	**375 266**	**394 234**

Table B.4(c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Maths, science and technology grant (Public ordinary school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments			**21 525**	**24 266**	**40 852**	**40 852**	**33 741**	**36 127**	**38 166**
Compensation of employees			375						
Salaries and wages			375						
Social contributions									
Goods and services			21 150	24 266	40 852	40 852	33 741	36 127	38 166
Administrative fees			35	150	50	50			
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			845	867	585	585	4 000	4 283	4 525
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services				6 633			2 000	2 141	2 262
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				3 420	7 917	8 399	6 744	7 221	7 628
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			1 118	3 968	6 912	7 289	3 430	3 673	3 880
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies			9 639	7 378	22 284	22 359	12 404	13 281	14 031
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			42						
Travel and subsistence			1 633	1 600	1 020	1 020	5 000	5 353	5 655
Training and development			7 807	200					
Operating payments					1 963	1 000			
Venues and facilities			31	50	121	150	163	175	185
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:				**9 200**					
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				9 200					
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets					**2 500**	**2 500**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					2 500	2 500			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment					2 500	2 500			
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification			**21 525**	**33 466**	**43 352**	**43 352**	**33 741**	**36 127**	**38 166**

Table B.4(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social sector expaned public works programme incentive grant for provinces (Public ordinary school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments		**2 240**							
Compensation of employees		2 240							
Salaries and wages		2 240							
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		**2 240**							

Table B.4(e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Dinaledi schools grant (Public ordinary school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**2 907**	**1 959**							
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	2 907	1 959							
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	267	257							
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	40	395							
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services		52							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	2 446								
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	154	539							
Training and development		565							
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities		151							
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**4 000**	**6 088**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	4 000	6 088							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**6 907**	**8 047**							

Table B.4(f): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Technical secondary schools recapitalisation grant (Public ordinary school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**20 944**	**22 219**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	20 944	22 219							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**20 944**	**22 219**							

Table B.4(g): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Occupational specific dispensation for education sector (Public special school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments		**18 358**	**5 775**						
Compensation of employees		18 358	5 775						
Salaries and wages		15 973	5 006						
Social contributions		2 385	769						
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification		**18 358**	**5 775**						

Table B.4(h): Payments and estimates by economic classification: National school nutrition programme (Public special school education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:					**2 007**	**2 007**	**2 200**	**4 103**	**4 103**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions					2 007	2 007	2 200	4 103	4 103
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification					**2 007**	**2 007**	**2 200**	**4 103**	**4 103**

Table B.4(i): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Learners with profound intellectual disabilities grant (Public Special School Education)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments							**10 506**	**14 083**	**33 660**
Compensation of employees							6 253	6 253	6 277
Salaries and wages							5 586	5 586	5 610
Social contributions							667	667	667
Goods and services							4 253	7 830	27 383
Administrative fees							60	60	60
Advertising									
Minor Assets							465	2 000	1 350
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities							500	1 000	1 000
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services							1 200	1 000	1 000
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									10 521
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies								200	200
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies							310	470	10 802
Operating leases							200	200	200
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									1 000
Travel and subsistence							393	700	450
Training and development							500	1 600	200
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities							625	600	600
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets							**862**	**14 781**	**700**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment							862	14 781	700
Transport equipment							862	2 000	
Other machinery and equipment								12 781	700
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification							**11 368**	**28 864**	**34 360**

Table B.4(j): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social sector expaned public works programme incentive grant for provinces (Early childhood development)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments			**921**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**1 679**		
Compensation of employees			851	3 000	3 000	2 839	1 343		
Salaries and wages			851	3 000	3 000	2 838	1 343		
Social contributions						1			
Goods and services			70			161	336		
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities			3						
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services						161	336		
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development			67						
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			**60**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			60						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			60						
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification			**981**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**1 679**		

Table B.4(k): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Education infrastructure grant (Infrastructure Development)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**20 187**	**102 459**	**116 281**	**38 000**	**127 000**	**127 000**	**159 332**	**165 101**	**173 123**
Compensation of employees		4 658	4 587	20 000	7 000	6 879	21 000	22 050	23 153
Salaries and wages		4 141	4 045	16 000	6 468	6 347	19 974	20 933	21 938
Social contributions		517	542	4 000	532	532	1 026	1 117	1 215
Goods and services	20 187	97 801	111 694	18 000	120 000	120 121	138 332	143 051	149 970
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			3 161						
Infrastructure and planning		110	367						
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors		568	53						
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		49 777	59 078	8 000	10 000	10 000	7 350	7 718	8 103
Consumable supplies		173	213						
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	20 187	16 317	48 113	10 000	110 000	110 000	130 982	135 333	141 867
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence		161	84			121			
Training and development		30 695							
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring			625						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**75 673**	**9 355**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	75 673	9 355							
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**298 655**	**376 752**	**638 896**	**657 122**	**684 351**	**684 351**	**502 303**	**525 354**	**555 997**
Buildings and other fixed structures	298 655	370 837	638 896	657 122	684 351	684 351	502 303	525 354	555 997
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	298 655	370 837	638 896	657 122	684 351	684 351	502 303	525 354	555 997
Machinery and equipment		5 915							
Transport equipment		5 915							
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**394 515**	**488 566**	**755 177**	**695 122**	**811 351**	**811 351**	**661 635**	**690 455**	**729 120**

Table B.4(l): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded public works programme integrated grant for provinces (Infrastructure Development)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**1 710**	**2 629**	**3 108**	**2 567**	**2 567**	**2 567**	**2 000**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 710	2 629	3 108	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 000		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 710	2 629	3 108	2 567	2 567	2 567	2 000		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 710**	**2 629**	**3 108**	**2 567**	**2 567**	**2 567**	**2 000**		

Table B.4(m): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure enhancement allocation (Infrastructure Development)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**1 577**	**724**	**1 555**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**5 000**	**6 000**	**7 200**
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services	1 577	724	1 555	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	6 000	7 200
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments	1 577	724	1 555	2 000	2 000	2 000	5 000	6 000	7 200
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**4 088**	**1 177**	**241**	**13 197**			**11 278**	**10 216**	**9 016**
Buildings and other fixed structures	4 088	1 177	241	13 197			11 278	10 216	9 016
Buildings			241						
Other fixed structures	4 088	1 177		13 197			11 278	10 216	9 016
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**5 665**	**1 901**	**1 796**	**15 197**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**16 278**	**16 216**	**16 216**

Table B.4(n): Payments and estimates by economic classification: HIV and AIDS (live skills education) grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**11 847**	**10 872**	**11 120**	**12 427**	**12 440**	**12 440**	**13 404**	**14 210**	**15 038**
Compensation of employees	1 496	1 415	1 251	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 500	1 500
Salaries and wages	1 335	1 258	1 148	1 400	1 315	1 315	1 309	1 401	1 393
Social contributions	161	157	103		85	85	91	99	107
Goods and services	10 351	9 457	9 869	11 027	11 040	11 040	12 004	12 710	13 538
Administrative fees	10	1							
Advertising	396								
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	2 683	1 432	1 181	3 000	2 180	2 180	2 872	3 000	3 000
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 327	510	2 750	1 000	2 128	2 128	2 000	2 500	2 500
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors		28							
Agency and support / outsourced services		335							
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material		936							
Inventory: Materials and supplies			2						
Inventory: Medical supplies	499		1 388	520	1 810	1 810	1 500	1 000	1 500
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies				4	4	4			
Consumable supplies		21							
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	145	351	515	160	146	146	95	95	95
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity	900	725	379	987	522	522			
Travel and subsistence	2 318	1 305	2 315	2 743	999	999	2 734	2 812	2 812
Training and development	265	2 757	1 229	2 000	2 820	2 820	2 000	2 500	2 828
Operating payments	285	789	25	13	13	13	3	3	3
Venues and facilities	523	267	85	600	418	418	800	800	800
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:		**59**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		59							
Social benefits		59							
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			**337**	**540**	**540**	**540**	**576**	**580**	**580**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			337	540	540	540	576	580	580
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment			337	540	540	540	576	580	580
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**11 847**	**10 931**	**11 457**	**12 967**	**12 980**	**12 980**	**13 980**	**14 790**	**15 618**

Table B.4(o): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Non Government Organisation (Adoption)

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:							**1 000**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification							**1 000**		

Table B.4(p): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Schools Transfers

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Administrative fees									
Advertising									
Minor Assets									
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors									
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies									
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies									
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence									
Training and development									
Operating payments									
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:							**9 000**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							9 000		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification							**9 000**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5(a): Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
	1. New infrastructure assets													
1	Small Primary Schools	Sasolburg :Kopanelang Thuto	Constructuion: 90%	Fezile Dabi	Jul-11	Oct-16	EIG	Infrastructure Development	Individual Project	33 545	23 131	5 414		
2	Small Primary Schools	Welkom: Hani Park P/S	Constructuion: 35%	Lejweleputswa	Nov-12	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	48 219	27 497	6 922		
3	Small Primary Schools	Memel: Umcebo P/S	Construction: 75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Nov-12	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	53 219	35 719			
4	Small Primary Schools	Bethlehem: Rehopotswe: (Bohlokong P/S)	Construction: 10%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Sep-13	Dec-16	EIG		Individual Project	50 136	23 605	11 358	3 043	
5	Small Primary Schools	Botshabelo: Tlholo P/S	Construction: 15%	Mangaung Metro	Sep-13	Dec-16	EIG		Individual Project	43 536	18 657	4 879		
6	Small Primary Schools	Sasolburg (Amelia) Moses Masike/Bekezela	Construction: 10%	Fezile Dabi	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	55 536	17 425	11 039	2 072	
7	Small Primary Schools	Viljoenskroon: Dr Sello	Construction: 0%	Fezile Dabi	Apr-16	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	7 200	9 500	7 600	
8	Small Primary Schools	Hertzogville:Malebogo	Construction: 10%	Lejweleputswa	Apr-15	Mar-19	EIG		Individual Project	44 003	24 273	10 188	3 042	
9	Small Primary Schools	Hoopstad:GM Polori	Construction: 0%	Lejweleputswa	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	6 200	8 980	10 820	
10	Small Primary Schools	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Construction: 30%	Mangaung Metro	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	58 007	32 482	9 025		
11	Small Primary Schools	Bloemfontein: Caleb Motshabi	Construction: 0%	Mangaung Metro	Apr-14	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	43 140	9 111	8 401	14 000	3 629
12	Small Primary Schools	Bloemfontein: Matla	Construction: 93%	Mangaung Metro	May-11	Aug-16	EIG		Individual Project	56 927	36 927			
13	Small Primary Schools	Welkom: Silundokuhle	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	7 300	8 760	9 940	
14	Small Primary Schools	Vrede: Thembalihle	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	6 900	8 280	8 339	
15	Small Primary Schools	Clocolan: Ruang Tsebo	Construction: 0%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	8 200	8 480	7 980	8 540
16	Small Primary Schools	Breda	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	20 000	5 000	5 000	1 000	3 000
17	Small Primary Schools	Oranjekrag	Tender	Xhariep	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	15 000	5 400	2 000	2 600	
18	Small Primary Schools	Morena Tshohisi Moloi	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	May-16	Aug-17	EIG		Individual Project	45 000	7 000	6 900	9 600	7 000
19	Small Primary Schools	Vogelfontein	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Aug-16	Nov-17	EIG		Individual Project	30 000	6 000	6 700	6 600	3 200
20	Small Primary Schools	Mooifontein	Construction: 0%	Xhariep	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	30 000	7 500	7 000	3 500	
21	Small Secondary Schools	Welkom: Adelaide Tambo	Construction: 5%	Lejweleputswa	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	55 536	11 831	10 539	12 039	6 835
22	Small Secondary Schools	Bloemfontein: Grassland	Construction: 15%	Mangaung Metro	Apr-14	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	53 857	26 646	10 479	2 232	
23	Small Secondary Schools	New Secondary School (Old Zamdela)	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-16	Mar-18	EIG		Individual Project	40 000	6 700	9 000	9 300	
24	Small Secondary Schools	Makabelane-New hostel	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Aug-16	Nov-17	EIG		Individual Project	35 000	3 000	6 600	10 200	4 000
25	Small Secondary Schools	Sasolburg:Kahobotjha-Sakubusha	Construction: 75%	Fezile Dabi	Jun-11	Feb-17	EIG		Individual Project	41 108	35 708	1 400		
26	Specialised Schools	Thaba Nchu: Boitumelong	Tender	Mangaung Metro	Apr-14	Apr-17	EIG		Individual Project	20 000	5 600	2 000	2 800	4 600
27	Specialised Schools	Trompsburg: New Special School	Construction: 0%	Xhariep	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	60 000	9 000	9 800	11 240	8 480
28	Specialised Schools	Leboneng	Tender	Lejweleputswa	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	35 000	5 600	5 720	11 500	4 680
29	Secondary School	Sasolburg: Katlego-Mpumelelo	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	60 000		9 500	17 000	13 000
30	Primary School	Parys: New Primary	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	50 000		9 500	16 000	12 000
31	Secondary School	Parys: New Secondary	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	60 000		11 387	17 000	13 630
32	Primary School	Tweeling: New Primary	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	35 000		8 500	11 500	8 000
33	Secondary School	Frankfort: Tsebo-Ulwazi	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	60 000		12 000	17 000	13 043
34	Primary School	Bothaville: Tshehetso	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Nov-16	Nov-19	EIG		Individual Project	50 000		12 000	15 000	12 000
35	Various	Partnerships	Planning	FS: Whole Province	Apr-16	Mar-17	EIG		Individual Project	18 000	6 000	6 000		
36	Various	Final accounts/fees	Retention	FS: Whole Province	Apr-15	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	72 998	17 998	8 000	10 000	10 000
	Total New infrastructure assets									**1 572 767**	**443 610**	**271 251**	**252 947**	**135 637**

Table B.5(a): Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
	2. Upgrades and additions													
1	Small Secondary Schools	Laboratories etc.	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Projects	179 276	29 963	13 369	16 228	13 456
2	Admin	Administration Blocks	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	392 169	46 990	14 341	21 565	25 565
3	CR	Additional classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	299 610	107 390	15 388	23 527	19 527
4	Sanitation	Ablution facilities-Educators & Learners	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	210 347	65 600	14 888	11 088	42 636
5	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jan-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	34 998	23 233	4 054		
6	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Connection to Municipality Sewerlines	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jan-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	8 394	4 197			
7	Sanitation	Conversion to full Service	Various	FS: Whole Province	Apr-14	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	67 556	11 280	7 008	8 008	8 008
8	Specialised Schools	Special Schools	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	84 307	38 307	2 500	3 000	3 000
9	Small Primary Schools	Grade R Facilities	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jan-14	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	288 354	82 067	15 595	40 708	24 795
10	Small Primary Schools	Grade R Facilities	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jan-14	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	4 710		828	1 941	1 941
11	Mobile Classrooms	Mobile Classrooms	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jun-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	51 078	23 978	3 350		15 000
12	Various	Unacceptable structures	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jun-11	Mar-16	EIG		Packaged Projects	25 597	25 597			
13	Various	Unacceptable structures	Various	FS: Whole Province	Jun-11	Mar-16	EIG		Packaged Projects	31 597	25 597	2 000	3 000	
14	Kitchens	Nutrition Centres	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	198 218	41 934	13 081	33 353	23 848
15	Fencing	Perimetre Fencing	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	88 250	25 587	9 116	8 616	10 616
16	Various	Project Management fees: Iliso Consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	53 589	35 777	4 581	3 882	3 882
17	Various	Project Management fees: MPS Consulting	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	16 821	3 433	3 619	2 918	2 918
18	Office Buildings	Bloemfontein: Eureka Hosel: Exam Printing	Tender	Mangaung Metro	Jun-14	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	29 863	5 000	7 363		
19	Halls	Halls	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	190 500	8 204			51 947
20	Electricity Supply	Alternative Electrical supply	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	15 000	2 632	3 000		15 000
21	Water Supply	Provincial School Water & Sanitation Programme	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	15 000	2 632	3 410		20 000
22	Admin	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	46 700	21 700	3 500		
23	Classrooms	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	62 500	22 500			
24	Halls	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	154 223	105 223			
25	Various	Partnerships: Kagiso Trust-Shanduka	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	200 000	117 372	12 000	20 000	4 628
26	Office Buildings	Koffiefontein: ERC & District Warehouse	Tender	Xhariep	Jun-15	Dec-16	IEA		Individual Project	1 816			816	
27	Office Buildings	Koffiefontein: ERC Kitchen and library upgrade	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	600			600	
28	Office Buildings	Welkom: Kopano Office Complex: Upgrade of lift System	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	3 016				3 016
29	Office Buildings	Bethlehem: District Office Conversion of garage to Office Accommodation	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 000			1 000	
30	Office Buildings	Welkom: Upgrading of Kopano Complex	Construction	Lejweleputswa	Jun-14	Dec-18	EIG		Individual Project	2 500	500	1 000		
31	Office Buildings	Qwaqwa: Tshiya ERC	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-16	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project					
	Total Upgrades and additions									**2 757 589**	**876 693**	**153 991**	**200 250**	**289 783**

Table B.5(a): Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

	Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
	3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation													
1	Hostels	Hostels	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG	Infastructure Development	Packaged Projects	208 576	62 335	18 415	10 786	39 570
2	Renovations	Renovations	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	737 216	68 798	22 228	41 767	66 981
3	Renovations	Partnerships	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	9 800	9 800			
4	Math Labs	Math Labs	Various	FS: Whole Province	Aug-12	Mar-17	EIG		Packaged Projects	352 263	122 352	16 948		
5	Small Primary Schools	Stormdamages	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	47 242	16 242	7 000	7 000	8 000
6	Various	Farm schools-Refurbishments	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	34 119	7 931	5 970	7 144	7 323
7	Various	Facilities Management	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EIG		Packaged Projects	36 296	5 969	6 500	7 875	11 719
8	Various	Facilities Management	Various	FS: Whole Province	Nov-15	Mar-18	EPWP		Packaged Projects	5 134	2 567	2 000		
9	Office Buildings	Tempe Warehouse: General Building Roofing & Aircon Repairs	Tender	Mangaung Metro	Apr-16	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project	1 278		1 278		
10	Office Buildings	Coney Island: Convertion of Garage to LTSM storage including wiring	Tender	Fezile Dabi	Jun-16	Mar-17	IEA		Individual Project	700			700	
11	Office Buildings	Qwaqwa:Ex Parliament Building Electrical supply, Painting & Capentry	Tender	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Jun-14	Mar-18	IEA		Individual Project	1 000		1 000		
12	Office Buildings	Bethlehem: District Office Plumbing and Roofing of Admin block and Female Ablution	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-16	Jun-17	IEA		Individual Project	600		600		
13	Office Buildings	Sasolburg District Office: Old Cedar Bldg Ceiling Painting and Plumbing	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-16	Jun-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 000			1 000	
14	Office Buildings	Tshiya ERC-Upgrades of Offices & Admin	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-17	Aug-17	IEA		Individual Project	2 000		2 000		
15	Office Buildings	Thejane Primary School (Motheo ERC) General Building, Roofing, Ceiling & Painting to Admin Block	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 000		1 000		
16	Office Buildings	Sasolburg District Office: Major Renovation Roofing and Plumbing	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 200		1 200		
17	Office Buildings	Tshiya ERC General Building , Roofing and Plumbing	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	2 100			2 100	
18	Office Buildings	Welkom Kopano Complex Plumbing, Capentry from 5th floor to ground floor	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	2 000			2 000	
19	Office Buildings	Bloemfontein: Tempe Offices General Building, Ceiling & Painting of Admin & Bokgrot	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 000			1 000	
20	Office Buildings	Bloemfontein: Motheo ERC Ceiling and Painting of Lecture rooms and Hall	Planning	Mangaung Metro	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	500			500	
21	Office Buildings	Koffiefontein ERC Office Electrical repairs and aircon installation	Planning	Xhariep	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 000		1 000		
22	Office Buildings	Kroonstad ERC Plumbing & Electrical Repairs	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 200		1 200		
23	Office Buildings	Qwaqwa: Ex Parliament Building Plumbing	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-17	Sep-17	IEA		Individual Project	500			500	
24	Office Buildings	Bethlehem Child Guidance Clinic Renovations	Planning	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Apr-17	Nov-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 500				1 500
25	Office Buildings	Welkom Child Guidance Clinic Renovations	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Apr-17	Nov-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 500				1 500
26	Office Buildings	Kroonstad Child Guidance Clinic Renovations	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-17	Nov-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 500				1 500
27	Office Buildings	Welkom: Kopano Office Complex: Major Renovations	Planning	Lejweleputswa	Apr-17	Nov-17	IEA		Individual Project	2 000		2 000		
28	Office Buildings	Sasolburg Child Guidance Clinic Renovations	Planning	Fezile Dabi	Apr-17	Nov-17	IEA		Individual Project	1 500				1 500
	Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation									**1 455 724**	**295 994**	**90 339**	**82 372**	**139 593**

Table B.5(a): Education - Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs													
1 Maintenance & Repairs to facilities	Day to day / General maintenance (Schools)	Various	FS: Whole Province	Apr-15	Mar-18	EIG	Infrastructure Development	Packaged Projects	95 844	46 713	130 982	135 334	141 867
2 Maintenance & Repairs to facilities	Day to day / General maintenance (Buildings)	Various	FS: Whole Province	Apr-15	Mar-18	IEA		Packaged Projects	11 425	3 018	5 000	6 000	7 200
Total Maintenance and repairs									**107 269**	**49 731**	**135 982**	**141 334**	**149 067**
TOTAL EDUCATION INFRASTRUCTURE									**5 893 349**	**1 666 028**	**651 563**	**676 903**	**714 080**

Table B.5(a)(i): Education - Payments of Non-infrastructure

Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
Non Infrastructure													
1 Compensation of employees	HR Capacitation - COE	N/A	FS: Whole Province	12-Aug	17-Mar	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	162 171	27 579	21 000	22 050	23 153
2 School Furniture	Inventory: School Furniture	N/A	FS: Whole Province	14-Apr	17-Mar	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	85 297	34 126	7 350	7 718	8 103
3 IT Equipment	Inventory: IT Equipment	N/A	FS: Whole Province	15-Nov	17-Mar	EIG	Infrastructure Development	N/A	1 000				
Total Non Infrastructure									**248 468**	**61 705**	**28 350**	**29 768**	**31 256**

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Not applicable to the department

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Not applicable to the department

Vote 7

Department of Social Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 1 172 295 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Social Development
Administrating Department	Department of Social Development
Accounting Officer	Accounting Officer: Department of Social Development

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

A caring and self-reliant society

1.2 Mission

To transform our society by building conscious and capable citizens through the provision of integrated social development services

1.3 Core functions and responsibilities

To render developmental social welfare services to vulnerable people and groups in collaboration with partners to reduce their vulnerabilities and promote community empowerment as well as to instil good governance through sound business management practises in support of effective and efficient service delivery

1.4 Main services

The department intends to deliver integrated developmental welfare services to the vulnerable; to provide sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities and to render residential care and integrated developmental services to children in need of care, older and frail persons. This is in partnership with organizations to which the department provides financial assistance.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The following legislation constitutes the Department's mandate:

- Older Persons Act, No. 13 of 2006
- Child Care Act, No. 74 of 1983
- Children's Act, No. 38 of 2005
- Probation Services Amendment Act, No. 35 of 2002
- Prevention of and Treatment for Substance Abuse Act, No. 70 of 2008
- Domestic Violence Act, No. 116 of 1998
- Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, No. 43 of 2005
- Child Justice Act, No. 75 of 2008

The following legislation is ancillary to the Department's services:

- Fund-raising Act, 1978 (Act No. 107 of 1978)
- Social Service Professions Act, 1978 (Act No. 110 of 1978)
- Social Assistance Act, 1992 (Act No. 59 of 1992)
- Non-profit Organizations Act, 1997 (Act No. 71 of 1997)
- National Development Agency Act, 1998 (Act No. 108 of 1998)
- Advisory Board on Social Development Act, 2001 (Act No. 3 of 2001)
- South African Social Security Agency Act, 2004 (Act No. 9 of 2004)

The policy framework for the department's work is based on the White Paper for Social Welfare (1997) and the White Paper on Population Policy for South Africa (1998). The Minister of Social Development officially announced the appointment of the Ministerial Committee to review the White Paper for Social Welfare Services on 3 September 2013. This process strived to establish the extent and quality of Social Development services provided to the public and to align the White Paper with Chapter 11 of the National Development Plan. The review process provides opportunities for the integration of developmental social welfare with the key outcomes in the National Development Plan.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The focus for the Social Development sector is to assist communities in meeting the human and social needs of the poor and vulnerable people in the Free State through various services.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

- **Outcome 13: An inclusive and responsive social protection system**

The Minister of Social Development is the coordinating Minister for Outcome 13.

Social Protection is one of the key priorities identified in the NDP and is central in ensuring the links between social and economic policy goals. It ensures inclusive social development through protective, preventative, transformative and generative measures for human well-being across all sectors of society. Aspects of this outcome are also covered in outcomes 1, 2, and 4.

The Department also contributes to the achievement of the following outcomes:

- **Outcome 1: Quality basic education**
  Tackling child poverty through Early Childhood Development: The department understands that the development and care of children is crucial for a healthy and productive citizenry and is therefore supporting early childhood development.

- **Outcome 2: A long and healthy life for all South Africans**
  Tackling older persons' poverty: The department is responsible for the design and implementation of integrated services for the care, support and protection of older persons. This is done through government residential care facilities and community-based care and support services to enable older persons to participate in activities that will enhance active ageing.

- **Outcome 3: All people in South Africa are and feel safe**
  Social crime prevention and support: The implementation of crime prevention programmes for children and youth, development of a responsive secure care model and the implementation of a diversion regulatory framework and accredited system are prioritised to address the scourge of social crime.

  Substance abuse, prevention and rehabilitation: The programme consists of substance abuse awareness and treatment programmes, individual counselling by social workers, utilizing of in-patient and out-patient treatment centres and the training of CBO's, NGO's and professional workers on substance abuse prevention and treatment services. This ensures an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship capable of dealing with social decay emanating from abuse of substances.

- **Outcome 4: Decent employment through inclusive economic growth**
  Sustainable livelihoods and youth development: Youth unemployment is a national concern. Income generation and support programmes are crucial instruments in addressing unemployment and other dimensions of poverty.

- **Outcome 8: Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life**
  Social relief of distress and household food and nutrition security: Families who are experiencing undue hardships are provided with material relief. Other interventions include linking poor and child-headed households to drop-in centres, nutrition centres and food production projects.

- **Outcome 12: An efficient, effective and development oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship**
  Human Resources: Officials are empowered to be able to provide quality and professional services. Learner-ships and bursary opportunities are also provided.

- **Outcome 14: Transforming society and uniting the country**
  Families: The department is implementing programmes aimed at promoting social cohesion and nation-building through family preservation, parenting and re-unification of families' programmes. The department also embarks on prevention programmes in an effort to promote good values and create dialogue amongst communities to curtail social pathologies.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and with child poverty by providing financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children 0-5yrs.

In the 2016/17 financial year the department received earmarked allocations for the increase of stipends paid to ECD practitioners (from R1 200 – R1 751 per month from May 2016) and matrons (from R1 500 – R1 751 per month from May 2016). Furthermore, the number of days that financial support is provided to children increased from 261 to 264 days in line with the ECD sectoral determination. Currently the department provides financial support to 48 396 children at R15 per child per day.

Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Dr Beyers Naude Rehabilitation Centre:
The upgrade of the centre has been completed. The existing structure was converted into a facility for substance dependant persons.

Substance Abuse Treatment Centre in Botshabelo:
The department is in the process of constructing a state owned substance abuse treatment centre for the province on the premises of the Botshabelo State Hospital in Mangaung Metro. An amount of R42.5 million has been allocated for 2016/17 by means of a conditional grant and a rollover of R11 million from the previous financial year was approved. The centre will be completed in the 2017 financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

Early Childhood Development (ECD)

Early Childhood Development is a national priority programme which deals with child development and child poverty by providing financial support to ECD facilities and programmes serving children 0-5yrs.

In the 2017/18 financial year the department will continue to provide financial support to 48 396 children at R15 per child per day for 264 days.

ECD Conditional Grant:
The department received an allocation in the form of a conditional grant for Early Childhood Development. R18.398 million for 2017/18, R25.903 million for 2018/19 and R27.346 million for 2019/20 is allocated to expand the ECD subsidy to poor children in existing ECD centres as well as help improve conditionally registered facilities to meet basic requirements in order to become fully registered.

Of the R18.398 million allocated for 2017/18, R8.309 million will be used for expansion of the subsidy to 2 098 children. R7.989 million will be used for maintenance of seventy nine ECD facilities. R2.1 million will be allocated for the administration of the grant.

Construction of ECD Centres:
The department received additional earmarked funding of R4.5 million for the construction of an early Childhood Development Centre in Vogelfontein. Funds were also reprioritized for the building of an ECD Centre in Botshabelo.

Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation

Dr Beyers Naude Rehabilitation Centre:
The centre will provide care, rehabilitation, provision of life skills education, re-integration and after care services and will be officially opened in April 2017.

Substance Abuse Treatment Centre in Botshabelo:
The centre is aimed at providing treatment and rehabilitation to individuals who abuse and are dependent on substances. The operationalization of the centre will take place in 2017/18. An amount of R14.237 million in 2017/18, R17.708 million in 2018/19 and R18.700 million in 2019/20 is allocated for this purpose over the MTEF.

4. Reprioritisation

Efforts were made to ensure that national and provincial priorities and core spending activities are funded.

For the 2017/18 financial year, the department's equitable share was reduced with R6.636 million from the initial baseline. From the adjusted budget for the 2016/17 financial year, the department's total budget (including earmarked funding as well as conditional grants) only increased with 2.4 percent, CPI and ICS increases are in excess of the increase received.

Substance Abuse Treatment Grant

The conditional grant allocation for the Substance Abuse Treatment facility for the entire 2017 MTEF was reprioritized from Buildings and other Fixed Structures to Compensation of Employees and Goods and Services to provide for the operationalization of the centre.

Construction of an Early Childhood Development Centre

The department is planning to build an ECD Centre in Botshabelo. An amount of R5.555 million was identified under ECD and Partial Care Transfers and Subsidies for reprioritization to Purchase / Construction of Capital Assets (Buildings and other Fixed Structures) for this purpose.

Social Relief of Distress

The department needs to respond to emergency needs identified in communities affected by disasters not declared and/ or any other social condition resulting in undue hardship. Resources are required in order to fulfil this obligation. The department identified R2 million under ECD and Partial Care Transfers and Subsidies for reprioritization to Social Relief of Distress, Goods and Services.

5. Procurement

No major procurement takes place in the department.

Apart from IT equipment, the department mainly procure services such as catering for social welfare institutions, maintenance, communication, travelling expenses, stationery, etc.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 7.1: Summary of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	858 410	878 749	924 242	849 081	787 300	776 000	829 923	892 173	955 932
Conditional grants	12 403	7 694	21 547	56 679	67 679	67 679	49 710	47 130	49 849
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant		*2 000*	*14 500*	*42 500*	*53 500*	*53 500*	*14 237*	*17 708*	*18 700*
Early Childhood Development Grant							*18 398*	*25 903*	*27 346*
Subsidy Component	-	-	-	-	-	-	*9 359*	*15 545*	*16 413*
Maintenance Component	-	-	-	-	-	-	*9 039*	*10 358*	*10 933*
Social Worker Employment Grant							*3 252*	*3 519*	*3 803*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	*12 403*	*3 694*	*6 312*	*14 179*	*14 179*	*14 179*	*13 823*		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces		*2 000*	*735*						
Earmarked funds	28 000	14 828	4 576	166 072	220 102	220 102	224 681	220 266	220 357
Early Childhood Development				*158 608*	*212 638*	*212 638*	*217 138*	*212 638*	*212 638*
Office on the Rights of Children			*1 386*	*1 464*	*1 464*	*1 464*	*1 543*	*1 628*	*1 719*
Sanitary Towels				*6 000*	*6 000*	*6 000*	*6 000*	*6 000*	*6 000*
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	*28 000*	*14 828*	*3 190*						
Departmental receipts	66 283	66 283	68 834	73 332	73 332	73 332	67 981	70 454	71 838
Total receipts	**965 096**	**967 554**	**1 019 199**	**1 145 164**	**1 148 413**	**1 137 113**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 7.2: Departmental receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	607	622	729	674	727	727	771	817	864
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	51	146	186	21	24	21	25	27	29
Sales of capital assets									
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	1 104	2 957	772	1 030	791	1 030	840	889	941
Total departmental receipts	**1 762**	**3 725**	**1 687**	**1 725**	**1 542**	**1 778**	**1 636**	**1 733**	**1 834**

The Department of Social Development is not a revenue-generating department and revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land and transactions in financial assets.

6.3. Donor funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

The activities of the department are aimed at building a strong frontier of partnerships in intensifying the war against poverty, meeting the human and social needs of the vulnerable people of the Free State and building a caring society.

In developing the budget for the 2017 MTEF, the following assumptions guided the department:

- In the allocation letters from provincial treasury the department were advised to:
  - Budget for CPI inflation of 6.4 percent (2017/18), 5.7 percent (2018/19) and 5.6 percent (2019/20),
  - Budget for salary increases of 7.4 percent (2017/18), 6.7 percent (2018/19) and 6.6 percent (2019/20)

- The Equitable Share allocation (including earmarked funding) only increased with 3.4 percent; 5.9 percent and 5.7 percent respectively over the MTEF.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 7.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Administration	217 418	220 900	235 538	239 484	241 184	247 934	250 997	273 524	287 704
Social Welfare Services	166 495	184 930	181 848	188 899	192 399	192 240	201 333	211 463	225 113
Children and Families	377 526	344 007	363 790	428 762	410 202	415 566	447 079	461 475	483 299
Restorative Services	89 094	107 372	107 696	155 307	160 007	125 203	131 992	150 233	163 524
Development and Research	112 178	99 126	113 819	132 712	133 321	133 158	140 894	133 328	138 336
Total payments and estimates:	**962 711**	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 145 164**	**1 137 113**	**1 114 101**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 7.4: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**547 905**	**560 424**	**613 695**	**655 093**	**655 076**	**660 776**	**726 452**	**794 619**	**861 530**
Compensation of employees	463 814	474 589	526 169	572 796	574 056	569 877	631 264	686 773	743 500
Goods and services	84 091	85 835	87 526	82 297	81 020	90 899	95 188	107 846	118 030
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**376 795**	**370 249**	**369 753**	**437 604**	**418 344**	**423 344**	**425 248**	**423 145**	**424 028**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	12 500	5 025	4	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	362 848	362 434	367 868	436 210	416 950	421 950	422 993	420 732	421 492
Households	1 447	2 790	1 881	1 371	1 354	1 354	390	412	435
Payments for capital assets	**37 873**	**25 463**	**18 406**	**52 467**	**63 693**	**29 981**	**20 595**	**12 259**	**12 418**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 000	16 971	5 564	42 500	53 500	19 188	10 055		
Machinery and equipment	9 873	8 492	12 842	9 967	10 193	10 793	10 540	12 259	12 418
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**138**	**199**	**837**						
Total economic classification	**962 711**	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 145 164**	**1 137 113**	**1 114 101**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**

7.4. Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments and maintenance

Table 7.5(a): Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments and estimates by category: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Existing infrastructure assets	**989**	**1 683**	**4 275**	**5 115**	**5 115**	**5 115**	**13 404**	**14 858**	**15 686**
Maintenance and repairs	989	1 100	3 842	5 115	5 115	5 115	13 404	14 858	15 686
Upgrades and additions		583	433						
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	**28 000**	**16 388**	**5 131**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**42 500**	**10 055**		
Infrastructure transfers		**5 000**							
Current									
Capital		5 000							
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates[1]	**28 989**	**23 071**	**9 406**	**47 615**	**58 615**	**47 615**	**23 459**	**14 858**	**15 686**

Table 7.5(b): Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Administration	989	1 100	3 842	5 115	5 115	5 115	5 415	5 729	6 090
Social Welfare Services									
Children and Families		5 000					18 044	9 129	9 596
Restorative Services	28 000	16 388	5 131	42 500	53 500	42 500			
Development and Research		583	433						
Total payments and estimates:	**28 989**	**23 071**	**9 406**	**47 615**	**58 615**	**47 615**	**23 459**	**14 858**	**15 686**

Table 7.5(c): Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**989**	**1 100**	**3 842**	**5 115**	**5 115**	**5 115**	**13 404**	**14 858**	**15 686**
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	989	1 100	3 842	5 115	5 115	5 115	13 404	14 858	15 686
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		**5 000**							
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		5 000							
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**28 000**	**16 971**	**5 564**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**42 500**	**10 055**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 000	16 971	5 564	42 500	53 500	42 500	10 055		
Machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**28 989**	**23 071**	**9 406**	**47 615**	**58 615**	**47 615**	**23 459**	**14 858**	**15 686**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable

7.5. Conditional grants

Table 7.6(a): Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Administration									
Social Welfare Services							1 495	1 901	2 053
Children and Families							20 155	27 521	29 096
Restorative Services			3 500	42 500	53 500	53 500	14 237	17 708	18 700
Development and Research	12 270	4 245	6 717	14 179	14 179	14 179	13 823		
Total payments and estimates:	**12 270**	**4 245**	**10 217**	**56 679**	**67 679**	**67 679**	**49 710**	**47 130**	**49 849**

Table 7.6(b): Summary of conditional grant payments by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments							**27 578**	**32 814**	**34 773**
Compensation of employees							13 402	15 953	17 366
Goods and services							14 176	16 861	17 407
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**12 270**	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**22 132**	**14 316**	**15 076**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	12 270	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	22 132	14 316	15 076
Households									
Payments for capital assets		**583**	**3 933**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**			
Buildings and other fixed structures		583	3 933	42 500	53 500	53 500			
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**12 270**	**4 245**	**10 217**	**56 679**	**67 679**	**67 679**	**49 710**	**47 130**	**49 849**

7.6. Payment for priorities

Table 7.7: Summary of departmental priorities: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
National Priorities	**12 270**	**4 245**	**10 217**	**56 679**	**67 679**	**67 679**	**49 710**	**47 130**	**49 849**
Substance Abuse Treatment Grant			3 500	42 500	53 500	53 500	14 237	17 708	18 700
Early Childhood Development Grant							18 398	25 903	27 346
Subsidy Component							*9 359*	*15 545*	*16 413*
Maintenance Component							*9 039*	*10 358*	*10 933*
Social Worker Employment Grant							3 252	3 519	3 803
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	12 270	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	13 823		
EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces		583	433						
Provincial Priorities			**3 386**	**166 072**	**220 102**	**220 102**	**224 681**	**220 266**	**220 357**
Early Childhood Development				158 608	212 638	212 638	217 138	212 638	212 638
Fight against gangsterism			1 000						
Strenghtening NGO Oversight			1 000						
Office on the Rights of Children			1 386	1 464	1 464	1 464	1 543	1 628	1 719
Sanitary Towels				6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000	6 000
Total Provincial Priorities	**12 270**	**4 245**	**13 603**	**222 751**	**287 781**	**287 781**	**274 391**	**267 396**	**270 206**

7.7. Departmental Public-private Partnerships (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.8. Transfers

7.8.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.8.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 7.8: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs): Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Services to Older Persons	41 801	40 736	39 090	43 959	43 259	43 259	42 057	42 057	42 057
Services to Persons with Disabilities	20 093	20 541	20 027	21 595	21 595	21 595	22 066	22 066	22 066
HIV and AIDS	18 201	18 314	18 104	17 343	17 343	17 343	19 295	19 295	19 295
Care and Services to Families	1 007	1 038	4 271	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360
Child Care and Protection	32 291	34 367	31 116	33 080	33 080	33 080	31 765	33 765	33 765
ECD and Partial Care	163 562	179 119	181 297	231 808	213 248	218 050	220 947	230 509	231 269
Child and Youth Care Centres	23 387	23 387	23 383	27 424	27 424	27 424	25 206	25 206	25 206
Community based Care Services to Children	13 255	11 520	11 253	7 123	7 123	7 123	8 035	8 035	8 035
Crime Prevention and Support	4 000	3 878	3 526	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Victim Empowerment	10 284	9 200	7 308	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412	7 412
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	8 994	6 008	6 210	5 876	5 876	6 074	5 976	5 976	5 976
Povert Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	19 320	8 025	15 882	22 543	22 543	22 543	22 187	8 364	8 364
Youth Development	5 622	5 365	4 152	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
Women Development	1 031	936	2 249	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Total departmental transfers to public entities	**362 848**	**362 434**	**367 868**	**436 210**	**416 950**	**421 950**	**422 993**	**420 732**	**421 492**

7.8.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

This programme captures the strategic management and support services at all levels of the Department i.e. Provincial, District and Institutional levels.

Table 7.9: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Office of the MEC	8 842	9 315	11 910	10 831	9 431	9 417	11 354	12 283	12 655
Corporate Management Services	120 699	126 232	133 830	131 566	136 853	136 116	136 783	152 713	161 969
District Management	87 877	85 353	89 798	97 087	94 900	102 401	102 860	108 528	113 080
Total payments and estimates	**217 418**	**220 900**	**235 538**	**239 484**	**241 184**	**247 934**	**250 997**	**273 524**	**287 704**

Table 7.10: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**207 689**	**212 144**	**223 242**	**228 953**	**230 653**	**237 471**	**239 074**	**260 381**	**274 365**
Compensation of employees	144 875	149 774	160 407	171 495	174 395	171 695	184 169	198 062	205 302
Goods and services	62 814	62 370	62 835	57 458	56 258	65 776	54 905	62 319	69 063
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**363**	**529**	**318**	1 302	**1 302**	**634**	**2 158**	**2 311**	**2 428**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		25	4	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Non-profit institutions									
Households	363	504	314	1 279	1 262	594	293	310	327
Payments for capital assets	**9 366**	**8 227**	**11 978**	**9 229**	**9 229**	**9 829**	**9 765**	**10 832**	**10 911**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 366	8 227	11 978	9 229	9 229	9 829	9 765	10 832	10 911
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Administration	**217 418**	**220 900**	**235 538**	**239 484**	**241 184**	**247 934**	**250 997**	**273 524**	**287 704**

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social welfare services to the poor and vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Social Welfare Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Management and Support	8 238	27 755	9 504	7 072	7 259	7 877	8 325	9 370	9 935
Services to Older Persons	98 263	96 747	99 965	104 113	104 895	107 052	109 580	115 457	122 671
Services to Persons with Disabilities	27 952	33 747	40 305	42 010	42 711	44 550	45 645	46 184	47 391
HIV/AIDS	32 042	26 103	30 905	33 812	35 642	30 493	33 797	36 351	40 897
Social Relief		578	1 169	1 892	1 892	2 268	3 986	4 101	4 219
Total payments and estimates	**166 495**	**184 930**	**181 848**	**188 899**	**192 399**	**192 240**	**201 333**	**211 463**	**225 113**

Table 7.12: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**85 655**	**104 040**	**103 065**	**105 673**	**109 873**	**109 383**	**117 570**	**127 681**	**141 310**
Compensation of employees	77 308	95 759	92 412	97 806	100 806	100 485	108 137	117 823	131 014
Goods and services	8 347	8 281	10 653	7 867	9 067	8 898	9 433	9 858	10 296
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**80 575**	**80 778**	**77 765**	**82 976**	**82 276**	**82 607**	**83 501**	**83 505**	**83 510**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	80 095	79 591	77 221	82 897	82 197	82 288	83 418	83 418	83 418
Households	480	1 187	544	79	79	319	83	87	92
Payments for capital assets	**127**	**112**	**181**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**262**	**277**	**293**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	127	112	181	250	250	250	262	277	293
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**138**		**837**						
Total economic classification: Social Welfare Services	**166 495**	**184 930**	**181 848**	**188 899**	**192 399**	**192 240**	**201 333**	**211 463**	**225 113**

Programme 3: Children and Families

This programme provides for comprehensive child and family care and support services to communities in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Management and Support			101	516	1 131	794	2 300	2 476	2 661
Care and Services to Families	17 617	13 835	22 514	25 065	25 282	24 167	25 153	26 777	29 533
Child Care and Protection	106 283	110 807	82 274	88 896	88 308	89 027	91 561	98 073	106 974
ECD and Partial Care	177 278	184 458	182 751	234 976	216 535	220 576	246 948	249 970	251 853
Child and Youth Care Centres	63 093	23 387	64 872	70 722	68 364	71 459	71 539	74 516	82 524
Community Based Care Services to Children	13 255	11 520	11 278	8 587	10 582	9 543	9 578	9 663	9 754
Total payments and estimates	**377 526**	**344 007**	**363 790**	**428 762**	**410 202**	**415 566**	**447 079**	**461 475**	**483 299**

Table 7.14: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**104 005**	**88 623**	**112 167**	**124 835**	**124 763**	**124 763**	**146 572**	**159 453**	**180 509**
Compensation of employees	98 468	82 661	107 020	117 244	117 244	116 656	130 639	141 190	160 262
Goods and services	5 537	5 962	5 147	7 591	7 519	8 107	15 933	18 263	20 247
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**245 407**	**255 341**	**251 560**	303 795	**285 235**	**290 599**	**290 313**	**301 875**	**302 635**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	11 800	5 000							
Non-profit institutions	233 502	249 431	251 320	303 795	285 235	290 235	290 313	301 875	302 635
Households	105	910	240			364			
Payments for capital assets	**28 114**	**43**	**63**	**132**	**204**	**204**	**10 194**	**147**	**155**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 000						10 055		
Machinery and equipment	114	43	63	132	204	204	139	147	155
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Children and Families	**377 526**	**344 007**	**363 790**	**428 762**	**410 202**	**415 566**	**447 079**	**461 475**	**483 299**

Programme 4: Restorative Services

This programme provides for integrated developmental social crime prevention and anti-substance abuse services to the most vulnerable in partnership with stakeholders and civil society organizations.

Table 7.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Management and Support			239	542	682	598	571	604	637
Crime Prevention and Support	47 681	60 740	58 175	59 898	55 477	59 223	62 141	68 075	76 450
Victim Empowerment	15 034	14 234	15 241	17 220	17 738	13 586	14 258	15 072	16 191
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	26 379	32 398	34 041	77 647	86 110	51 796	55 022	66 482	70 246
Total payments and estimates	**89 094**	**107 372**	**107 696**	**155 307**	**160 007**	**125 203**	**131 992**	**150 233**	**163 524**

Table 7.16: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**65 431**	**71 559**	**84 464**	**96 598**	**90 172**	**89 739**	**115 671**	**133 290**	**146 532**
Compensation of employees	61 308	66 327	78 186	90 946	84 646	84 246	104 670	120 025	132 479
Goods and services	4 123	5 232	6 278	5 652	5 526	5 493	11 001	13 265	14 053
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**23 448**	**19 126**	**17 637**	15 975	**15 975**	**15 916**	**16 075**	**16 075**	**16 075**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Non-profit institutions	23 278	19 086	17 044	15 975	15 975	15 884	16 075	16 075	16 075
Households	170	40	593			32			
Payments for capital assets	**215**	**16 488**	**5 595**	**42 734**	**53 860**	**19 548**	**246**	**868**	**917**
Buildings and other fixed structures		16 388	5 131	42 500	53 500	19 188			
Machinery and equipment	215	100	464	234	360	360	246	868	917
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**199**							
Total economic classification: Restorative Services	**89 094**	**107 372**	**107 696**	**155 307**	**160 007**	**125 203**	**131 992**	**150 233**	**163 524**

Programme 5: Development and Research

This programme provides for sustainable development programmes which facilitate empowerment of communities, based on empirical research and demographic information at provincial and district level.

Table 7.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Development and Research

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Management and Support	7 719	3 972	3 486	4 535	4 389	3 772	5 083	5 377	5 679
Community Mobilisation	2 412	13		94			99	105	111
Institutional Capacity Building and Support	13 266	10 893	12 865	13 994	13 306	13 138	15 104	15 963	16 540
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	36 104	26 848	38 119	42 888	44 837	45 406	45 067	32 860	33 914
Community Based Research and Planning	3 541	1 481	736	1 875	1 179	817	2 764	2 937	3 362
Youth Development	46 106	50 750	52 433	63 700	61 797	61 507	66 990	70 045	72 429
Women Development	1 031	2 398	2 249	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
Population Policy Promotion	1 999	2 771	3 931	4 226	6 413	7 118	4 387	4 641	4 901
Total payments and estimates	**112 178**	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 712**	**133 321**	**133 158**	**140 894**	**133 328**	**138 336**

Table 7.18: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**85 125**	**84 058**	**90 757**	**99 034**	**99 615**	**99 420**	**107 565**	**113 814**	**118 814**
Compensation of employees	81 855	80 068	88 144	95 305	96 965	96 795	103 649	109 673	114 443
Goods and services	3 270	3 990	2 613	3 729	2 650	2 625	3 916	4 141	4 371
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**27 002**	**14 475**	**22 473**	**33 556**	**33 556**	**33 588**	**33 201**	**19 379**	**19 380**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	700								
Non-profit institutions	25 973	14 326	22 283	33 543	33 543	33 543	33 187	19 364	19 364
Households	329	149	190	13	13	45	14	15	16
Payments for capital assets	**51**	**593**	**589**	**122**	**150**	**150**	**128**	**135**	**142**
Buildings and other fixed structures		583	433						
Machinery and equipment	51	10	156	122	150	150	128	135	142
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Development and Research	**112 178**	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 712**	**133 321**	**133 158**	**140 894**	**133 328**	**138 336**

9.1 Description and objectives

No changes in policies, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc. are foreseen for the MTEF period under review. There have been no significant changes to the department's legislative and other mandates.

The strategic objectives for the planned output in terms of quality and quantity can be found in the department's strategic planning document.

9.2 Service delivery measures

Detail on performance (non-financial data) is available in the Annual Performance Plan.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 7.19: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component: Social Development

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 286	197 825	1 249	184 283	1 329	228 535	1 128		1 128	220 914	1 218	221 267	1 218	251 698	1 218	270 222	2.6%	6.9%	37.1%
7 – 10	635	211 343	668	233 881	647	235 179	691		691	272 606	755	300 642	755	339 809	755	372 728	3.0%	11.0%	49.3%
11 – 12	59	27 782	55	29 711	59	41 996	52		52	46 354	63	67 246	63	64 243	63	68 331	6.6%	13.8%	8.9%
13 – 16	28	26 864	27	26 714	24	20 813	30		30	30 003	30	42 109	30	31 023	30	32 219		2.4%	4.7%
Other																			
Total	**2 008**	**463 814**	**1 999**	**474 589**	**2 059**	**526 523**	**1 901**		**1 901**	**569 877**	**2 066**	**631 264**	**2 066**	**686 773**	**2 066**	**743 500**	**2.8%**	**9.3%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Administration	584	144 875	573	149 774	588	160 407	504		504	171 695	584	184 169	584	198 062	584	205 302	5.0%	6.1%	28.8%
Social Welfare Services	338	77 308	343	95 759	345	92 412	337		337	100 485	381	108 137	381	117 823	381	131 014	4.2%	9.2%	17.5%
Children and Families	380	98 468	375	82 661	387	107 020	373		373	116 656	373	130 639	373	141 190	373	160 262		11.2%	20.9%
Restorative Services	261	61 308	270	66 327	266	78 186	296		296	84 246	303	104 670	303	120 025	303	132 479	0.8%	16.3%	16.8%
Development and Research	445	81 855	438	80 068	473	88 144	391		391	96 795	425	103 649	425	109 673	425	114 443	2.8%	5.7%	16.0%
Total	**2 008**	**463 814**	**1 999**	**474 589**	**2 059**	**526 169**	**1 901**		**1 901**	**569 877**	**2 066**	**631 264**	**2 066**	**686 773**	**2 066**	**743 500**	**2.8%**	**9.3%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs							1 136		1 136	302 948	1 209	314 182	1 209	272 672	1 209	290 894	2.1%	-1.3%	44.9%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs							11		11	2 322	11	2 525	11	2 739	11	2 963		8.5%	0.4%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants							35		35	12 116	39	15 160	39	20 316	39	22 012	3.7%	22.0%	2.6%
Legal Professionals							1		1	957	1	1 041	1	1 128	1	1 219		8.4%	0.2%
Social Services Professions							716		716	250 990	763	294 446	763	385 621	763	421 764	2.1%	18.9%	51.4%
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals							2		2	544	2	591	2	641	2	694		8.5%	0.1%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc											41	3 319	41	3 656	41	3 954			0.4%
Total							**1 901**		**1 901**	**569 877**	**2 066**	**631 264**	**2 066**	**686 773**	**2 066**	**743 500**	**2.8%**	**9.3%**	**100.0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 7.20: Information on training: Social Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
Headcount	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Number of staff	2 008	1 999	2 059	1 901	1 901	1 901	2 066	2 066	2 066
Number of personnel trained	770	730	720	700	700	700	735	735	735
of which									
Male	320	235	240	145	145	145	152	152	152
Female	450	495	480	555	555	555	583	583	583
Number of training opportunities	44	63	54	56	56	56	60	60	60
of which									
Tertiary	9	10	30	25	25	25	35	35	35
Workshops	25	37	18	25	25	25	19	19	19
Seminars	8	13	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Other	2	3							
Number of bursaries offered	83	90	120	150	150	150	150	150	150
Number of interns appointed		15	20	20	20	20	15	15	15
Number of learnerships appointed	10	50	40	30	30	30	30	30	30
Number of days spent on training									
Payments on training by programme (R thousand)									
Administration	2 424	4 723	5 010	5 727	5 727	4 786	6 294	6 825	7 318
Social Welfare Services									
Children And Families									
Restorative Services									
Development And Research									
Total payments on training	**2 424**	**4 723**	**5 010**	**5 727**	**5 727**	**4 786**	**6 294**	**6 825**	**7 318**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Not applicable

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**607**	**622**	**729**	**674**	**727**	**727**	**771**	**817**	**864**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	607	622	729	674	727	727	771	817	864
Sales by market establishments	607	622	729	674	727	727	771	817	864
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**51**	**146**	**186**	**21**	**24**	**21**	**25**	**27**	**29**
Interest	51	146	186	21	24	21	25	27	29
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**1 104**	**2 957**	**772**	**1 030**	**791**	**1 030**	**840**	**889**	**941**
Total departmental receipts	**1 762**	**3 725**	**1 687**	**1 725**	**1 542**	**1 778**	**1 636**	**1 733**	**1 834**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**547 905**	**560 424**	**613 695**	**655 093**	**655 076**	**660 776**	**726 452**	**794 619**	**861 530**
Compensation of employees	463 814	474 589	526 169	572 796	574 056	569 877	631 264	686 773	743 500
Salaries and wages	393 407	403 244	442 174	498 022	493 299	480 211	543 568	593 054	637 645
Social contributions	70 407	71 345	83 995	74 774	80 757	89 666	87 696	93 719	105 855
Goods and services	84 091	85 835	87 526	82 297	81 020	90 899	95 188	107 846	118 030
Administrative fees	138	140	239	81	584	352	85	89	94
Advertising	747	667	1 380		689	677	17	17	18
Minor Assets	442	675	1 654	3 817	2 620	2 574	1 387	1 431	245
Audit cost: External	4 624	5 645	5 491	4 709	4 409	4 047	4 709	4 709	4 973
Bursaries: Employees	210	304	246	334	334	334	351	371	392
Catering: Departmental activities	666	1 044	1 006		1 118	1 000			
Communication (G&S)	4 367	4 893	4 414	4 073	2 656	5 387	4 073	4 073	4 301
Computer services	5 795	8 014	6 477	5 472	4 726	4 307	5 514	6 735	7 112
Consultants & prof services: Business & advisory services	110	98	2 139		2 197	2 351	92	136	144
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and plann							304	605	666
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technolog									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs	4 824	8 362	575	3 196	47	47			
Contractors	6 366	5 309	10 206		4 026	4 902			
Agency and support / outsourced services	8 571	9 369	8 096	10 951	10 191	10 122	12 643	14 082	16 887
Entertainment	3	8	2	2	9	2	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 152	9 899	9 599	9 988	7 152	11 187	10 183	12 869	12 926
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					3				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				117	124		124	131	139
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				88	6		92	98	104
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1 223		86	43		596	801	1 413
Inventory: Medical supplies				329	1		346	365	428
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	4 754	4 187	4 547	2 397	3 961	3 784	7 945	9 572	9 965
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	3 013	3 046	3 425	4 800	4 952	4 419	5 772	6 977	7 460
Operating leases	14 128	11 557	11 990	10 334	9 325	15 293	10 348	11 576	14 451
Property payments	984	1 045	3 659	5 115	5 277	3 205	13 404	14 858	15 686
Transport provided: Departmental activity	162	181	1 229		609	910			
Travel and subsistence	9 860	7 066	8 472	10 572	10 709	11 050	10 690	11 527	12 090
Training and development	2 292	2 177	2 207	5 727	4 945	4 398	5 372	5 376	7 253
Operating payments	707	879	468	108	118	374	1 113	1 395	1 205
Venues and facilities	176	47	5	1	189	177	26	51	76
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**376 795**	**370 249**	**369 753**	**437 604**	**418 344**	**423 344**	**425 248**	**423 145**	**424 028**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	**12 500**	**5 025**	**4**	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]	12 500	5 025	4	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	362 848	362 434	367 868	436 210	416 950	421 950	422 993	420 732	421 492
Households	1 447	2 790	1 881	1 371	1 354	1 354	390	412	435
Social benefits	1 416	2 790	1 881	1 371	1 354	1 354	390	412	435
Other transfers to households	31								
Payments for capital assets	**37 873**	**25 463**	**18 406**	**52 467**	**63 693**	**29 981**	**20 595**	**12 259**	**12 418**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 000	16 971	5 564	42 500	53 500	19 188	10 055		
Buildings	28 000	16 971	5 564	42 500	53 500	19 188	10 055		
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 873	8 492	12 842	9 967	10 193	10 793	10 540	12 259	12 418
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	9 873	8 492	12 842	9 967	10 193	10 793	10 540	12 259	12 418
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**138**	**199**	**837**						
Total economic classification: Social Development	**962 711**	**956 335**	**1 002 691**	**1 145 164**	**1 137 113**	**1 114 101**	**1 172 295**	**1 230 023**	**1 297 976**

Table B.2a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**207 689**	**212 144**	**223 242**	**228 953**	**230 653**	**237 471**	**239 074**	**260 381**	**274 365**
Compensation of employees	144 875	149 774	160 407	171 495	174 395	171 695	184 169	198 062	205 302
Salaries and wages	123 710	128 205	135 671	141 639	144 614	146 529	150 475	162 873	168 884
Social contributions	21 165	21 569	24 736	29 856	29 781	25 166	33 694	35 189	36 418
Goods and services	62 814	62 370	62 835	57 458	56 258	65 776	54 905	62 319	69 063
Administrative fees	62	66	110	59	240	166	62	65	69
Advertising	724	205	1 273		527	566	17	17	18
Minor Assets	226	279	683	3 518	1 685	1 774			
Audit cost: External	4 624	5 645	5 491	4 709	4 409	4 047	4 709	4 709	4 973
Bursaries: Employees	210	304	246	334	334	334	351	371	392
Catering: Departmental activities	85	330	440		384	227			
Communication (G&S)	4 355	4 885	4 399	4 073	2 633	5 376	4 073	4 073	4 301
Computer services	5 795	8 014	6 477	5 472	4 726	4 307	5 514	6 735	7 112
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	100	98	2 042		2 129	2 297	92	136	144
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs	4 824	8 362	575	3 196	47	47			
Contractors	5 016	3 456	6 548		2 621	3 432			
Agency and support / outsourced services	5				7	29			
Entertainment	3	8	2	2	7	2	2	2	2
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	11 150	9 899	9 572	9 594	7 129	11 187	10 183	12 869	12 926
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies					20				
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	714	534	1 413	83	861	635	1 897	2 007	2 119
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 960	1 810	1 841	2 161	2 877	2 359	2 955	3 690	3 897
Operating leases	14 128	11 557	11 990	10 261	9 325	15 284	10 270	11 493	14 363
Property payments	766	886	1 695	5 115	5 138	3 102	5 415	5 729	6 090
Transport provided: Departmental activity	162		1 022		609	824			
Travel and subsistence	5 298	3 582	4 754	3 089	5 516	5 247	3 925	4 975	5 328
Training and development	2 292	2 177	2 207	5 727	4 945	4 398	5 372	5 376	7 253
Operating payments	179	226	54	64	32	94	67	71	75
Venues and facilities	136	47	1	1	57	42	1	1	1
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**363**	**529**	**318**	**1 302**	**1 302**	**634**	**2 158**	**2 311**	**2 428**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		**25**	**4**	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]		25	4	23	40	40	1 865	2 001	2 101
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	363	504	314	1 279	1 262	594	293	310	327
Social benefits	363	504	314	1 279	1 262	594	293	310	327
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**9 366**	**8 227**	**11 978**	**9 229**	**9 229**	**9 829**	**9 765**	**10 832**	**10 911**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	9 366	8 227	11 978	9 229	9 229	9 829	9 765	10 832	10 911
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	9 366	8 227	11 978	9 229	9 229	9 829	9 765	10 832	10 911
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Administration	**217 418**	**220 900**	**235 538**	**239 484**	**241 184**	**247 934**	**250 997**	**273 524**	**287 704**

Table B.2b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Welfare Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**85 655**	**104 040**	**103 065**	**105 673**	**109 873**	**109 383**	**117 570**	**127 681**	**141 310**
Compensation of employees	77 308	95 759	92 412	97 806	100 806	100 485	108 137	117 823	131 014
Salaries and wages	66 048	81 664	77 842	86 771	88 771	84 505	95 205	103 451	114 775
Social contributions	11 260	14 095	14 570	11 035	12 035	15 980	12 932	14 372	16 239
Goods and services	8 347	8 281	10 653	7 867	9 067	8 898	9 433	9 858	10 296
Administrative fees		7	33	22	114	69	23	24	25
Advertising		3	8		14				
Minor Assets	107	62	128	57	113	122	58	61	64
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	206	312	169		194	183			
Communication (G&S)	3	2	5		8	2			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	10								
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	691	34	2 681		260	247			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 831	4 471	3 617	4 264	4 360	4 380	4 664	4 687	4 950
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2		27	394	23				
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				106	116		112	118	125
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				44	6		46	49	52
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				32	1		39	41	43
Inventory: Medical supplies				55			58	61	64
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 770	1 761	1 452	827	921	862	2 834	2 914	2 965
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	347	252	415	683	671	672	710	963	1 016
Operating leases									
Property payments	161	86	814		68	43			
Transport provided: Departmental activity		181	138			86			
Travel and subsistence	1 129	1 018	1 105	1 383	2 180	2 189	889	940	992
Training and development									
Operating payments	90	92	61		4	30			
Venues and facilities					14	13			
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**80 575**	**80 778**	**77 765**	**82 976**	**82 276**	**82 607**	**83 501**	**83 505**	**83 510**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	80 095	79 591	77 221	82 897	82 197	82 288	83 418	83 418	83 418
Households	480	1 187	544	79	79	319	83	87	92
Social benefits	480	1 187	544	79	79	319	83	87	92
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**127**	**112**	**181**	**250**	**250**	**250**	**262**	**277**	**293**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	127	112	181	250	250	250	262	277	293
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	127	112	181	250	250	250	262	277	293
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**138**		**837**						
Total economic classification: Social Welfare Services	**166 495**	**184 930**	**181 848**	**188 899**	**192 399**	**192 240**	**201 333**	**211 463**	**225 113**

Table B.2c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Children and Families

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**104 005**	**88 623**	**112 167**	**124 835**	**124 763**	**124 763**	**146 572**	**159 453**	**180 509**
Compensation of employees	98 468	82 661	107 020	117 244	117 244	116 656	130 639	141 190	160 262
Salaries and wages	83 377	70 059	89 697	99 914	99 914	97 801	109 787	118 580	133 285
Social contributions	15 091	12 602	17 323	17 330	17 330	18 855	20 852	22 610	26 977
Goods and services	5 537	5 962	5 147	7 591	7 519	8 107	15 933	18 263	20 247
Administrative fees	76	67	74		131	67			
Advertising									
Minor Assets	15	9	25	88	247	180	168		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	146	277	91		106	152			
Communication (G&S)	9	4	9		4	3			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services					8				
Infrastructure and planning							304	605	666
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	17	46	175		662	760			
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 204	3 489	3 095	3 983	3 808	3 808	3 983	3 983	4 983
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				11			12	13	14
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies				54	22		57	60	70
Inventory: Medical supplies				219			230	243	300
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 084	1 157	799	876	1 028	1 028	1 072	1 772	2 005
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	163	316	266	408	342	304	478	602	642
Operating leases						9			
Property payments	14	51	7		55	49	7 989	9 129	9 596
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	712	476	561	1 952	999	1 522	1 615	1 806	1 896
Training and development									
Operating payments	97	70	45		9	103			
Venues and facilities					98	122	25	50	75
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**245 407**	**255 341**	**251 560**	**303 795**	**285 235**	**290 599**	**290 313**	**301 875**	**302 635**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	**11 800**	**5 000**							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]	11 800	5 000							
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	233 502	249 431	251 320	303 795	285 235	290 235	290 313	301 875	302 635
Households	105	910	240			364			
Social benefits	105	910	240			364			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**28 114**	**43**	**63**	**132**	**204**	**204**	**10 194**	**147**	**155**
Buildings and other fixed structures	28 000						10 055		
Buildings	28 000						10 055		
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	114	43	63	132	204	204	139	147	155
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	114	43	63	132	204	204	139	147	155
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Children and Families	**377 526**	**344 007**	**363 790**	**428 762**	**410 202**	**415 566**	**447 079**	**461 475**	**483 299**

Table B.2d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Restorative Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**65 431**	**71 559**	**84 464**	**96 598**	**90 172**	**89 739**	**115 671**	**133 290**	**146 532**
Compensation of employees	61 308	66 327	78 186	90 946	84 646	84 246	104 670	120 025	132 479
Salaries and wages	51 595	56 164	65 603	83 444	75 452	70 327	94 824	109 005	116 954
Social contributions	9 713	10 163	12 583	7 502	9 194	13 919	9 846	11 020	15 525
Goods and services	4 123	5 232	6 278	5 652	5 526	5 493	11 001	13 265	14 053
Administrative fees			15		48	20			
Advertising	23	201	77		43	16			
Minor Assets	61	80	660	132	316	262	1 138	1 346	155
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	164	69	144		215	225			
Communication (G&S)		2	1		7	3			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	125	288	609		222	207			
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 531	1 409	1 384	2 704	2 016	1 905	3 808	4 728	6 232
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					3				
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				44			46	49	52
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1 223					500	700	1 300
Inventory: Medical supplies				55	1		58	61	64
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	1 027	619	857	462	951	1 118	1 985	2 713	2 701
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	162	355	361	539	628	608	554	586	707
Operating leases									
Property payments	43	22	1 143		16	11			
Transport provided: Departmental activity			16						
Travel and subsistence	836	730	868	1 672	1 026	1 042	1 866	1 758	1 712
Training and development									
Operating payments	146	234	139	44	19	76	1 046	1 324	1 130
Venues and facilities	5		4		15				
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**23 448**	**19 126**	**17 637**	**15 975**	**15 975**	**15 916**	**16 075**	**16 075**	**16 075**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	23 278	19 086	17 044	15 975	15 975	15 884	16 075	16 075	16 075
Households	170	40	593			32			
Social benefits	139	40	593			32			
Other transfers to households	31								
Payments for capital assets	**215**	**16 488**	**5 595**	**42 734**	**53 860**	**19 548**	**246**	**868**	**917**
Buildings and other fixed structures		16 388	5 131	42 500	53 500	19 188			
Buildings		16 388	5 131	42 500	53 500	19 188			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	215	100	464	234	360	360	246	868	917
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	215	100	464	234	360	360	246	868	917
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**199**							
Total economic classification: Restorative Services	**89 094**	**107 372**	**107 696**	**155 307**	**160 007**	**125 203**	**131 992**	**150 233**	**163 524**

Table B.2e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Development and Research

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**85 125**	**84 058**	**90 757**	**99 034**	**99 615**	**99 420**	**107 565**	**113 814**	**118 814**
Compensation of employees	81 855	80 068	88 144	95 305	96 965	96 795	103 649	109 673	114 443
Salaries and wages	68 677	67 152	73 361	86 254	84 548	81 049	93 277	99 145	103 747
Social contributions	13 178	12 916	14 783	9 051	12 417	15 746	10 372	10 528	10 696
Goods and services	3 270	3 990	2 613	3 729	2 650	2 625	3 916	4 141	4 371
Administrative fees			7		51	30			
Advertising		258	22		105	95			
Minor Assets	33	245	158	22	259	236	23	24	26
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	65	56	162		219	213			
Communication (G&S)					4	3			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			97		60	54			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	517	1 485	193		261	256			
Agency and support / outsourced services							188	684	722
Entertainment					2				
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies					8				
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	159	116	26	149	200	141	157	166	175
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	381	313	542	1 009	434	476	1 075	1 136	1 198
Operating leases				73			78	83	88
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			53						
Travel and subsistence	1 885	1 260	1 184	2 476	988	1 050	2 395	2 048	2 162
Training and development									
Operating payments	195	257	169		54	71			
Venues and facilities	35				5				
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**27 002**	**14 475**	**22 473**	**33 556**	**33 556**	**33 588**	**33 201**	**19 379**	**19 380**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	**700**								
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]	700								
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	25 973	14 326	22 283	33 543	33 543	33 543	33 187	19 364	19 364
Households	329	149	190	13	13	45	14	15	16
Social benefits	329	149	190	13	13	45	14	15	16
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**51**	**593**	**589**	**122**	**150**	**150**	**128**	**135**	**142**
Buildings and other fixed structures		583	433						
Buildings		583	433						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	51	10	156	122	150	150	128	135	142
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	51	10	156	122	150	150	128	135	142
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Development and Research	**112 178**	**99 126**	**113 819**	**132 712**	**133 321**	**133 158**	**140 894**	**133 328**	**138 336**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional Grants

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grants

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments							**27 578**	**32 814**	**34 773**
Compensation of employees							13 402	15 953	17 366
Salaries and wages							10 742	12 880	14 024
Social contributions							2 660	3 073	3 342
Goods and services							14 176	16 861	17 407
Contractors							304	605	666
Minor assets							1 067	1 199	244
Agency and support / Outsourced services							1 000	1 200	1 500
Inventory							500	700	900
Consumable supplies							1 550	2 255	2 465
Travel and subsistence							766	773	980
Operating payments							8 989	10 129	10 652
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**12 270**	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**22 132**	**14 316**	**15 076**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	12 270	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	22 132	14 316	15 076
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets		**583**	**3 933**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**			
Buildings and other fixed structures		583	3 933	42 500	53 500	53 500			
Buildings		583	3 933	42 500	53 500	53 500			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grants	**12 270**	**4 245**	**10 217**	**56 679**	**67 679**	**67 679**	**49 710**	**47 130**	**49 849**

Table B.3a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Substance Abuse Treatment Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments							**14 237**	**17 708**	**18 700**
Compensation of employees							8 538	10 709	11 700
Salaries and wages							7 338	9 209	10 060
Social contributions							1 200	1 500	1 640
Goods and services							5 699	6 999	7 000
Contractors									
Minor assets							999	1 199	244
Agency and support / Outsourced services							1 000	1 200	1 500
Inventory							500	700	900
Consumable supplies							1 500	2 200	2 400
Travel and subsistence							700	700	900
Operating payments							1 000	1 000	1 056
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets			**3 500**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**			
Buildings and other fixed structures			3 500	42 500	53 500	53 500			
Buildings			3 500	42 500	53 500	53 500			
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Substance Abuse Treatment Grant			**3 500**	**42 500**	**53 500**	**53 500**	**14 237**	**17 708**	**18 700**

Table B.3b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Early Childhood Development Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments							**10 089**	**11 587**	**12 270**
Compensation of employees							1 612	1 725	1 863
Salaries and wages							1 128	1 208	1 304
Social contributions							484	517	559
Goods and services							8 477	9 862	10 407
Infrastructure and Planning							304	605	666
Minor assets							68		
Agency and support / Outsourced services									
Inventory									
Consumable supplies							50	55	65
Travel and subsistence							66	73	80
Property payments							7 989	9 129	9 596
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:							**8 309**	**14 316**	**15 076**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions							8 309	14 316	15 076
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Early Childhood Development Grant							**18 398**	**25 903**	**27 346**

Table B.3c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP and Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grants

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
Contractors									
Minor assets									
Agency and support / Outsourced services									
Inventory									
Consumable supplies									
Travel and subsistence									
Operating payments									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**12 270**	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**13 823**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions	12 270	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	13 823		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings		583	433						
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant	**12 270**	**3 662**	**6 284**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**14 179**	**13 823**		

Table B.3d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Social Worker Employment Grant

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
					2016/17				
Current payments							**3 252**	**3 519**	**3 803**
Compensation of employees							3 252	3 519	3 803
Salaries and wages							2 276	2 463	2 660
Social contributions							976	1 056	1 143
Goods and services									
Contractors									
Minor assets									
Agency and support / Outsourced services									
Inventory									
Consumable supplies									
Travel and subsistence									
Operating payments									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Social Worker Employment Grant							**3 252**	**3 519**	**3 803**

Table B.5: Details on Infrastructure

Table B.5: Social Development - Payments of infrastructure by category

Type of infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
4. Maintenance and repairs													
Offices, Old Age Homes, Secure Care Centres, Children's Homes	Renovations and maintenance	On going	All	On going	On going	Equitable Share	Administration	Individual project	On going	On going	5 415	5 729	6 090
Early Childhod Development Centres	Maintenance	Planning	All	2017/18	2019/20	Conditional Grant	Children and Families	Individual project		0	7 989	9 129	9 596
Total Maintenance and repairs											**13 404**	**14 858**	**15 686**
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital													
Early Childhod Development Centre	ECD Centre	Planning	Botshabelo	2017/18	2017/18	Equitable Share	Children and Families	Individual project	5 555	0	5 555		
Early Childhod Development Centre	ECD Centre	Planning	Vogelfontein	2017/18	2017/18	Own Revenue	Children and Families	Individual project	4 500	0	4 500		
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital											**10 055**		
Total Social Development Infrastructure											**23 459**	**14 858**	**15 686**

Table B.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

Table B.7: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Social Development

Sub Programme	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Social Welfare Services									
Services to Older Persons	**41 801**	**40 736**	**39 090**	**43 959**	**43 259**	**43 259**	**42 057**	**42 057**	**42 057**
Community Based Care/Service Centres	20 024	18 700	18 438	19 935	19 935	19 935	21 196	21 196	21 196
Social Service Organisations	1 082	1 215	1 115	1 450	1 450	1 450	1 202	1 202	1 202
Residential Care	20 695	20 821	19 537	22 574	21 874	21 874	19 659	19 659	19 659
Services to Persons with Disabilities	**20 093**	**20 541**	**20 027**	**21 595**	**21 595**	**21 595**	**22 066**	**22 066**	**22 066**
Community Based Care and Support	1 352	1 606	1 046	1 079	1 079	1 079	1 225	1 225	1 225
Daycare for Children with Disabilities	5 896	5 789	6 114	7 073	7 073	7 073	6 602	6 602	6 602
Homes for Disabled (Residential)	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 056	7 606	7 606	7 606
Protected Workshops	2 105	2 193	2 647	2 849	2 849	2 849	2 651	2 651	2 651
Social Service Organisations + Info Line	3 684	3 897	3 164	3 538	3 538	3 538	3 982	3 982	3 982
HIV/AIDS	**18 201**	**18 314**	**18 104**	**17 343**	**17 343**	**17 343**	**19 295**	**19 295**	**19 295**
EPWP-HCBC-HIV	416								
HIV/AIDS TRNS	17 785	18 314	18 104	17 343	17 343	17 343	19 295	19 295	19 295
TOTAL Social Welfare Services	**80 095**	**79 591**	**77 221**	**82 897**	**82 197**	**82 197**	**83 418**	**83 418**	**83 418**
Children and Families									
Care and Services to Families	**1 007**	**1 038**	**4 271**	**4 360**	**4 360**	**4 360**	**4 360**	**4 360**	**4 360**
Services to Families (prev Girl Child Programmes)	1 007	1 038	4 271	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360	4 360
Child Care and Protection	**32 291**	**34 367**	**31 116**	**33 080**	**33 080**	**33 080**	**31 765**	**33 765**	**33 765**
Educare Regional Training (RTO)	241	241	241						
Social Service Organisations	23 439	23 512	21 560	22 104	22 104	22 104	22 288	23 488	23 488
Provinicial Management	3 337	3 829	3 829	3 256	3 256	3 256	3 328	4 128	4 128
Street Children and Shelters	3 079	3 616	4 006	4 877	4 877	4 877	4 326	4 326	4 326
Justice Agency-Function/Place of Safety Fees	2 195	3 169	1 480	2 843	2 843	2 843	1 823	1 823	1 823
ECD and Partial Care	**163 562**	**179 119**	**181 297**	**231 808**	**213 248**	**218 050**	**220 947**	**230 509**	**231 269**
Children EPWP-ECD	989	1 848	1 137						
ECD Grant							8 309	14 316	15 076
Places of Care (ECD)	162 573	177 271	180 160	231 808	213 248	218 050	212 638	216 193	216 193
Child and Youth Care Centres	**23 387**	**23 387**	**23 383**	**27 424**	**27 424**	**27 424**	**25 206**	**25 206**	**25 206**
Child and Youth Care Centres	23 387	23 387	23 383	27 424	27 424	27 424	25 206	25 206	25 206
Community Based Care Services to Children	**13 255**	**11 520**	**11 253**	**7 123**	**7 123**	**7 123**	**8 035**	**8 035**	**8 035**
Isibindi	13 255	11 520	11 253	7 123	7 123	7 123	8 035	8 035	8 035
Total Children and Families	**233 502**	**249 431**	**251 320**	**303 795**	**285 235**	**290 037**	**290 313**	**301 875**	**302 635**
Restorative Services									
Crime Prevention and Support	**4 000**	**3 878**	**3 526**	**2 687**	**2 687**	**2 687**	**2 687**	**2 687**	**2 687**
Children in Conflict with the Law	4 000	3 878	3 526	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687	2 687
Victim Empowerment	**10 284**	**9 200**	**7 308**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**7 412**	**7 412**
Community Victim Support	6 482	5 621	5 763	5 671	5 671	5 671	5 520	5 520	5 520
Shelters for Abused Women	1 537	3 134	1 187	1 299	1 299	1 299	1 301	1 301	1 301
Victim Support Centres	494	445	358	442	442	442	591	591	591
EPWP IG Victim Empowerment	1 771								
Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	**8 994**	**6 008**	**6 210**	**5 876**	**5 876**	**6 074**	**5 976**	**5 976**	**5 976**
Out-Patient Clinics	986	517	469	517	517	715	552	552	552
Social Service Organisations (Prevention)	5 215	4 412	4 605	4 530	4 530	4 530	4 469	4 469	4 469
Training Programme	291	281	338						
Treatment Centres (Residential)	470	798	798	829	829	829	955	955	955
EPWP IG Substance Abuse	2 032								
TOTAL Restorative Services	**23 278**	**19 086**	**17 044**	**15 975**	**15 975**	**16 173**	**16 075**	**16 075**	**16 075**
Development and Research									
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	**19 320**	**8 025**	**15 882**	**22 543**	**22 543**	**22 543**	**22 187**	**8 364**	**8 364**
Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	12 353	4 363	9 598	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364	8 364
Sustainable Livelihoods Soc Sec EPWP Incentive g	6 967	3 662	6 284	14 179	14 179	14 179	13 823		
Youth Development	**5 622**	**5 365**	**4 152**	**9 600**	**9 600**	**9 600**	**9 600**	**9 600**	**9 600**
Youth Development	4 122	5 365	4 152	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600	9 600
Youth Development IG	1 500								
Women Development	**1 031**	**936**	**2 249**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 400**	**1 400**
Women Development	1 031	936	2 249	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400	1 400
TOTAL Development and Research	**25 973**	**14 326**	**22 283**	**33 543**	**33 543**	**33 543**	**33 187**	**19 364**	**19 364**
Total departmental transfers to other entities	**362 848**	**362 434**	**367 868**	**436 210**	**416 950**	**421 950**	**422 993**	**420 732**	**421 492**

Vote 8

Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 407 187 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administrating Department	Department of Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Cooperative Governance and TraditionalAffairs

1 Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated, responsive and developmental local governance.

1.2 Mission

The Department strives to strengthen inter-sectoral cooperation and support municipalities and Traditional Leaders towards effective service delivery through:

- Integrated and sustainable planning and development
- Partnerships
- Research
- Monitoring and evaluation
- Accountability

1.3 Core functions and responsibilities

The Department's inherent values, as informed by Batho Pele principles, are:

- Results-driven
- Professionalism and Integrity
- Responsiveness
- Accountable and Transparent
- Value for money
- Collaborative Leadership

1.4 Main services

- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of municipalities in terms of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback on the financial performance of District and Local Municipalities.
- To monitor, evaluate and provide feedback to District and Local Municipalities towards compliance with key pieces of Local Government finance related legislation and regulations.
- To mobilise resources, expertise and support programs towards enhancing the financial management and overall financial position of District and Local Municipalities.
- To ensure public accountability and transparency on Local Government level.
- To integrate and coordinate disaster management policy.
- To prevent and/or reduce the risk of disasters.

- To mitigate the severity of disasters.
- To ensure that emergency preparedness is rapid and to render effective response to disasters and post disaster recovery.
- To render professional advice regarding the physical and spatial elements of land development.
- To manage the process of integrated development planning by municipalities.
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.
- To oversee and co-ordinate the establishment, monitoring, regulating, strengthening, supporting and capacitating of traditional leadership in terms of the Constitution.
- To advise Government on matters pertaining to traditional leadership.
- To investigate matters referred to the House and take remedial action.
- To promote the institution of traditional leadership.
- To build the capacity of traditional leadership.
- To monitor the performance of traditional leadership.
- To provide Secretariat support service to traditional leadership.
- To conduct anthropological research on traditional leadership and develop archives (database).
- To support traditional leadership through mobilizing resources, expertise and development and support programme and monitor the extent to which traditional leadership complies with legislation.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa 1996
- Public Finance Management Act No. 1 of 1999 (as amended by the Public Finance Management Amendment Act No. 29 of 1999)
- Division of Revenue Act of 2009
- Black Communities Development Act No. 4 of 1984
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act
- Commissions Ordinance
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- Intergovernmental Relations Framework Act
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Townships Regulations (Government Notice R1036 of 1968)

- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No. 125 of 1991
- Municipal Systems Act of 2000
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998
- Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998 as amended in 1999 and 2000
- White Paper on Local Government of 1998
- Local Government transition Act, 1993
- Local Government Laws Amendment Act, 2008
- Local Economic Development Framework, 2006
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No.6 of 2004)
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- National Veldt and Forest Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003
- Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act 25 of 2004)

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The department's main responsibility is to strengthen and support local municipalities. In line with this the current situation at local municipality level in terms of their capacity and needs were taken into account in the compilation of the budget. Priorities in terms of the MTSF, SONA and SOPA were also taken into account in terms of the departmental budget process.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

In terms of the departmental mandate and priorities the following outcomes of the MTSF had been achieved and will continuously be priorities for the department:
To ensure and assisted local government to be responsive, accountable, effective and efficient.
To ensure that the department and its employees be efficient, effective and development-oriented.

In the review of the current financial year as well as outlook for the next financial year the support to local municipalities can clearly be seen.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The following is an overview of the planned performance of Administration during 2016/2017:

To monitor and report on the extent to which the Department complies with legal and other requirements as per the Management Performance Assessment Tool (MPAT) (towards increasing the Department's compliance level from 74% to 85%)

To provide quarterly information / training / induction sessions towards improving the knowledge and understanding of employees on the following departmental policies (targeting 60% of departmental employees):

- Batho Pele
- Human Resources Planning and –Management
- Skills Development
- Employee Health and Wellness
- Employee Relations
- Planning, Monitoring and Evaluation of non-financial performance
- Employee Performance Management
- Job Profiling
- Information Communication Technology
- Risk Management
- Internal Audit
- Security Management and Anti-Corruption
- Records Management
- Budget - and Financial Management
- Supply Chain Management
- To improve 25% of identified operations in the Department through business process mapping (as part of the Operations Management Framework issued by DPSA)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the non-financial performance of the Department as per the Annual Performance Plan (towards ensuring the successful implementation of the Department's Annual Performance Plan)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the extent to which critical vacancies are filled (thereby ensuring that all vacancies are appropriately filled towards ensuring that the Department has the necessary capacity to achieve its strategic objectives)
- To monitor and report bi-annually on the extent to which employees are accommodated in reasonable functional accommodation (towards ensuring that functional accommodation is secured that facilitates the attainment of the Department's service delivery objectives)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the extent to which departmental records are kept and maintained in accordance with the Departmental Record Management System (towards promoting record management in the Department)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the extent to which Audit Action Plans are successfully implemented (towards addressing audit findings)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the extent to which the Department complies with KCM standards (towards promoting compliance with legislative requirements within the Department)
- To monitor and report quarterly on budget spending versus cash flow projections (towards ensuring that budgeted funds are spend on planned activities)
- To monitor and report quarterly on the extent to which invoices are paid within 30 days (towards ensuring that service providers are paid within the required time-frames for services rendered)
- To monitor and report quarterly on irregular, unauthorized and wasteful expenditure (towards promoting compliance with legislative requirements within the Department)

Municipal Policy Development and Advisory Services

The following is an overview of the planned performance by the Directorate during 2016/2017:

- No. of municipalities assisted and supported towards customizing and/or adopting municipal by-laws – 17
- Attending one on one engagements with municipalities and to monitor progress - 17
- Municipalities supported on implementation of municipal by-laws – 17
- Processing exhumation applications and compilation of reports on status - 76
- Preparation of submissions to MEC to fill vacancies exists in municipal ward and setting dates for the by-elections – 3
- Ensure appointment of the PAJA champion by Department, ensure identification of administrative actions and comply with PAJA – As per MPAT Standards
- Continues legal support was rendered in cases against the Department.

Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation

As the status of signed Performance Agreements and Employment Contracts within municipalities needed to be improved, the department undertook to strengthen its support to municipalities towards complying with provisions of Local Government Regulations on the appointment and conditions of employment of senior managers (gazetted in 2014). We also indicated that the support provided by the department during the 2016/2017 financial year will include support on filling top critical posts within municipalities and ensuring successful implementation of a functional performance management system.

Municipal Financial Performance Monitoring

The Audit opinions of most Municipalities were unchanged. The Audit opinion of the Thabo Mofutsanyane District Municipality regressed from Clean Audit to an Unqualified Audit Opinion while the Audit opinion of the Masilonyana Local Municipality regressed from Qualified to Disclaimer. The Fezile Dabi District Municipality improved from Unqualified to Clean Audit while the Kopanong and Moqhaka Local Municipalities improved from Qualified to Unqualified. The Audit opinions of the Phumelela, Matjhabeng and Maluti a Phofung Local Municipalities is not available as yet due to the late submission of the 2015/2016 Annual Financial Statements.

The Department paid and amount of R 57.926 million to several Municipalities as at 31 January 2017 for Financial Assistance. The Department further paid an amount of R 43.009million to Service Providers with regard to Municipal Audit Turn-around and the compilation of the 2015/2016 Annual Financial Statements and GRAP 17 compliant Fixed Asset Register for the Naledi Local Municipality

Spatial Planning

In addition to assessing development applications, new focus was on ensuring that municipalities are in position to implement the new act. Amongst other things that were to be done are the following:

- Training of municipal councils and officials
- Assisting municipalities in drafting Land Use Schemes and Spatial development frameworks that are congruent with the act.

Integrated Development Planning and Local Economic Development

The Directorate is currently providing support and monitors the development of IDP documents as well as the implementation of LED in the Free State. During the financial year that started in April 2016 the following activities did take place:

- The targets on IDP were met with the Provincial IDP Assessments that were held in May 2016 where all municipalities and sector departments did attend the session. All 23 municipalities did submit and adopted the IDP document on time. Two Provincial IDP Manager's forum meetings were held in July 2016 and February 2017. The Directorate also developed the Integrated Planning and Accountability Model for the 4th Generation of IDP's 2017 - 2021 that included IDP Support Meetings (September 2016) and Quarterly District Assessments (Dec 2016 and March 2017). This did not form part of the targets for this financial year.
- The targets on the LED Activities were all met in the financial year and overachieved on the municipalities supported on LED Strategies, LED units, Business Forums and the implementation of LED projects in line with the LED Strategies. The Directorate also hosted a Provincial LED meeting in October 2016.This did not form part of the targets for this financial year.

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

The total amount of R50.75 million which was originally allocated to the Directorate was reduced to R34.135 million of which an amount of R32.076 million was spent by 13 February 2017.

- The following municipal infrastructure projects were completed to the amount of 16.5 million:
- Moqhaka (Phahameng-Viljoenskroon): Design fees for the extended scope for roads: R3.7 million.
- Cleaning of 19,733 VIP's in Thaba Nchu to the amount of R12.8 million.
- R10.4 million was spent on the allocated amount of R15 million for the assistance to Municipalities on the development of sector plans. The process will be finalized by the end of March 2017. There will be a shortfall of R4.6 million to make the last payments on this project.
- The establishment of laboratories to the amount of R5 million did not materialize due to the fact that the funds were diverted to another priority on the total budget of the Department.

Traditional Institutional Development and Support

In the current financial year the directorate experienced severe budget pressures on planned and unplanned projects which had huge financial implications as follows:-

- The Inauguration of Morena Montoeli Mota as Principal Traditional
- Purchase of 13 vehicles (Double Cab Ford Ranger) to be used as tools of trade by 13 Senior Traditional Leaders.
- Handover of vehicles to Senior Traditional Leaders
- Financial support given to bereaved families on the passing-on of both the Senior Traditional Leader and Headmen. In the current financial year an amount of R150 thousand used to support the bereaved families of one (1) Senior Traditional Leader and five (5) Headmen.
- Appoint of Advisor to the MEC -Service Provider on 12 month renewable contract.
- The back pay of annual increment of Traditional Leaders.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

Internal Audit

The Internal Audit Activity (IAA) is due to undergo an External Quality Assurance Validation, in order to assess the IAA's conformity with IIA's International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing.

Further, the IAA anticipates having additional expenses for audit software licenses, computer equipment for three officials, whose computers exceeded five years. Office furniture will be required, pending availability of a building, as officials are using old furniture from Human Settlements.

Municipal Policy Development and Advisory Services

The department will continue with assisting local municipalities in term of legal matters as well as support the department in legal cases.

Municipal Performance Monitoring Reporting and Evaluation

The department is continuing with the Provincial Performance Management Forum, with the objective to assist and support municipalities towards complying with legislation relating to the municipal performance management system i.e. the filling of section 56 posts and conclusion of performance agreements and employment contracts). The Provincial Forum continues to meet on a 6-monthly basis towards ensuring that all municipalities comply with legislative requirements in this regard.

We shall continue to intensify implementation of the Back to Basics programme to ensure local government structures serve our communities better. Phase 2 of the B2B programme will henceforth be rolled out by the District Crack Teams.

Municipal Intergovernmental Relations

The Complaints and Compliments Management System will be permanently hosted by the Department which resulted in the development of a new server or the upgrading of the current server. This will only happen towards the end of the financial year.
The Directorate will further support all municipalities with the development and implementation of ward operational plans for 309 wards in the Province which will result in excessive travelling and accommodation.
The Know "Your ward committee and ward councillor campaign" should be rolled out during this financial year and posters will be developed with the face of the ward councillor and all ward committee members per ward for distribution to communities. The Directorate will further bi-annually embark on a Local Governance Summit.

Municipal Financial Performance Management

An amount is allocated to the Directorate for Financial Assistance of municipalities who experience financial difficulties. The department will also Xhariep District Municipality on their budget shortfall. The Directorate will further:

- Continued Audit Support to Municipalities receiving Disclaimer Audit Opinions
- Implementation and monitoring of Back to Basics Plans as directed by DCoG
- Improved MPRA Compliance

Municipal Infrastructure Grant

An amount is allocated for Municipal Conditional Grants. The budget for Conditional Grants is earmarked for interventions which will be allocated to projects to the discretion of the Head of Department and the MEC COGTA & HS.

The Directorate is responsible for the monitoring of MIG projects implemented by Municipalities in accordance with the MIG guidelines, policies and framework as promulgated as well as the Division of Revenue Act. The framework requires that the Provincial Department must monitor project implementation and submit site visit reports to DCOG as well as to provide assistance to municipalities in managing municipal infrastructure projects.

In order to achieve the requirements in the DORA framework four Technicians need to be appointed in the Directorate Municipal Infrastructure, Monitoring and Evaluation and four Candidate engineers in the Directorate Technical Services. This will however put additional financial commitments on the Compensation of Employees budget.

Spatial Planning

It is envisaged that in the coming financial year the Land Use Advisory board would be non-existent. The challenges experienced by municipalities would still prevail. The province is proving technical advice to municipalities on:

- Land Use Administration
- Town and regional planning
- GIS

In addition to this the province is assisting municipalities in drafting SPLUMA compliant Land Use Schemes and Spatial Development Frameworks.
There will be an increased demand for travelling and accommodation.

Integrated Development Planning and Local Economic Development

The activities for the Directorate were determined during the Strategic Planning Sessions and include the following:

IDP

- Support municipalities with the development of legally compliant IDP's as well as the monitoring of Municipalities on the adoption of the IDP's
- The implementation of support initiatives towards improving the municipal IDP's (Provincial IDP Managers forums, Quarterly Provincial IDP Assessments sessions, Provincial IDP Support team meetings as well as Bi-Annual Capacity Building Sessions)

LED

- Support municipalities on the development of LED Strategies, Functional LED units, the establishment of Business Forums as well as the implementation of LED projects in line with the LED strategies
- Provincial LED meeting to be held bi-annually

Traditional Institutional Development and Support

- The Inauguration of Morena e Moholo (King) Thokoana Mopeli as King of Bakwena
- The Amendment of two pieces of legislation Provincial legislation, on Establishment of Provincial and Local Houses and the FS Traditional leadership and Governance.
- The reconstitution of all thirteen Traditional Council estimated budget for logistics.
- Support landless traditional leaders, Batlokoa ba Mokgalong with purchasing land for their traditional community.
- Capacity building of Traditional Leaders.
- Culture and Heritage Celebration.
- To facilitate the renovation of at least three (3) Traditional Councils Traditional Councils offices.
- To facilitate the building of two palaces.
- Purchase of Executive vehicle for Principal Traditional Leader.

House of Traditional Leaders

The following projects are prioritised for 2017/2018:

- Official opening of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders
- Establishment of Local Houses of Traditional Leaders
- Cultural heritage celebrations
- Anti-illegal initiation schools campaigns
- Outreach programme related activities
- Premier's and MEC's directives
- Increment for members of the House

4. Reprioritisation

The department had reprioritised the budget in terms of the priorities identified in terms of the MTSF, SONA and SOPA directives. The Department also reprioritised funding in terms of:

- By not increasing cost containment items.
- Re-evaluation the critical vacant post.
- Re-directing certain services

5. Procurement

A comprehensive demand Management Plan had been compiled for the department in line with the targets and needs of the department to achieve its objectives in the APP. The department will also use suppliers in terms of the Centralised data base for all procurement during the year.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 8.1: Summary of receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	244 599	287 463	298 779	331 382	372 061	372 061	326 534	356 108	379 235
of which:									
Earmarked Funds:									
Operation Clean Audit	*32 267*	*16 430*	*32 905*	*19 411*	*41 731*	*37 997*	*20 381*	*21 563*	*22 771*
Water Laboritory Municipal Support				*5 000*			*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Diaster Firefighting Equipent				*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Other Priorities:									
Financial Intervention Xhariep	*25 000*	*15 800*	*16 500*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 000*	*17 850*	*19 000*	*20 000*
Financial Assistance Muncipalities	*12 616*	*20 314*	*17 004*	*16 685*	*40 942*	*34 942*	*24 285*	*31 057*	*32 435*
Compensation Mun Finance Intervention		*14 174*	*7 223*						
Revitalisation VIP toilets	*15 323*	*10 944*	*13 286*		*14 000*	*14 000*			
Municipal Support & Sustainability		*20 965*	*35 343*	*12 667*	*25 498*	*18 998*			
Bulk Infrastructure &B asic Services	*14 000*	*37 765*	*1 515*	*21 924*	*3 730*	*3 730*	*8 472*	*19 815*	*19 800*
Disaster Management MAP		*4 961*							
Water Sanitation Intervention				*15 000*	*10 500*	*5 500*	*15 000*	*15 000*	*15 000*
	99 206	*141 353*	*123 776*	*112 687*	*158 401*	*137 167*	*95 988*	*116 435*	*120 006*
Infrastrcture Enhancment Allocation (IEA)									
Conditional grants									
Grant name									
Grant name									
Grant name									
Departmental receipts	*72 857*	*84 162*	*81 536*	*76 214*	*76 214*	*76 214*	*80 653*	*88 223*	*94 662*
of which									
Total receipts	**317 456**	**371 625**	**380 315**	**407 596**	**448 275**	**448 275**	**407 187**	**444 331**	**473 897**

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 8.2: Departmental receipts collection: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than cap	**1 972**	**1 743**	**1 034**	**120**	**120**	**120**	**127**	**135**	**143**
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits		3	2	9	9	9	10	10	11
Interest, dividends and rent on land									
Sales of capital assets			27						
Transactions in financial assets and liabiliti	219	550	368	155	71	71	75	80	84
Total departmental receipts	**2 191**	**2 296**	**1 431**	**284**	**200**	**200**	**212**	**225**	**238**

6.3 Donor funding

Table 8.2(b): Summary of department agency receipts: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Overseas Development Assistance: Flemish Donor Funding	97						
	97						

7 Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were made with the compilation of the budget:

- Salary increases of **7.4 percent** (2017/18), **6.7 percent** (2018/19) and **6.6 percent** (2019/20) were provided for.
- The budget of 2017/18 amounts to **R407.187 million**.
- The budget makes provision for goods and services and maintenance of equipment.
- Provision was made for learnership, internships and skills improvement of officials to an amount of **R2.132 million**.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 8.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	95 430	98 824	121 129	133 006	130 249	127 610	139 703	149 142	162 027
2. Local Governance	106 020	108 832	115 451	123 111	164 950	164 287	122 653	133 680	141 084
3. Development And Planning	63 361	115 638	92 718	101 696	99 885	103 617	91 706	105 267	110 876
4. Traditional Institutional Management	31 911	33 138	38 121	40 115	43 706	43 506	42 818	45 318	48 282
5. House Of Traditional Leaders	10 384	7 833	10 190	9 668	9 485	9 296	10 307	10 924	11 628
Total payments and estimates	**307 106**	**364 265**	**377 609**	**407 596**	**448 275**	**448 316**	**407 187**	**444 331**	**473 897**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 8.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**236 836**	**299 959**	**335 759**	**312 842**	**377 350**	**377 275**	**342 384**	**360 879**	**387 769**
Compensation of employees	130 975	171 020	183 254	199 658	202 388	202 351	213 234	225 602	244 233
Goods and services	105 831	128 939	152 502	113 184	174 942	174 904	129 150	135 277	143 536
Interest and rent on land	30		3		20	20			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**67 747**	**60 031**	**36 126**	**84 746**	**64 975**	**60 100**	**54 646**	**73 087**	**75 584**
Provinces and municipalities	64 816	58 084	35 019	81 803	62 942	57 997	50 607	69 872	72 235
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 845	408	362	1 738	416	416	2 825	1 931	1 964
Households	1 086	1 538	742	1 205	1 617	1 687	1 214	1 284	1 385
Payments for capital assets	**2 427**	**3 780**	**5 643**	**10 008**	**5 950**	**10 882**	**10 157**	**10 365**	**10 544**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 427	3 780	5 155	10 008	5 942	10 874	10 157	10 365	10 544
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			488		8	8			
Payments for financial assets	**96**	**495**	**81**			**59**			
Total economic classification	**307 106**	**364 265**	**377 609**	**407 596**	**448 275**	**448 316**	**407 187**	**444 331**	**473 897**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

N/A

7.4.2 Non infrastructure payments

N/A

7.5 Conditional Grants

N/A

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

N/A

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Please refer to Table 8.1 in paragraph 6.1 for details of funded priorities

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) Projects

N/A

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1. Transfers to public entities

N/A

7.9.2. Transfers *to other entities*

Table 8.10: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (for example NGOs): Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
NGO'S	1 845	408	362	1 738	416	416	2 825	1 931	1 964
Total departmental transfers to public entities	**1 845**	**408**	**362**	**1 738**	**416**	**416**	**2 825**	**1 931**	**1 964**

7.9.3. Transfers to local government

Table 2.11 provides for transfers to municipalities by transfer type and category (A, B and C).

Table 2.11: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: (name of department)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A									
Category B	39 816	40 458	7 719		40 929	40 926			
Category C	25 000	17 626	27 300	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	19 000	20 000
Unallocated				64 803	5 013	71	32 757	50 872	52 235
Total departmental transfers to local government	**64 816**	**58 084**	**35 019**	**81 803**	**62 942**	**57 997**	**50 607**	**69 872**	**72 235**

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial Legislatures

N/A

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide leadership and support to the Department in accordance with all applicable Acts and Policies

Strategic Goal 1

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence

Strategic Objectives

- Effective and efficient administrative Support to the MEC
- Improved capability of the Department to meet its obligations

Table 8.8: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Office of the MEC	9 111	10 650	15 313	11 231	12 503	12 043	12 888	12 566	13 318
Corporate Services	86 319	88 174	105 816	121 775	117 746	115 567	126 815	136 576	148 709
Special Function: Losses									
Total payments and estimates	**95 430**	**98 824**	**121 129**	**133 006**	**130 249**	**127 610**	**139 703**	**149 142**	**162 027**

Table 8.9: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**93 197**	**95 230**	**116 846**	**130 206**	**125 691**	**123 052**	**135 787**	**146 082**	**158 827**
Compensation of employees	39 341	53 693	63 915	72 829	75 094	72 455	77 757	82 254	91 424
Goods and services	53 826	41 537	52 928	57 377	50 594	50 594	58 030	63 828	67 403
Interest and rent on land	30		3		3	3			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**434**	**586**	**97**	**193**	**849**	**849**	**1 203**	**215**	**229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	434	585	94	193	849	849	203	215	229
Payments for capital assets	**1 725**	**2 580**	**4 183**	**2 607**	**3 709**	**3 677**	**2 713**	**2 845**	**2 971**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 725	2 580	3 695	2 607	3 701	3 669	2 713	2 845	2 971
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			488		8	8			
Payments for financial assets	74	428	3			32			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and	**95 430**	**98 824**	**121 129**	**133 006**	**130 249**	**127 610**	**139 703**	**149 142**	**162 027**

Programme 2: Local Governance

Description and objectives

The programme aims to facilitate the creation of accountable and sustainable local governance through effective collaboration with all stakeholders

Strategic Goal 2
Promotion of unaccountable and sustainable local government

Strategic Objectives
- Coordinated municipal service delivery initiatives
- Administratively- and institutionally viable and sustainable municipalities
- Cooperative governance and service delivery through effective community participation
- Financially viable and sustainable municipalities
- Effective municipal performance, monitoring and reporting
- Coordinated municipal service delivery initiatives

Table 8.10: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/2016		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2018/20
Local Governance	106 020	108 832	115 451	123 111	164 950	164 287	122 653	133 680	141 084
Total payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governme	106 020	108 832	115 451	123 111	164 950	164 287	122 653	133 680	141 084

Table 8.11: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 2: Local Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Municipal Administration	17 094	19 882	20 158	25 146	18 155	17 082	17 702	18 660	19 840
Municipal Finance	75 371	72 183	78 682	70 778	114 974	114 429	69 416	78 910	82 852
Public Participation	9 181	11 019	9 606	18 783	17 079	16 657	17 605	17 168	18 230
Capacity Development	4 374	5 748	7 005	8 404	7 119	8 966	8 945	9 457	10 061
Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation					7 623	7 153	8 985	9 485	10 101
Total payments and estimates	**106 020**	**108 832**	**115 451**	**123 111**	**164 950**	**164 287**	**122 653**	**133 680**	**141 084**

Table 8.12: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**67 819**	**72 069**	**81 288**	**75 352**	**100 901**	**105 216**	**77 582**	**80 515**	**85 497**
Compensation of employees	27 419	46 564	43 784	41 663	44 774	49 056	44 477	47 035	50 139
Goods and services	40 400	25 505	37 504	33 689	56 110	56 143	33 105	33 480	35 358
Interest and rent on land					17	17			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**37 859**	**36 281**	**33 610**	**46 447**	**63 105**	**58 160**	**43 780**	**51 798**	**54 200**
Provinces and municipalities	37 616	36 114	33 504	44 879	62 942	57 997	42 135	50 057	52 435
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions				1 264			1 327	1 404	1 499
Households	243	167	106	304	163	163	318	337	266
Payments for capital assets	**326**	**482**	**553**	**1 312**	**944**	**908**	**1 291**	**1 367**	**1 387**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	326	482	553	1 312	944	908	1 291	1 367	1 387
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	16					3			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and	**106 020**	**108 832**	**115 451**	**123 111**	**164 950**	**164 287**	**122 653**	**133 680**	**141 084**

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Description and Objectives

Purpose of Programme:

This programme aims to promote and facilitate integrated development and planning on local government level

Strategic goal 3:

Integrated Development and Planning

Strategic Objectives

- Credible spatial development frameworks
- Improved local economy
- Successful implemented municipal infrastructure programme
- Integrated risk planning and management of disasters
- Improved municipal Integrated Development Planning

Table 8.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 3: Development and Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Spatial Planning	16 709	19 461	21 333	24 658	21 402	21 375	26 287	27 868	29 647
Development Admin/ Land Use Management									
Integrated Development and Planning (IDP)									
Local Economic Development (LED)/ Dev and Planning	3 379	4 222	4 783	6 657	5 810	5 645	7 065	7 475	7 940
Municipal Infrastructure	36 691	80 487	59 823	56 492	64 257	63 618	43 899	54 986	57 715
Disaster Management	6 582	11 468	6 779	13 889	8 416	12 979	14 455	14 938	15 574
Total payments and estimates	**63 361**	**115 638**	**92 718**	**101 696**	**99 885**	**103 617**	**91 706**	**105 267**	**110 876**

Table 8.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3: Development and Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**35 691**	**92 435**	**90 524**	**58 853**	**98 669**	**97 394**	**77 309**	**80 978**	**85 129**
Compensation of employees	27 792	33 035	35 516	40 333	38 693	37 419	43 072	45 567	48 575
Goods and services	7 899	59 400	55 008	18 520	59 976	59 975	34 237	35 411	36 554
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**27 312**	**22 628**	**1 693**	**37 077**	**153**	**153**	**8 583**	**19 931**	**19 936**
Provinces and municipalities	27 200	21 970	1 515	36 924			8 472	19 815	19 800
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	112	658	178	153	153	153	111	116	136
Payments for capital assets	**358**	**568**	**500**	**5 766**	**1 063**	**6 063**	**5 814**	**5 797**	**5 811**
Transport Equipment				5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Machinery and equipment	358	568	500	766	1 063	1 063	814	797	811
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		7	1			7			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and	**63 361**	**115 638**	**92 718**	**101 696**	**99 885**	**103 617**	**91 706**	**106 706**	**110 876**

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Description and objectives

This programme aims to promote and facilitate viable and sustainable Traditional institutions.

Strategic Goal 4

Viable and sustainable Traditional Institutions.

Strategic Objective

Effective administration of traditional leadership institutions.

Table 8.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Traditional Institutional Administration	31 911	33 138	38 121	40 115	43 706	43 506	42 818	45 318	48 282
Total payments and estimates	**31 911**	**33 138**	**38 121**	**40 115**	**43 706**	**43 506**	**42 818**	**45 318**	**48 282**

Table 8.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**30 971**	**32 421**	**37 166**	**39 133**	**42 788**	**42 571**	**41 787**	**44 227**	**47 123**
Compensation of employees	29 521	31 635	33 457	37 093	36 953	36 736	39 645	41 961	44 730
Goods and services	1 450	786	3 709	2 040	5 835	5 835	2 142	2 266	2 393
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**924**	**536**	**557**	**706**	**711**	**711**	**741**	**784**	**836**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	687	408	362	474	416	416	498	527	465
Households	237	128	195	232	295	295	243	257	371
Payments for capital assets	**10**	**121**	**321**	**276**	**207**	**207**	**290**	**307**	**323**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10	121	321	276	207	207	290	307	323
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	6	60	77			17			
Total economic classification: Programme (number and	**31 911**	**33 138**	**38 121**	**40 115**	**43 706**	**43 506**	**42 818**	**45 318**	**48 282**

Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

Description and objectives

This Programme aims to promote and enhance the effective and efficient functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders as well as Local Houses

Strategic Goal 5

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders

Strategic Objective

Effective functioning of the Free State House of Traditional Leaders.

Table 8.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Programme5 : House of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Traditional Institutional Administration	10 384	7 833	10 190	9 668	9 485	9 296	10 307	10 924	11 628
Total payments and estimates	**10 384**	**7 833**	**10 190**	**9 668**	**9 485**	**9 296**	**10 307**	**10 924**	**11 628**

Table 8.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**9 158**	**7 804**	**9 935**	**9 298**	**9 301**	**9 042**	**9 919**	**10 516**	**11 193**
Compensation of employees	6 902	6 093	6 582	7 740	6 874	6 685	8 283	8 785	9 365
Goods and services	2 256	1 711	3 353	1 558	2 427	2 357	1 636	1 731	1 828
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 218**		**169**	**323**	**157**	**227**	**339**	**359**	**383**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	1 158								
Households	60		169	323	157	227	339	359	383
Payments for capital assets	**8**	**29**	**86**	**47**	**27**	**27**	**49**	**49**	**52**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8	29	86	47	27	27	49	49	52
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and	**10 384**	**7 833**	**10 190**	**9 668**	**9 485**	**9 296**	**10 307**	**10 924**	**11 628**

9.1 Description and objectives

Changes in policies, structures, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc; for the MTEF according the 2016/17 APP and strategic planning document
For the Operational objectives for the planned output in terms of quantity and quality refer to the strategic planning document.

9.2 Service delivery measures

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2016/2017 APP

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 8.19: Total personnel numbers and cost

Cost in R million	Actual						Revised estimate		Medium-term expenditure estimate								Average over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17		2017/18				2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
Salary level	**Number**	**Cost**	**Number**	**Cost**	**Number**	**Cost**	**Number**	**Cost**	**Funded posts**	**Additional posts**	**Total Posts**	**Cost**	**Number**	**Cost**	**Number**	**Cost**	**Posts growth rate**	**Cost growth rate**	**Cost % of Total**
1 – 6	112	12 699	114	12 517	108	12 620	107	13 349	117	10	117	16 181	117	17 511	117	18 896	3.0%	12.3%	7.5%
7 – 10	173	33 532	203	29 011	202	48 424	197	51 851	216	19	216	57 225	216	62 002	216	66 994	3.1%	8.9%	26.9%
11 – 12	57	32 555	63	30 250	63	40 253	62	43 258	68	6	68	47 020	68	50 971	68	55 099	3.1%	8.4%	22.2%
13 – 16	32	50 526	29	97 473	30	30 825	30	31 652	36	6	36	35 223	36	37 831	36	38 981	6.3%	7.2%	16.2%
Other	1	1 663	1	1 769		51 132	345	61 586			345	57 585	345	57 287	345	64 263		1.4%	27.2%
Total	**375**	**130 975**	**410**	**171 020**	**403**	**183 254**	**741**	**201 696**	**437**	**41**	**782**	**213 234**	**782**	**225 602**	**782**	**244 233**	1.8%	**6.6%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Programme 1: Administration	123	39 341	158	53 693	138	63 915	346	72 829	154	14	360	77 757	360	82 254	360	91 424	1.3%	7.9%	36.6%
Programme 2: Local Governance	62	27 419	66	46 564	69	43 784	68	43 713	79	11	79	44 477	79	47 035	79	50 139	5.1%	4.7%	21.0%
Programme 3: Development and Planning	76	27 792	72	33 035	71	35 516	68	40 333	73	5	73	43 072	73	45 567	73	48 575	2.4%	6.4%	20.1%
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management	97	29 521	92	31 635	103	33 457	240	37 081	109	8	248	39 645	248	41 961	248	44 730	1.1%	6.5%	18.5%
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders	17	6 902	22	6 093	22	6 582	19	7 740	22	3	22	8 283	22	8 785	22	9 365	5.0%	6.6%	3.9%
Total	**375**	**130 975**	**410**	**171 020**	**403**	**183 254**	**741**	**201 696**	**437**	**41**	**782**	**213 234**	**782**	**225 602**	**782**	**244 233**	**0**	**0**	**100.0%**
Direct charges																			
Employee OSD classifications																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			

9.3.2 Training

Table 8.20: Payments on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Programme 1: Administration	**1 607**	**2 887**	**790**	**1 996**	**4 163**	**4 163**	**2 132**	**2 256**	**2 382**
of which									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition	1 607	2 887	790	1 996	4 163	4 163	2 132	2 256	2 382
Programme 2: Local Governance									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 3: Development and Planning									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 4: Traditional Affairs									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders									
Subsistence and travel									
Payments on tuition									
Total payments on training	**1 607**	**2 887**	**790**	**1 996**	**4 163**	**4 163**	**2 132**	**2 256**	**2 382**

All training payed out of Programme 1

Table 8.20(a): Information on training: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Number of staff	**375**	**410**	**403**	**402**	**403**	**403**	**403**	**403**	**403**
Number of personnel trained	**550**	**166**	**100**	**360**	**150**	**180**	**200**	**200**	**200**
of which									
Male	200	76	45	150	60	90	80	80	80
Female	350	90	55	210	90	90	120	120	120
Number of training opportunities	**40**	**33**	**60**	**68**	**68**	**68**	**68**	**68**	**68**
of which									
Tertiary	15	15	44	40	40	40	40	40	40
Workshops	15	16	14	18	18	18	18	18	18
Seminars	5	2	2	10	10	10	10	10	10
Other	5								
Number of bursaries offered	**15**	**20**	**35**	**35**	**30**	**30**	**35**	**35**	**35**
External									
Internal	15	20	35	35	30	30	35	35	35
Number of interns appointed	**12**	**12**		**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**	**15**
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	**200**	**200**	**120**	**280**	**220**	**220**	**220**	**220**	**220**

8.3.2 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 8.21: Summary of Structural Changes: CoGTA

2016/17		2017/18	
Vote/Department	**R'000**	**Vote/Department**	**R'000**
Programme 2: Local Governance	**123 111**	**Programme 2: Local Governance**	**115 727**
Municipal Administration	25 146	Municipal Administration	17 702
Municipal Finance	70 778	Municipal Finance	60 416
Public Partcipation	18 783	Public Partcipation	19 679
Capacity Building	8 404	Capacity Building	8 945
		Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	8 985
Programme 2: Local Governance	**132 767**		
Municipal Administration	18 155		
Municipal Finance	85 977		
Public Partcipation	13 420		
Capacity Building	7 119		
Municipal Performance, Monitoring, Reporting and Evaluation	8 096		

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Cooperative Government and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets									
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	**1972**	**1743**	**1034**	**120**	**120**	**120**	**127**	**135**	**143**
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	1972	1743	1034	120	120	120	127	135	143
Of which									
Other (Specify)	1972	1743	1034	120	120	120	127	135	143
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land		**3**	**2**	**9**	**9**	**9**	**10**	**10**	**11**
Interest		3	2	9	9	9	10	10	11
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets			**27**						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets			27						
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**219**	**550**	**368**	**155**	**71**	**71**	**75**	**80**	**84**
Total departmental receipts	**2191**	**2296**	**1431**	**284**	**200**	**200**	**212**	**225**	**238**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification (Summary)

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**236 806**	**299 959**	**335 756**	**312 842**	**377 330**	**377 255**	**342 384**	**360 879**	**387 769**
Compensation of employees	130 975	171 020	183 254	199 658	202 388	202 351	213 234	225 602	244 233
Salaries and wages	117 278	154 934	164 099	177 886	181 379	181 342	190 315	201 473	218 752
Social contributions	13 697	16 086	19 155	21 772	21 009	21 009	22 919	24 129	25 481
Goods and services	105 831	128 939	152 502	113 184	174 942	174 904	129 150	135 277	143 536
Administrative fees	488	377	325	747	539	592	787	832	880
Advertising	699	151	473	1 423	645	645	1 492	1 579	1 665
Minor assets	166	231	330	654	406	382	714	745	787
Audit cost: External	4 462	4 832	3 675	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 807	5 086	5 371
Bursaries: Employees	128	392	460	679	679	679	676	715	755
Catering: Departmental activities	2 793	2 309	1 228	1 345	1 690	1 644	1 183	1 344	1 420
Communication (G&S)	2 712	2 544	2 041	2 935	2 482	2 478	2 935	3 105	3 279
Computer services	4 834	743	9 043	2 805	10 725	10 725	2 945	3 116	3 290
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	33 368	50 721	75 954	30 719	90 769	90 765	47 502	47 862	51 221
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	2 263	2 711	245	1 188	1 920	1 920	1 329	1 566	1 654
Contractors	7 005	4 970	13 785	6 768	10 444	10 389	6 575	5 191	5 485
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 395	6 743	2 445	19 795	648	648	16 666	20 152	21 281
Entertainment	79	5	13	43	29	32	43	44	46
Fleet services (including government motor transport)		2 779	2 669	4 081	3 081	3 081	4 285	4 534	4 788
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	2 887								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	524	385	130	297	229	229	314	334	353
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 386	1 384	2 581	3 125	2 717	2 831	3 368	3 534	3 733
Operating leases	3 220	3 171	3 240	5 417	4 417	4 436	5 712	6 054	6 393
Property payments	18 679	26 388	18 316	2 102	15 582	15 582	2 156	2 281	2 409
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		632	823	470	1 164	1 164	580	690	729
Travel and subsistence	10 777	9 621	10 301	16 341	12 570	12 496	16 240	17 110	18 069
Training and development	1 607	2 887	790	1 996	4 163	4 163	2 132	2 256	2 382
Operating payments	2 946	3 216	2 921	4 486	3 690	3 667	5 236	5 837	6 164
Venues and facilities	1 406	1 740	714	1 310	1 895	1 898	1 473	1 310	1 382
Rental and hiring	7	7							
Interest and rent on land	30		3		20	20			
Interest	30		3		20	20			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**67 747**	**60 031**	**36 126**	**84 746**	**64 975**	**60 100**	**54 646**	**73 087**	**75 584**
Provinces and municipalities	64 816	58 084	35 019	81 803	62 942	57 997	50 607	69 872	72 235
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities	64 816	58 084	35 019	81 803	62 942	57 997	50 607	69 872	72 235
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	3						
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	1 845	408	362	1 738	416	416	2 825	1 931	1 964
Households	1 086	1 538	742	1 205	1 617	1 687	1 214	1 284	1 385
Social benefits	630	1 410	662	1 203	1 415	1 485	1 212	1 282	1 282
Other transfers to households	456	128	80	2	202	202	2	2	103
Payments for capital assets	**2 427**	**3 780**	**5 643**	**10 008**	**5 950**	**10 882**	**10 157**	**10 365**	**10 544**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	2 427	3 780	5 643	10 008	5 950	10 882	10 157	10 365	10 544
Transport equipment				5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	2 427	3 780	5 155	5 008	5 942	5 874	5 157	5 365	5 544
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			488		8	8			
Of which: Capitalised compensation [6]									
Capitalised goods and services [6]									
Payments for financial assets	96	495	81			59			
Total economic classification	307 106	364 265	377 609	407 596	448 275	448 316	407 187	444 331	473 897

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification per Programme.

Table B.3(a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 1: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**93 167**	**95 230**	**116 843**	**130 206**	**125 688**	**123 049**	**135 787**	**146 082**	**158 827**
Compensation of employees	39 341	53 693	63 915	72 829	75 094	72 455	77 757	82 254	91 424
Salaries and wages	34 864	48 051	56 639	63 951	67 001	64 362	68 441	72 475	81 097
Social contributions	4 477	5 642	7 276	8 878	8 093	8 093	9 316	9 779	10 327
Goods and services	53 826	41 537	52 928	57 377	50 594	50 594	58 030	63 828	67 403
Administrative fees	265	199	158	316	275	313	332	353	374
Advertising	615	128	473	1 229	270	270	1 290	1 365	1 441
Minor assets	67	152	230	250	199	169	284	289	305
Audit cost: External	4 462	4 832	3 675	4 458	4 458	4 458	4 807	5 086	5 371
Bursaries: Employees	128	392	460	679	679	679	676	715	755
Catering: Departmental activities	710	352	719	528	703	717	528	528	558
Communication (G&S)	2 677	2 427	2 010	2 933	2 392	2 388	2 933	3 103	3 277
Computer services	4 834	743	9 043	2 805	10 725	10 725	2 945	3 116	3 290
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	265	266	6 426	1 498	2 934	2 930	1 573	1 664	1 757
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	1	162	-	4	9	9	4	4	4
Contractors	3 698	4 792	9 263	2 806	3 521	3 523	2 803	2 921	3 085
Agency and support / outsourced services	3 395	6 743	2 445	17 820	648	648	16 666	20 053	21 176
Entertainment	74	1	9	16	12	12	16	16	17
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 887	2 779	2 669	4 081	3 081	3 081	4 285	4 534	4 788
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	401	295	93	153	130	130	165	177	187
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	869	843	1 116	1 596	1 643	1 624	1 675	1 772	1 871
Operating leases	3 220	3 171	3 240	5 417	4 417	4 436	5 712	6 054	6 393
Property payments	18 679	5 556	5 030	2 102	2 755	2 755	2 156	2 281	2 409
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		450	618	470	820	820	580	690	729
Travel and subsistence	4 108	3 616	3 720	5 264	4 731	4 729	5 286	5 521	5 830
Training and development	1 409	2 887	790	1 996	4 163	4 163	2 132	2 256	2 382
Operating payments	580	570	608	906	848	834	1 122	1 279	1 350
Venues and facilities	482	181	133	50	1 181	1 181	60	51	54
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	30		3		3	3			
Interest	30		3		3	3			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**434**	**585**	**94**	**193**	**849**	**849**	**1 203**	**215**	**229**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		1	3						
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)		1	3						
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions							1 000		
Households	434	585	94	193	849	849	203	215	229
Social benefits	434	585	94	193	849	849	203	215	229
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**1 725**	**2 580**	**4 183**	**2 607**	**3 709**	**3 677**	**2 713**	**2 845**	**2 971**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 725	2 580	4 183	2 607	3 709	3 677	2 713	2 845	2 971
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 725	2 580	3 695	2 607	3 701	3 669	2 713	2 845	2 971
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			488		8	8			
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	74	428	3			32			
Total economic classification	95 430	98 824	121 129	133 006	130 249	127 610	139 703	149 142	162 027

Table B.3 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 2: Local Governance

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**67 819**	**72 069**	**81 288**	**75 352**	**100 884**	**105 199**	**77 582**	**80 515**	**85 497**
Compensation of employees	27 419	46 564	43 784	41 663	44 774	49 056	44 477	47 035	50 139
Salaries and wages	24 350	43 054	39 614	37 072	40 267	44 549	39 633	41 925	44 743
Social contributions	3 069	3 510	4 170	4 591	4 507	4 507	4 844	5 110	5 396
Goods and services	40 400	25 505	37 504	33 689	56 110	56 143	33 105	33 480	35 358
Administrative fees	96	42	60	193	122	122	203	214	227
Advertising		23		46	32	32	47	50	51
Minor assets	43	56	58	12	32	32	12	13	14
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 033	1 124	134	236	263	271	74	236	249
Communication (G&S)		115	31	2	90	90	2	2	2
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	32 360	16 430	32 905	21 908	47 128	47 128	22 817	24 055	25 402
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs	2 262	2 549	143	900	1 862	1 862	1 027	1 247	1 317
Contractors	68	7	285	2 603	1 831	1 834	2 388	707	750
Agency and support / outsourced services				1 975				99	105
Entertainment	1	3	3	10	6	6	10	10	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	23	62	20	69	51	51	70	75	80
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	266	134	490	414	305	308	553	585	617
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity		182	46						
Travel and subsistence	3 374	3 055	3 102	4 929	3 417	3 454	5 081	5 375	5 676
Training and development	198								
Operating payments	491	395	227	334	958	940	625	777	820
Venues and facilities	185	1 328		58	13	13	196	35	37
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land					17	17			
Interest					17	17			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**37 859**	**36 281**	**33 610**	**46 447**	**63 105**	**58 160**	**43 780**	**51 798**	**54 200**
Provinces and municipalities	37 616	36 114	33 504	44 879	62 942	57 997	42 135	50 057	52 435
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities	37 616	36 114	33 504	44 879	62 942	57 997	42 135	50 057	52 435
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions				1 264			1 327	1 404	1 499
Households	243	167	106	304	163	163	318	337	266
Social benefits	84	167	106	304	163	163	318	337	266
Other transfers to households	159								
Payments for capital assets	**326**	**482**	**553**	**1 312**	**944**	**908**	**1 291**	**1 367**	**1 387**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	326	482	553	1 312	944	908	1 291	1 367	1 387
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	326	482	553	1 312	877	877	1 291	1 367	1 387
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	16					3			
Total economic classification	106 020	108 832	115 451	123 111	164 950	164 287	122 653	133 680	141 084

Table B.3 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 3 Development and Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**35 691**	**92 435**	**90 524**	**58 853**	**98 669**	**97 394**	**77 309**	**79 539**	**85 129**
Compensation of employees	27 792	33 035	35 516	40 333	38 693	37 419	43 072	45 567	48 575
Salaries and wages	24 477	29 146	31 262	35 715	34 089	32 815	38 200	40 427	43 147
Social contributions	3 315	3 889	4 254	4 618	4 604	4 604	4 872	5 140	5 428
Goods and services	7 899	59 400	55 008	18 520	59 976	59 975	34 237	33 972	36 554
Administrative fees	40	30	36	106	81	81	114	121	128
Advertising	84			148	343	343	155	164	173
Minor assets	55	19	42	262	171	171	281	298	315
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	464	271	117	181	385	350	181	181	192
Communication (G&S)	6	2							
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	740	33 788	36 128	7 313	40 090	40 090	23 112	22 143	24 062
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs			102	284	49	49	298	315	333
Contractors	2 147	28	128	916	90	30	898	1 025	1 082
Agency and support / outsourced services	1								
Entertainment				11	11	11	11	11	11
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	52	17	9	59	44	44	62	64	67
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	231	380	655	964	751	846	982	1 009	1 066
Operating leases									
Property payments		20 832	13 286		12 827	12 827			
Transport provided as part of departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 539	1 626	2 022	4 334	2 886	2 886	3 968	4 199	4 434
Training and development									
Operating payments	1 810	2 175	1 902	3 014	1 547	1 546	3 246	3 523	3 721
Venues and facilities	723	225	581	928	701	701	929	919	970
Rental and hiring	7	7							
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**27 312**	**22 628**	**1 693**	**37 077**	**153**	**153**	**8 583**	**19 931**	**19 936**
Provinces and municipalities	27 200	21 970	1 515	36 924	-	-	8 472	19 815	19 800
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities	27 200	21 970	1 515	36 924			8 472	19 815	19 800
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	112	658	178	153	153	153	111	116	136
Social benefits	112	658	178	151	151	151	109	114	133
Other transfers to households				2	2	2	2	2	3
Payments for capital assets	**358**	**568**	**500**	**5 766**	**1 063**	**6 063**	**5 814**	**5 797**	**5 811**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	358	568	500	5 766	1 063	6 063	5 814	5 797	5 811
Transport equipment				5 000		5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Other machinery and equipment	358	568	500	766	1 063	1 063	814	797	811
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets		7	1			7			
Total economic classification	63 361	115 638	92 718	101 696	99 885	103 617	91 706	105 267	110 876

Table B.3 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**30 971**	**32 421**	**37 166**	**39 133**	**42 788**	**42 571**	**41 787**	**44 227**	**47 123**
Compensation of employees	29 521	31 635	33 457	37 093	36 953	36 736	39 645	41 961	44 730
Salaries and wages	27 067	29 034	30 535	34 036	33 776	33 559	36 420	38 559	41 137
Social contributions	2 454	2 601	2 922	3 057	3 177	3 177	3 225	3 402	3 593
Goods and services	1 450	786	3 709	2 040	5 835	5 835	2 142	2 266	2 393
Administrative fees	36	25	29	43	12	12	45	48	50
Advertising									
Minor assets	1			54	4	4	57	60	63
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	444	84	68	220	59	46	220	220	232
Communication (G&S)	25								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3	237	494		617	617			
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	144		2 048	138	4 174	4 174	156	178	188
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment		1	1	3			3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	36	4	4	12	2	2	13	14	15
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10		218	106		2	111	117	124
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity			78		144	144			
Travel and subsistence	688	400	633	1 216	504	515	1 277	1 351	1 427
Training and development									
Operating payments	63	35	136	106	319	319	111	117	124
Venues and facilities				142		-	149	158	167
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**924**	**536**	**557**	**706**	**711**	**711**	**741**	**784**	**836**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	687	408	362	474	416	416	498	527	465
Households	237	128	195	232	295	295	243	257	371
Social benefits			115	232	95	95	243	257	371
Other transfers to households	237	128	80		200	200			-
Payments for capital assets	**10**	**121**	**321**	**276**	**207**	**207**	**290**	**307**	**323**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	10	121	321	276	207	207	290	307	323
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	10	121	321	276	207	207	290	307	323
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets	6	60	77			17			
Total economic classification	31 911	33 138	38 121	40 115	43 706	43 506	42 818	45 318	48 282

Table B.3 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Programme 5: House of Traditional Leaders

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**9 158**	**7 804**	**9 935**	**9 298**	**9 301**	**9 042**	**9 919**	**10 516**	**11 193**
Compensation of employees	6 902	6 093	6 582	7 740	6 874	6 685	8 283	8 785	9 365
Salaries and wages	6 520	5 649	6 049	7 112	6 246	6 057	7 621	8 087	8 628
Social contributions	382	444	533	628	628	628	662	698	737
Goods and services	2 256	1 711	3 353	1 558	2 427	2 357	1 636	1 731	1 828
Administrative fees	51	81	42	89	49	64	93	98	103
Advertising									
Minor assets		4		76		6	80	85	90
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	142	478	190	180	280	260	180	180	190
Communication (G&S)	4								
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			1						
Infrastructure and planning services									
Laboratory services									
Science and technological services									
Legal costs									
Contractors	948	143	2 061	305	828	828	330	360	380
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	3			3		3	3	3	3
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	12	7	4	4	2	2	4	4	4
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	10	27	102	45	18	51	47	50	53
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided as part of departmental activity			81		200	200			
Travel and subsistence	1 068	924	824	598	1 032	912	628	664	702
Training and development									
Operating payments	2	41	48	126	18	28	132	140	148
Venues and facilities	16	6		132		3	139	147	155
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**1 218**		**169**	**323**	**157**	**227**	**339**	**359**	**383**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	1 158								
Households	60		169	323	157	227	339	359	383
Social benefits			169	323	157	227	339	359	383
Other transfers to households	60								
Payments for capital assets	**8**	**29**	**86**	**47**	**27**	**27**	**49**	**49**	**52**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	8	29	86	47	27	27	49	49	52
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	8	29	86	47	27	27	49	49	52
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation [6]									
Capitalised goods and services [6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	10 384	7 833	10 190	9 668	9 485	9 296	10 307	10 924	11 628

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

N/A

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

N/A

Additional tables to Table B.5: Details on Non-infrastructure funded with Infrastructure Grant

N/A

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects not to be reported in IRM

N/A

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

N/A

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

N/A

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Table B.7(a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	Sub Programme	2013/14	2013/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Traditional Institutional Administration		687	408	362	474	424	283	498	527	465
House of Traditional Leaders		1 158								
Municipal Intergovernmental Relations					1 264	1 264	66	1 327	1 404	1 499
GRAND TOTAL		**1 845**	**408**	**362**	**1 738**	**1 688**	**349**	**1 825**	**1 931**	**1 964**

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Cooperative Governance And Traditional Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17		2017/18		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Category A	5 720	720			5 784	5 784			
Mangaung	5 720	720			5 784	5 784			
Category B	34 096	39 738	7 719		35 145	35 142			
Letsemeng									
Kopanong			3 000						
Mohokare	4 499	2 775							
Masilonyana					12 577	12 576			
Tokologo									
Tswelopele	5 185								
Matjhabeng		76							
Setsoto	9 542	16 551	500		5 000	5 000			
Dihlabeng			704		1 353	1 352			
Nketoana									
Maluti-a-Phofung		4 961							
Phumelela									
Mantsopa	4 000	5 482	2 000						
Moqhaka	10 200	3 393	1 515						
Ngwathe	670								
Metsimaholo									
Mafube		6 500			10 700	10 700			
Category C	25 000	17 626	27 300	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	19 000	20 000
Xhariep	25 000	15 800	16 500	17 000	17 000	17 000	17 850	19 000	20 000
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyana		1 826	10 800						
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated				64 803	5 013	71	32 757	50 872	52 235
Total transfers to municipalies	64 816	58 084	35 019	81 803	62 942	57 997	50 607	69 872	72 235

Vote 9

Department of Public Works and Infrastructure

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 1 522 356 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Public Works and Infrastructure
Administrating Department	Department of Public Works and Infrastructure
Accounting Officer	Head of Department Public Works and Infrastructure

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

A prosperous Free State through facilitation of sustainable built infrastructure.

1.2 Mission

Coordination, provision, promotion of built infrastructure and sound management of assets.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

- Public Works and Infrastructure, maintenance and construction as well as property management including the provision of office accommodation, payment of municipal services and provisioning of security services;
- Coordination and monitoring of the implementation of Expanded Public Works Programmes.

1.4 Main services

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure remains the implementing agent for client Departments with regard to construction and maintenance of provincial infrastructure.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

Amongst the generic provincial and national Acts and policies, the following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the Department:

- Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act 108 of 1996)
- Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1 of 1999) as amended by Public Finance Management Amendment Act, 1999 (Act No. 29 of 1999) and the related Treasury Regulations
- Public Service Regulations 2016
- Annual Division of Revenue Act
- Promotion of Access to Information Act, 2000 (Act No. 2 of 2000)
- Promotion of Administrative Justice Act, 2000 (Act No. 3 of 2000)
- Skills Development Act, 2003 (Act No. 31 of 2003)
- Local Government Demarcation Act, 1998 (Act No. 27 of 1998)
- Local Government Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No. 117 of 1998)
- Occupational Health and Safety Act, 1993 (Act No. 85 of 1983)
- Free State Land Administration Act, 1998 (Act No. 1 of 1998)
- Construction Industry Development Board (CIDB) Act, 2000 (Act No. 38 of 2000)
- Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Disease Act, 1993(Act No. 130 of 1993)
- Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act (PPPFA), 2000 (Act No. 5 of 2000)

- Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act 2003, (Act No. 53 of 2003)
- State Information Technology Agency (Act 88 of 1998)
- The Expropriation Act, 1975 (Act No. 63 of 1975)
- The Mineral Act, 1991 (Act No. 50 of 1991)
- The National Veld and Forest Fire Act, 1998 (Act No. 101 of 1998)
- Policy document on the Statutory Regulation of the Built Environment Professionals, 1999
- White Paper: Public Works towards the 21st Century, 1997
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Government Immovable Asset Management Act, 2007 (Act No. 19 of 2007)

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The Free State Provincial Growth and Development Strategy is still used as the key guide to achieve growth and development through further enhancement of National Youth Service Programme, Contractor Development Strategy, Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment and development of Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises. The infrastructure budgets of all client Departments are shown at the relevant Departmental votes and therefore their budgets and projects are not included in the further discussion of this Department's budget.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

Public Works and Infrastructure budget has been aligned to enhance linkage with the 14 outcomes derived from National Government as well as provincial priorities.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

2.1 Maintenance

In the current appropriation there is not sufficient funds available for unplanned day to day maintenance of Provincial buildings as the budget increased with less than inflation. In the current financial year, the Department allocated an amount of R9.270 million for planned maintenance of Government facilities.

2.2 Rentals, property services, water & electricity

The rental budget for properties addresses current lease contracts and does not make provision for the shortfall in the current budget and additional needs identified by client Departments. The growth for the operating lease budget is approximately 5 percent whilst the norm for the annual escalation is 10 percent on rental leases. The Department is projecting a shortfall of R36.531 million for the current Financial Year.

The increase implemented by municipalities on municipal services, especially electricity, is also much higher than the growth of the Department's budget. The Department verified ownership of 4 823 properties on the asset register of the Department. The Department projects a shortfall of R411.162 million on municipal services and R91.183 million for rates and taxes based on the devolved list and physical verification of properties. The general escalation of property services, water and electricity tariff is estimated at 16 percent.

2.3 Inflation and other related costs

The Department is contractually bound to pay escalation in rental contracts and increases on municipal services by municipalities. However with the high increases in electricity and 10 percent in rental amounts, the Department cannot afford the full basket of services and will therefore not be able to meet its future financial and contracted obligations.

2.4 Expanded Public Works Programme

The department has for the past years, successfully implemented the Community Development initiatives such as Cash for Waste, Community Work Programme, Cleaning and Greening Programme, Contractor Development Programme, National Youth Service Programme and Township Revitalization. The Department is projecting a shortfall of R6.614 million for the current Financial Year on non-infrastructures projects. This implies that there will be no stipends available to pay the warm bodies working on EPWP projects; while at the same time there is an increasing demand of employment.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

3.1 New policy priorities

The Department of Public Works and Infrastructure will continue to focus on the following National, Provincial and Departmental priorities:

- Promoting economic growth and development through national youth services and contractor development programmes as well as infrastructure programmes.
- Accelerating delivery of infrastructure through fast tracking projects in an attempt to save on the total cost of delivery.
- Coordination and massification of EPWP in the province amongst all Departments and spheres of Government.
- Support and active utilization of National Youth Services programme.
- Service delivery bottlenecks need to be cleared so as to create efficient administrative machinery and this has implications in terms of setting priorities and managing performance.

3.2 Challenges

- The following Information and Communication (ICT) challenges remain:
    - Upgrading the ICT Network and infrastructure in the regional offices and computer services still needs to be addressed.
    - Funding of Computer-aided Design (CAD) software and printing equipment for technical professionals is required.
- Funding for increasing fees in municipal services and leased properties contracts in making a way for new needs of client departments.
- Funding of planned maintenance activities and the large backlogs in maintenance of buildings due to shortfall in condition assessment budget – R10 million is needed but only R1.539 million has been allocated for 2016/2017 and R1.582 million for the 2017/2018 financial year.
- Deterioration in conditions of buildings which will eventually pass the point where it will not be viable or safe to repair these buildings. A total amount of R75 million is needed for planned maintenance, of which R25 million is required in the first year whilst the allocation is R9.585 million.
- The Department projects a shortfall for municipal services and rates & taxes will increase due to accruals from the previous financial year, new properties identified and the updated municipal valuation rolls.
- The User Asset Management Plans by client departments are not in place and lead to a shortage of office accommodation and proper maintenance.
- Funding of unplanned and new infrastructure projects that is identified outside the Budget process contributes to the late implementation and completion.

- The shortage of artisans, plumbers, painters, bricklayers, carpenters and tradesmen aid lead to large backlogs in the completion of infrastructure projects which is implemented in line with EPWP principles (massification).
- Annual increase of EPWP work opportunities target with minimal increase of budgets to create employment.

3.3 Personnel

Personnel development is as always a high priority. In this regards the department facilitates the use of various training interventions which include inter alia technical and non-technical bursaries at tertiary institutions, accredited external training at private training providers, accredited and non-accredited in-service training mainly at the Free State Training and Development Institute, compulsory training as directed by the Department of Public Service and Administration, professional and academic workshops, seminars of diverse nature, etc. Technical personnel enjoy different opportunities which include amongst others the placement at private registered consultants, to give impetus to their registration at professional bodies such as the Engineering Council of SA. In-house mentoring by registered and experienced professionals, especially for young technical professionals, also plays an important role in their continuous professional development and career advancement practices.

3.4 Property services, rentals, water and electricity

The Department will pay R345.636 million on rates & taxes as per earmarked funds allocated in the initial allocation letter of the Department. The department will pay R224.121 million on municipal services as per the centralized budget for the province as reflected within the Department of Public Works and Infrastructure's allocation.

3.5 Information and Communication Technology

Information Technology

The Department is in the process of upgrading the Information and Communication Technology networks in the regional offices, upgrade old hardware, implement software solutions to support the mandate of the Department and establish a Disaster Recovery Site.

Communication and Media Liaison

Effective government communication requires excellent coordination and integration of messages, campaigns and programmes. It also requires the effective implementation of the Department's Communication Strategy. Therefore, priority is placed on crafting and implementing a development-communication approach that is responsive, relies on feedback, is creative and innovative and is about continuity and sustainability. A key outcome of this is consistent facilitation of and participation in Citizen Fora.

3.6 Grant and earmarked allocations

The Department did receive an allocation of R10.900 million for the EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces. Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (Equitable Share earmarked for Infrastructure) of R162.287 million was received which will be utilized for infrastructure upgrading. Property Rates and Taxes Enhancement Allocation of R345.636 million will be utilized for the payment of rates and taxes.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has reprioritised non-core items to fund the needs of the core priorities within the department.

5. Procurement

The Department's procurement plan is in line with the Supply Chain Management framework and legislation.

Planned major procurement

The department will spend a substantial amount on procurement of building material and payment of service provider who facilitates payment stipends for the massification projects especially the TRP's (Township Revitalisation Projects).

Initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management

The following initiatives are being implemented to improve Supply Chain Management

- Regular meetings of all Bid Committees to ensure timely awards of contracts.
- Implementation and monitoring of the policy on contract Management.
- Timely signing of contracts and service level agreements (SLA's).
- Adherence to National Treasury and Provincial Treasury instruction notes and practice notes.
- Utilisation of suppliers on the CSD for ease of retrieval of information such as tax clearance certificate and registration on CIDB.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 9.1: Summary of receipts: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	830 243	866 286	796 229	899 107	896 858	896 858	903 102	965 253	1 026 371
Conditional grants	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Devolution of Property Rate Funds Grant to Provinces									
EPWP Incentive Grant for Provinces	*7 102*	*5 955*	*6 034*	*6 530*	*6 530*	*6 530*	*10 900*		
Earmarked funds	475 462	417 512	591 976	473 523	475 523	475 523	508 923	559 342	639 762
Property Rates Allocation	*282 904*	*264 357*	*312 609*	*329 177*	*329 177*	*329 177*	*345 636*	*364 646*	*385 066*
NGO Adoption							*1 000*		
Municipal Services								*40 000*	*100 000*
Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	*187 151*	*150 454*	*278 152*	*144 346*	*146 346*	*146 346*	*162 287*	*154 696*	*154 696*
Revenue Enhancement Allocation	*5 407*	*2 701*	*1 215*		*404*	*404*			
Departmental receipts	90 146	95 072	109 116	107 257	107 661	107 661	99 431	103 047	105 072
Total receipts	**1 402 953**	**1 384 825**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**1 486 572**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

Table 9.2: Departmental receipts :Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	36 986	36 097	40 438	43 614	44 497	43 981	46 721	49 055	51 509
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	142	52	79	32	35	35	37	39	41
Sales of capital assets		815	2 500		1 600	2 116			
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	353	3 300	1 839	460	1 552	1 552	1 630	1 710	1 794
Total departmental receipts	**37 481**	**40 264**	**44 856**	**44 106**	**47 684**	**47 684**	**48 388**	**50 804**	**53 344**

6.3. Donor funding

The Department did not receive any Donor funding.

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following key assumptions underlay the current proposals for the budget of 2017/18:

- An anticipated inflation rate of 6.4 percent;
- Salary adjustments of 7.4 percent, exclusive of 1.5 percent pay progression; and
- Emphasis is placed on the rehabilitation of infrastructure, which has deteriorated to the extent that most buildings are now in a bad state / condition. The day to day maintenance is still done by Departmental staff.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 9.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	93 484	99 305	110 937	119 658	117 409	117 409	126 869	133 283	142 899
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 206 682	1 193 580	1 201 217	1 734 700	1 213 334	1 316 755	1 448 041
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	198 443	185 319	185 736	173 179	167 946	167 946	182 153	177 604	180 265
Total payments and estimates	**1 398 695**	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**2 020 055**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

(The remuneration of the MEC is included in programme Administration)

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 9.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**878 640**	**939 809**	**962 116**	**953 817**	**947 439**	**1 389 625**	**958 431**	**1 050 334**	**1 168 969**
Compensation of employees	339 107	372 654	402 532	402 058	402 058	402 058	401 423	431 128	461 307
Goods and services	539 533	567 155	559 584	551 759	545 381	987 567	557 008	619 206	707 662
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**284 608**	**268 850**	**345 735**	**333 012**	**333 012**	**424 195**	**349 655**	**368 888**	**389 507**
Provinces and municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	1 142	1	11	9	60	11	14	14
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	51								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 562	3 351	3 333	3 824	3 826	3 775	4 008	4 228	4 427
Payments for capital assets	**235 010**	**173 273**	**195 226**	**199 588**	**206 121**	**206 235**	**214 270**	**208 420**	**212 729**
Buildings and other fixed structures	230 873	168 250	190 071	195 244	199 991	199 991	210 017	203 923	207 520
Machinery and equipment	4 137	4 845	4 580	4 344	5 838	5 952	4 253	4 497	5 209
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178	575		292	292			
Payments for financial assets	**437**	**241**	**278**						
Total economic classification	**1 398 695**	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**2 020 055**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of Provincial Infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Publi Works and Infrastructure	108 864	57 561	47 966	80 176	87 973	87 973	92 974	83 277	87 191
Expanded Public Works	122 863	130 000	135 954	121 757	117 724	117 724	123 728	127 387	127 387
Total departmental Infrastructure payments	231 727	187 561	183 920	201 933	205 697	205 697	216 702	210 664	214 578

Table 9.6: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**170 225**	**171 101**	**175 695**	**189 901**	**193 735**	**193 735**	**203 616**	**196 204**	**199 988**
Maintenance and repair			1 179	9 270	9 270	9 270	9 585	9 941	10 408
Upgrades and additions	170 225	171 101	174 516	180 631	184 465	184 465	194 031	186 263	189 580
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	**61 502**	**16 460**	**8 225**	**12 032**	**11 962**	**11 962**	**13 086**	**14 460**	**14 590**
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**231 727**	**187 561**	**183 920**	**201 933**	**205 697**	**205 697**	**216 702**	**210 664**	**214 578**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

The Department is in the process to undertake condition assessments to inform User Asset Management Plans (U-AMPS) and general maintenance with a view of developing a comprehensive maintenance plan for the Province in the current financial year. The Department will do scheduled maintenance to the value of R9.585 million to various government facilities within the province in the financial year as the need arise.

7.4.3 Conditional Grants

Table 9.7: Summary of Conditional Grants payments and estimates: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Public Eorks Infrastructure									
Expended Public Works	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Total payments and estimates:	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		

Table 9.8: Summary of Conditional Grants payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		

7.4.4 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Refer to B.5.1

7.5 Payment for Priorities

Table 9.9: Summary of payments of funded priorities : Public Works and Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Operating leases	177 432	183 910	200 478	187 616	187 616	219 195	202 631	207 971	219 138
Property payments	250 627	279 611	247 185	238 287	238 287	649 449	224 121	282 704	354 089
Rates and taxes	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Infrastructure projects	231 727	187 561	183 920	201 933	205 697	205 697	216 702	210 664	214 578
Total departmental transfers	**939 711**	**915 439**	**973 984**	**957 013**	**960 777**	**1 494 701**	**989 090**	**1 065 985**	**1 172 871**

7.6 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

The Department does not have any Public Private Partnership projects.

7.7 Transfers

7.7.1 Transfers *to public entities*

The Department did not make any transfers to public entities.

7.7.2 Transfers to other entities

The Department did not make any transfers to other entities

7.7.3 Transfers to local government

Table 9.10: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	51 995	103 575	171 753	85 574	85 574	176 757	106 265	111 392	131 812
Category B	227 930	160 782	170 648	243 603	243 603	243 603	239 371	253 254	253 254
Category C									
Unallocated									
Total departmental transfers	**279 925**	**264 357**	**342 401**	**329 177**	**329 177**	**420 360**	**345 636**	**364 646**	**385 066**

8. Receipts and retentions:

Not applicable.

9. Programme description

Table 9.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	93 484	99 305	110 937	119 658	117 409	117 409	126 869	133 283	142 899
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 106 768	1 097 549	1 206 682	1 193 580	1 201 217	1 734 700	1 213 334	1 316 755	1 448 041
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	198 443	185 319	185 736	173 179	167 946	167 946	182 153	177 604	180 265
Total payments and estimates	**1 398 695**	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**2 020 055**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

Table 2.2 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**878 640**	**939 809**	**962 116**	**953 817**	**947 439**	**1 389 625**	**958 431**	**1 050 334**	**1 168 969**
Compensation of employees	339 107	372 654	402 532	402 058	402 058	402 058	401 423	431 128	461 307
Goods and services	539 533	567 155	559 584	551 759	545 381	987 567	557 008	619 206	707 662
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**284 608**	**268 850**	**345 735**	**333 012**	**333 012**	**424 195**	**349 655**	**368 888**	**389 507**
Provinces and municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	1 142	1	11	9	60	11	14	14
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	51								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 562	3 351	3 333	3 824	3 826	3 775	4 008	4 228	4 427
Payments for capital assets	**235 010**	**173 273**	**195 226**	**199 588**	**206 121**	**206 235**	**214 270**	**208 420**	**212 729**
Buildings and other fixed structures	230 873	168 250	190 071	195 244	199 991	199 991	210 017	203 923	207 520
Machinery and equipment	4 137	4 845	4 580	4 344	5 838	5 952	4 253	4 497	5 209
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178	575		292	292			
Payments for financial assets	**437**	**241**	**278**						
Total economic classification	**1 398 695**	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**2 020 055**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

9.1 Description and objectives

9.1.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and Objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide the Department with administrative, strategic, financial and corporate support services in order to ensure that it delivers on its mandate in an integrated, efficient, effective and sustainable manner. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilized for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as Human Resource Management, Information Technology, Organizational Development, Communication, Internal Audit, Legal Services and Research Development.

Table 9.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	7 831	7 872	7 805	8 244	9 015	9 015	8 731	9 288	9 825
2. Management Of The Department	11 225	10 627	11 966	12 912	12 668	12 560	13 457	14 322	15 096
3. Corporate Support	74 428	80 806	91 166	98 502	95 726	95 834	104 681	109 673	117 978
Total payments and estimates	**93 484**	**99 305**	**110 937**	**119 658**	**117 409**	**117 409**	**126 869**	**133 283**	**142 899**

Table 9.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**89 655**	**94 573**	**104 142**	**115 931**	**112 776**	**112 760**	**123 005**	**129 203**	**138 127**
Compensation of employees	63 248	65 886	70 451	75 889	75 889	75 889	81 027	86 105	92 447
Goods and services	26 407	28 687	33 691	40 042	36 887	36 871	41 978	43 098	45 680
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 574**	**1 513**	**325**	**937**	**937**	**937**	**976**	**1 032**	**1 080**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	1 140		9	9	59	9	12	12
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	51								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	453	373	325	928	928	878	967	1 020	1 068
Payments for capital assets	**2 157**	**3 155**	**6 315**	**2 790**	**3 696**	**3 712**	**2 888**	**3 048**	**3 692**
Buildings and other fixed structures	142		2 720						
Machinery and equipment	2 015	2 977	3 020	2 790	3 404	3 420	2 888	3 048	3 692
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178	575		292	292			
Payments for financial assets	**98**	**64**	**155**						
Total economic classification	**93 484**	**99 305**	**110 937**	**119 658**	**117 409**	**117 409**	**126 869**	**133 283**	**142 899**

Sub-programmes

Office of the MEC:

To render advisory, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations / communication support and parliamentary support services.

Management / Head of Department:

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the Department and project monitoring.

Corporate support:

The sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, research and development, financial management, logistics, transport, procurement, human resource, legal issues, information technology, communication as well as auxiliary services.

Service delivery plans

These services are continuous by nature.

- Implementation and adherence to policies;
- Retraining and development of personnel where utilization can be improved;
- Allocation of bursaries to address shortage of critical occupations;
- Develop learnerships that would meet the needs of the Department;
- Refinement of retention strategy for critical occupations;
- Provision and development of human capital to assist departmental needs
- Address shortcomings as identified by Internal Audit and Auditor-General;
- Customize Information Technology to meet Departmental needs;
- Improve internal and external communication;

- Perform research and develop strategies;
- Practice financial management and control;
- Shortening of the payment cycle;
- Supply chain management;
- Develop and implement audit plans; and
- Implement/Apply Corporate Governance Principle.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Description and Objectives

To provide accommodation for all provincial Departments, manage the provincial property and asset portfolio for the optimum benefit of government; render professional and technical services to client Departments in respect of buildings and related infrastructure and to ensure that physical and electronic security at political office bearers are in place. The budgets of client Departments for delivery of infrastructure are not included in this programme.

Table 9.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	3 805	3 427	4 156	4 631	4 269	4 270	4 925	5 278	5 526
2. Planning	6 812	7 623	8 462	10 448	9 510	9 532	10 970	11 574	12 318
3. Design	20 030	14 335	18 291	19 455	20 655	20 539	20 440	21 571	22 985
4. Construction	91 502	42 145	55 824	75 201	79 596	79 708	85 381	78 458	82 247
5. Maintenance	135 902	147 109	159 582	168 020	167 683	167 534	180 927	190 707	202 332
6. Immovable Asset Management	719 056	738 742	805 396	775 218	771 473	1 305 213	786 044	869 995	973 949
7. Facility Operations	129 661	144 168	154 971	140 607	148 031	147 904	124 647	139 172	148 684
Total payments and estimates	**1 106 768**	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 193 580**	**1 201 217**	**1 734 700**	**1 213 334**	**1 316 755**	**1 448 041**

Table 9.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**735 415**	**793 045**	**808 337**	**786 692**	**784 647**	**1 226 849**	**777 238**	**871 170**	**978 232**
Compensation of employees	264 837	293 692	318 728	311 123	312 323	312 323	304 544	328 213	350 960
Goods and services	470 578	499 353	489 609	475 569	472 324	914 526	472 694	542 957	627 272
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**283 034**	**267 337**	**345 410**	**332 075**	**332 075**	**423 258**	**348 679**	**367 856**	**388 427**
Provinces and municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	1	2		1	2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 109	2 978	3 008	2 896	2 898	2 897	3 041	3 208	3 359
Payments for capital assets	**87 980**	**37 005**	**52 833**	**74 813**	**84 495**	**84 593**	**87 417**	**77 729**	**81 382**
Buildings and other fixed structures	86 018	35 265	51 397	73 487	82 267	82 267	86 289	76 536	80 133
Machinery and equipment	1 962	1 740	1 436	1 326	2 228	2 326	1 128	1 193	1 249
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**339**	**162**	**102**						
Total economic classification	**1 106 768**	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 193 580**	**1 201 217**	**1 734 700**	**1 213 334**	**1 316 755**	**1 448 041**

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

The sub-programme is responsible for the overall management and support of the programme. It manages the activities of the professional components strategically; to render an administrative support service to the professional components with regard to provincial government building infrastructure and property management, administration, financial matters and supply chain management.

Planning:

Planning sub-programme is responsible for management of demand for infrastructure development, monitoring and enforcement of built sector and property management norms and standards.

- Assist in development of user asset management plans.
- Development of Custodian Management Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Plans.
- Development of Infrastructure Implementation Plans.

Design:

Design of new public infrastructure and upgrading building infrastructure – the intention is that plans should be ready for funding.

Construction:

New construction, refurbishment and upgrade of immoveable assets.

Maintenance:

Sub-sub-programmes:

- Routine Maintenance.
- Schedule Maintenance.
- Conditions assessment of all buildings.
- Alterations.

Alterations refer to changes that are required for reasons other than maintaining the asset, e.g. changes to interior walls.

Immoveable Asset Management:

Sub-sub-Programmes

- Dir: House Keeping.
- Dir: Property Portfolio.
- Dir: Strategic Asset Management.

To manage the property portfolio of the province, to establish and manage provincial strategic and infrastructure plan, to provide accommodation for all provincial Departments and other institutions, to acquire and dispose of accommodation.

- Acquisition and disposal of properties.
- Manage leasing in of properties and leasing out of redundant government properties.
- Collection of revenue and revenue generation.
- Management of the Immovable Asset Register.

Facility Operations:

Sub-sub programmes:
- Dir Housekeeping Services.
- Dir Security Services.

To manage the operations of buildings including facilities management, cleaning, greening and beautification of all provincial government properties.

Policy Initiatives:

Construction and Maintenance

- Enhance and accelerate infrastructure delivery to meet client needs.
- Transformation of the construction industry.
- Develop required capacity within the build environment.
- Register technical employees in training professionally.
- Address the backlog in infrastructure maintenance.
- Reclaim the works' sections from client Departments.

Property Management

- Transformation of the Property Industry through Property Incubation Programme.
- Acquisition of strategic assets for government use.
- Disposal of non-strategic properties.
- Implementation of the Government – wide Immovable Asset Management Act.
    - User Asset Management Plan.
    - Custodian Asset Management Plan.
- Maintenance of property portfolio.
- Maintain and update the Immovable Asset Register.
- Allocate accommodation (offices and houses).
- Render utilities management service in relation to payments of rates and taxes, electricity and others.
- Manage rental payments.
- Maximise revenue collection from properties.
- Improve cleanliness and garden maintenance in government properties.

Security Administration

- Incidence of theft reduced.
- Safety in relation to staff and assets.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Expanded Public Works Programme

Description and Objective

The objective of EPWP is to provide work opportunities and income support to poor and unemployed people through the labour-intensive delivery of public and community assets and services, thereby contributing towards elimination of poverty, reduction of inequality and creation of employment. To manage the implementation of programmes and strategies that lead to the development and empowerment of communities and contractors. This includes the provincial management and co-ordination of the Expanded Public Works Programme

Programme consists of the following Sub-Programmes:
- Community Development Sub Programme.
- Innovation and Empowerment Sub Programme.
- Coordination and Compliance Monitoring Sub Programme.

Table 9.17: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Expanded Public Works Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support	12 954	14 778	14 907	16 731	15 531	15 531	17 956	19 022	20 216
2. Community Development	151 886	139 364	143 073	143 028	142 473	142 473	150 106	143 716	144 484
3. Innovation And Empowerment	33 603	31 177	27 756	13 420	9 942	9 942	14 091	14 866	15 565
4. Co-Ordination And Compliance Monitoring									
Total payments and estimates	**198 443**	**185 319**	**185 736**	**173 179**	**167 946**	**167 946**	**182 153**	**177 604**	**180 265**

Table 9.18: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**53 570**	**52 191**	**49 637**	**51 194**	**50 016**	**50 016**	**58 188**	**49 961**	**52 610**
Compensation of employees	11 022	13 076	13 353	15 046	13 846	13 846	15 852	16 810	17 900
Goods and services	42 548	39 115	36 284	36 148	36 170	36 170	42 336	33 151	34 710
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**144 873**	**133 113**	**136 078**	**121 985**	**117 930**	**117 930**	**123 965**	**127 643**	**127 655**
Buildings and other fixed structures	144 713	132 985	135 954	121 757	117 724	117 724	123 728	127 387	127 387
Machinery and equipment	160	128	124	228	206	206	237	256	268
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**15**	**21**						
Total economic classification	**198 443**	**185 319**	**185 736**	**173 179**	**167 946**	**167 946**	**182 153**	**177 604**	**180 265**

Sub-programmes

Programme support:

Overall management and support of the programme.

Community Development:

This programme aims to provide income support to poor people and communities through participatory public employment approaches by creating assets and services that can have transformative impact on socio economic development. The Sub-programme is also responsible for the development and empowerment of impoverished communities.
Promote and create decent work opportunities through the provision of accredited training and implementation of community development initiatives.

Innovation and empowerment:

Create an enabling environment for emerging enterprises and address skills shortage in the construction industry through development of emerging contractors and youth and ensuring that EPWP responds to government's priorities of creating decent jobs, enterprise development and increase artisan base. The sub-programme is responsible to oversee contractor empowerment, training and development including learnerships, and providing SMME support and development.

Co-ordination and Compliance Monitoring:

Coordinate 33 stakeholders towards the successful implementation of the EPWP within the Province Monitor compliance with EPWP principles by provincial and national departments, municipalities, Parastatals and Non-state sectors in their efforts to create jobs in the province.

Policy Initiatives

- Creation of work opportunities through implementation of community development initiatives;
- Massification of the Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Intensifying National Youth Service programme;
- Coordination and monitoring of all initiatives for compliance with EPWP guidelines.
- Facilitation of Enterprise Development by developing cooperatives.
- Training Initiatives

Service delivery measures

The Department is responsible for infrastructure development, whilst simultaneously a dedicated focus and attention is placed amongst others on maintenance and construction of Provincial Government buildings; property management, co-ordination, monitoring and implementation of the Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP). The recruitment strategy in the department takes into account core skills required / needed.

6.4. Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 9.19: Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020
1. Administration	173	148	177	171	171	171	171
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 618	1 828	1 829	1 578	1 365	1 365	1 365
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	28	34	29	26	26	26	26
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**1 819**	**2 010**	**2 035**	**1 775**	**1 562**	**1 562**	**1 562**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	339 107	372 654	402 532	402 058	401 423	431 128	461 307
Unit cost (R thousand)	186	185	198	227	226	243	260

Table 9.20: Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 525	187 979	1 684	206 574	1 723	223 137	1 289	188	1 477	222 874	1 264	212 944	1 264	231 250	1 264	247 011		7.0%	55.9%
7 – 10	198	63 965	234	70 293	207	75 928	195	1	196	75 839	196	80 288	196	85 129	196	90 351		6.0%	18.7%
11 – 12	73	56 299	66	61 868	79	66 829	76	1	77	66 750	77	70 694	77	74 946	77	80 776		6.6%	16.5%
13 – 16	23	30 865	26	33 919	26	36 638	25		25	36 595	25	37 497	25	39 803	25	43 169		5.7%	8.9%
Other																			
Total	**1 819**	**339 108**	**2 010**	**372 654**	**2 035**	**402 532**	**1 585**	**190**	**1 775**	**402 058**	**1 562**	**401 423**	**1 562**	**431 128**	**1 562**	**461 307**		**6.6%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	173	63 248	148	65 886	177	70 451	169	2	171	80 498	171	81 027	171	86 105	171	92 447		4.7%	19.3%
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 618	264 837	1 828	293 692	1 829	318 728	1 390	188	1 578	305 362	1 365	304 544	1 365	328 213	1 365	350 960		7.3%	77.0%
3. Expanded Public Works Programme	28	11 022	34	13 076	29	13 353	26		26	16 198	26	15 852	26	16 810	26	17 900		3.4%	3.8%
Direct charges																			
Total	**1 819**	**339 107**	**2 010**	**372 654**	**2 035**	**402 532**	**1 585**	**190.0**	**1 775**	**402 058**	**1 562**	**401 423**	**1 562**	**431 128**	**1 562**	**461 307**		**6.6%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs						341 190	1 748		1 748	340 164	1 525	337 816	1 525	365 766	1 525	392 531	-0.2%	7.1%	85.4%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations						61 342	162		162	61 894	164	63 607	164	65 362	164	68 776	0.4%	3.6%	14.6%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total						**402 532**	**1 910**		**1 910**	**402 058**	**1 689**	**401 423**	**1 689**	**431 128**	**1 689**	**461 307**	**-0.1%**	**6.6%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

All training is coordinated in Programme 1 after performance and development needs are considered.

Table 9.21: Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	1 976	2 722	2 922	4 372	4 298	4 238	4 021	4 306	4 796
2. Public Works Infrastructure		1	19	100	1	1	125	154	161
3. Expanded Public Works Programme									
Total payments on training	**1 976**	**2 723**	**2 941**	**4 472**	**4 299**	**4 239**	**4 146**	**4 460**	**4 957**

Table 9.22: Information on training: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	1 819	2 010	2 035	1 775	1 775	1 775	1 562	1 562	1 562
Number of personnel trained	218	238	820	190	380	380	180	190	220
of which									
Male	99	125	409	86	200	200	81	86	100
Female	119	113	411	104	180	180	99	105	120
Number of training opportunities	304	691	820	390	380	380	345	345	345
of which									
Tertiary	86	136	84	105	60	60	50	50	50
Workshops	10	80		50	10	10	10	10	10
Seminars	5	2	39	10	35	35	35	35	35
Other	203	473	697	225	275	275	250	250	250
Number of bursaries offered	86	136	84	105	60	60	60	60	60
Number of interns appointed	60	10		15	2	2	15	15	15
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	1 410	4 146	5 740	1 250	2 660	2 660	1 250	1 323	1 323
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	1 976	2 722	2 922	4 372	4 298	4 238	4 021	4 306	4 796
2. Public Works Infrastructure		1	19	100	1	1	125	154	161
3. Expanded Public Works Programme									
Total payments on training	**1 976**	**2 723**	**2 941**	**4 472**	**4 299**	**4 239**	**4 146**	**4 460**	**4 957**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department has adjusted the programme and sub programme structure to be in line with the policy directive from National Treasury.

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Departmental receipts collection

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Public Works And Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**36 986**	**36 097**	**40 438**	**43 614**	**44 497**	**43 981**	**46 721**	**49 055**	**51 509**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	36 986	36 097	40 438	43 592	44 475	43 959	46 698	49 031	51 484
Sales by market establishments	36 986	36 097	40 438	43 592	44 475	43 959	46 698	49 031	51 484
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)				22	22	22	23	24	25
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**142**	**52**	**79**	**32**	**35**	**35**	**37**	**39**	**41**
Interest	142	52	79	32	35	35	37	39	41
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		**815**	**2 500**		**1 600**	**2 116**			
Land and sub-soil assets		815	2 500		1 600	2 116			
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**353**	**3 300**	**1 839**	**460**	**1 552**	**1 552**	**1 630**	**1 710**	**1 794**
Total departmental receipts	**37 481**	**40 264**	**44 856**	**44 106**	**47 684**	**47 684**	**48 388**	**50 804**	**53 344**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**878 640**	**939 809**	**962 116**	**953 817**	**947 439**	**1 389 625**	**958 431**	**1 050 334**	**1 168 969**
Compensation of employees	339 107	372 654	402 532	402 058	402 058	402 058	401 423	431 128	461 307
Salaries and wages	289 878	320 919	340 586	334 135	339 038	339 017	329 919	355 691	382 325
Social contributions	49 229	51 735	61 946	67 923	63 020	63 041	71 504	75 437	78 982
Goods and services	539 533	567 155	559 584	551 759	545 381	987 567	557 008	619 206	707 662
Administrative fees	87	98	252	324	391	425	339	355	371
Advertising	1 198	1 152	934	1 746	1 082	973	1 795	1 850	1 937
Minor assets	395	401	955	661	1 157	1 065	930	824	863
Audit cost: External	7 065	6 958	7 633	8 900	8 900	7 300	9 367	9 782	10 046
Bursaries: Employees	1 213	2 038	1 819	3 072	3 018	3 018	2 651	2 856	3 278
Catering: Departmental activities	582	604	1 174	599	684	703	569	668	699
Communication (G&S)	3 955	3 993	6 846	4 166	5 731	5 523	4 316	4 492	5 205
Computer services	2 881	3 589	3 478	3 956	4 321	4 400	4 055	4 349	4 553
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 216	3 878	5 177	1 770	4 427	4 329	1 721	1 573	1 652
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 104	1 892	1 136	1 432	1 194	1 194	1 290	1 372	1 446
Contractors	43 673	40 226	37 164	40 175	37 411	37 476	47 701	37 725	39 307
Agency and support / outsourced services	11	15	32	44	36	35	46	49	51
Entertainment	98	52	55	58	56	50	58	60	61
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	6 337	5 379	6 406	5 611	6 545	6 550	6 175	6 455	6 864
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	981	714	426	3 497	1 471	976	1 619	5 216	5 457
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	648	959	2 535	1 806	1 842	1 849	1 620	1 688	1 767
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		2 444	2 022	2 529	2 351	2 796	2 747	4 213	3 989
Consumable supplies	1 969	363	915	870	1 183	1 009	980	1 069	1 110
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 783	2 347	2 328	3 289	2 967	3 093	3 349	3 457	3 618
Operating leases	184 314	190 735	208 948	200 678	195 766	227 450	210 157	216 207	227 796
Property payments	262 868	287 663	255 528	248 927	248 822	659 865	237 035	295 299	367 042
Transport provided: Departmental activity	418	283	692	613	333	499	655	696	718
Travel and subsistence	10 790	10 002	11 122	13 136	12 739	11 888	13 975	14 688	15 262
Training and development	763	685	1 122	1 400	1 281	1 221	1 495	1 604	1 679
Operating payments	93	481	825	2 245	1 452	3 745	2 086	2 365	2 582
Venues and facilities	89	204	60	255	221	135	277	294	309
Rental and hiring	2								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**284 608**	**268 850**	**345 735**	**333 012**	**333 012**	**424 195**	**349 655**	**368 888**	**389 507**
Provinces and municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	1 142	1	11	9	60	11	14	14
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1 070	1 142	1	11	9	60	11	14	14
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	51								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	51								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	51								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 562	3 351	3 333	3 824	3 826	3 775	4 008	4 228	4 427
Social benefits	3 133	3 254	3 186	3 576	3 576	3 523	3 755	3 961	4 147
Other transfers to households	429	97	147	248	250	252	253	267	280
Payments for capital assets	**235 010**	**173 273**	**195 226**	**199 588**	**206 121**	**206 235**	**214 270**	**208 420**	**212 729**
Buildings and other fixed structures	230 873	168 250	190 071	195 244	199 991	199 991	210 017	203 923	207 520
Buildings	230 731	37 010	57 862	77 520	82 267	82 267	81 053	70 996	74 333
Other fixed structures	142	131 240	132 209	117 724	117 724	117 724	128 964	132 927	133 187
Machinery and equipment	4 137	4 845	4 580	4 344	5 838	5 952	4 253	4 497	5 209
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	4 137	4 845	4 580	4 344	5 838	5 952	4 253	4 497	5 209
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178	575		292	292			
Payments for financial assets	**437**	**241**	**278**						
Total economic classification	**1 398 695**	**1 382 173**	**1 503 355**	**1 486 417**	**1 486 572**	**2 020 055**	**1 522 356**	**1 627 642**	**1 771 205**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**89 655**	**94 573**	**104 142**	**115 931**	**112 776**	**112 760**	**123 005**	**129 203**	**138 127**
Compensation of employees	63 248	65 886	70 451	75 889	75 889	75 889	81 027	86 105	92 447
Salaries and wages	55 382	57 861	61 139	67 295	64 755	64 761	72 069	76 654	82 552
Social contributions	7 866	8 025	9 312	8 594	11 134	11 128	8 958	9 451	9 895
Goods and services	26 407	28 687	33 691	40 042	36 887	36 871	41 978	43 098	45 680
Administrative fees	87	98	214	184	285	321	185	190	199
Advertising	1 121	1 152	934	1 746	1 082	973	1 795	1 850	1 937
Minor assets	197	250	396	231	417	315	413	299	313
Audit cost: External	7 065	6 958	7 633	8 900	8 900	7 300	9 367	9 782	10 046
Bursaries: Employees	1 213	2 038	1 819	3 072	3 018	3 018	2 651	2 856	3 278
Catering: Departmental activities	474	402	1 105	497	556	582	460	544	569
Communication (G&S)	1 520	1 543	4 540	3 912	3 924	3 857	4 027	4 233	4 933
Computer services	2 881	3 589	3 477	3 956	4 321	4 400	4 055	4 349	4 553
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 269	407	648	772	882	784	722	742	782
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 104	1 892	1 136	1 432	1 194	1 194	1 290	1 372	1 446
Contractors	1 900	1 960	2 142	2 316	348	416	3 938	3 036	2 986
Agency and support / outsourced services	11	15	32	44	36	35	46	49	51
Entertainment	72	31	35	30	30	28	30	32	33
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	641	566	667	896	733	706	925	969	1 014
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		53							
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7	7	18	26	71	74	26	26	27
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	6	43	476	400	966	828	425	454	466
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 200	1 702	1 535	1 956	1 845	1 756	2 141	2 220	2 323
Operating leases	956	1 186	1 715	1 319	1 383	1 368	1 412	1 485	1 535
Property payments	1	2	1	11	11	10	13	16	17
Transport provided: Departmental activity	418	283	692	613	333	499	655	696	718
Travel and subsistence	3 483	3 438	3 136	4 703	4 280	3 948	4 841	5 016	5 331
Training and development	763	684	1 103	1 300	1 280	1 220	1 370	1 450	1 518
Operating payments	10	257	221	1 589	858	3 189	1 038	1 271	1 436
Venues and facilities	6	131	16	137	134	50	153	161	169
Rental and hiring	2								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 574**	**1 513**	**325**	**937**	**937**	**937**	**976**	**1 032**	**1 080**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 070	1 140		9	9	59	9	12	12
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	1 070	1 140		9	9	59	9	12	12
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	51								
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises	51								
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers	51								
Non-profit institutions									
Households	453	373	325	928	928	878	967	1 020	1 068
Social benefits	154	297	257	680	680	630	714	753	788
Other transfers to households	299	76	68	248	248	248	253	267	280
Payments for capital assets	**2 157**	**3 155**	**6 315**	**2 790**	**3 696**	**3 712**	**2 888**	**3 048**	**3 692**
Buildings and other fixed structures	142		2 720						
Buildings			2 720						
Other fixed structures	142								
Machinery and equipment	2 015	2 977	3 020	2 790	3 404	3 420	2 888	3 048	3 692
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	2 015	2 977	3 020	2 790	3 404	3 420	2 888	3 048	3 692
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets		178	575		292	292			
Payments for financial assets	**98**	**64**	**155**						
Total economic classification	**93 484**	**99 305**	**110 937**	**119 658**	**117 409**	**117 409**	**126 869**	**133 283**	**142 899**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Works Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**735 415**	**793 045**	**808 337**	**786 692**	**784 647**	**1 226 849**	**777 238**	**871 170**	**978 232**
Compensation of employees	264 837	293 692	318 728	311 123	312 323	312 323	304 544	328 213	350 960
Salaries and wages	224 696	251 396	267 495	252 925	261 852	261 825	243 436	263 744	283 461
Social contributions	40 141	42 296	51 233	58 198	50 471	50 498	61 108	64 469	67 499
Goods and services	470 578	499 353	489 609	475 569	472 324	914 526	472 694	542 957	627 272
Administrative fees			29	120	87	85	128	135	141
Advertising	77								
Minor assets	163	147	471	305	684	641	467	506	530
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	9	25	4	45	62	48	36	44	46
Communication (G&S)	1 932	2 029	1 946	248	1 573	1 431	280	248	260
Computer services			1						
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 947	3 471	4 529	998	3 545	3 545	999	831	870
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	997	715	146	3 168	2 872	2 869	3 294	3 494	3 659
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	24	16	14	20	18	16	20	20	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 564	4 746	5 541	4 567	5 613	5 645	5 045	5 261	5 614
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	981	661	426	3 497	971	476	1 619	5 216	5 457
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	641	951	2 516	1 780	1 771	1 775	1 594	1 662	1 740
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		2 444	2 022	2 529	2 351	2 796	2 747	4 213	3 989
Consumable supplies	1 953	316	438	470	214	178	555	615	644
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	536	595	743	1 247	991	1 194	1 112	1 130	1 183
Operating leases	183 243	189 494	207 073	199 259	194 223	225 922	208 473	214 440	225 966
Property payments	262 867	287 661	255 527	248 916	248 811	659 855	237 022	295 283	367 025
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	6 547	5 896	7 521	7 662	7 912	7 458	8 150	8 630	8 840
Training and development		1	19	100	1	1	125	154	161
Operating payments	45	185	599	588	542	508	976	1 020	1 069
Venues and facilities	52		44	50	83	83	52	55	58
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**283 034**	**267 337**	**345 410**	**332 075**	**332 075**	**423 258**	**348 679**	**367 856**	**388 427**
Provinces and municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Municipalities	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		2	1	2		1	2	2	2
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		2	1	2		1	2	2	2
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 109	2 978	3 008	2 896	2 898	2 897	3 041	3 208	3 359
Social benefits	2 979	2 957	2 929	2 896	2 896	2 893	3 041	3 208	3 359
Other transfers to households	130	21	79		2	4			
Payments for capital assets	**87 980**	**37 005**	**52 833**	**74 813**	**84 495**	**84 593**	**87 417**	**77 729**	**81 382**
Buildings and other fixed structures	86 018	35 265	51 397	73 487	82 267	82 267	86 289	76 536	80 133
Buildings	86 018	35 265	51 352	73 487	82 267	82 267	81 053	70 996	74 333
Other fixed structures			45				5 236	5 540	5 800
Machinery and equipment	1 962	1 740	1 436	1 326	2 228	2 326	1 128	1 193	1 249
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 962	1 740	1 436	1 326	2 228	2 326	1 128	1 193	1 249
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**339**	**162**	**102**						
Total economic classification	**1 106 768**	**1 097 549**	**1 206 682**	**1 193 580**	**1 201 217**	**1 734 700**	**1 213 334**	**1 316 755**	**1 448 041**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Expanded Public Works Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**53 570**	**52 191**	**49 637**	**51 194**	**50 016**	**50 016**	**58 188**	**49 961**	**52 610**
Compensation of employees	11 022	13 076	13 353	15 046	13 846	13 846	15 852	16 810	17 900
Salaries and wages	9 800	11 662	11 952	13 915	12 431	12 431	14 414	15 293	16 312
Social contributions	1 222	1 414	1 401	1 131	1 415	1 415	1 438	1 517	1 588
Goods and services	42 548	39 115	36 284	36 148	36 170	36 170	42 336	33 151	34 710
Administrative fees			9	20	19	19	26	30	31
Advertising									
Minor assets	35	4	88	125	56	109	50	19	20
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	99	177	65	57	66	73	73	80	84
Communication (G&S)	503	421	360	6	234	235	9	11	12
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	40 776	37 551	34 876	34 691	34 191	34 191	40 469	31 195	32 662
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	2	5	6	8	8	6	8	8	8
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	132	67	198	148	199	199	205	225	236
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					500	500			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		1	1						
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	10	4	1		3	3			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	47	50	50	86	131	143	96	107	112
Operating leases	115	55	160	100	160	160	272	282	295
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	760	668	465	771	547	482	984	1 042	1 091
Training and development									
Operating payments	38	39	5	68	52	48	72	74	77
Venues and facilities	31	73		68	4	2	72	78	82
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**144 873**	**133 113**	**136 078**	**121 985**	**117 930**	**117 930**	**123 965**	**127 643**	**127 655**
Buildings and other fixed structures	144 713	132 985	135 954	121 757	117 724	117 724	123 728	127 387	127 387
Buildings	144 713	1 745	3 790	4 033					
Other fixed structures		131 240	132 164	117 724	117 724	117 724	123 728	127 387	127 387
Machinery and equipment	160	128	124	228	206	206	237	256	268
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	160	128	124	228	206	206	237	256	268
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**15**	**21**						
Total economic classification	**198 443**	**185 319**	**185 736**	**173 179**	**167 946**	**167 946**	**182 153**	**177 604**	**180 265**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification:EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Compensation of employees									
Goods and services	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	7 102	5 955	6 034	6 530	6 530	6 530	10 900		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	ROUXVILLE CLINIC	Construction 1% - 25%	Mohokare	Departmental facility	10/01/2015	01/03/2020	ES & IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		32 666	9 015	6 168	11 690	11 690
2	FRANKFORT MPC	Pre Feasability	Mafube	Community facility	01/05/2015	31/03/2020	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		3 888		918	2 770	2 900
3	QWA QWA MBEKI SECTION C/H	Construction 1% - 25%	Maluti-a-Phofung	Community facility	01/12/2015	31/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		5 402	5 102	3 000		
4	QWA QWA LUSAKA SECTION C/H	Construction 1% - 25%	Maluti-a-Phofung	Community facility	01/12/2015	31/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		5 420	5 560	3 000		
Total New infrastructure assets										47 376	19 677	13 086	14 460	14 590
2. Upgrades and additions														
1	BOTSHABELO C/H	Construction 51% - 75%	Mangaung	Community hall	01/04/2014	31/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		7 973	5 000	1 577		
2	HAMILTON REGION OFFICE UPGRADE	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	Office building	01/04/2011	28/02/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		57 336	12 229	555		
3	LEBOHANG LIFTS & UPGRADE	Design	Mangaung	Office building	01/04/2012	31/03/2020	ES & IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		58 733	7 092	10 000	12 000	15 187
4	MPL HOUSES	Construction 51% - 75%	Mangaung	Dwellings	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		17 476	6 776	5 000	5 000	5 000
5	PROV BUILDING UPG	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	Office building	01/04/2012	31/03/2020	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		55 395	2 849	11 900	15 000	15 000
6	ALLENRIDGE T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Matjhabeng	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		51 640	22 640	7 000	7 000	7 000
7	BOTSHABELO T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	Access control	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		11 500	3 000	4 850	4 650	4 650
8	CORNELIA T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Mafube	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		49 723	17 668	7 000	7 000	7 000
9	DEWETSDORP T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Naledi	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
10	EXCELSIOR T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Mantsopa	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		20 000	10 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
11	HEILBRON T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Ngwathe	Access control	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		48 600	18 600	7 000	7 000	7 000

Table B.5: Public Works And Infrastructure - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
12	HENNENMAN T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Matjhabeng	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		44 001	24 001	5 000	5 000	5 000
13	HERTZOGVILLE T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Tokologo	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		30 000	16 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
14	JAGERSFONTEIN T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Kopanong	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		62 680	34 680	7 000	7 000	7 000
15	MARABASTAD T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Moqhaka	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		60 100	32 100	7 000	7 000	7 000
16	ODENDAALSRUS T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Matjhabeng	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		51 981	23 981	7 000	7 000	7 000
17	PARYS T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Ngwathe	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		98 716	66 716	3 500	7 000	7 000
18	QWAQWA T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Maluti-a-Phofung	Access control	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		11 500	3 000	5 028	4 837	4 837
19	THABA NCHU T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		63 587	33 277	7 000	7 000	7 000
20	TSHIAME T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Maluti-a-Phofung	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		29 000	15 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
21	TWEELING T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Maluti-a-Phofung	Access control	01/04/2016	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		12 500		4 850	4 650	4 650
22	TWEESPRUIT T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Mantsopa	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		30 000	16 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
23	VREDEFORT T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Ngwathe	Access control	01/04/2011	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		65 601	35 601	7 000	7 000	7 000
24	WEPENER T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Naledi	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		12 000	6 000	3 000	3 000	3 000
25	WINBURG T/S REVIT	Construction 76% - 99%	Masilonyana	Access control	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	IEA	EPWP		28 000	14 000	7 000	7 000	7 000
26	MASILONYANA C/H UPG	Construction 26% - 50%	Masilonyana	Community facility	01/04/2016	30/03/2019	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		3 889	1 001	700	2 770	2 900
27	THABA NCHU RATLOU R/O UPG	Construction 26% - 50%	Mangaung	Office building	01/04/2016	31/03/2019	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		25 785	871	7 000	5 000	5 000
28	SOUTPAN C/H UPG	Construction 1% - 25%	Mangaung	Community facility	01/09/2016	30/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		5 000	2 500	2 100		
29	FREESTATE HOUSE UPG	Construction 1% - 25%	Mangaung	Dwellings	01/09/2016	30/03/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		3 400	1 400	2 000		
30	TROMPS HOS SEW UPGR	Construction 76% - 99%	Kopanong	Departmental facility	01/09/2016	30/06/2017	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		27 423	10 258	7 423		
31	HAMILTON R/O UPG PHASE II	Design	Mangaung	Office building	01/09/2016	01/09/2020	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		47 324		15 112	16 106	16 106
32	LUCKHOFF T/S C/H UPG	Design	Letsemeng	Community facility	01/07/2017	31/03/2018	IEA	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		4 250		4 250		
33	LUCHOFF T/S REVIT	Design	Letsemeng	Access control	01/04/2017	31/04/2020	IEA	EPWP		12 000		3 500	4 250	4 250
34	SEC UPG-HOUSES	Design	Mangaung	Dwellings	01/04/2017	31/04/2018	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		2 686		2 686		
35	MEDFONTEIN UPG	Construction 76% - 99%	Mangaung	Office building	01/04/2014	31/03/2017	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		10 820	7 949		3 000	3 000
Total Upgrades and additions										**1 140 619**	**460 189**	**194 031**	**186 263**	**189 580**
4. Maintenance and repairs														
1	MAINT:GOV:FACILITIES	Site Handed - Over to Contractor	FS	Departmental facility	01/04/2015	31/03/2020	ES	PUBLIC WORKS INFRASTRUCTURE		29 975	9 270	9 585	9 941	10 408
Total Maintenance and repairs										**29 975**	**9 270**	**9 585**	**9 941**	**10 408**
Total Public Works And Infrastructure Infrastructure										**1 217 970**	**489 136**	**216 702**	**210 664**	**214 578**

Table B.5.1: Public Works and Infrastructure - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

Type of Infrastructure	Project name	Project Status	Municipality	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands				Date: Start	Date: Finish			2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. Non infrastructure										
Goods & Services	Cleaening & Greening	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	EPWP	3	10 900		
Goods & Services	Cash for Waste	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	3 570	3 766	3 954
Goods & Services	Comm Worker Stipend	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	11 908	12 563	13 099
Goods & Services	Contractor Devel	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	4 725	4 985	5 234
Goods & Services	National Yout Ser	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	4 725	4 985	5 234
Goods & Services	Skills Training	ongoing	FS	Apr '12	Mar '20	ES	3	4 641	4 896	5 141
Total Non Infrastructure								**40 469**	**31 195**	**32 662**

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

Not applicable to the department

Table B.7.1: Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Not applicable to the department

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.3: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Public Works And Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	51 995	103 575	171 753	85 574	85 574	176 757	106 265	111 392	131 812
Mangaung	51 995	103 575	171 753	85 574	85 574	176 757	106 265	111 392	131 812
Category B	227 930	160 782	170 648	243 603	243 603	243 603	239 371	253 254	253 254
Letsemeng	1 409	1 759	1 796	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 069	2 189	2 189
Kopanong	3 424	2 745	3 872	4 190	4 190	4 190	4 117	4 356	4 356
Mohokare	11	115	248	192	192	192	188	199	199
Masilonyana	2 424	3 122	3 365	3 737	3 737	3 737	3 672	3 885	3 885
Tokologo	236	259	331	311	311	311	306	324	324
Tswelopele	1 324	1 400	1 490	1 677	1 677	1 677	1 648	1 744	1 744
Matjhabeng	35 789	28 239	32 861	56 262	56 262	56 262	55 284	58 490	58 490
Nala	516	1 995	3 619	2 389	2 389	2 389	2 348	2 484	2 484
Setsoto	12 284	15 569	10 832	17 956	17 956	17 956	17 644	18 667	18 667
Dihlabeng	7 823	8 308	8 901	9 946	9 946	9 946	9 774	10 341	10 341
Nketoana	6 918	5 721	5 608	6 848	6 848	6 848	6 729	7 119	7 119
Maluti-a-Phofung	129 915	60 982	65 884	101 349	101 349	101 349	99 588	105 364	105 364
Phumelela	1 022	1 083	1 180	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 294	1 369	1 369
Mantsopa	413	417	471	539	539	539	529	560	560
Moqhaka	6 458	6 663	7 373	7 978	7 978	7 978	7 840	8 295	8 295
Ngwathe	4 592	7 230	8 034	8 657	8 657	8 657	8 507	9 000	9 000
Metsimaholo	6 299	7 025	7 658	8 393	8 393	8 393	8 247	8 725	8 725
Mafube	7 073	8 150	7 125	9 756	9 756	9 756	9 587	10 143	10 143
Category C									
Xhariep									
Lejweleputswa									
Thabo Mofutsanyana									
Fezile Dabi									
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies	279 925	264 357	342 401	329 177	329 177	420 360	345 636	364 646	385 066

Vote 10

Department of Police, Roads and Transport

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 2 720 070
Responsible MEC	MEC of Police, Roads and transport
Administrating Department	Department of Police, Roads and Transport
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Police, Roads and Transport

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Contribute towards the creation of a prosperous Free State through the facilitation of the provision of sustainable community safety, mobility and road infrastructure.

1.2 Mission

To realise the aforesaid vision, we will:

- Monitor ,oversee and assess police service delivery in the Free State
- Promote integrated crime prevention initiatives
- Ensure road safety and an integrated transport system and networks

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

- Monitor police conduct and the implementation of visible policing
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of SAPS including receipt of reports on it;
- Initiate, assist and co-ordinate social crime prevention activities and mobilisation of resources;
- Ensure that community policing structures mobilise communities to support and participate in crime prevention activities;
- Enhance the deterrent effect of the criminal justice system by facilitating efficiency of the system;
- Public education and awareness programmes about crime and its prevention;
- Transport and traffic management;
- Revenue collection including vehicle licenses;
- Maintenance and construction of the provincial road network; and
- Security management for departmental buildings.

1.4 Acts, rules and regulations

The following legislation and directives are key to the functioning of the department:

- The National Road Traffic Act, 1996 (Act No. 93 of 1996)
- Control of Access to Public Premises and Vehicles Act, 1985 (Act No. 53 of 1985)
- Advertising on Roads and the Ribbons Development Act 1940 (Act No. 1 of 1940)
- The National Land Transport Act, 2009 (Act No. 4 of 2009)
- The Roads Ordinance,1968 (Ordinance No. 4 of 1968)
- Free State Transport Act, 2005 (Act No. 4 of 2005)
- The South African Police Services Act (Act No.68 of 1995 as Amended)
- The Civilian Secretariat for Police Services Act (Act 2 of 2011)
- The National Crime Prevention Strategy of 1996

1.5 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

- Evaluate efficiency and effectiveness of the SAPS;
- To monitor police conduct in ensuring the accountability and transparency of the SAPS in its service delivery to the community Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role-players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;
- Facilitate and support initiatives aimed at reducing contact and priority crimes in the Province and lead crime prevention programmes in line with the national crime prevention strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on safety and related matters to empower communities against crime ;
- Improve Rural Mobility and promotion of non-motorized transport;
- Establishment of a Tracing Unit to enhance the collection of outstanding revenue;
- Strengthening of road safety campaign;
- Improve customer service delivery at testing stations, testing centres and registering authorities;
- Reduction of overloading;
- Massification of Expanded Public Works Programme;
- Implementation of contractor development strategy - focus on CIDB grading; and
- Facilitate the implementation and maintenance of road infrastructure information systems.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

Provincial Secretariat for Police Service

Monitoring and Evaluation:
A target of 110 was set for monitoring of police stations, 28 visits has been achieved for the first quarter of 2016/17.

Social Crime Prevention
Through the CSP programme members from the community are recruited on a semi-formal basis, trained, screened and deployed to specific crime hotspot areas identified by the SAPS through crime information and threat analysis and in line with the peak periods when such crime is normally taking place.
The arget of 18 on social crime prevention, School safety and campaign (Youths, Women, 16 days and Safety month) was set for 2016/17 financial year, 6 of the set target were achieved for the first quarter.

Roads
In the Free State, the Department of Police, Roads and Transport is still responsible for the rehabilitation and maintenance of 6 730 km surfaced roads and the continuous demand driven re-gravelling and blading of 22 000 km of gravel roads.
In the previous financial year, 16/17 which runs over the MTEF period, the department will continue with the construction of Qwa-Qwa Route 4 in the Thabo Mofutsanyane District.

The following roads were rehabilitated and completed in the 2016/17 financial Year:

- Vrede – Memel
- Vredefort – Parys
- Harrismith – Oliviershoek
- Kroonstad Through Route
- Harrismith Internal Road Phase 1
- Tumahole Phase 2
- Parys – Vredefort
- Vrede – Memel
- Monontsha Border Pass

The following projects will still continue to be implemented within the EPWP guidelines during the 2016/17 financial year:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Thaba-Nchu Transport Route
- QwaQwa Transport Route
- Botshabelo Transport Route
- Tumahole Public Transport Route
- Cornelia Access Route
- Tweeling Access Route

EPWP projects have achieved more than 3 000 job opportunities. A budget of about R100 million was set aside in the 2016/17 financial year, for the contractor development programme.
Small contractors were targeted for grass cutting for the whole of the Province in a programme that will run for a period of 3 years. A budget of approximately R30 million for 2016/17 was set aside for grass cutting SMME's.

Transport

Maluti Bus Services

The transformed Maluti Services shareholding structure is currently as follows:

- Taxi Industry 60 percent
- Employees 10 percent
- Ripple Effect 30 percent

The Department is in the process of facilitating the buyout of the 30 percent shareholder.

Itumele Bus Lines T/A Interstate Bus Lines (IBL)

The IBL transformation is in the process of being finalised, towards that end the department in consultation with relevant stakeholders set out transformation objectives that were practical to ensure the dilution of the White Management shareholding.
The Department ensured a pro rata contribution to assist the intended stakeholders acquire the proposed equity interests without incurring substantial debt.

The under-mentioned variables were undertaken in the quest of fast-tracking the transformation:

(i) Due diligence,
(ii) Shareholding structure and
(iii) Consultation with all relevant stakeholders.

Maluti A Phofung Special Economic Zone and the Logistic Hub (SEZ)

The Cabinet has declared the entire Maluti-a-Phofung precinct as a Special Economic Zone (SEZ), the SEZ is inclusive of the Harrismith Logistic Hub.
The following reports have been completed by the Technical service providers as input into the Options Analyses of the PPP feasibility study:
Assessment of existing infrastructure, Environmental Impact assessment, Geotechnical assessment, Topographical assessment.
The Technical service providers are in the process of completing the following technical reports:

- Detailed designs for infrastructure, Develop CAD drawings , Public Transport Plan, Infrastructure Plan and Development of a costing model;
- The preliminary feasibility study report was concluded; and
- The appointment of the legal service was concluded to ensure their inputs into the feasibility study.

SANRAL has also committed to carry out traffic impact studies on behalf of the department for all major entrances to Hub and SEZ sites.

N8 Corridor Rail Link

The appointment of the Transaction Advisors to conduct the feasibility for the project was finalised. Inception meeting with all transaction advisors was held. The project plan was completed and a public participation and industry transition model was finalised
A site visit of the existing railway facilities was conducted with the appointed Transaction Advisors.

Trompsburg Transport Centre

The Free State Department of Police, Roads and Transport appointed Umfundu Professional Services as the consulting engineering company for design and implementation of the Trompsburg Transport Centre This entails the development of a new transport centre for Trompsburg.
The project has the following defined scope of works:

- Feasibility study and development of a feasibility report thereof;
- Analysis of the earmarked area for the transport centre;
- Design for the drive way, parking bays and medians for pedestrians;
- Preparation of the tender documentation in conjunction with the department;
- Supervision and advice to the department on implementation and construction of the facility;
- Regular reporting on project progress; and
- Submission of a built drawings and close-out report.

Tweespruit Public Transport Rank

Stakeholder consultations were concluded to outline project details; objectives; roles and responsibilities of the department and the contractor. The Tweespruit Public Transport Rank comprising of shelter, paving, ablution facilities, an office and fencing was completed.

Mantsopa Transport Centre

Phase one of the Mantsopa Transport Centre comprising of the access bridge, ablution facilities were constructed. This facility will be executed in phases.

Integrated Public Transport Networks (IPTNs)

The IPTNs for Lejweleputswa and Fezile Dabi District Municipalities have been developed.
The need for an Integrated Public Transport Network (IPTN) for the Municipalities in Free State Province was identified in the 2006 – 2011 Integrated Transport Plan (ITP). The IPTN is intended to transform the public transport sector through the provision of a high-quality and affordable public transport system in line with national policy.
The lack of quality public transport services in the Municipalities has an apparent impact on the Provincial economic competitiveness, environmental well-being, and the realization of social equity.
The planning process covered the following plans and activities for the IPTN:

- Operational Plan,
- Integrated Transport System and Fare System Plan,
- Business Plan

Traffic Management

- The appointed 154 traffic trainees have completed their basic training and have been declared competent, thus the Department is embarking on a process of absorbing them during the 2016/2017 financial year.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The Civilian Oversight budget will be utilised at the district level ensuring that the 110 Police Stations in the Province are visited at least once per annum to conduct monitoring of police

Roads

The following projects will still continue during the 2017/18 financial year:

- Vrede Transport Route
- Cornelia Access Route
- Tweeling Access Route
- Thaba Nchu Public Transport Route
- Botshabelo Transport Route
- Tumahole Transport Route
- Qwa Qwa transport Route
- Deneysville – Heilbron
- Bothaville – Kroonstad

- Hoopstad – Bultfontein
- Senekal – Marquard
- Jim Fouche - Deneysville
- Bloemfontein - Dewetsdorp - Wepener
- P39/1 Bultfontein - Welkom
- P42/1 Bethlehem – Reitz
- P44/2 Jim Fouche – Deneysville

New projects to start in 2017/2018 are:

- Sasolburg - Heilbron
- Kroonstad - Steynsrus
- Vredefort – Viljoenskroon
- Wesselsbron – Hoopstad
- Bothaville – Viljoenskroon
- Kroonstad – Steynsrus

Traffic Management

- The following projects will be embarked on in 2017/2018 financial year, as a process of road safety programmes;
- 700 youth matriculants to be trained to acquire driving licenses in the following regions:
  - Fezile Dabi : 250
  - Xhariep : 150
  - Lejweleputswa: 300
- In this financial year the Department will ensure that the Back Office, to process Section 56 notices is finally operational.
- The Department will be embarking on upgrading and calibration of the following Five testing stations for roadworthy test:
  - Villiers
  - Viljoenskroon
  - Petrusburg
  - Warden
  - Bothaville

Transport Operations

Number of projects is underway for 2017/18 in the form bus operations, learner transport, non-motorised (bicycles), the grant to Provincial Taxi Council (PTC) and also the establishment of Inter-grated Public Transport Network (IPTN).

4. Reprioritisation

The Department of Police, Roads and Transport in consultation with Department of the Premier took a decision that the N8 Rail Link project and the Harrismith Logistics Hub project be transferred to the Department of the Premier from the Department of Police, Roads and Transport. The movement of funds will take place during the 2016/17 Adjustment Budget process.

5. Procurement

The road building material is procured according to a pre-approved procurement plan and different suppliers were appointed on road building commodities for a period of three years.

6. Receipts and financing

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 10.1: Summary of receipts: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	527 889	588 800	621 377	583 672	583 672	641 843	628 894	689 360	740 555
Specific Earmarked Equitable Share:	-	-	57 900	59 000	59 000	59 000	60 272	59 520	59 773
of which earmarked for Learner Transport			57 900	40 000	40 000	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*	*40 000*
of which earmarked for Biometrics& CCTV camera				5 000	5 000	5 000	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
of which earmarked for Biometrics(Fidel Castro and OR Tambo building)				10 000	10 000	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*	*10 000*
Cash in Transit				4 000	4 000	*4 000*	*4 272*	*4 520*	*4 773*
NGO adoption							*1 000*		
of which allocation for transfer of cleaners and GGf from PWI							*30 323*	*32 366*	*34 582*
of which allocation for transfer of Qwaqwa engineering official from A&RD				7 416	7 416	*7 416*	*7 920*	*8 379*	*8 932*
of which allocation for transfer of Security officials from PW				24 253	24 253	*24 253*	*25 661*	*26 903*	*28 679*
Infrastructure Enhancement	357 568	288 421	372 496	392 654	387 905	329 734	439 161	424 767	434 013
Of which earmarked in Special Adjustment for upgrading of testing stations			5 000						
Of which Phakisa racetrack (Transfer from FSTA)							4 000	4 248	4 494
Of which Rammolutsi Road (construction of ring road from COGTA)							8 000		
Conditional grants	1 580 205	1 481 873	1 366 595	1 504 653	1 506 235	1 506 235	1 537 759	1 651 159	1 828 782
Infastructure Grant to provinces									
Public Transport Operations	*203 382*	*215 900*	*220 669*	*241 257*	*241 257*	*241 257*	*255 669*	*267 617*	*282 604*
Infrastructure Grant to Provinces									
Transport Disaster Management									
Provincial Road Maintanance	*1 373 823*	*1 261 338*	*1 142 796*	*1 258 030*	*1 259 612*	*1 259 612*	*1 274 731*	*1 383 542*	*1 546 178*
EPWP Incentive Grant (Social Sector)							*1 693*		
EPWP Incentive Grant	*3 000*	*4 635*	*3 130*	*5 366*	*5 366*	*5 366*	*5 666*		
Own Revenue	38 070	46 070	47 535	38 862	38 862	38 862	36 026	37 336	38 070
Specific eamarked Own Revenue					49 428	49 428	17 958	17 200	17 200
Cash in Transit			*8 000*	*8 000*	*8 000*	*8 000*	*16 258*	*15 500*	*15 500*
Revenue Enhancement Allocation		23 734							
Over collection of own revenue					41 428	41 428			
Post office							1 700	1 700	1 700
Total own revenue Allocation	**38 070**	**69 804**	**47 535**	**46 862**	**88 290**	**88 290**	**53 984**	**54 536**	**55 270**
Total receipts	**2 503 732**	**2 428 898**	**2 408 003**	**2 586 841**	**2 625 102**	**2 625 102**	**2 720 070**	**2 879 342**	**3 118 393**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 10.2: Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	446 855	489 171	543 255	552 376	601 678	601 678	637 779	674 770	713 906
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	446 855	489 171	543 255	552 376	601 678	601 678	637 779	674 770	713 906
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	72 684	69 675	67 542	89 776	89 776	89 776	89 776	91 572	93 403
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	13 472	14 544	18 596	15 015	15 015	15 015	15 916	16 839	17 816
Interest, dividends and rent on land	213	291	1 560	198	198	198	198	202	206
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	877	2 898	- 6 308	845	845	845	845	862	879
Total departmental receipts	**534 101**	**576 579**	**624 644**	**658 210**	**707 512**	**707 512**	**744 514**	**784 245**	**826 210**

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The budget was calculated based on the following key assumptions as recommended by National Treasury:

	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Inflation (CPIX)	6.4%	5.7%	5.6%
Salary increases	7.4%	6.7%	6.6%

7.2 Programme summary

Table 10.3: Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	187 581	213 708	217 512	258 852	271 852	309 680	302 252	317 338	337 164
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	18 411	23 852	22 669	23 674	21 174	23 174	25 081	26 595	28 084
3. Transport Operations	245 609	245 077	302 252	312 658	312 658	331 133	329 414	349 887	351 758
4. Transport Regulations	299 980	353 910	359 467	335 607	368 535	425 555	343 766	377 213	406 209
5. Transport Infrastructure	1 438 632	1 565 375	1 518 314	1 656 050	1 650 883	1 652 883	1 719 557	1 808 309	1 980 191
Total payments and estimates	**2 190 213**	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 586 841**	**2 625 102**	**2 742 425**	**2 720 070**	**2 879 342**	**3 118 393**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 10.4 Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**919 341**	**1 399 350**	**1 499 634**	**1 699 615**	**1 731 247**	**1 783 458**	**1 962 696**	**2 152 690**	**2 528 250**
Compensation of employees	489 424	516 951	561 082	617 634	655 645	691 448	692 934	720 815	781 198
Goods and services	429 797	881 278	937 935	1 081 981	1 074 447	1 090 855	1 269 762	1 431 875	1 747 052
Interest and rent on land	120	1 121	617		1 155	1 155			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**241 498**	**232 274**	**230 751**	**250 584**	**263 942**	**266 654**	**265 485**	**277 001**	**292 232**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 265	17 000	17 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 111	7 527	7 292	4 062	5 685	8 364	4 816	4 384	4 628
Payments for capital assets	**1 029 374**	**769 590**	**688 819**	**636 642**	**629 913**	**692 065**	**491 889**	**449 651**	**297 911**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 023 029	750 674	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Machinery and equipment	5 606	18 912	4 386	18 642	7 806	25 958	20 623	18 914	19 133
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets			-7		200	200	3 000		
Payments for financial assets		**708**	**1 010**			**248**			
Total economic classification	**2 190 213**	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 586 841**	**2 625 102**	**2 742 425**	**2 720 070**	**2 879 342**	**3 118 393**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by Category

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**1 124 636**	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 299 443**	**1 302 825**	**1 303 821**	**1 333 090**	**1 523 790**	**1 632 672**
Maintenance and repairs	116 791	616 894	533 927	717 930	701 105	653 539	914 424	1 146 790	1 389 672
Upgrades and additions	10 114		13 833	3 000	6 000	6 000	13 000	12 000	13 000
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	997 731	695 509	670 555	578 513	595 720	644 282	405 666	365 000	230 000
New infrastructure assets	15 184			35 750	19 450	18 454	49 000	53 000	35 000
Infrastructure transfers									
Current									
Capital									
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non Infrastructure									
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates[1]	**1 139 820**	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 335 193**	**1 322 275**	**1 322 275**	**1 382 090**	**1 576 790**	**1 667 672**

Table 10.6: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments by economic classification: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**116 791**	**616 894**	**533 927**	**717 930**	**701 105**	**653 539**	**914 424**	**1 147 790**	**1 390 672**
Compensation of employees			2941						
Goods and services	116 791	616 894	530 986	717 930	701 105	653 539	914 424	1 147 790	1 390 672
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**1 023 029**	**695 509**	**684 388**	**617 263**	**617 263**	**624 263**	**467 666**	**430 000**	**278 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 023 029	690 012	684 388	617 263	621 170	668 736	467 666	430 000	278 000
Machinery and equipment		5 497							
Heritage Assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1 139 820**	**1 312 403**	**1 218 315**	**1 335 193**	**1 322 275**	**1 322 275**	**1 382 090**	**1 577 790**	**1 668 672**

7.4.2 Conditional Grants

Table 10.7: Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Police,Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Prog 4: Transport Operations	203 382	215 774	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Prog 5: Transport Infrastructure	1 138 167	1 261 445	1 140 418	1 263 396	1 264 978	1 264 978	1 280 397	1 383 542	1 546 178
Prog 1: Administration							1 693		
Total payments and estimates:	**1 341 549**	**1 477 219**	**1 358 877**	**1 504 653**	**1 506 235**	**1 506 235**	**1 537 759**	**1 651 159**	**1 828 782**

Table 10.8: Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification:Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**124 522**	**555 216**	**523 023**	**712 930**	**686 305**	**645 739**	**893 424**	**1 043 542**	**1 336 178**
Compensation of employees	7 731		2 940	5 639	5 639	1 703			
Goods and services	116 791	554 146	520 083	707 291	680 666	644 036	893 424	1 043 542	1 336 178
Interest and rent on land		1 070							
Transfers and subsidies to:	**203 382**	**215 774**	**218 459**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**255 669**	**267 617**	**282 604**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	203 382	215 774	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**1 013 645**	**706 229**	**617 395**	**550 466**	**578 673**	**619 239**	**388 666**	**340 000**	**210 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 013 645	700 733	617 395	550 466	578 673	619 239	388 666	340 000	210 000
Machinery and equipment		5 496							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	**1 341 549**	**1 477 219**	**1 358 877**	**1 504 653**	**1 506 235**	**1 506 235**	**1 537 759**	**1 651 159**	**1 828 782**

7.4.3 Payment for Priorities

Table 10.9: Summary of payments of funded priorities : Police, Roads and Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Learner Transport			51 188	40 000	40 000	53 255	40 000	40 000	40 000
Biometrics & CCTV cameras				15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Cash in Transit	9 004	9 780	9 454	12 000	12 000	12 000	20 530	20 020	20 273
Infrastructure projects	1 139 820	1 312 403	1 218 315	1 335 193	1 322 275	1 322 275	1 382 090	1 576 790	1 667 672
Total departmental transfers	**1 148 824**	**1 322 183**	**1 278 957**	**1 402 193**	**1 389 275**	**1 402 530**	**1 457 620**	**1 651 810**	**1 742 945**

7.5 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Table 10.10 : Summary of departmental Public-Private Partnership projects

	Annual cost of project Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Projects signed in terms of Treasury Regulation 16									
PPP unitary charge[1]									
of which:									
for the capital portion (principal plus interest)									
for services provided by the operator									
Advisory fees[2]									
Project monitoring cost[3]									
Revenue generated (if applicable)[4]									
Contingent liabilities (information)[5]									
Projects in preparation, registered in terms of Treasury Regulation 16*	**1 719**	**14 400**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**9 000**	**9 504**
Advisory fees			**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**9 000**	**9 504**
Project team cost									
Site acquisition									
Capital payment (where applicable)6									
Other project costs	**1 719**	**14 400**							
Total	**1 719**	**14 400**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**2 000**	**3 000**	**9 000**	**9 504**

7.6 Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to other entities

Table 10.11 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
households	7 111	7 527	7 292	4 062	5 685	8 364	4 816	4 384	4 628
Departmenta Agencies	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 265	17 000	17 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Public Corporation and Private Enterprise	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Total departmental transfers	**241 498**	**232 274**	**230 751**	**250 584**	**263 942**	**266 654**	**265 485**	**277 001**	**292 232**

7.6.2 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts

Not applicable (information on projects)

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.12: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme:Administration

R thousand	2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	12 468	9 022	10 513	9 872	10 172	11 353	11 082	11 269	11 898
2. Office Of The Hod	4 582	4 855	8 248	9 828	9 828	9 906	12 576	14 039	14 826
3. Financial Management	61 648	71 238	71 488	74 184	101 784	105 746	91 808	98 661	101 766
4. Corporate Services	60 337	63 012	69 181	74 255	71 335	73 392	91 713	95 930	102 486
5. Internal Audit	5 074	5 277	5 779	6 023	5 823	6 427	5 570	6 597	6 966
6. Legal Services	3 219	3 330	6 225	5 725	5 325	5 375	5 852	5 645	5 961
7. Strategic Planning & Research Development	5 491	4 558	4 888	4 118	6 518	9 856	5 728	5 240	5 477
8. Security Management	33 588	50 357	39 788	72 757	59 077	85 207	74 356	78 313	86 048
9. Risk Management	1 174	2 058	1 403	2 090	1 990	2 418	3 567	1 644	1 736
Total payments and estimates	**187 581**	**213 708**	**217 512**	**258 852**	**271 852**	**309 680**	**302 252**	**317 338**	**337 164**

Table 10.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**181 783**	**207 582**	**213 318**	**240 555**	**265 188**	**286 685**	**279 272**	**298 675**	**223 777**
Compensation of employees	95 040	100 356	111 350	144 256	157 256	170 323	196 906	207 125	200 269
Goods and services	86 692	107 175	101 351	96 299	107 868	116 298	82 366	91 550	94 519
Interest and rent on land	51	51	617		64	64			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**778**	**348**	**1 114**	**844**	**844**	**1 043**	**886**	**938**	**990**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	171							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	773	177	1 114	844	844	1 043	886	938	990
Payments for capital assets	**5 020**	**5 778**	**2 412**	**17 453**	**5 820**	**21 952**	**22 094**	**17 725**	**17 878**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 020	5 778	2 420	17 453	5 620	21 752	19 094	17 725	17 878
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			-7		200	200	3 000		
Payments for financial assets			**668**						
Total economic classification	**187 581**	**213 708**	**217 512**	**258 852**	**271 852**	**309 680**	**302 252**	**317 338**	**337 164**

Description and objectives

The aim of this programme is to provide overall strategic management and administrative support to the department thereby ensuring effective and efficient functioning of the department within the principles of good corporate governance. This includes publicly funded goods and services utilised for governance, management, research and administration, as well as general office services. Included in Administration are services such as information technology, organisational development, communication, internal audit, legal services and research development

Service delivery measures

The strategic goal and objective of the programme must be expressed in this section. Non-financial data in the EPRE should not be included, instead the following statement should be included "Service delivery measures including performance indicators please refer to the Annual Performance Plan of the department.

Sub-programmes Description

Office of the MEC

To render advisory, secretarial, administrative and office support services as well as secretarial support. The office also deals with the rendering of administrative support, public relations/communication support and parliamentary support services

Office of the HOD

The sub-programme deals with the overall management of the department and overall project monitoring.

Financial Management

To support the operational functioning of the department by ensuring compliance with the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No. 1of 1999), Treasury Regulation and the provision of financial and administrative management services.

Corporate Support

The functions of this sub-programme are to manage personnel, administration and related support services. The section also deals with operational support in terms of strategic management, human resource, legal issues, information technology and auxiliary services.

Internal Audit

This Sub-programme deals with operational support in terms of compliance to legislative issues related to PFMA.

Legal Services

The function of this Sub-programme is to advice the management of the department with regard to legislative issues.

Strategic Planning and Research Development

The function of this Sub-programme is to provide operational support in terms of strategic management, strategic planning, Monitoring and Evaluation, integrated planning and coordination across all spheres of government, departments including research and policy development and co-ordination.

Security Management

This Sub-programme deals with total security of departmental buildings and safety of personnel.

9.1.2 Programme 2: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

Table 10.14: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-rogramme: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Complaints Registry & Investig	4 220	4 218	2 265	3 135	3 135	3 135	3 561	3 498	3 694
2. Policy And Research:Police							1 500	1 650	1 800
3. Monitoring And Evaluation	3 731	4 098	4 916	4 961	5 961	5 380	5 691	6 041	6 379
4. Social Crime Prevention	5 613	9 757	9 484	8 761	5 261	7 549	8 121	8 515	8 935
5. Community Police Relations	3 431	3 631	3 986	4 328	4 328	5 040	3 920	4 143	4 375
6. Promotion Of Safety	1 416	2 148	2 018	2 489	2 489	2 070	2 588	2 748	2 901
Total payments and estimates	**18 411**	**23 852**	**22 669**	**23 674**	**21 174**	**23 174**	**25 081**	**26 595**	**28 084**

Table 10.15: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Provincial Secretariat for Police Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**18 331**	**23 792**	**22 458**	**23 410**	**20 910**	**22 910**	**24 805**	**26 303**	**27 776**
Compensation of employees	13 888	15 070	14 287	15 014	16 514	15 514	16 645	17 676	18 705
Goods and services	4 443	8 722	8 171	8 396	4 396	7 396	8 160	8 627	9 071
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**54**	**60**	**170**	**264**	**264**	**264**	**276**	**292**	**308**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	54	60	170	264	264	264	276	292	308
Payments for capital assets	**26**								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	26								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**18 411**	**23 852**	**22 669**	**23 674**	**21 174**	**23 174**	**25 081**	**26 595**	**28 084**

The main objective is to oversee and monitor the SAPS. The programme concentrates on the monitoring of police conduct and promoting good relations between the SAPS and communities.

The programme represents the core mandate of the department as derived from the Constitution and the SAPS Act. In line with the constitutional mandate and provisions of the SAPS Act the programme is responsible to:

- Monitor police conduct;
- Oversee the effectiveness and efficiency of the SAPS including receipt of reports;
- Monitor the implementation of visible policing;
- To conduct investigation into service delivery complaints against the SAPS or individual members; and
- To monitor SAPS compliance during implementation of the Domestic Violence Act. Create platform for dialogue with all relevant role players, stakeholders and communities around safety and security issues;

- Facilitate, implement and support initiatives at the reduction of crime and coordinate joint planning of such initiatives in line with the National Crime Prevention Strategy;
- Conduct public education and awareness campaigns on crime and safety; and
- Facilitate and sustain functionality of community Policing Structures (Problem-solving, Problem identification despite resolution and conflict management) structures include CPF's, CSF's, Sector, etc.).

Sub-Programme Description

Complaints Registry and Investigations

The sub-programme is responsible for addressing service delivery complaints against the Police in order to meet service delivery standards.

Policy and research

The sub programme is responsible to conduct research into policing matters relative to civilian oversight and develop policy interventions.

Monitoring and Evaluation

The sub programme is responsible for monitoring of police conduct and monitoring of the implementation of visible policing.

Social crime prevention

The Social Crime Prevention sub-programme is responsible for the initiation and coordination of the prevention and reduction of social upliftment programmes in the province.

Community Policing and Liaison

The Community Policing and Liaison sub-programme is responsible for the multi-stakeholder involvement and participation in crime prevention and community policing.

Promotion of Safety

The promotion of safety sub-programme is responsible for providing public education to communities.

9.1.3 Programme 3: Transport Operations

Table 10.16 Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Operation	1 781	1 616	1 241	2 035	2 035	2 035	2 103	2 197	2 319
2. Public Transport Services	226 233	225 833	280 278	290 696	290 696	306 061	306 778	324 641	340 666
3. Infrastructure Operation	344	390	1 875	2 043	2 043	3 612	1 980	2 229	2 353
4. Operator License And Permits	17 251	17 238	18 858	17 884	17 884	19 425	18 553	20 820	21 407
Total payments and estimates	**245 609**	**245 077**	**302 252**	**312 658**	**312 658**	**331 133**	**329 414**	**349 887**	**366 745**

Table 10.17: Summary of payments and estimated by economic classiffication: Transport Operations

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**31 165**	**24 275**	**78 764**	**66 136**	**66 401**	**84 788**	**68 745**	**77 270**	**79 141**
Compensation of employees	17 980	17 456	18 893	18 474	18 474	23 694	19 365	20 308	21 447
Goods and services	13 185	6 819	59 871	47 662	47 927	61 094	49 380	56 962	57 694
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**214 403**	**220 802**	**223 459**	**246 522**	**246 257**	**246 345**	**260 669**	**272 617**	**287 604**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Non-profit institutions									
Households	21	27				55			
Payments for capital assets	**41**		**18**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	41		18						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**12**						
Total economic classification	**245 609**	**245 077**	**302 252**	**312 658**	**312 658**	**331 133**	**329 414**	**349 887**	**366 745**

Description and objectives

To plan, regulate and facilitate the provision of transport services and infrastructure through own, provincial resources and through co-operation with national and local authorities, as well as the private sector in order to enhance the mobility of all communities, particularly those currently without or with limited access.

Sub-Programme Description

Public Transport Services

The sub-programme is responsible for public transport planning related matters, implementation of legislation and development studies to be conducted and also the subsidization of the public transport.

Infrastructure Operations

The sub-programme is responsible for the management of transport terminals such as inter modal terminals, air passenger and freight terminals.

Operator Licence and Permits

The sub-programme is responsible for the management, approval and control of registering of transport operators and the issuing of all licences and permits required in terms of legislation.

9.1.4 Programme 4: Transport Regulation

Table 10.18: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme:Transport Regulations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Regulation	14 209	21 617	20 316	12 641	12 641	18 881	13 143	13 950	14 731
2. Law Enforcement	185 627	208 624	206 436	201 588	215 088	244 733	204 199	225 910	242 795
3. Transport Admin And Licencing	83 705	100 746	105 150	100 521	119 949	133 110	105 423	116 300	126 902
4. Transport Safety And Compliance	16 439	22 923	27 566	20 857	20 857	28 831	21 001	21 053	21 781
Total payments and estimates	**299 980**	**353 910**	**359 467**	**335 607**	**368 535**	**425 555**	**343 766**	**377 213**	**406 209**

Table 10.19: Summary of payments amd estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**298 723**	**323 696**	**356 971**	**334 763**	**365 036**	**421 104**	**342 879**	**376 275**	**405 219**
Compensation of employees	230 268	252 535	272 643	275 503	294 503	321 976	277 084	325 304	348 656
Goods and services	68 441	71 161	84 328	59 260	70 533	99 128	65 795	50 971	56 563
Interest and rent on land	14								
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 211**	**6 341**	**1 845**	**844**	**1 394**	**2 078**	**887**	**938**	**990**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3 800							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 211	2 541	1 845	844	1 394	2 078	887	938	990
Payments for capital assets	**46**	**23 873**	**652**		**2 105**	**2 125**			
Buildings and other fixed structures		16 933							
Machinery and equipment	46	6 940	652		2 105	2 125			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						**248**			
Total economic classification	**299 980**	**353 910**	**359 467**	**335 607**	**368 535**	**425 555**	**343 766**	**377 213**	**406 209**

Description and objectives

This programme is responsible for the overall management of road traffic and safety in the province. The programme is responsible for ensuring that all privately and government owned vehicles registered in the province are licensed each year and that all drivers are appropriately authorised to drive their vehicles. The other focus points are overloading, speeding and un-roadworthy vehicles.

Sub-Programme Description –

Law Enforcement

The function of this section is to maintain law and order on the roads and to provide quality traffic policing (law enforcement) services.

Transport administration and licensing

The function of this section is to monitor and control all aspects related to the collection of motor vehicle license and registration fees; to render services regarding the administration of applications in terms of the National Road Traffic Act, 1996, (Act 93 of 1996); and to augment capital in trading account. The section also deals with NATIS expenditure and expenditure related to motor vehicle registration and licensing.

Transport Safety and Compliance

The sub-programme is responsible to manage / co-ordinate and facilitate the transport safety and compliance in all modes of transport, with related legislation, regulations and policies through pro-active and reactive strategies.

This includes the monitoring of public transport operators in terms of national and provincial legislation to ensure safety of Commuters, as well as the provision of safety education, awareness, training and development of operators, to enable them to provide acceptable levels of service delivery.

9.1.5 Programme 5: Transport Infrastructure

Table 10.20: Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Transport Infrastructure

		Outcome		Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	13 778	4 852	10 375	17 016	14 692	14 852	15 586	14 856	18 854
2. Planning	29 811	30 678	10 837	22 154	19 865	21 105	12 805	18 633	26 806
3. Design	695	1 336	2 319	2 841	2 841	2 841	3 599	3 169	3 345
4. Construction	28 164	1 526	582	2 698	2 698	2 698	1 312	2 899	3 061
5. Maintanance	1 366 184	1 523 970	1 488 851	1 606 341	1 602 987	1 603 587	1 676 255	1 754 752	1 914 125
6. Transport Systems		3 013	5 350	5 000	7 800	7 800	10 000	14 000	14 000
Total payments and estimates	**1 438 632**	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 656 050**	**1 650 883**	**1 652 883**	**1 719 557**	**1 808 309**	**1 980 191**

Table 10.21: Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport and Infrastructure

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**389 339**	**820 006**	**828 123**	**1 034 751**	**1 013 712**	**967 971**	**1 246 995**	**1 374 167**	**1 697 818**
Compensation of employees	132 248	131 534	143 909	164 387	168 898	159 941	182 934	150 402	142 727
Goods and services	257 036	687 402	684 214	870 364	843 723	806 939	1 064 061	1 223 765	1 529 205
Interest and rent on land	55	1 070			1 091	1 091			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**25 052**	**4 722**	**4 164**	**2 110**	**15 183**	**16 924**	**2 767**	**2 216**	**2 340**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000				12 000	12 000			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 052	4 722	4 164	2 110	3 183	4 924	2 767	2 216	2 340
Payments for capital assets	**1 024 241**	**739 939**	**685 737**	**619 189**	**621 988**	**667 988**	**469 795**	**431 926**	**280 033**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 023 029	733 741	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Machinery and equipment	473	6 193	1 297	1 189	81	2 081	1 529	1 189	1 255
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**708**	**290**						
Total economic classification	**1 438 632**	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 656 050**	**1 650 883**	**1 652 883**	**1 719 557**	**1 808 309**	**1 980 191**

Description and Objectives

To promote accessibility and the safe, affordable movement of people, goods and services through the delivery and maintenance of transport infrastructure that is sustainable, integrated and environmentally sensitive, and which supports and facilitates social and economic growth through developmental and empowering processes.

Sub-programmes Description

Programme support

The function of this sub-programme is the overall management and the rendering of administrative support service to the professional components with regard to road proclamations and financial matters.

Infrastructure Planning

The planning sub-directorate provides policy and legislative framework for transport, network planning for proclaimed roads and also integrates transport and spatial/development planning.

Infrastructure Design

The function of this sub-programme is to provide geometric, material, structural and traffic engineering designs of provincial proclaimed roads. It also provides laboratory, survey, drafting, expropriation, computer and road accident data services as well as management information systems for the provincial road network.

To determine appropriate standards for the provision and upgrading of essential infrastructure and ensure adherence to environmental impact assessment on transport infrastructure projects, route identification and co-ordination of the design of transport infrastructure facilities. This sub-programme also deals with services which are provided by the drawing office, survey section, design, land acquisition, expropriation and technical support.

Construction

To construct and rehabilitate provincial proclaimed roads through contracts, to render payments to local authorities for road projects that qualify for subsidy. This sub programme provides the reconstruction, rehabilitation, capacity increases and geometric improvements, road safety improvements, accessibility and development projects, public transport facilities, subsidies as well as technical support.

Maintenance

To maintain provincial proclaimed roads; the augmentation of roads capital account (Ordinance 3 of 1962), as well as provide technical support and training. This sub-programme provides routine maintenance, resealing, bridge maintenance, re-gravelling, plant inspections, laboratory, and the augmentation of the Roads Capital Account.

Transport Systems

The sub programme is responsible for the management and operations of public transport systems and the support services required such as Mass Movement system, Intelligent traffic system etc.

Projects

The list of the roads projects for the MTEF period is reflected in Annexure B.5.

9.3 The programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and cost

Table 10.22 : Personnel numbers and costs by programme

Personnel numbers	As at 31 March 2014	As at 31 March 2015	As at 31 March 2016	As at 31 March 2017	As at 31 March 2018	As at 31 March 2019	As at 31 March 2020
1. Administration	331	468	498	489	710	711	711
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	29	27	26	30	30	30	30
3. Transport Operations	64	220	250	84	85	85	85
4. Transport Regulations	940	896	878	1 106	1 116	1 116	1 116
5. Transport Infrastructure	716	721	671	709	709	709	709
Direct charges							
Total provincial personnel numbers	**2 080**	**2 332**	**2 323**	**2 418**	**2 650**	**2 651**	**2 651**
Total provincial personnel cost (R thousand)	489 424	516 951	561 082	611 124	673 357	740 131	811 184
Unit cost (R thousand)	235	222	242	286	284	296	320

Table 10.23 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel numbers1	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	1 528		1 448		1 421	266 801	1 672	102	1 774	315 761	1 988	347 969	1 988	382 418	1 988	419 130	0.0%	9.9%	51.7%
7 – 10	483		497		476	171 412	524	2	526	202 601	544	223 266	545	245 370	545	268 925	1.2%	9.9%	33.2%
11 – 12	45		61		63	41 972	80	1	81	55 818	81	61 511	81	67 601	81	74 091	0.0%	9.9%	9.1%
13 – 16	24		35		29	29 613	36	1	37	36 944	37	40 610	37	44 743	37	49 038	0.0%	9.9%	6.0%
Other			291		334	11 128											0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total	**2 080**		**2 332**		**2 323**	**520 926**	**2 312**	**106**	**2 418**	**611 124**	**2 650**	**673 357**	**2 651**	**740 131**	**2 651**	**811 184**	**0.3%**	**9.9%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	331	95 040	468	100 356	498	111 350	385	104	489	133 942	710	147 502	711	162 217	711	177 790	0.6%	9.9%	21.9%
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	29	13 888	27	15 070	26	14 287	30	-	30	17 011	30	18 746	30	20 602	30	22 580	0.0%	9.9%	2.8%
3. Transport Operations	64	17 980	220	17 456	250	18 893	83	1	84	30 288	85	33 377	85	36 682	85	40 203	0.4%	9.9%	5.0%
4. Transport Regulations	940	230 268	896	252 535	878	272 643	1 106	-	1 106	276 547	1 116	304 755	1 116	334 926	1 116	367 078	0.3%	9.9%	45.3%
5. Transport Infrastructure	716	132 248	721	131 534	671	143 909	708	1	709	153 336	709	168 976	709	185 705	709	203 533	0.0%	9.9%	25.1%
Direct charges																			
Total	**2 080**	**489 424**	**2 332**	**516 951**	**2 323**	**561 082**	**2 312**	**106**	**2 418**	**611 124**	**2 650**	**673 357**	**2 651**	**740 131**	**2 651**	**811 184**	**0.3%**	**9.9%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs							2 272	105	2 377	587 065	2 609	646 844	2 610	710 993	2 610	779 249	0.3%	9.9%	96.1%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Legal Professionals																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Social Services Professions																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Engineering Professions and related occupations						17 297	40	1	41	24 059	41	26 513	41	29 138	41	31 935	0.0%	9.9%	3.9%
Medical and related professionals																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Educators and related professionals																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total						**17 297**	**2 312**	**106**	**2 418**	**611 124**	**2 650**	**673 357**	**2 651**	**740 131**	**2 651**	**811 184**	**0.3%**	**9.9%**	**100.0%**

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 10.24: Payments on training by programme

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	1 924	386	5 314	6 304	6 324	6 324	7 116	9 027	9 532
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	31	502	460	350	350	318	400	627	662
3. Transport Operations		112							
4. Transport Regulations	5	35	156	10 010	8 395	4 780			
5. Transport Infrastructure	572		3 875	7 122	7 122	7 122	4 011	5 287	5 583
Total payments on training	**2 532**	**1 035**	**9 805**	**23 786**	**22 191**	**18 544**	**11 527**	**14 941**	**15 777**

Table 10.25: Information on training: Police, Roads and Transport

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	2 080	2 332	2 323	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 437	2 438	2 438
Number of personnel trained	422	1 101	1 015	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 267
of which									
Male	286	556	556	550	550	550	550	550	581
Female	136	545	459	650	650	650	650	650	686
Number of training opportunities				350	350	450	450	450	475
of which									
Tertiary				300	300	400	400	400	422
Workshops									
Seminars				50	50	50	50	50	53
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	17	17	17	25	25	25	25	25	26
Number of interns appointed	14	14	2	25	25	112	112	112	112
Number of learnerships appointed			325	30	30	30	30	30	32
Number of days spent on training			5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	1 924	386	5 314	6 304	6 324	6 324	7 116	9 027	9 532
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	31	502	460	350	350	318	400	627	662
3. Transport Operations		112							
4. Transport Regulations	5	35	156	10 010	8 395	4 780			
5. Transport Infrastructure	572		3 875	7 122	7 122	7 122	4 011	5 287	5 583
Total payments on training	**2 532**	**1 035**	**9 805**	**23 786**	**22 191**	**18 544**	**11 527**	**14 941**	**15 777**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

The Department rearranged the programmes with relevant sub-programmes. All major functions like transport, traffic and roads will be grouped together and sub-programmes will be moved to achieve this goal.

Proposed changes are:

Sub-Programme move from	Sub-Programme move to
Transport Safety and Compliance – Prog 3	Transport Safety and Compliance – Prog 4
Operator License and Permits - Prog 4	Operator License and Permits – Prog 3
Transport systems – Prog 3	Transport systems – Prog 5

Table 10.26 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Police, Roads And Transport

2016/17		2017/18	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
1. Administration	**286 852**	**1. Administration**	**302 252**
1. Office Of The Mec	10 172	1. Office Of The Mec	11 082
2. Office Of The Hod	9 828	2. Office Of The Hod	12 576
3. Financial Management	102 184	3. Financial Management	91 808
4. Corporate Services	73 935	4. Corporate Services	91 713
5. Internal Audit	6 023	5. Internal Audit	5 570
6. Legal Services	5 425	6. Legal Services	5 852
7. Strategic Planning & Research Development	4 518	7. Strategic Planning & Research Development	5 728
8. Security Management	72 677	8. Security Management	74 356
9. Risk Management	2 090	9. Risk Management	3 567
2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services	**23 174**	**2. Provincial Secretariat For Police Services**	**25 081**
1. Complaints Registry & Investig	3 135	1. Complaints Registry & Investig	3 261
3. Monitoring And Evaluation	4 961	2. Policy And Research:Police	1 500
4. Social Crime Prevention	8 261	3. Monitoring And Evaluation	5 692
5. Community Police Relations	4 328	4. Social Crime Prevention	8 121
6. Promotion Of Safety	2 489	5. Community Police Relations	3 920
3. Transport Operations	**323 431**	6. Promotion Of Safety	2 588
1. Programme Support Operation	2 035	**3. Transport Operations**	**329 414**
2. Public Transport Services	290 696	1. Programme Support Operation	2 103
3. Transport Safety & Compliance	20 857	2. Public Transport Services	306 778
4. Infrastructure Operations	2 043	3. Infrastructure Operation	1 980
5.Transport Systems	7 800	4. Operator License And Permits	18 553
4. Transport Regulations	**346 562**	**4. Transport Regulations**	**343 766**
1. Programme Support Regulation	12 641	1. Programme Support Regulation	13 143
2. Law Enforcement	202 088	2. Law Enforcement	204 199
3. Transport Admin And Licencing	113 949	3. Transport Admin And Licencing	105 423
4. Operator License And Permits	17 884	4. Operator License And Permits	-
5. Transport Infrastructure	**1 645 083**	5. Transport Safety And Compliance	21 001
1. Programme Support Infrastructure	14 852	**5. Transport Infrastructure**	**1 719 557**
2. Planning	21 105	1. Programme Support Infrastructure	15 586
3. Design	2 841	2. Planning	12 805
4. Construction	2 698	3. Design	3 599
5. Maintanance	1 603 587	4. Construction	1 312
		5. Maintanance	1 676 255
		6. Transport Systems	10 000
Total	**2 625 102**		**2 720 070**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Police, Roads And Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts	**446 855**	**489 171**	**543 255**	**552 376**	**601 678**	**601 678**	**637 779**	**674 770**	**713 906**
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences	446 855	489 171	543 255	552 376	601 678	601 678	637 779	674 770	713 906
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**72 684**	**69 675**	**67 542**	**89 776**	**89 776**	**89 776**	**89 776**	**91 572**	**93 403**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	72 684	69 675	67 542	89 776	89 776	89 776	89 776	91 572	93 403
Sales by market establishments	1	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Administrative fees	71 145	68 285	66 494	88 616	88 616	88 616	88 386	90 182	92 013
Other sales	1 538	1 386	1 044	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 386	1 386	1 386
Of which									
Health patient fees	1 538	1 386	1 044	1 156	1 156	1 156	1 386	1 386	1 386
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**13 472**	**14 544**	**18 596**	**15 015**	**15 015**	**15 015**	**15 916**	**16 839**	**17 816**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**213**	**291**	**1 560**	**198**	**198**	**198**	**198**	**202**	**206**
Interest	213	291	1 560	198	198	198	198	202	206
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**877**	**2 898**	**-6 308**	**845**	**845**	**845**	**845**	**862**	**879**
Total departmental receipts	**534 101**	**576 579**	**624 644**	**658 210**	**707 512**	**707 512**	**744 514**	**784 245**	**826 210**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Police, Roads And Transport

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**919 341**	**1 399 350**	**1 499 634**	**1 699 615**	**1 731 247**	**1 783 458**	**1 962 696**	**2 151 690**	**2 527 250**
Compensation of employees	489 424	516 951	561 082	617 634	655 645	691 448	692 934	720 815	781 198
Salaries and wages	412 200	464 324	475 144	532 750	571 655	587 580	600 850	630 149	684 369
Social contributions	77 224	52 628	85 938	84 884	83 990	103 868	92 085	90 666	96 829
Goods and services	429 797	881 278	937 935	1 081 981	1 074 447	1 090 855	1 269 762	1 430 875	1 746 052
Administrative fees	9 726	10 044	10 389	13 380	13 272	13 257	21 562	21 335	22 109
Advertising	3 957	2 951	5 294	3 672	4 180	4 483	2 655	3 981	4 520
Minor assets	4 482	505	1 278	4 998	3 520	3 582	1 765	1 926	1 758
Audit cost: External	7 256	8 883	6 895	6 727	6 697	6 217	6 959	9 540	9 975
Bursaries: Employees	32	160	134	264	294	530	324	346	365
Catering: Departmental activities	3 609	5 738	11 259	6 855	7 652	5 113	5 054	5 920	6 254
Communication (G&S)	11 472	12 535	13 109	11 343	12 751	12 747	9 992	10 530	10 122
Computer services	4 654	8 900	10 864	11 296	4 934	5 368	8 225	12 127	12 031
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	50 963	20 932	20 084	21 812	17 717	20 838	25 062	31 760	32 442
Infrastructure and planning	1 150	6	6	2 000	937	937	1 008	4 929	4 205
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	6 112	5 407	10 045	6 917	6 942	7 898	10 422	8 118	8 349
Contractors	108 451	568 397	526 336	709 715	689 834	653 044	914 842	1 152 120	1 430 297
Agency and support / outsourced services	49 759	45 028	41 900	32 746	62 920	64 606	17 251	15 034	18 900
Entertainment	57	9	2	100	100	78	218	195	205
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	39 452	53 685	25 034	23 017	23 062	25 480	12 092	25 236	27 892
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				262	608	908	3 015		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies							-0	114	120
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 153	44		12 017	807	807	28 847	7 000	7 392
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								48	50
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1			22 209	46 107	36 107	18 625	521	550
Inventory: Medical supplies				6	5	5		2	6
Inventory: Medicine								4	
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		3	26		300	445	173		
Consumable supplies	23 629	22 159	34 453	25 371	8 514	8 967	11 268	6 725	30 675
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	7 733	7 028	7 794	11 296	9 786	11 605	11 037	9 331	10 720
Operating leases	68 606	85 488	126 605	65 200	70 891	109 477	76 045	22 810	24 001
Property payments	89	11	60	719	893	1 354	560		8
Transport provided: Departmental activity	758	1 604	51 922	40 471	40 397	53 652	40 322	40 690	40 816
Travel and subsistence	19 826	18 907	22 644	24 200	24 283	26 853	25 834	22 849	24 070
Training and development	2 532	1 035	9 672	23 522	15 147	14 423	13 663	9 740	15 412
Operating payments	1 998	1 463	1 913	1 510	1 368	1 608	2 167	7 175	2 004
Venues and facilities	1 718	219	201	221	386	400	566	676	705
Rental and hiring	622	137	15	135	143	66	210	93	99
Interest and rent on land	120	1 121	617		1 155	1 155			
Interest	106	1 121	617		1 155	1 155			
Rent on land	14								
Transfers and subsidies	**241 498**	**232 274**	**230 751**	**250 584**	**263 942**	**266 654**	**265 485**	**277 001**	**292 232**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 265	17 000	17 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	25 005	8 972	5 000	5 265	17 000	17 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Public corporations	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Subsidies on production	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Other transfers						33			
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	7 111	7 527	7 292	4 062	5 685	8 364	4 816	4 384	4 628
Social benefits	34	131	4 563	4 062	5 685	7 906	2 816	4 384	4 628
Other transfers to households	7 077	7 396	2 729			458	2 000		
Payments for capital assets	**1 029 374**	**769 590**	**688 819**	**636 642**	**629 913**	**692 065**	**491 889**	**449 651**	**297 911**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 023 029	750 674	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 023 029	750 674	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Machinery and equipment	5 606	18 912	4 386	18 642	7 806	25 958	20 623	18 914	19 133
Transport equipment					195	195			
Other machinery and equipment	5 606	18 912	4 386	18 642	7 611	25 763	20 623	18 914	19 133
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets			-7		200	200	3 000		
Payments for financial assets		**708**	**1 010**			**248**			
Total economic classification	**2 190 213**	**2 401 922**	**2 420 214**	**2 586 841**	**2 625 102**	**2 742 425**	**2 720 070**	**2 878 342**	**3 117 393**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**181 783**	**207 582**	**213 318**	**240 555**	**265 188**	**286 685**	**279 272**	**298 675**	**318 296**
Compensation of employees	95 040	100 356	111 350	144 256	157 256	170 323	196 906	207 125	223 777
Salaries and wages	79 398	100 356	96 229	125 537	139 942	151 261	175 261	184 672	200 069
Social contributions	15 642		15 121	18 719	17 314	19 062	21 645	22 453	23 708
Goods and services	86 692	107 175	101 351	96 299	107 868	116 298	82 366	91 550	94 519
Administrative fees	9 630	9 930	10 376	12 223	12 065	12 050	20 772	21 328	22 102
Advertising	1 549	1 098	2 501	1 699	1 850	2 275	1 102	1 477	1 556
Minor assets	4 021	209	508	2 040	1 503	1 565	780	950	1 004
Audit cost: External	6 215	8 345	6 895	6 727	6 697	6 217	6 959	9 446	9 975
Bursaries: Employees	32	160	134	264	294	530	324	346	365
Catering: Departmental activities	642	3 161	356	585	833	1 087	429	568	601
Communication (G&S)	9 743	10 338	11 637	9 098	10 179	10 189	6 630	8 634	8 118
Computer services	4 558	8 818	9 681	8 146	3 784	3 291	6 000	7 930	7 599
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 919	3 485	1 948	2 559	2 397	2 441	2 920	1 899	2 006
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 452	1 990	7 545	6 917	6 540	7 496	8 922	8 118	8 349
Contractors	184	1 388	445	600	807	721	83	583	613
Agency and support / outsourced services	28 629	44 467	29 971	24 619	43 226	45 077	4 751	6 534	7 092
Entertainment	1		2	32	32	10	128	137	144
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	5 565	2 586	2 087	1 083	1 068	2 000	670	413	493
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies							-0	42	44
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					80	80			
Consumable supplies	721	1 256	739	3 028	2 516	2 907	3 027	1 483	1 573
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	2 470	1 838	2 573	3 054	2 282	2 998	1 996	2 681	2 832
Operating leases	861	2 288	3 151	508	380	3 381	1 135	1 377	1 461
Property payments	5	8		12	222	620			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	238	1 107	473	296	74	74	274	642	680
Travel and subsistence	5 275	3 711	4 594	6 038	4 503	4 627	6 668	7 300	7 708
Training and development	1 924	386	5 180	6 040	5 685	5 860	7 550	8 681	9 167
Operating payments	112	282	353	459	489	476	940	696	733
Venues and facilities	850	212	201	157	247	261	246	192	205
Rental and hiring	96	111		115	115	65	60	93	99
Interest and rent on land	51	51	617		64	64			
Interest	51	51	617		64	64			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**778**	**348**	**1 114**	**844**	**844**	**1 043**	**886**	**938**	**990**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5	171							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5	171							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	773	177	1 114	844	844	1 043	886	938	990
Social benefits		131	522	844	844	942	886	938	990
Other transfers to households	773	46	592			101			
Payments for capital assets	**5 020**	**5 778**	**2 412**	**17 453**	**5 820**	**21 952**	**22 094**	**17 725**	**17 878**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 020	5 778	2 420	17 453	5 620	21 752	19 094	17 725	17 878
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 020	5 778	2 420	17 453	5 620	21 752	19 094	17 725	17 878
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets			-7		200	200	3 000		
Payments for financial assets			**668**						
Total economic classification	**187 581**	**213 708**	**217 512**	**258 852**	**271 852**	**309 680**	**302 252**	**317 338**	**337 164**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Secretariat For Police Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**18 331**	**23 792**	**22 458**	**23 410**	**20 910**	**22 910**	**24 805**	**26 303**	**27 776**
Compensation of employees	13 888	15 070	14 287	15 014	16 514	15 514	16 645	17 676	18 705
Salaries and wages	10 544	10 547	12 283	12 660	14 160	13 219	12 380	13 031	13 767
Social contributions	3 344	4 523	2 004	2 354	2 354	2 295	4 265	4 645	4 938
Goods and services	4 443	8 722	8 171	8 396	4 396	7 396	8 160	8 627	9 071
Administrative fees									
Advertising	306	117	71	437	294	294	119	166	551
Minor assets			1	116	116	116	-0	389	134
Audit cost: External								94	
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 880	1 241	1 347	352	925	940	815	393	416
Communication (G&S)		7							
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		4 999	5 000	5 000	370	3 352	3 751	4 387	4 575
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	149	311	71	185	180	180	81	228	241
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)			3	80	80	80	104	100	124
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies			2	56	56	56	122	82	87
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	128	45	19	308	313	298	328	203	214
Operating leases			1				140	100	106
Property payments			57						
Transport provided: Departmental activity	176	272	205	118	323	323	48	41	136
Travel and subsistence	1 098	1 001	791	1 304	1 329	1 390	2 068	1 660	1 660
Training and development	31	502	460	350	350	231	485	627	662
Operating payments	89	201	130	80	50	126	91	143	152
Venues and facilities	458			10	10	10	10	14	13
Rental and hiring	128	26	15						
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**54**	**60**	**170**	**264**	**264**	**264**	**276**	**292**	**308**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	54	60	170	264	264	264	276	292	308
Social benefits	33		170	264	264	264	276	292	308
Other transfers to households	21	60	-0						
Payments for capital assets	**26**								
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	26								
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	26								
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**41**						
Total economic classification	**18 411**	**23 852**	**22 669**	**23 674**	**21 174**	**23 174**	**25 081**	**26 595**	**28 084**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Operations

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**31 165**	**24 275**	**78 764**	**66 136**	**66 401**	**84 788**	**68 745**	**77 270**	**79 141**
Compensation of employees	17 980	17 456	18 893	18 474	18 474	23 694	19 365	20 308	21 447
Salaries and wages	14 437	15 245	16 144	16 862	16 862	20 385	17 192	17 858	18 859
Social contributions	3 543	2 211	2 749	1 612	1 612	3 309	2 173	2 450	2 588
Goods and services	13 185	6 819	59 871	47 662	47 927	61 094	49 380	56 962	57 694
Administrative fees									
Advertising		1 419	1 576	621	1 221	1 221	1 187	1 183	1 194
Minor assets	46	10	14	146	140	140	12	192	203
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	466	493	268	335	251	246	227	242	256
Communication (G&S)			2	32	12	12	1		
Computer services	18								
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	7 122	3 667	5 431	4 233	4 170	4 170	5 040	8 084	8 376
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 368								
Contractors	137	114	5	34	34	34	206	3 395	3 584
Agency and support / outsourced services				250	90	20		986	1 041
Entertainment	56								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	995	54	3	50	20	25			
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	72	41	16	229	212	212	62	22	222
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	87	154	150	326	316	306	190	588	608
Operating leases	680	5	1	50	50	50		175	
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity			51 188	40 000	40 000	53 255	40 000	40 000	40 000
Travel and subsistence	492	842	1 200	1 305	1 360	1 369	2 453	2 045	2 157
Training and development									
Operating payments	1 497	20	18	47	47	30	2	50	53
Venues and facilities	14			4	4	4			
Rental and hiring	135								
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**214 403**	**220 802**	**223 459**	**246 522**	**246 257**	**246 345**	**260 669**	**272 617**	**287 604**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 265	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Public corporations	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 290	255 669	267 617	282 604
Subsidies on production	209 382	215 775	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Other transfers						33			
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	21	27	-0			55			
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	21	27	-0			55			
Payments for capital assets	**41**		**18**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	41		18						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	41		18						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**12**						
Total economic classification	**245 609**	**245 077**	**302 252**	**312 658**	**312 658**	**331 133**	**329 414**	**349 887**	**366 745**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Regulations

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**298 723**	**323 696**	**356 971**	**334 763**	**365 036**	**421 104**	**342 879**	**376 275**	**405 219**
Compensation of employees	230 268	252 535	272 643	275 503	294 503	321 976	277 084	325 304	348 656
Salaries and wages	202 747	215 002	228 976	244 137	263 137	271 713	242 866	288 700	308 947
Social contributions	27 521	37 533	43 667	31 366	31 366	50 263	34 218	36 604	39 709
Goods and services	68 441	71 161	84 328	59 260	70 533	99 128	65 795	50 971	56 563
Administrative fees	96	114		120	120	120			
Advertising	691	70	23	416	316	314	77	643	679
Minor assets	65	120	482	1 051	606	606		35	37
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	246	706	9 005	4 782	4 942	2 139	2 871	4 363	4 608
Communication (G&S)	68	30	143	87	82	68	594		
Computer services								2 597	2 742
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 567	217	1 684		100	195	2 000	1 700	1 700
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services					402	402			
Contractors	227	161	383	992	953	1 006	971	1 057	1 116
Agency and support / outsourced services	6 862	561	11 928	7 873	19 600	19 505	12 500	7 510	10 763
Entertainment		2							
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 534	34 707	20 026	18 591	18 291	19 689	8 333	20 798	21 962
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					200	500	3 000		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	9	14							
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1								
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies					220	365			
Consumable supplies	1 519	470	61	224	185	343	3 282	1 022	1 079
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 146	4 151	4 410	4 815	5 430	5 058	5 529	4 239	4 478
Operating leases	15 350	21 179	26 350	3 228	7 228	36 557	19 667	2 305	2 434
Property payments				100	220	283			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	38	155	56	57					
Travel and subsistence	8 737	7 877	8 939	6 415	9 208	10 258	6 570	4 259	4 495
Training and development	5	147	156	10 010	1 990	1 210			
Operating payments	16	473	682	479	337	434	361	443	470
Venues and facilities	183	7			75	75	40		
Rental and hiring	81			20	28	1			
Interest and rent on land	14								
Interest									
Rent on land	14								
Transfers and subsidies	**1 211**	**6 341**	**1 845**	**844**	**1 394**	**2 078**	**887**	**938**	**990**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts		3 800							
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers		3 800							
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 211	2 541	1 845	844	1 394	2 078	887	938	990
Social benefits	1		1 845	844	1 394	1 776	887	938	990
Other transfers to households	1 210	2 541				302			
Payments for capital assets	**46**	**23 873**	**652**		**2 105**	**2 125**			
Buildings and other fixed structures		16 933							
Buildings									
Other fixed structures		16 933							
Machinery and equipment	46	6 940	652		2 105	2 125			
Transport equipment					195	195			
Other machinery and equipment	46	6 940	652		1 910	1 930			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						**248**			
Total economic classification	**299 980**	**353 910**	**359 467**	**335 607**	**368 535**	**425 555**	**343 766**	**377 213**	**406 209**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Transport Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**389 339**	**820 006**	**828 123**	**1 034 751**	**1 013 712**	**967 971**	**1 246 995**	**1 373 167**	**1 696 818**
Compensation of employees	132 248	131 534	143 909	164 387	168 898	159 941	182 934	150 402	168 613
Salaries and wages	105 074	123 173	121 512	133 554	137 554	131 002	153 150	125 888	142 727
Social contributions	27 174	8 361	22 397	30 833	31 344	28 939	29 784	24 514	25 886
Goods and services	257 036	687 402	684 214	870 364	843 723	806 939	1 064 061	1 222 765	1 528 205
Administrative fees			13	1 037	1 087	1 087	790	7	7
Advertising	1 411	247	1 123	499	499	379	170	512	540
Minor assets	350	166	274	1 645	1 155	1 155	973	360	380
Audit cost: External	1 041	538							
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	375	137	283	801	701	701	712	354	373
Communication (G&S)	1 661	2 160	1 328	2 126	2 478	2 478	2 767	1 896	2 004
Computer services	78	82	1 183	3 150	1 150	2 077	2 225	1 600	1 690
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	40 355	8 564	6 022	10 020	10 680	10 680	11 351	15 690	15 785
Infrastructure and planning	1 150	6	6	2 000	937	937	1 008	4 929	4 205
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	3 292	3 417	2 500				1 500		
Contractors	107 754	566 423	525 432	707 904	687 860	651 103	913 501	1 146 857	1 424 743
Agency and support / outsourced services	14 268			4	4	4		4	4
Entertainment		7		68	68	68	90	58	61
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 358	16 338	2 916	3 213	3 603	3 686	2 985	3 925	5 313
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories				262	408	408	15		
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies								72	76
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	1 144	30		12 017	807	807	28 847	7 000	7 392
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material								48	50
Inventory: Materials and supplies				22 209	46 107	36 107	18 625	521	550
Inventory: Medical supplies				6	5	5		2	6
Inventory: Medicine								4	
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		3	26				173		
Consumable supplies	21 317	20 392	33 636	21 834	5 545	5 449	4 776	4 116	27 714
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	902	840	642	2 793	1 445	2 945	2 994	1 620	2 588
Operating leases	51 715	62 016	97 102	61 414	63 233	69 489	55 103	18 853	20 000
Property payments	84	3	4	607	451	451	560		8
Transport provided: Departmental activity	306	70						7	
Travel and subsistence	4 224	5 476	7 121	9 138	7 883	9 209	8 075	7 585	8 050
Training and development	572		3 875	7 122	7 122	7 122	5 628	432	5 583
Operating payments	284	487	730	445	445	542	773	5 843	596
Venues and facilities	213			50	50	50	270	470	487
Rental and hiring	182						150		
Interest and rent on land	55	1 070			1 091	1 091			
Interest	55	1 070			1 091	1 091			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**25 052**	**4 722**	**4 164**	**2 110**	**15 183**	**16 924**	**2 767**	**2 216**	**2 340**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	20 000				12 000	12 000			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	20 000				12 000	12 000			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	5 052	4 722	4 164	2 110	3 183	4 924	2 767	2 216	2 340
Social benefits			2 027	2 110	3 183	4 924	767	2 216	2 340
Other transfers to households	5 052	4 722	2 137				2 000		
Payments for capital assets	**1 024 241**	**739 939**	**685 737**	**619 189**	**621 988**	**667 988**	**469 795**	**431 926**	**280 033**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 023 029	733 741	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	1 023 029	733 741	684 388	617 263	621 170	665 170	467 666	430 000	278 000
Machinery and equipment	473	6 193	1 297	1 189	81	2 081	1 529	1 189	1 255
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	473	6 193	1 297	1 189	81	2 081	1 529	1 189	1 255
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets	739	4	52	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**708**	**290**						
Total economic classification	**1 438 632**	**1 565 375**	**1 518 314**	**1 656 050**	**1 650 883**	**1 652 883**	**1 719 557**	**1 807 309**	**1 979 191**

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operation Grant (Transport Operation).

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Public Transport Operation Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**203382**	**215 774**	**218 459**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**255 669**	**267 617**	**267 617**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Departmental agencies (non-business entities)									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]	203 382	215 774	218 459	241 257	241 257	241 257	255 669	267 617	282 604
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation[6]									
Capitalised goods and services[6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**203 382**	**215 774**	**218 459**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**241 257**	**255 669**	**267 617**	**282 604**

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: EPWP Incentive Grant (Transport Infrastructure)

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification:Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant and EPWP Incentive Grant)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments							**1693**		
Compensation of employees							1693		
Goods and services									
Interest and rent on land									
Payments for capital assets	**3 000**	**4 633**	**3 130**	**5 366**	**5 366**	**5 366**	**5 666**		
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	4 633	3 130	5 366	5 366	5 366	5 666		
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	3 000	4 633	3 130	5 366	5 366	5 366	5 666		
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation [6]									
Capitalised goods and services [6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**3 000**	**4 633**	**3 130**	**5 366**	**5 366**	**5 366**	**7 359**		

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant (Transport Infrastructure)

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Provincial Road Maintenance Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**124 522**	**555 216**	**523 023**	**712 930**	**693 305**	**645 739**	**891 731**	**1 043 542**	**1 336 178**
Compensation of employees	7 731		2 940	5 639	5 639	1 703			
Goods and services	116 791	554 146	520 083	707 291	687 666	644 036	891 731	1 043 542	1 336 178
Interest and rent on land		1 070							
Payments for capital assets	**1 013 645**	**706 229**	**617 395**	**545 100**	**566 307**	**613 873**	**383 000**	**340 000**	**210 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 013 645	700 733	617 395	545 100	566 307	613 873	383 000	340 000	210 000
Buildings	1 013 645	700 733	617 395	545 100	566 307	613 873	383 000	340 000	210 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		**5 496**							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		5 496							
Heritage assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Of which: Capitalised compensation [6]									
Capitalised goods and services [6]									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**1 138 167**	**1 261 445**	**1 140 418**	**1 258 030**	**1 259 612**	**1 259 612**	**1 274 731**	**1 383 542**	**1 546 178**

Table B.3(d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation

Table B.3(d): Conditional grant payments and estimates by economic classification: Infrastucture Enhancement Allocation:Roads Infrastructure

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments		**264 792**	**305 070**	**321 821**	**319 316**	**319 316**	**356 264**	**330 625**	**361 640**
Compensation		131 534	140 939	154 527	162 748	162 748	182 934	150 402	168 613
Goods & Services		133 258	164 131	167 294	156 568	156 568	173 330	180 223	193 027
Interest					1 091	1 092			
Transfers and subsidies		**4 722**	**4 173**	**2 110**	**15 183**	**15 183**	**2 767**	**2 216**	**2 340**
Departmental Agencies					12 000	12 000			
Subsidies on production									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		4 722	4 173	2 110	3 183	3 183	2 767	2 216	2 340
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		4 722	4 173	2 110	3 183	3 183	2 767	2 216	2 340
Payments for capital assets	**300 632**	**29 069**	**65 206**	**68 723**	**50 315**	**50 315**	**81 129**	**91 926**	**70 033**
Buildings and other fixed structures	300 632	28 373	63 863	66 797	49 497	49 497	79 000	90 000	68 000
Buildings									
Other fixed structures	300 632	28 373	63 863	76 797	49 497	49 497	79 000	90 000	68 000
Machinery and equipment		697	1 297	1 189	81	81	1 529	1 189	1 255
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		697	1 297	1 189	81	81	1 529	1 189	1 255
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets		4	46	737	737	737	600	737	778
Software and other intangible assets			6						
Payments for financial assets		708	290						
Total economic classification:	**390 744**	**300 632**	**374 745**	**392 654**	**385 905**	**385 905**	**440 160**	**424 767**	**434 013**

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2017/18 (R'000)	Construction 2017/18 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
1. New and replacement assets																		
1	Trompsburg Transport Centre	Construction 1%-25%	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jul-16	Mar-19	Infr Enh All	Programme 5	Individual project	30 000	5345	1 500	13 500	15 000	5 000	
2	Ladybrand Public Tranport Centre (Road Infrastructure)	Design	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jun-17	May-19	Infr Enh All		Individual project	100 000		2 000	18 000	20 000	30 000	5 000
3	Parys Intermodal Transport Center	Design	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Facility	1	Jun-17	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	80 000	800	1 000	9 000	10 000	12 000	24 000
4	Intergrated Transport Plans	Pre-feasibility	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Roads	1	Apr-14	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	16000	1708	4 000		4 000	6 000	6 000
Total New infrastructure assets												**226 000**	**7 853**	**8 500**	**40 500**	**49 000**	**53 000**	**35 000**
2. Upgrades and additions																		
1	Testing Stations and Roads Offices(Ca)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Buildings	64	Apr-16	Mar-19	Infra Enh All	Programme 5	Packaged Program	80000	15138		13000	13000	12000	13000
Total Upgrades and additions												**80 000**	**15 138**	**-**	**13 000**	**13 000**	**12 000**	**13 000**

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2017/18 (R'000)	Construction 2017/18 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
1	Botshabelo Transport Route	Construction 0%-25%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	12km	Jun-16	May-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	45 000	9 127	1 000	9 000	10 000		
2	P16/2 Vrede - Memel*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	57km	Aug-14	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	145 200	164 979		7 000	7 000		
3	Kroonstad through route	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	5km	Nov-14	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	75 900	68 736		4 000	4 000		
4	A57 Meadows Road*	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	7.3km	Sep-14	Jun-16	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	71 000	78 612		3 000	3 000		
5	P56/1 Kroonstad-Vredefort (Phase 3)	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	12km	Jul-16	Jun-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	75 000	208 582		40 000	40 000	5 000	-
6	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Construction 0%-25%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	34km	Jun-16	May-19	EPWP		Individual project	100 000	14 575	566	5 100	5 666		
7	Thaba Nchu Publ Trprt Route_Acc(Ca)	Construction 0%-25%	Mangaung	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Gravel Roads	34km	Jun-16	May-19	Infr Enh All		Individual project	100 000	2 733	1 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	15 000
8	P56/2 Vredefort-Parys	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	15km	Jun-15	Apr-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	55 700	94 374	-	4 000	4 000	-	
9	Vrede Transport Route phase 2	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Jun-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	23 000	25 099	1 000	9 000	10 000	15 000	20 000
10	Tumahole Public Tranport Route (Phase3)	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Transport Access Road	36km	Apr-17	May-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	180 000	239 967	7 000	63 000	70 000	90 000	30 000
11	P79/1 & S85 Bothaville -Kroonstad*	Construction 1%-25%	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	49km	Sep-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	85 000	7479	6 500	58 500	65 000	20 000	-
12	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Rietpan (Qogolosing)*	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	27.6km	May-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	250 000	144 286	2 300	20 700	23 000	30 000	40 000
13	Qwaqwa - Route 4 (Ca) Rietpan (Qogolosing)*	Construction 51%-75%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	27.6km	May-16	Apr-19	Infr Enh All		Packaged Program	250 000	2 863	700	6 300	7 000	5 000	5 000
14	Monontsha Border Post Road (Ca)*	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	6.6km	Jan-10	Sep-16	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	200 000	87 654	-	2 000	2 000	-	-
15	P21/3 Hoopstad-Bultfontein*	Construction 1%-25%	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	62km	Aug-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	152 000	20536	6 500	58 500	65 000	40 000	10 000
16	Relebohile (Luckoff) Transport Route	Pre-feasibility	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	20 000					10 000	10 000

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2017/18 (R'000)	Construction 2017/18 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
3. Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments																		
17	Zastron Internal Road	Pre-feasibility	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Municipal Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	23 000					10 000	20 000
18	Dealesville Transport Route	Pre-feasibility	Lejweleputswa	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr			10 000					10 000	20 000
19	Jacobsdal Transport Route	Pre-feasibility	Xhariep	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	4km	Apr-18	Jun-20	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	35 000					15 000	20 000
20	Cornelia Access Roads	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	3km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	37 500			7 500	7 500	7 500	15 000
21	Tweeling Access Roads	Construction 51%-75%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	1km	Jun-16	Jun-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	37 500			7 500	7 500	7 500	15 000
22	S44 Deneysville-Heilbron	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Buildings and Other fixed Structures	Road	36km	Aug-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	245 100	22498	6 500	58 500	65 000	80 000	10 000
Total Rehabilitation, renovations and refurbishments												**2 215 900**	**1 192 100**	**33 066**	**372 600**	**405 666**	**365 000**	**230 000**
4. Maintenance and repairs																		
1	P40/2 Senekal-Marquard	Construction 26%-50%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	43km	Jun-16	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	245 100	22152	4 000	36 000	40 000	5 000	-
2	A133 Meloding - Virginia	Construction 76%-99%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	12km	Jun-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	90 000	11 992		15 000	15 000	20 000	21 000
3	P9/4 Sasolburg-Heilbron	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	50km	Jul-17	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	240 000		5 000	45 000	50 000	90 000	100 000
4	P33/3 Vredefort-Viljoenskroon	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	51km	Oct-17	Dec-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	60 000			30 000	30 000	30 000	
5	Maintenance Contracts-CDP & Grasscutting	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	4000km	Apr-09	Jun-18	Infr Enh All		Packaged Program	1 100 000		200	1 800	2 000	20 000	10 000
6	Maintenance Contracts- Township Roads (EPWP)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	100km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Infr Enh All		Packaged Program	1 100 000		100	900	1 000	20 000	10 000
7	Maintenance Contracts- Road Marking	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	1000km	Jan-15	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Packaged Program	50 000		200	1 800	2 000	20 000	10 000
8	Maintenance Contracts- Regravelling	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Infr Enh All		Packaged Program	150 000		200	1 800	2 000	20 000	10 000
9	A56 Shannon	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	8.5km	Jul-16	May-17	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	48 450	17780	-	4 000	4 000	-	

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2017/18 (R'000)	Construction 2017/18 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
R thousands																		
10	Milling, Resealing and Fogspray	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	600km	Feb-17	Dec-17	Infr Enh All	Programme 5	Packaged Program	1 250 000		300	2 700	3 000	20 000	10 000
11	Milling, Resealing and Fogspray	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	600km	Feb-17	Dec-17	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	1 250 000	670 311	2 900	26 100	29 000	34 024	548 518
12	P39/1 Bultfontein - Welkom (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 51%-75%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	69km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	100 000		5 000	45 000	50 000	50 000	
13	P42/1 Bethlehem - Reitz (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Goods & Services	Roads	48km	Jun-16	Jun-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	110 000		5 000	45 000	50 000	60 000	
14	P33/2 Bothaville - Viljoenskroon (Milling and Resealing)	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	38km	Sep-17	Oct-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	100 000		4 000	36 000	40 000	60 000	
15	P14/2 Wesselsbron - Hoopstad (Milling and Resealing)	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	49km	Jul-17	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	110 018		4 000	36 000	40 000	70 018	
16	P44/2 Jim Fourche - Deneysville (Milling and Resealing)	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Roads	39km	Jul-16	Jul-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	120 000		5 000	45 000	50 000	70 000	
17	Re-gravelling-Fezile Dabi	Construction 76%-99%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	62 233		15 000	15 000	20 000	50 000
18	Re-gravelling-Lejweleputswa	Construction 76%-99%	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	45 312		15 000	15 000	20 000	40 000
19	Re-gravelling-Xhariep	Construction 76%-99%	Xhariep	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	50 611		15 000	15 000	20 000	40 000
20	Re-gravelling-Thabo Mofutsanyana	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyana	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	55 986		15 000	15 000	20 000	40 000
21	Re-gravelling-Mangaung	Construction 76%-99%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	30km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	150 000	33 941		15 000	15 000	20 000	40 000
22	Repair of Flood Damage and bridge structures	Construction 26%-50%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6	Jul-16	Apr-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	200 000	124 827	1 000	9 000	10 000	20 000	10 000
23	P6/1 Dewetsdord-Wepener	Construction 1%-25%	Mangaung	Goods & Services	Road	39 km	Aug-16	Sep-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	178 000	7503	5 000	45 000	50 000	5 000	
24	P23/1 Kroonstad - Steynsrus	Design	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	45	Oct-17	Nov-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	215 000		3 500	31 500	35 000	90 000	90 000
25	P62/1 Bultfontein-Wesselsbron	Design	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Road	51.9km	Oct-17	May-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	82 928	46 647	3 500	31 500	35 000	40 000	10 000

Table B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2017/18 (R'000)	Construction 2017/18 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
R thousands																		
26	Harrismith Internal Road	Construction 76%-99%	Thabo Mofutsanyane	Goods & Services	Road	4km	Jun-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	23 000	19 067	-	20 000	20 000	20 000	20 000
27	Schonkenville R72	Construction 1%-25%	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Road	39km	Aug-16	Dec-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	210 000	17377	4 000	36 000	40 000	50 000	
28	Maintenance Contracts (CDP) (CU)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	4000km	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	1 100 000	448 704	10 073	90 658	100 731	120 000	180 000
29	Maintenance Contracts (Grass Cutting)	Construction 1%-25%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	5 000 000 Sqm	Apr-16	Mar-19	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	105 000	32 302	3 300	29 700	33 000	35 000	53 660
30	Road Signs Contract (CA)	Construction 26%-50%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	6000km	Dec-14	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	30 000	25 865		15 000	15 000	15 000	10 000
31	Road Markings Contract	Construction 76%-99%	FS Province	Goods & Services	Roads	1000km	Jan-15	Mar-18	Road Maint Gr		Packaged Program	50 000	37 996		15 000	15 000	15 000	20 000
32	Phakisa race track	Pre-feasibility	Lejweleputswa	Goods & Services	Roads	1km	Jun-17	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	9 742				3 000	3 248	3 494
33	Rammulotsi road	Pre-feasibility	Fezile Dabi	Goods & Services	Roads	2km	Jun-17	Mar-18	Infr Enh All		Individual project	8 000				8 000		
Total Maintenance and repairs												**9 067 496**	**1 730 606**	**66 273**	**770 458**	**847 731**	**1 102 290**	**1 326 672**
Total Roads and Transport Infrastructure												**11 589 396**	**2 945 697**	**107 839**	**1 196 558**	**1 315 397**	**1 532 290**	**1 604 672**

able B.5(e): Roads and Transport - Payments of non-infrastructure by category

Project No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Economic Classification (Buildings and Other fixed Structures, Goods & Services, Plant,machinery & Equipments, COE)	Type of infrastructure		Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Total Expenditure to date from previous years	Professoinal Fees 2016/17 (R'000)	Construction 2016/17 (R'000)	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
					Surfaced; gravel (include earth and access roads); public transport; bridges; drainage structures etc	Units (i.e. number of kilometers/ square meters/ facilities)	Date: Start	Date: Finish								2017/18	2018/19	2019/120
R thousands																		
5. Systems																		
1	Road Safety Audits	On progress	FS Province	Goods & Services	system	1	Apr-14	On Going	Road Maint Gr	Programme 5	Individual project	210 000		30 000		30 000	14 000	14 000
2	Road Safety Improvements	On progress	FS Province	Goods & Services	system	1	Apr-17	On Going	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	210 000		20 000		20 000	10 000	10 000
3	Enviromental Management Programme (Borrow Pits)	Surveying 51% 75%	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Aug-14	Aug-19	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	35 896	22 703	5 000		5 000	6 500	25 000
4	Management of Road infrastructure (RAMS)	On progress	FS Province	Goods & Services	System	1	Sep-15	On Going	Road Maint Gr		Individual project	30 000	41925	10 000		10 000	14 000	14 000
5	Security System	On progress	FS Province	COE	Staff	35	Apr-14	On Going	EPWP Social Incentive	Programme 1	Individual project	35 896		1 693		1 693	-	-
Total Non Infrastructure												**521 792**	**64 628**	**66 693**	**-**	**66 693**	**44 500**	**63 000**

Vote: 11

Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 758 809 000
Responsible MEC	MEC of Agriculture and Rural Development
Administrating Department	Department of Agriculture and Rural Development
Accounting Officer	Head of Department of Agriculture and Rural Development

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

The vision of the Free State Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is "A dynamic and prosperous agricultural sector and a better life for rural communities"

1.2 Mission

The mission of the Department is "To empower the agricultural sector through the provisioning and facilitation of efficient agricultural development support and investment solutions in order to ensure rural development, constant economic growth and sustainable livelihoods"

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

The core values of the Department are informed by the letter and spirit of the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa (Act No. 108 of 1996). These are the guiding principles that will define how the Department would conduct itself in performance of its business:

- Commitment to Good Governance;
- Equitable use of scarce resources;
- Transparency and Accountability to stakeholders;
- Dedication, Integrity, and Professionalism.

1.4 Main services

The department has taken into account the policy direction and priorities of national and provincial government, as well as its mandate in order to come up with its priority activities.

The Department will be contributing to the following strategic goals which are mainly aimed at contributing to the following outcome:

Strategic Goal: 1	Effective and efficient strategic leadership, governance and administration
Strategic Objective	To ensure effective leadership, good governance and control environment through achievement of 80% on MPAT assessment by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of strategic documents approved. • Number of Non-Financial Performance progress reports submitted and reviewed in Executive Management Meetings. • Number of integrated information Communication Strategies reviewed and approved. • Number of Human Resource Plans approved. • Number of integrated Auxiliary Services Plans reviewed and approved. • Number of integrated ICT strategies developed and implemented • Number of Key Control MATRIX reports submitted.

Strategic Goal: 2	Sustainable use of natural resources
Strategic Objective	To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Soil Conservation, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of agricultural infrastructure established. • Number of hectares protected / rehabilitated to improve agricultural production. • Number of Green jobs created. • Number of Full Time Equivalents (FTE's) created through Land Care green jobs. • Number of hectares of agricultural land protected through guiding subdivision / rezoning / change of agricultural land use. • Number of disaster risk reduction programmes managed. • Number of disaster relieve schemes managed
Strategic Goal: 3	Enabling environment for food security and sector transformation
Strategic Objective	3.1 To provide comprehensive agricultural support services to 14 700 producers by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of smallholder producers receiving support. • Number of commercial producers supported. • Number of fish farms supported. • Number of jobs created through the implementation of projects. • Number of permanent jobs created • Number of on/off farm Agro-processing Initiative Supported. • Number of producers supported with agricultural advice. • Number of commodity groups supported.
Strategic Objective	3.2 To ensure household food and nutrition security to 25 625 households by 2020
Programme Indicators	• Number of households benefiting from agricultural food security initiatives. • Number of gardens established at institutions. • Number of hectares cultivated for food production in communal, commonage areas and land reform projects. • Number of people benefitting from food security and nutrition initiatives.
Strategic Objective	3.3 To enhance agricultural education and training capacity by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of agricultural Higher Education and Training graduates produced. • Number of HEQC maintenance reports developed to retain accreditation status • Number of participants trained in agricultural skills development programmes (accredited and non-accredited skills programmes, RPL and Learnership programs). • Number of projects supported through mentorship.
Strategic Goal: 4	Enhanced production, employment and economic growth in the sector
Strategic Objective	4.1 To ensure healthy animals, food safety, and access to export markets through provision of veterinary services to clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of vets deployed to do compulsory community service. • Number of epidemiological units visited for veterinary intervention. • Number of clients serviced for animals and animal products export. • Percentage level of abattoir compliance to meat safety legislation. • Number of tests performed the quality of which meets the ISO 17025 standard and OIE requirements
Strategic Objective	4.2 To provide Agri-business development support as well as macroeconomic and statistical information to 2 008 clients by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of clients who have benefitted from agricultural economic advice provided. • Number of Agri-Businesses supported with agricultural economic services to access markets. • Number of smallholder producers empowered to improve their export readiness as part of the international market access initiatives. • Number of agricultural economic information responses provided. • Number of economic reports compiled.
Strategic Objective	4.3 To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating 16 medium to long term research and technology development projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of research and technology development projects implemented to improve agricultural production.
Strategic Objective	4.4 To disseminate information on research and technology developed to clients, peers and scientific communities through 8 research presentations and 5 improvement schemes by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of research presentations made nationally or internationally. • Number of research infrastructure managed. • Number of scientific research papers published nationally or internationally.

Strategic Goal: 5	Comprehensive Rural Development
Strategic Objective	5.1 To plan, facilitate and coordinate the development of rural enterprises and industries through establishment of Agri-villages by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of models developed and reviewed to guide the development of rural areas in the Free State.
Strategic Objective	5.2 To coordinate social facilitation programmes and projects by 2020.
Programme Indicators	• Number of reports on integrated implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) and WAR on Poverty in line with Outcome 7. • Number of database developed and maintained on farms and state owned land available for sustainable agricultural development.
	•

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The Department of Agriculture and Rural Development is an integral part of the South African Public Service established in terms of section 197 of the Constitution, read with sections 7(1) and 7(2) of the Public Service Act (Act No. 103 of 1994).

As a concurrent national and provincial legislative competency listed in Schedule 4 of the Constitution, the Department, as part of the system of concurrent governance, derives its administrative mandate from both the national and the provincial executive authorities and its legislative mandate is comprehensively documented in its Annual Report for 2015/16 and all the Annual Performance Plans, all based on the latter.

There were no changes in the strategic macro mandates of the Department. The mandate is currently vested in the following categories of statutes:

- Legislation for Transformation
- Veterinary and animal health related legislation
- Plant and Crop related legislation
- Soil Conservation and Land care
- Land and land reform
- Administrative legislation

There will be no changes in the micro-mandate of the Department over the MTEF. The Department still finds it difficult to more substantially support the land reform and food security initiatives from the declining voted funds. The Department can, fortunately and to some extent draw upon conditional grants made available by the National Department of Agriculture, Fisheries and Forestry (DAFF) and initiatives by the Department of Rural Development and Land Reform (RD&LR).

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

The new agricultural Integrated Growth and Development Policy (IGDP) and Agricultural Policy Action Plan (APAP) serve as a response, for sector growth and development through commodities with high growth potential, food security and contribution to the GDP.

In implementing APAP in the province, the following commodities of high growth potential will be targeted for investment and support namely:

- Grain production;
- Red Meat value chain;
- Poultry value chain;
- Dairy value chain;
- Aqua culture production;
- Fruit and vegetable value chain.

In order to facilitate the broadening of market participation by the farmers linked to the sector value chain, the department shall develop a creditable registry of farmers in the province including subsistence smallholder and commercial.

The targeted investment in targeting youth unemployment will continue to focus on training and development, and the implementation of youth led production and processing projects.

Food prices remain a challenge for local consumers and therefore the department must improve local integration with all supermarkets to promote local procurement of fresh produce and processed food production.

The department will focus on reducing overall dependence on industrial and imported inputs by promoting farming practices, which are less reliant on increasing input costs.

The department will continue to promote and facilitate the implementation of spatial planning and land use management Act (Act 16 of 2013) by all our municipalities.

The department will fast track the finalisation and promulgation of the expropriation Act to release access to potential underutilised agricultural land working together with all relevant stakeholders.

The rural development framework is firmly rooted leading to the introduction of agrarian transformation based on the pillar of land redistribution, restitution, development and land tenure.

The department received Land Care programme grant amounting to R5.865 million in 2017/18 which will be utilised for sustainable use of natural resources. To promote the sustainable use and management of natural resources by protecting 36 220ha's of agricultural land through Engineering Services, Land Care, Soil Conservation, Land Use Management and Disaster Risk Management.
The department will enable environment for food security and sector transformation. The department will further enhanced production, employment and economic growth in the sector. To improve the agricultural production through conducting, facilitating and coordinating medium long term research and technology development projects.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

To enhance the change agenda in government, the Presidency has identified 14 outcomes in the MTSF to address the main strategic priorities for government. The department of Agriculture and Rural Development has identified Programme 8: Rural Development in order to be able to contribute towards governments prescribed outcomes. The department linked the outcome 7 to the departmental goal as follows:

Strategic goal: 5 Comprehensive Rural Development
Strategic objective: -

- To facilitate and coordinate the development of rural enterprises and industries through establishment of Agri-villages by 2020.
- To coordinate social facilitation programmes and projects by 2020

Programme indicator: -

- Number of Agricultural villages developed
- Number of reports on integrated implementation of Comprehensive Rural Development Programme (CRDP) and WAR on Poverty in line with Outcome 7.
- Number of database developed and maintained on farms and state owned land available for sustainable agricultural development.

Departments has reprioritize within equitable share allocation an amount of R1.427 million in 2017/18, R1.538 million in 2018/19 and R1.652 million in the outer year towards the achievements and alignment of the budget to contribute to these outcome 7.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

In the current financial year, the Department's adjusted appropriation amount to R746.681 million. The fact that both the anticipated increase in the cost of living and the inflation rate are in excess of the latter figure, is indicative of the downward pressure on working capital is experienced since the onset of the financial year.

The current financial year was met with the almost immediate expectancy to improve on the previous year's performance, resulting in a spending performance by the end of the third quarter 2016/17 financial year of 68 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R750.681 million. The Department continue to use the services of Implementing Agents (IAs) in the current financial year to implement all projects. The ultimate objective remains spending the entire budget in the most effective, efficient and economical way by the end of the financial year. A roll over amount of R1.000 million was allocated in the adjustment budget for Drought Relief in 2016/17 financial year.

It is envisaged that the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation (IEA), from which the Mohoma Mobung Programme, Glen Office Complex and infrastructure at Glen is upgraded will be fully spend. The Extension Recovery Plan is contributing towards the improvement of the farmer-to-extension officer ratio in the Province as well as bringing cutting-edge technology to the work-place. The remainder of the financial year will not be without its challenges, the most marked of which will be full spending of the conditional grants under a regime of working capital constraints.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The 2017/18 Financial Year will be more multifaceted than the previous due to the fact that the Department will during 2017/18 once again benefit from conditional grants in respect of CASP, Ilima/ Letsema, LandCare and EPWP.

The IEA allocation for 2017/18 amount to R99.256 million. The earmarked funds for 2017/18 financial year amount to R 14 million that allocated for Borehole in the Province and eradication of Army Worms that invaded the country and a R1.000 million augmenting the departmental allocation for water purification at Glen College. The amount of R5.771 million from CASP allocated towards the Glen College Revitalisation. Mohoma Mobung Programme is allocated an amount of R60.000 million and renovations of Glen allocated R 24 256 million in 2017/18, R 34 877 million in 2018/19 and R 34 877 million in the outer year.

The Department is looking forward towards another year of challenges where the emphasis will once again be on the development of human potential and provincial agricultural and structural infrastructure. The activities of the Department will benefit from its increased establishment but could suffer as a result of the ever decreasing level of working capital.

4. Reprioritisation

The department has considered the reprioritisation of funds very carefully during the budget process. An amount of R5.000 million from IEA allocation was reprioritised from programmes 5: Research and Technology Development Services to programme 1: Administration to the relevant sub-sub programme where the expenditure incurred and further amount of R1.000 million was also reprioritised from programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services to programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training for maintenance of Library. The reprioritisation was also made in programme 4: Veterinary Services within economic classification to categorise IEA allocation of Vet Labs between current payments and payment of capital assets. The transfers and subsidies was also reprioritised in programme 8: Rural Development to programme 1: Administration to supplement contractual obligation that the department have with the staff buses contractors. The department reprioritised from the cost containment items to non-cost containment items. The operational budgets of service units have reached critical mass and cannot be reduced further without negatively affecting service delivery.

5. Procurement

Majority of the department's procurement will be undertaken from the conditional grants and earmarked funding which some is infrastructure related. The procurement plan is drafted in line with the budget allocations as well as the projected spending.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 11.1: Summary of receipts: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Equitable share	365 057	362 069	387 763	368 843	366 501	366 501	374 464	411 009	440 392
Conditional grants	204 779	232 241	239 304	241 387	241 387	241 387	239 635	253 809	282 734
CASP	*140 259*	*146 531*	*171 012*	*174 289*	*174 289*	*174 289*	*168 592*	*179 476*	*205 339*
Landcare	*8 571*	*5 427*	*5 275*	*5 506*	*5 506*	*5 506*	*5 865*	*7 490*	*6 809*
Ilima/Letsema	*55 399*	*62 238*	*60 990*	*59 447*	*59 447*	*59 447*	*63 178*	*66 843*	*70 586*
Disaster Management(drought relief)		*15 791*							
EPWP Incentive Grant	*550*	*2 254*	*2 027*	*2 145*	*2 145*	*2 145*	*2 000*		
Earmarked funds	114 395	76 773	85 203	102 744	104 942	104 942	99 256	108 877	108 877
IEA	*110 099*	*76 480*	*85 203*	*102 744*	*104 942*	*104 942*	*99 256*	*108 877*	*108 877*
REA	*4 296*	*293*							
Departmental receipts		25 182	40 321	32 851	32 851	32 851	35 454	34 762	32 182
Total receipts	**684 231**	**696 265**	**752 591**	**745 825**	**745 681**	**745 681**	**748 809**	**808 457**	**864 185**

The 2017/18 financial year's budget is an overall budget of R758.809 million which is an increase of 1.7 percent when compared with the 2016/17 main appropriation. This is mainly due to the increase in the allocation of Ilima/Letsema. The equitable share allocation for the 2017/18 financial year constitutes 64 percent of the total allocation of the department. The equitable share allocation includes the specific Earmarked Equitable Share: Disaster Management (boreholes and army worms), Vet Labs, Fish Hatchery and Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation. Own Revenue contributed 4.7 percent of the departmental allocation for 2017/18 financial year. The budget of the 2018/19 financial year increase of 6.5 percent year-on-year and the 2019/20 financial year the allocation decreases with 6.9 percent.

The funding from conditional grants constitutes 32 percent of the allocation available to the department for the 2017 MTEF.

There are four conditional grants to the total value of R239.635 million in the 2017/18 financial year namely:

- Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant (CASP)
- Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant
- Land Care Programme Grant
- Expended Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Provinces (EPWP)

6.2. Departmental receipts collection

Table 11.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 917	2 024	1 963	1 650	1 932	1 932	1 988	2 107	2 231
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	12	4		4	2	3	2	2	2
Sales of capital assets		215	117		492	492	66	73	80
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	1 097	704	2 431	312	399	486	174	190	201
Total departmental receipts	**3 026**	**2 947**	**4 511**	**1 966**	**2 825**	**2 913**	**2 230**	**2 372**	**2 514**

A significant portion of departmental revenue is derived from the sale of goods and services which includes fees from export permits, abattoir registration and laboratory processing services. The department has incidental revenue from the sale of animals from the research unit. The revenue forecast over the MTEF grows in line with the inflation targets of around 6.2 percent per annum. In the coming financial year, the department aims to conduct an in depth investigation into other revenue sources to increase the revenue collections.

6.3. Donor funding

Not applicable.

7. Payment summary

Key assumptions

The following key assumptions inform the current proposals for budget for 2017/18:

- Inter-departmental co-funding for rural development projects.
- Presidential and provincial development priorities will be accommodated to the largest possible extent;
- An anticipated inflation rate of 6.4 percent in 2017/18, 5.7 percent in 2018/19 and 5.6 percent in 2019/20;
- Nominal salary adjustments of 7.4 percent in 2017/18 and 6.7 percent in 2018/19 and 6.6 percent in 2019/20, performance bonuses of 1.5 percent and 1.5 percent pay progression on a pro rata basis over the MTEF term;
- No further implementation of the Macro Structure;
- Funding for disasters will be sourced through interventions at national level.
- The improvement of economic development planning, institutional capacity building of farmers and the project management capacity of the Department;

Programme summary

Table 11.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	145 310	161 014	157 883	155 462	158 468	155 528	155 423	152 636	166 583
2. Sustainable Resource Management	29 386	29 028	30 582	32 635	33 335	33 635	48 129	42 188	40 614
3. Farmer Support And Development	356 332	340 566	399 177	395 789	394 727	394 827	380 013	407 014	436 292
4. Veterinary Services	44 987	53 612	54 030	57 175	58 249	59 149	69 450	75 020	80 264
5. Research And Technology Development Services	48 822	50 498	47 020	53 811	55 876	55 876	55 744	75 130	77 794
6. Agricultural Economics Services	8 394	8 634	9 784	10 262	10 162	10 262	10 435	12 137	13 598
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	19 263	19 814	17 893	21 458	21 258	21 458	22 110	23 461	26 175
8. Rural Development	31 509	31 945	25 182	19 233	14 606	19 946	17 505	20 871	22 865
Total payments and estimates	**684 003**	**695 111**	**741 551**	**745 825**	**746 681**	**750 681**	**758 809**	**808 457**	**864 185**

Expenditure trends in the period 2013/14 to 2015/16 showed strong and consistent growth. Generally all the programmes budget allocations increase consistently over the MTEF with the exception of Programme 5: Research & Technology Development Services and Programme 8: Rural Development. This is due to the challenge on budget cut in 2016/17 financial year and also unable to fund some of departmental rural projects from equitable share.

Summary of economic classification

Table 11.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**388 181**	**424 564**	**407 217**	**425 634**	**421 086**	**423 720**	**436 819**	**467 291**	**495 688**
Compensation of employees	303 166	319 486	330 413	349 992	345 191	349 191	365 437	388 379	417 676
Goods and services	84 768	105 078	76 798	75 643	75 890	74 524	71 382	78 912	78 012
Interest and rent on land	247		6		5	5			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**264 487**	**240 485**	**306 482**	**300 247**	**303 054**	**304 454**	**289 964**	**294 945**	**321 201**
Provinces and municipalities	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			357	357	302	375	397	420
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	264 436	240 428	306 482	299 827	302 634	304 089	289 523	294 478	320 707
Payments for capital assets	**30 914**	**29 432**	**26 089**	**19 944**	**22 541**	**22 496**	**32 026**	**46 221**	**47 296**
Buildings and other fixed structures	24 430	21 091	19 846	18 744	20 419	20 419	30 756	44 877	44 877
Machinery and equipment	6 484	8 341	6 178	1 200	2 122	2 077	1 270	1 344	2 419
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**421**	**630**	**1 763**			**11**			
Total economic classification	**684 003**	**695 111**	**741 551**	**745 825**	**746 681**	**750 681**	**758 809**	**808 457**	**864 185**

Compensation of employees grows to R355.437 million in the 2017/18 financial year from R345.191 million in the 2016/17 financial year. This is an increase of 3 percent and makes only provision for the general adjustment of salaries for inflation. This growth is stable and consistent over the MTEF.

The allocation for goods and services shows a decrease of 7.05 percent which is due to budget cut in 2017/18 financial year. The budget for capital assets is R 32.026 million in the 2017/18 financial year and this is due to the allocation for the Veterinary Laboratories under the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

Infrastructure payments

An amount of R99.256 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation on the Mohoma Mobung projects, renovation of government structural property at Glen for the 2017/18 financial year. The Glen Upgrading programme is a continuation of what was started in 2007/08 from an initial provincial grant of R10.000 million in that particular year. R60.000 million has been made available as part of the Mohoma Mobung Programme in the 2017/18 financial year. An amount of R10.000 million will be spent from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation on the upgrading of the Veterinary Laboratories.

It should, however, be borne in mind that all investment cannot automatically be regarded to be infrastructure investment in the pure sense of the word. There remains the possibility that the departmental contribution towards the creation of infrastructure has always been overstated as a result of the very nature of the individual projects (i.e. CASP and Ilima projects). Certain of the infrastructure projects that will be on government land from the grants are contained in the Annexure Table B.5.

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 11.5 : Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**28 144**	**37 726**	**26 224**	**30 411**	**32 609**	**32 609**	**46 027**	**56 877**	**46 877**
Maintenance and repair	8 969	4 086	6 177	4 000	4 523	4 523	6 000	4 000	4 000
Upgrades and additions	19 175	33 640	20 047	26 411	28 086	28 086	40 027	52 877	52 877
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets	**36 178**	**102 826**							
Infrastructure transfers	**63 950**	**41 790**	**80 000**	**80 000**	**80 000**	**80 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**
Current			80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Capital	63 950	41 790							
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**128 272**	**182 342**	**106 224**	**110 411**	**112 609**	**112 609**	**106 027**	**116 877**	**106 877**

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance". This includes non infrastructure items.

7.4.2 Maintenance

The Department has allocated an amount of R6.000 million to enable it to engage in the maintenance of government office property as well as the Glen College from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation in the 2017/18 financial year as a result of conditions in some of the Departmental District Offices. The funds were reprioritised from the Glen Upgrading allocation.

7.4.1 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable.

Conditional Grants

Table 11.5: Summary of conditional grant payments per programme: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management	**8 571**	**5 427**	**5 275**	**5 506**	**5 506**	**5 506**	**5 865**	**7 490**	**6 809**
Landcare	*8 571*	*5 427*	*5 275*	*5 506*	*5 506*	*5 506*	*5 865*	*7 490*	*6 809*
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development	**197 372**	**210 827**	**231 824**	**235 881**	**235 881**	**235 881**	**233 770**	**246 319**	**275 925**
CASP	*140 259*	*146 335*	*168 807*	*174 289*	*174 289*	*174 289*	*168 592*	*179 476*	*205 339*
Ilima/Letsema	*56 563*	*62 238*	*60 990*	*59 447*	*59 447*	*59 447*	*63 178*	*66 843*	*70 586*
Agricultural Disaster Management		*15 791*	*15 000*				*10 000*		
EPWP	*550*	*2 254*	*2 027*	*2 145*	*2 145*	*2 145*	*2 000*		
Total payments and estimates:	**205 943**	**216 254**	**237 099**	**241 387**	**241 387**	**241 387**	**239 635**	**253 809**	**282 734**

Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Table 11.6: Payments for Non infrastructure projects by economic classification: Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**34 772**	**28 570**	**30 863**	**25 281**	**25 281**	**25 281**	**26 165**	**26 000**	**26 000**
Compensation of employees	15 320	16 331	15 188	15 158	15 158	15 158	17 025	17 455	18 432
Goods and services	19 452	12 239	15 675	10 123	10 123	10 123	9 140	8 545	7 568
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**166 186**	**203 575**	**202 487**	**216 106**	**216 106**	**216 106**	**213 470**	**227 809**	**256 734**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts	46	65							
Universities and technikons									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	166 140	203 510	202 487	216 106	216 106	216 106	213 470	227 809	256 734
Payments for capital assets	**5 000**		**8 424**						
Buildings and other fixed structures	5 000		5 573						
Machinery and equipment			2 851						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets			**47**						
Total economic classification:	**205 958**	**232 145**	**241 774**	**241 387**	**241 387**	**241 387**	**239 635**	**253 809**	**282 734**

Payment for Priorities

Table 11.7: Summary of department priorities: Deparment of Agriculture and Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
National Priorities	**99 292**	**98 489**	**111 086**	**228 719**	**228 719**	**228 719**	**229 864**	**240 809**	**269 734**
LandCare programme grant	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 865	7 490	6 809
Training of community and farmers				11 031	11 031	11 031	13 031	12 000	12 000
Agriculture projects (CASP)				125 309	125 309	125 309	119 625	128 476	154 339
Capacitation of extension officers	34 772	28 570	27 794	25 281	25 281	25 281	26 165	26 000	26 000
Agriculture projects (ILima)	55 399	62 238	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	63 178	66 843	70 586
Agricultural Disaster management			15 000						
EPWP Integrated grant to provinces	550	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000		
Provincial Priorities	**96 163**	**74 257**	**117 196**	**155 977**	**155 977**	**156 071**	**166 100**	**172 050**	**171 030**
Mohoma mobung programme	63 950	41 790	80 000	80 000	80 000	80 000	60 000	60 000	60 000
Veterinary clinics				5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Annimal vaccination	32 213	32 467	37 196	40 566	40 566	40 660	42 073	46 973	49 153
Water purification Glen farm				14 070	14 070	14 070	1 000		
Disaster Management(Boreholes and army worms)							13 000	3 200	
Glen college revitalization				7 667	7 667	7 667	5 771	8 000	8 000
Glen upgrading				4 674	4 674	4 674	24 256	34 877	34 877
Office maintainance				4 000	4 000	4 000	6 000	4 000	4 000
Vet lab upgrading							10 000	10 000	10 000
Total payments and estimates:	**195 455**	**172 746**	**228 282**	**384 696**	**384 696**	**384 790**	**395 964**	**412 859**	**440 764**

Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable.

Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

The Department meets its mandatory contribution to the Sectorial Training Authority from voted funds. A levy of 1.0 percent of the wage bill is paid to Agri-SETA annually. This payment is calculated to amount to R0.357 million in 2017/18 financial year.

7.6.2 Transfers to local government

The transfer payments to local government up to the end of 2008/09 were in respect of vehicle licenses renewed at municipal offices. The management of these expenses is now centralized and payments will over the MTEF period be made to the relevant provincial government department.

8. Programme description

8.1 Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives

Administration is structured “to manage and formulate agricultural policies in the Province and plan, organise, co-ordinate, finance and control all agricultural functions in the Department”. The programme also ensures that there are appropriate support services to all other programmes with regard to finance, personnel, information, communication, logistics and procurement. The programme comprises of the Offices of the Executive Authority and Senior

Management, including Internal Audit, Strategic Planning, Special Programmes and the budgets of multi-function managers. Two other supportive sub-programmes viz. Corporate Services and Financial Management also form part of the programme and Communication Services constitutes the fifth sub-programme.

The budget assigned to this programme is disproportionate to its direct contribution to the core business of the Department as a result of it hosting a number of centralized internal administrative and financial functions on behalf of the whole Department. All Supernumerary and Security staff, gratuities, IT and office equipment and other transversal expenses like telephones, audit fees and government transport is paid from this Programme. The budget for these expenses is seen to be ***inadequate*** as a result of the backlog, the anticipated inflation rate and the small increase in equitable share and own revenue.

Table 11.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Office Of The Mec	7 580	6 257	5 636	6 515	7 051	7 250	6 611	7 398	7 519
2. Senior Management	27 937	30 953	30 526	35 413	33 669	34 070	36 338	39 703	38 928
3. Corporate Services	78 784	91 998	89 763	80 485	85 999	82 169	79 929	71 451	83 696
4. Financial Management	27 251	26 645	27 607	27 853	26 553	26 553	25 984	27 125	29 144
5. Communication Services	3 758	5 161	4 351	5 196	5 196	5 486	6 561	6 959	7 296
Total payments and estimates	**145 310**	**161 014**	**157 883**	**155 462**	**158 468**	**155 528**	**155 423**	**152 636**	**166 583**

Table 11.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**139 822**	**154 487**	**151 663**	**151 788**	**151 778**	**148 876**	**151 536**	**148 344**	**160 799**
Compensation of employees	107 141	112 322	115 973	114 478	113 878	112 478	115 040	116 876	121 818
Goods and services	32 681	42 165	35 684	37 310	37 895	36 393	36 496	31 468	38 981
Interest and rent on land			6		5	5			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 562**	**3 950**	**3 492**	**2 474**	**4 710**	**4 710**	**2 617**	**2 948**	**3 365**
Provinces and municipalities	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			284	284	229	299	316	334
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 511	3 893	3 492	2 127	4 363	4 418	2 252	2 562	2 957
Payments for capital assets	**1 832**	**2 284**	**1 435**	**1 200**	**1 980**	**1 935**	**1 270**	**1 344**	**2 419**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 832	2 284	1 435	1 200	1 980	1 935	1 270	1 344	2 419
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**94**	**293**	**1 293**			**7**			
Total economic classification	**145 310**	**161 014**	**157 883**	**155 462**	**158 468**	**155 528**	**155 423**	**152 636**	**166 583**

8.2 Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

Description and objectives

This programme of budget "provides agricultural support services to farmers in order to ensure the sustainable management of agricultural resources". The key services to be performed are those in respect of agricultural engineering, soil conservation and LandCare.

Table 11.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Engineering Services	7 512	9 702	10 574	11 103	10 804	10 819	12 010	12 864	13 661
2. Land Care	18 672	16 636	17 419	18 770	18 747	18 915	20 100	22 993	23 543
3. Land Use Management	1 308	840	648	653	647	674	704	754	795
4. Disaster Risk Management	1 894	1 850	1 941	2 109	3 137	3 227	15 315	5 577	2 615
Total payments and estimates	**29 386**	**29 028**	**30 582**	**32 635**	**33 335**	**33 635**	**48 129**	**42 188**	**40 614**

Table 11.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**29 308**	**23 686**	**25 301**	**27 285**	**26 890**	**27 190**	**29 314**	**31 548**	**33 855**
Compensation of employees	18 394	20 994	22 465	24 175	23 875	24 175	26 180	28 090	29 838
Goods and services	10 914	2 692	2 836	3 110	3 015	3 015	3 134	3 458	4 017
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:		**5 300**	**5 245**	**5 350**	**6 350**	**6 350**	**18 815**	**10 640**	**6 759**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		5 300	5 245	5 350	6 350	6 350	18 815	10 640	6 759
Payments for capital assets					**95**	**95**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					95	95			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**78**	**42**	**36**						
Total economic classification	**29 386**	**29 028**	**30 582**	**32 635**	**33 335**	**33 635**	**48 129**	**42 188**	**40 614**

8.2.1 Engineering Services

Description and objectives

The sub-programme provides development, evaluation and research support and capacitates clients with regard to irrigation technology, on-farm mechanization, animal housing, farm structures and the maintenance of farm equipment. Project appraisal forms an important part of the task of the Section. Agricultural Engineering benefited substantially from the recruitment of technical staff from an increased baseline but has in the meantime lost staff as a result of the late implementation of the Occupational Specific Dispensation. These particular skills are still in national short supply.

8.2.2 Land Care

Description and objectives

Land Care co-ordinates and facilitates the planning and development of land reform projects and the implementation of the LandCare Programme. Soil conservation services are structured to implement Act 43 of 1983 for the conservation of agricultural resources (plan, survey and design), including the logistics for Disaster Management.

LandCare projects have become increasingly important in the Department and an amount of R5.493 million will be spent on the reclamation of natural agricultural resources in 2016/17, run from a conditional grant by the National Department of Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries. The Land Care sub-programme also benefited from the recruitment and appointment of technical staff, but the Department will this financial year again not be able to supplement the LandCare grant from voted funds.

The year 2016/17 will also start out with no nominal provision for addressing the aftermaths of any possible natural disaster.

8.3 Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured to “provide extension and training to farmers with special emphasis on developing emerging farmers, implementation of land reform programmes and agricultural-rural development projects”. The programme also makes provision for Food Security support services and assists actively with the implementation of the community projects funded from Lima/Letsema and the Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme (CASP). These services are still hampered by a shortage of project management skills.

Table 11.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Farmer Settlement and Development	141 103	162 126	173 529	174 289	174 289	175 561	168 592	179 476	205 339
2. Extension And Advisory Services	212 046	174 392	224 547	220 144	219 471	218 199	210 060	226 068	229 395
3. Food Security	3 183	4 048	1 101	1 356	967	1 067	1 361	1 470	1 558
Total payments and estimates	**356 332**	**340 566**	**399 177**	**395 789**	**394 727**	**394 827**	**380 013**	**407 014**	**436 292**

Table 11.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**102 617**	**115 627**	**102 075**	**105 187**	**104 127**	**104 227**	**112 408**	**126 695**	**126 367**
Compensation of employees	80 824	84 654	82 307	89 135	89 985	90 085	97 905	102 715	112 110
Goods and services	21 793	30 973	19 768	16 052	14 142	14 142	14 503	23 980	14 257
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**243 740**	**223 628**	**288 472**	**290 602**	**290 600**	**290 600**	**267 605**	**280 319**	**309 925**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts				73	73	73	76	81	86
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	243 740	223 628	288 472	290 529	290 527	290 527	267 529	280 238	309 839
Payments for capital assets	**9 903**	**1 211**	**8 448**						
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 317	606	5 573						
Machinery and equipment	586	605	2 875						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**72**	**100**	**182**						
Total economic classification	**356 332**	**340 566**	**399 177**	**395 789**	**394 727**	**394 827**	**380 013**	**407 014**	**436 292**

8.3.1 Farmer Settlement and Development

Description and objectives

To provide training, co-ordination and support with regard to the Land Restitution, Distribution and Development Programme. The CASP conditional grant is managed from this sub-programme. The implementation of the programme very much remains an overall departmental priority and responsibility. The Department intends improving on its project implementation performance during 2015/16 by continuing to make use of implementing agents to supplement departmental human resources, the latter already stretched.

8.3.2 Extension and Advisory Services

Description and objectives

To provide and facilitate training, mentorship, co-ordination, research transfer and advice to commercial and emerging farmers. These services are managed from five regional centres and the service remains one of the core functions of the Department. The new structure for the activities performed from this Sub-programme is fully established with functional and administrative responsibilities assigned to a District Manager.

8.3.3 Food Security

Description and objectives

The primary objectives of the Food Security Programme are to co-ordinate and implement various food security projects as highlighted and adopted in the Integrated Food Security Strategy of South Africa and the FSGDS. The impact of the Programme is, however, severely restrained by a shortage of funds and implementing capacity. This particular Sub-programme now benefits directly from a greatly increased Ilima/Letsema grant.

8.4 Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Description and objectives

The objective of the programme is "to provide veterinary services to clients to ensure healthy animals and the welfare of the people of South Africa". The entire service still experiences a shortage of qualified and specialized staff although the appointment of technical staff from the increased appropriation brought some short-term relief. The core functions of Animal Health in the Free State are negatively affected by the constant threat of the spill over of diseases of economic significance across provincial and even international borders.

Table 11.15 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Veterinary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Animal Health	32 213	32 467	37 196	40 566	42 388	42 255	42 073	46 973	49 153
2. Veterinary Public Health	4 525	4 465	4 281	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 520	5 919	6 947
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	7 779	15 844	11 969	10 297	10 133	10 664	20 558	20 737	22 695
4. Export Control	470	836	584	1 201	618	1 120	1 299	1 391	1 469
Total payments and estimates	**44 987**	**53 612**	**54 030**	**57 175**	**58 249**	**59 149**	**69 450**	**75 020**	**80 264**

Table 11.16 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**44 787**	**47 693**	**50 784**	**57 175**	**58 232**	**59 132**	**62 950**	**65 020**	**70 264**
Compensation of employees	39 422	40 803	45 047	51 089	50 189	51 089	54 624	59 367	64 787
Goods and services	5 365	6 890	5 737	6 086	8 043	8 043	8 326	5 653	5 477
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**174**	**5 863**	**3 026**		**17**	**17**	**6 500**	**10 000**	**10 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 621	1 444				6 500	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	174	4 242	1 582		17	17			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**26**	**56**	**220**						
Total economic classification	**44 987**	**53 612**	**54 030**	**57 175**	**58 249**	**59 149**	**69 450**	**75 020**	**80 264**

8.4.1 Animal Health

Description and objectives

The objective of this sub-programme is to facilitate and provide animal disease control services in order to protect the animal population against highly infectious and economic diseases, through the implementation of the Animal Disease Act (Act 35 of 1984), Animal Health Act (Act 7 of 2002) and Primary Animal Health Programmes/Projects.

8.4.2 Export Control

Description and objectives

To provide control measures including health certification, in order to facilitate the import and export of animals and animal products. Also, to implement risk assessment measures in order to assess the impact of various animal disease outbreaks and the risk of importing or exporting animals or animal products to/from other countries. Export control was established as a separate budget entity in 2005/06 and will start to identify itself as an activity clearly distinguishable from Veterinary Public Health in general. The role of the function in the Free State should not be under-estimated.

8.4.3 Veterinary Public Health

Description and objectives

To co-ordinate and implement various food safety projects, including the implementation of the Meat Safety Act (Act 40 of 2000) and the prevention of zoonotic or food-borne diseases.

8.4.4 Veterinary Laboratory Services

Description and objectives

To provide support services to the veterinary personnel, medical practitioners and farmers with regard to diagnostic services and epidemiological investigations of animal disease outbreaks. The laboratories at Bloemfontein and Kroonstad perform valuable services in this regard despite a current critical shortage of technical staff.

8.5 Programme 5: Technology, Research and Development Services

Description and objectives

The primary objective is “to render agricultural research services and the development of information systems with regard to crop production, animal production and resource utilization technologies”.

Table 11.17 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Research	23 902	21 312	23 643	25 970	25 995	25 905	26 585	29 920	31 704
2. Technology Transfer Services									
3. Infrastructure Support Services	24 920	29 186	23 377	27 841	29 881	29 971	29 159	45 210	46 090
Total payments and estimates	**48 822**	**50 498**	**47 020**	**53 811**	**55 876**	**55 876**	**55 744**	**75 130**	**77 794**

Table 11.18 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**29 783**	**30 624**	**33 961**	**35 067**	**35 457**	**35 457**	**31 488**	**40 253**	**42 917**
Compensation of employees	22 461	23 870	25 998	28 111	28 361	28 361	29 140	32 667	35 293
Goods and services	7 322	6 754	7 963	6 956	7 096	7 096	2 348	7 586	7 624
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**18 969**	**19 767**	**13 057**	**18 744**	**20 419**	**20 419**	**24 256**	**34 877**	**34 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 113	18 864	12 829	18 744	20 419	20 419	24 256	34 877	34 877
Machinery and equipment	3 856	903	163						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**70**	**107**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**48 822**	**50 498**	**47 020**	**53 811**	**55 876**	**55 876**	**55 744**	**75 130**	**77 794**

8.5.1 Research

Description and objectives

The objective of research is to facilitate, conduct and co-ordinate the identification of agricultural research needs, the development/adaptation or transfer of appropriate technology to farmers, and to participate in multi-disciplinary agricultural development projects. Farm systems and applied research is undertaken at Glen and other provincial sites primarily in the fields of crop and animal production and range and pasture management. The function suffers from a shortage of professional staff, jeopardising the outcomes of long-term research projects. The Soil and Water Laboratory is fully operative after its relocation and the recruitment of new staff.

8.5.2 Information Services

Description and objectives

The functions are to co-ordinate the development and dissemination of information to clients, including the development and utilization of various information systems e.g. the Geographical Information System (GIS). The professional work performed by this section forms a crucial part of the management of natural conditions and disasters in the Province, although it continues to be seriously impaired by a shortage of professional staff and budget.

8.5.3 Infrastructure Support Services

Description and objectives

To provide and maintain infrastructure facilities for the line function to perform their research and other functions, i.e. experimental farms.

This sub-programme deals with the development and maintenance of the farm Glen. Farming operations are undertaken in the interest of research, training and the maintenance of a number of top quality herds. The sub-programme also hosts the upgrading of Glen from the Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation.

8.6 Programme 6: Agricultural Economics

Description and objectives

The programme has been structured "to provide economic support to internal and external clients with regard to marketing, statistical information including financial feasibility and economic viability studies". The long-standing shortage of staff in Agricultural Economics has quite recently been boldly addressed to try and deal with the increasing demand for professional agricultural economic services. The programme will continue to be restructured and expanded to cater for agricultural business development on an increased scale, including economic development planning capacity, institutional capacity building for farmers and project management for CASP, in particular.

Table 11.19 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Agri-Business Support And Development	8 359	8 405	9 258	9 745	9 575	9 675	9 876	11 536	12 963
2. Macro Economics Support	35	229	526	517	587	587	559	601	635
Total payments and estimates	**8 394**	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 262**	**10 162**	**10 262**	**10 435**	**12 137**	**13 598**

Table 11.20 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**8 394**	**8 631**	**9 770**	**10 262**	**10 162**	**10 262**	**10 435**	**12 137**	**13 598**
Compensation of employees	7 343	7 779	8 987	9 383	9 283	9 383	9 561	10 905	12 312
Goods and services	804	852	783	879	879	879	874	1 232	1 286
Interest and rent on land	247								
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		3	14						
Total economic classification	**8 394**	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 262**	**10 162**	**10 262**	**10 435**	**12 137**	**13 598**

8.6.1 Agric-Business Development and Support
Description and objectives

The functions are to identify and disseminate information on marketing opportunities for value adding and to provide farm economic support to other programmes and clients (financial feasibility and economic viability studies).

8.6.2 Macro-economics and Statistics

Description and objectives

Structured to develop a database on various economic statistics and trends, develop and analyse various economic models and evaluate international/national and local policies on the agricultural sector.

8.6.1 Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Training

Description and objectives

The purpose of Structured Agricultural Training is "to facilitate and provide education to all participants in the agricultural sector" in order to establish a knowledgeable and competitive sector. Tertiary agricultural and non-formal training are provided by the Glen College of Agriculture, a fully accredited institution with the Higher Education Qualification Committee (HEQC).

Table 11.21 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Higher Education And Training	9 078	14 866	12 917	15 695	14 755	14 755	15 987	16 895	19 237
2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	10 185	4 948	4 976	5 763	6 503	6 703	6 123	6 566	6 938
Total payments and estimates	**19 263**	**19 814**	**17 893**	**21 458**	**21 258**	**21 458**	**22 110**	**23 461**	**26 175**

Table 11.22 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**19 146**	**19 697**	**17 877**	**21 458**	**21 258**	**21 458**	**22 110**	**23 461**	**26 175**
Compensation of employees	15 256	15 265	15 037	17 582	17 382	17 582	17 323	19 122	21 089
Goods and services	3 890	4 432	2 840	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 787	4 339	5 086
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets	**36**	**88**							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	36	88							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**81**	**29**	**16**						
Total economic classification	**19 263**	**19 814**	**17 893**	**21 458**	**21 258**	**21 458**	**22 110**	**23 461**	**26 175**

8.7.1 Tertiary Education

Description and objectives

The objective of Glen College of Agriculture is to provide formal education on a post grade 12-level (NQF levels 5 to 8) to anybody who qualifies and has the desire to obtain a formal qualification.

8.7.2 Further Education and Training (FET)

Description and objectives

The Glen Agricultural Institute provides further education and non-formal training, and its objective for non-formal training is to provide training, within the provisos of NQF levels 1 to 4, and in the form of short courses to anybody who desires to participate, with special emphasis on emerging farmers as beneficiaries of the CASP and other development programmes and farm workers.

8.8 Programme 8: Rural Development

Description and objectives

To initiate, facilitate development and social cohesion through participatory approaches in partnership with all stakeholders.

Table 11.23 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Rural Development Coordination	26 620	25 280	16 990	9 683	6 964	10 454	8 375	9 898	11 398
2. Social Facilitation	4 889	6 665	8 192	9 550	7 642	9 492	9 130	10 973	11 467
Total payments and estimates	**31 509**	**31 945**	**25 182**	**19 233**	**14 606**	**19 946**	**17 505**	**20 871**	**22 865**

Table 11.24 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**14 324**	**24 119**	**15 786**	**17 412**	**13 182**	**17 118**	**16 578**	**19 833**	**21 713**
Compensation of employees	12 325	13 799	14 599	16 038	12 238	16 038	15 664	18 637	20 429
Goods and services	1 999	10 320	1 187	1 374	944	1 080	914	1 196	1 284
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**17 185**	**7 607**	**9 273**	**1 821**	**1 394**	**2 794**	**927**	**1 038**	**1 152**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	17 185	7 607	9 273	1 821	1 394	2 794	927	1 038	1 152
Payments for capital assets		**219**	**123**		**30**	**30**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		219	123		30	30			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						**4**			
Total economic classification	**31 509**	**31 945**	**25 182**	**19 233**	**14 606**	**19 946**	**17 505**	**20 871**	**22 865**

8.8.1 Development Planning and Monitoring

Description and objectives

This sub-programme of budget “is to coordinate all provincial government departments and private sector initiatives and projects directed at rural areas in achieving outcome 7.

8.8.2 Social Facilitation

Description and objectives

To create and maintain a mutually beneficial partnership between government and rural communities for sustainable livelihoods.

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 11.25 : Summary of departmental personnel numbers and costs by component

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	747	95 696	717	100 760	569	100 299	558		558	94 103	533	96 976	533	101 299	533	109 898	-1.5%	5.3%	26.4%
7 – 10	377	147 824	377	165 051	352	170 715	359		359	153 081	371	162 402	371	170 715	371	184 888	1.1%	6.5%	44.0%
11 – 12	83	75 496	86	77 681	83	81 899	85		85	73 991	86	74 330	86	81 898	86	87 171	0.4%	5.6%	21.0%
13 – 16	27	30 975	30	33 469	26	34 466	27		27	30 016	28	31 731	28	34 466	28	35 718	1.2%	6.0%	8.7%
Other							25)	25											
Total	**1 234**	**349 991**	**1 210**	**376 961**	**1 030**	**387 379**	**1 004**	**25**	**1 029**	**351 191**	**1 018**	**365 438**	**1 018**	**388 379**	**1 018**	**417 676**	**-0.4%**	**5.9%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	498	107 141	474	112 322	390	115 973	340	25	365	114 478	354	115 040	354	116 875	354	121 818	-1.0%	2.1%	30.5%
2. Sustainable Resource Management	52	18 394	52	20 994	45	22 465	48		48	24 175	48	26 180	48	28 091	48	29 838		7.3%	7.1%
3. Farmer Support And Development	348	80 824	348	84 654	295	82 307	303		303	90 085	303	97 906	303	102 715	303	112 110		7.6%	26.3%
4. Veterinary Services	128	39 422	128	40 803	116	45 047	125		125	51 089	125	54 624	125	59 367	125	64 787		8.2%	15.1%
5. Research And Technology Development	89	22 461	89	23 870	85	25 998	82		82	28 361	82	29 140	82	32 667	82	35 293		7.6%	8.3%
6. Agricultural Economics Services	19	7 343	19	7 779	17	8 987	17		17	9 383	17	9 561	17	10 905	17	12 312		9.5%	2.8%
7. Structured Agricultural Education And	58	15 256	58	15 265	52	15 037	60		60	17 582	60	17 323	60	19 122	60	21 089		6.3%	5.0%
8. Rural Development	42	12 325	42	13 799	30	14 599	29		29	16 038	29	15 664	29	18 637	29	20 429		8.4%	4.8%
Direct charges																			
Total	**1 234**	**303 166**	**1 210**	**319 486**	**1 030**	**330 413**	**1 004**	**25.0**	**1 029**	**351 191.0**	**1 018**	**365 438.0**	**1 018**	**388 378.6**	**1 018**	**417 675.7**	**-0.4%**	**5.9%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

1. Personnel numbers includes all filled posts together with those posts additional to the approved establishment

9.3.2 Training

Table 11.26 : Information on training: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Number of staff	1 234	1 210	1 030	1 029	1 029	1 029	1 018	1 018	1 018
Number of personnel trained	550	600	600	600	600	600	630	667	667
of which									
Male	231	250	250	250	250	250	263	278	278
Female	319	350	350	350	350	350	368	389	389
Number of training opportunities	45	45	45	45	45	45	47	50	50
of which									
Tertiary	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	6	6
Workshops									
Seminars									
Other	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	44	44
Number of bursaries offered	40	40	40	40	40	40	42	44	44
Number of interns appointed	30	30	30	30	30	30	32	33	33
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	264	264	264	264	264	264	277	293	293
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	13	328	1 840	1 539	900	861	1 470	965	3 086
2. Sustainable Resource Management									
3. Farmer Support And Development	253	494	980	1 509	1 509	509	1 668	4 916	3 684
4. Veterinary Services									
5. Research And Technology Development Services									
6. Agricultural Economics Services									
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training		109		240	515	103	200	116	124
8. Rural Development									
Total payments on training	**266**	**931**	**2 820**	**3 288**	**2 924**	**1 473**	**3 338**	**5 997**	**6 894**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

No structural change implemented for the 2017 MTEF period.

Table 11.27 : Reconciliation of structural changes: Agriculture And Rural Development

2016/17		2017/18	
Programmes	**R'000**	**Programmes**	**R'000**
1. Administration	**158 468**	**1. Administration**	**155 423**
1. Office Of The Mec	7 051	1. Office Of The Mec	6 611
2. Senior Management	33 669	2. Senior Management	36 338
3. Corporate Services	85 999	3. Corporate Services	79 929
4. Financial Management	26 553	4. Financial Management	25 984
5. Communication Services	5 196	5. Communication Services	6 561
2. Sustainable Resource Management	**33 335**	**2. Sustainable Resource Management**	**48 129**
1. Engineering Services	10 804	1. Engineering Services	12 010
2. Land Care	18 747	2. Land Care	20 100
3. Land Use Management	647	3. Land Use Management	704
4. Disaster Risk Management	3 137	4. Disaster Risk Management	15 315
3. Farmer Support And Development	**394 727**	**3. Farmer Support And Development**	**380 013**
1. Farmer Settlement	174 289	1. Farmer Settlement	168 592
2. Extension And Advisory Services	219 471	2. Extension And Advisory Services	210 060
3. Food Security	967	3. Food Security	1 361
4. Veterinary Services	**58 249**	**4. Veterinary Services**	**69 450**
1. Animal Health	42 388	1. Animal Health	42 073
2. Veterinary Public Health	5 110	2. Veterinary Public Health	5 520
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	10 133	3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	20 558
4. Export Control	618	4. Export Control	1 299
5. Research And Technology Development Services	**55 876**	**5. Research And Technology Development Services**	**55 744**
1. Research	25 995	1. Research	26 585
2. Technology Transfer Services		2. Technology Transfer Services	
3. Infrastructure Support Services	29 881	3. Infrastructure Support Services	29 159
6. Agricultural Economics Services	**10 162**	**6. Agricultural Economics Services**	**10 435**
1. Agri-Business Support And Development	9 575	1. Agri-Business Support And Development	9 876
2. Macro Economics Support	587	2. Macro Economics Support	559
7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training	**21 258**	**7. Structured Agricultural Education And Training**	**22 110**
1. Higher Education And Training	14 755	1. Higher Education And Training	15 987
2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	6 503	2. Further Education And Training (Fet)	6 123
8. Rural Development	**14 606**	**8. Rural Development**	**17 505**
1. Rural Development Coordination	6 964	1. Rural Development Coordination	8 375
2. Social Facilitation	7 642	2. Social Facilitation	9 130
Total	**746 681**		**758 809**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Agriculture And Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**1 917**	**2 024**	**1 963**	**1 650**	**1 932**	**1 932**	**1 988**	**2 107**	**2 231**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	1 917	2 024	1 963	1 650	1 932	1 932	1 988	2 107	2 231
Sales by market establishments			34						
Administrative fees	335	333	494	383	383	383	410	440	440
Other sales	1 582	1 691	1 435	1 267	1 549	1 549	1 578	1 667	1 791
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**12**	**4**		**4**	**2**	**3**	**2**	**2**	**2**
Interest	12	4		4	2	3	2	2	2
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets		**215**	**117**		**492**	**492**	**66**	**73**	**80**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets		215	117		492	492	66	73	80
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**1 097**	**704**	**2 431**	**312**	**399**	**486**	**174**	**190**	**201**
Total departmental receipts	**3 026**	**2 947**	**4 511**	**1 966**	**2 825**	**2 913**	**2 230**	**2 372**	**2 514**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agriculture And Rural Development

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**388 181**	**424 564**	**407 217**	**425 634**	**421 086**	**423 720**	**436 819**	**467 291**	**495 688**
Compensation of employees	303 166	319 486	330 413	349 992	345 191	349 191	365 437	388 379	417 676
Salaries and wages	261 433	276 287	282 895	302 399	295 263	298 809	316 856	334 616	360 901
Social contributions	41 733	43 199	47 518	47 592	49 928	50 382	48 581	53 763	56 775
Goods and services	84 768	105 078	76 798	75 643	75 890	74 524	71 382	78 912	78 012
Administrative fees	710	356	615	921	1 195	1 022	728	709	749
Advertising	1 055	543	820	673	565	563	1 542	1 661	1 605
Minor assets	122	565	401	849	183	438	46	871	920
Audit cost: External	6 268	6 586	5 881	6 834	5 977	5 977	4 755	5 167	5 986
Bursaries: Employees	928	1 412	1 644	2 310	1 818	1 818	1 950	1 900	1 451
Catering: Departmental activities	760	364	373	381	352	342	330	356	353
Communication (G&S)	5 525	7 850	5 195	5 322	4 463	5 478	5 183	4 819	2 512
Computer services	5 330	5 227	9 813	4 112	5 888	5 211	3 229	2 021	1 185
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	5 130	3 051	1 039	75	280	300		227	243
Infrastructure and planning	54			56				62	65
Laboratory services	56	20	13	7	1 994	100	164	658	515
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 584	788	960	514	1 838	1 268	1 232	15	16
Contractors	21 734	42 089	14 192	12 869	12 081	11 499	17 452	15 649	17 920
Agency and support / outsourced services	245	238	160	322	617	933	292	416	440
Entertainment	52		5	3			3	3	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 308	4 135	3 152	2 198	3 035	3 476	1 644	2 048	3 801
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	171				251	470	365		
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 241	226		346	776	1 255	559	352	372
Inventory: Food and food supplies	1 009	200		957	112	112	430	1 090	1 151
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	393	190	381	752	179	331	320	740	776
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1			97				115	122
Inventory: Materials and supplies	9	37		111	345	347	1	123	129
Inventory: Medical supplies	119			604	95	96	110	228	253
Inventory: Medicine	24			214	298	367	548	239	252
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	328	339	884		806	1 128	35	224	237
Consumable supplies	625	1 771	4 697	2 343	3 117	3 044	2 585	1 529	1 466
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	1 732	1 872	1 571	2 971	2 331	2 098	2 127	2 849	2 830
Operating leases	5 132	4 875	3 991	2 727	2 107	3 622	354	1 400	2 147
Property payments	75	211	66	158	145	135	158	123	127
Transport provided: Departmental activity	216		60	211	57	57	60	254	268
Travel and subsistence	16 401	17 124	16 701	21 290	19 385	19 092	19 072	23 798	19 211
Training and development	507	1 417	842	2 553	2 174	944	3 338	5 997	6 894
Operating payments	2 295	3 581	3 267	2 697	3 344	2 928	2 591	3 115	3 850
Venues and facilities	365	4	59	166	30	19	160	154	162
Rental and hiring	264	7	16		52	54	19		
Interest and rent on land	247		6		5	5			
Interest	247		6		5	5			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**264 487**	**240 485**	**306 482**	**300 247**	**303 054**	**304 454**	**289 964**	**294 945**	**321 201**
Provinces and municipalities	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provinces	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			357	357	302	375	397	420
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	9			357	357	302	375	397	420
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	264 436	240 428	306 482	299 827	302 634	304 089	289 523	294 478	320 707
Social benefits	5 766	10 782	10 375	2 127	4 363	4 418	2 252	2 562	2 957
Other transfers to households	258 670	229 646	296 107	297 700	298 271	299 671	287 271	291 916	317 750
Payments for capital assets	**30 914**	**29 432**	**26 089**	**19 944**	**22 541**	**22 496**	**32 026**	**46 221**	**47 296**
Buildings and other fixed structures	24 430	21 091	19 846	18 744	20 419	20 419	30 756	44 877	44 877
Buildings	22 673	20 799	19 846	18 744	20 419	20 419	25 756	34 877	34 877
Other fixed structures	1 757	292					5 000	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	6 484	8 341	6 178	1 200	2 122	2 077	1 270	1 344	2 419
Transport equipment					95	95			
Other machinery and equipment	6 484	8 341	6 178	1 200	2 027	1 982	1 270	1 344	2 419
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**421**	**630**	**1 763**			**11**			
Total economic classification	**684 003**	**695 111**	**741 551**	**745 825**	**746 681**	**750 681**	**758 809**	**808 457**	**864 185**

Table B.3a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**139 822**	**154 487**	**151 663**	**151 788**	**151 778**	**148 876**	**151 536**	**148 344**	**160 799**
Compensation of employees	107 141	112 322	115 973	114 478	113 878	112 478	115 040	116 876	121 818
Salaries and wages	92 644	97 360	99 816	98 360	97 064	95 922	98 506	98 664	102 586
Social contributions	14 497	14 962	16 157	16 118	16 814	16 556	16 534	18 212	19 232
Goods and services	32 681	42 165	35 684	37 310	37 895	36 393	36 496	31 468	38 981
Administrative fees	166	38	184	66	332	325	153	74	78
Advertising	802	512	783	513	564	563	1 461	1 480	1 413
Minor assets	61	12	58	54	156	155	22	67	71
Audit cost: External	6 268	6 586	5 881	6 834	5 977	5 977	4 755	5 167	5 986
Bursaries: Employees	755	1 005	1 480	1 500	1 618	1 618	1 700	1 600	1 101
Catering: Departmental activities	283	109	116	172	164	163	191	186	175
Communication (G&S)	2 810	4 298	2 200	2 722	2 452	2 424	2 245	1 243	1 091
Computer services	484	2 432	1 640	2 386	2 305	1 684	1 406	306	323
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	603	939	737	73	130	150			
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	1 584	788	960	500	1 838	1 268	1 232		
Contractors	6 433	9 309	8 301	7 310	7 219	6 637	11 944	9 918	12 090
Agency and support / outsourced services	32	62	40	40	163	159	156	100	106
Entertainment	49		3	3			3	3	4
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 104	2 927	3 053	1 074	2 545	3 016	686	740	2 421
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					5	5			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	61								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	49				1	1			
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	6					3			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	162	305	89	1 006	205	175	426	422	286
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	798	520	569	1 183	710	565	875	876	766
Operating leases	2 523	4 669	3 867	2 357	2 107	3 622		986	1 710
Property payments	1	188	11		24	24			
Transport provided: Departmental activity	168							18	19
Travel and subsistence	5 776	6 404	4 893	7 958	7 263	6 653	6 817	7 081	7 070
Training and development	13	328	232	861	1 248	550	1 470	965	3 086
Operating payments	371	734	553	698	850	637	954	236	1 185
Venues and facilities	81		34		19	19			
Rental and hiring	238								
Interest and rent on land			6		5	5			
Interest			6		5	5			
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**3 562**	**3 950**	**3 492**	**2 474**	**4 710**	**4 710**	**2 617**	**2 948**	**3 365**
Provinces and municipalities	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provinces	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial Revenue Funds	42	57		63	63	63	66	70	74
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts	9			284	284	229	299	316	334
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers	9			284	284	229	299	316	334
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	3 511	3 893	3 492	2 127	4 363	4 418	2 252	2 562	2 957
Social benefits	3 352	3 175	3 475	2 127	4 363	4 418	2 252	2 562	2 957
Other transfers to households	159	718	17						
Payments for capital assets	**1 832**	**2 284**	**1 435**	**1 200**	**1 980**	**1 935**	**1 270**	**1 344**	**2 419**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	1 832	2 284	1 435	1 200	1 980	1 935	1 270	1 344	2 419
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 832	2 284	1 435	1 200	1 980	1 935	1 270	1 344	2 419
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**94**	**293**	**1 293**			**7**			
Total economic classification	**145 310**	**161 014**	**157 883**	**155 462**	**158 468**	**155 528**	**155 423**	**152 636**	**166 583**

Table B.3b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sustainable Resource Management

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**29 308**	**23 686**	**25 301**	**27 285**	**26 890**	**27 190**	**29 314**	**31 548**	**33 855**
Compensation of employees	18 394	20 994	22 465	24 175	23 875	24 175	26 180	28 090	29 838
Salaries and wages	15 908	18 306	19 561	20 989	20 904	21 108	22 835	24 489	26 035
Social contributions	2 486	2 688	2 904	3 186	2 971	3 067	3 345	3 601	3 803
Goods and services	10 914	2 692	2 836	3 110	3 015	3 015	3 134	3 458	4 017
Administrative fees	121	131	56	178	343	185	74	74	75
Advertising									
Minor assets	2	3					5		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	92								
Communication (G&S)		133	134	126	136	136	142	153	161
Computer services	99	257	245	300	320	264	330	119	126
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	8 571			90			71	326	344
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	86	54		30	30		33	114	120
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies								224	237
Consumable supplies	39	44	15	10	5	12	10	13	13
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	129	114	50	104	63	63	108	98	105
Operating leases	69								
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	1 388	1 520	1 797	1 828	1 683	2 009	2 141	2 072	2 551
Training and development						-1			
Operating payments	301	436	539	444	435	347	220	265	285
Venues and facilities	17								
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies		**5 300**	**5 245**	**5 350**	**6 350**	**6 350**	**18 815**	**10 640**	**6 759**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		5 300	5 245	5 350	6 350	6 350	18 815	10 640	6 759
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households		5 300	5 245	5 350	6 350	6 350	18 815	10 640	6 759
Payments for capital assets					**95**	**95**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment					95	95			
Transport equipment					95	95			
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**78**	**42**	**36**						
Total economic classification	**29 386**	**29 028**	**30 582**	**32 635**	**33 335**	**33 635**	**48 129**	**42 188**	**40 614**

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Farmer Support And Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**102 617**	**115 627**	**102 075**	**105 187**	**104 127**	**104 227**	**112 408**	**126 695**	**126 367**
Compensation of employees	80 824	84 654	82 307	89 135	89 985	90 085	97 905	102 715	112 110
Salaries and wages	69 052	72 601	69 223	75 974	76 647	76 124	85 085	87 844	96 406
Social contributions	11 772	12 053	13 084	13 161	13 338	13 961	12 820	14 871	15 704
Goods and services	21 793	30 973	19 768	16 052	14 142	14 142	14 503	23 980	14 257
Administrative fees	130	101	180	302	296	296	303	339	357
Advertising	185		19	95			71	107	114
Minor assets	9	144	222	560			4	627	662
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	173	407	151	810	200	200	250	300	350
Catering: Departmental activities	105	37	28	94	83	83	86	81	85
Communication (G&S)	2 386	2 770	2 397	2 153	1 276	2 425	1 931	3 000	676
Computer services	4 747	2 470	7 928	1 422	3 263	3 263	1 493	1 591	731
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 515		141						
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services				14				15	16
Contractors	1 051	17 296	1	716	27	27	752	802	846
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 014	492	92	672	460	460	552	753	794
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							100		
Inventory: Farming supplies	21								
Inventory: Food and food supplies				52				58	61
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas				2				2	2
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	1								
Inventory: Materials and supplies				19	3	3	1	21	22
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	149	101	1 446	109	1 169	1 169	205	181	191
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	314	286	540	374	583	553	522	410	412
Operating leases	1 019	32	124	337			354	377	398
Property payments	48	23	21	127	75	75	101	85	90
Transport provided: Departmental activity				57	57	57	60	64	67
Travel and subsistence	4 411	4 611	5 014	5 556	5 148	4 479	5 130	8 193	2 899
Training and development	494	980	490	1 589	560	118	1 668	4 916	3 684
Operating payments	754	1 221	966	829	941	933	760	1 909	1 643
Venues and facilities	267	2	8	163			160	149	157
Rental and hiring					1	1			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**243 740**	**223 628**	**288 472**	**290 602**	**290 600**	**290 600**	**267 605**	**280 319**	**309 925**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts				73	73	73	76	81	86
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers				73	73	73	76	81	86
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	243 740	223 628	288 472	290 529	290 527	290 527	267 529	280 238	309 839
Social benefits	12								
Other transfers to households	243 728	223 628	288 472	290 529	290 527	290 527	267 529	280 238	309 839
Payments for capital assets	**9 903**	**1 211**	**8 448**						
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 317	606	5 573						
Buildings	7 560	606	5 573						
Other fixed structures	1 757								
Machinery and equipment	586	605	2 875						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	586	605	2 875						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**72**	**100**	**182**						
Total economic classification	**356 332**	**340 566**	**399 177**	**395 789**	**394 727**	**394 827**	**380 013**	**407 014**	**436 292**

Table B.3d: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Veterinary Services

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments	**44 787**	**47 693**	**50 784**	**57 175**	**58 232**	**59 132**	**62 950**	**65 020**	**70 264**
Compensation of employees	39 422	40 803	45 047	51 089	50 189	51 089	54 624	59 367	64 787
Salaries and wages	34 116	35 318	38 609	44 392	43 012	43 912	47 593	51 812	56 809
Social contributions	5 306	5 485	6 438	6 697	7 177	7 177	7 031	7 555	7 978
Goods and services	5 365	6 890	5 737	6 086	8 043	8 043	8 326	5 653	5 477
Administrative fees	130	26	175	185	116	140	143	130	140
Advertising							10		
Minor assets	34	2	106	216	19	280		154	163
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	97	14	28	6	3	5	3	3	3
Communication (G&S)	98	359	305	172	350	298	654	128	274
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		2 112	161		150	150			
Infrastructure and planning				0					
Laboratory services	56	20		7	1 994	100	164	658	515
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	99	153	125	325	192	192	3 605	124	134
Agency and support / outsourced services	213	176	120	282	454	774	136	316	334
Entertainment	3		2	0					
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	247	52					25		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories							15		
Inventory: Farming supplies						494			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4			1	5	5		1	1
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	86		125	318	6	158	220	245	265
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies	2								
Inventory: Medical supplies	119			517	95	96	110	130	150
Inventory: Medicine	24			214	192	270	448	239	252
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies	328	331	884		736	1 088			
Consumable supplies	34	94	105	521	72	81	97	120	150
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	135	184	108	205	352	297	224	230	242
Operating leases	613								
Property payments	1		2	26			28	30	31
Transport provided: Departmental activity				2				2	2
Travel and subsistence	2 382	2 445	2 534	2 545	2 459	2 852	2 070	2 741	2 395
Training and development									
Operating payments	660	922	940	542	843	761	374	402	426
Venues and facilities			17						
Rental and hiring					5	2			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**174**	**5 863**	**3 026**		**17**	**17**	**6 500**	**10 000**	**10 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures		1 621	1 444				6 500	10 000	10 000
Buildings		1 621	1 444				1 500		
Other fixed structures							5 000	10 000	10 000
Machinery and equipment	174	4 242	1 582		17	17			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	174	4 242	1 582		17	17			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**26**	**56**	**220**						
Total economic classification	**44 987**	**53 612**	**54 030**	**57 175**	**58 249**	**59 149**	**69 450**	**75 020**	**80 264**

Table B.3e: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Research And Technology Development Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**29 783**	**30 624**	**33 961**	**35 067**	**35 457**	**35 457**	**31 488**	**40 253**	**42 917**
Compensation of employees	22 461	23 870	25 998	28 111	28 361	28 361	29 140	32 667	35 293
Salaries and wages	19 469	20 794	22 544	24 759	24 544	24 496	25 620	28 880	31 293
Social contributions	2 992	3 076	3 454	3 352	3 817	3 865	3 520	3 787	4 000
Goods and services	7 322	6 754	7 963	6 956	7 096	7 096	2 348	7 586	7 624
Administrative fees		32		183	26	8	25	86	92
Advertising	24								
Minor assets	2	40	12				15		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	92	33	22	6	32	27	50	7	7
Communication (G&S)	1	40	36	19	105	47	80	141	148
Computer services				3				4	4
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services								225	238
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services			13						
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	4 447	5 336	5 763	4 397	4 638	4 638	80	4 444	4 469
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	257	153	7				87		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories					243	462	250		
Inventory: Farming supplies	1 155	163		346	635	541	559	352	372
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	252	190	256	409	170	170	100	467	482
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies		3		60	9	8		67	70
Inventory: Medical supplies				87				98	103
Inventory: Medicine					104	95	100		
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies		8			70	40	35		
Consumable supplies	18	136	1 079	583	90	62	59	663	689
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	6	68	43	59	136	127	100	66	70
Operating leases	270								
Property payments	25		23	5	26	16	15	8	6
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	684	474	608	636	724	767	735	767	680
Training and development									
Operating payments	88	77	98	163	86	86	56	191	194
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring	1	1	3		2	2	2		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**18 969**	**19 767**	**13 057**	**18 744**	**20 419**	**20 419**	**24 256**	**34 877**	**34 877**
Buildings and other fixed structures	15 113	18 864	12 829	18 744	20 419	20 419	24 256	34 877	34 877
Buildings	15 113	18 572	12 829	18 744	20 419	20 419	24 256	34 877	34 877
Other fixed structures		292							
Machinery and equipment	3 856	903	163						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	3 856	903	163						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets			65						
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**70**	**107**	**2**						
Total economic classification	**48 822**	**50 498**	**47 020**	**53 811**	**55 876**	**55 876**	**55 744**	**75 130**	**77 794**

Table B.3f: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Agricultural Economics Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**8 394**	**8 631**	**9 770**	**10 262**	**10 162**	**10 262**	**10 435**	**12 137**	**13 598**
Compensation of employees	7 343	7 779	8 987	9 383	9 283	9 383	9 561	10 905	12 312
Salaries and wages	6 429	6 797	7 854	8 132	8 045	8 178	8 248	9 491	10 819
Social contributions	914	982	1 133	1 251	1 238	1 205	1 313	1 414	1 493
Goods and services	804	852	783	879	879	879	874	1 232	1 286
Administrative fees	78	28		4	1			3	4
Advertising				63				71	75
Minor assets	3								
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	14			5	9	9		6	6
Communication (G&S)		20	21	6	20	24	33	26	27
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	12			1				1	1
Infrastructure and planning				56				62	65
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors			2	9				11	12
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies	4								
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				14				15	16
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3	4	13		9	9	6		
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	49	35	18	26	24	14	19	25	27
Operating leases									
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	573	622	585	675	665	700	700	902	938
Training and development									
Operating payments	68	143	144	19	151	123	116	110	115
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	247								
Interest	247								
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**3**	**14**						
Total economic classification	**8 394**	**8 634**	**9 784**	**10 262**	**10 162**	**10 262**	**10 435**	**12 137**	**13 598**

Table B.3g: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Structured Agricultural Education And Training

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**19 146**	**19 697**	**17 877**	**21 458**	**21 258**	**21 458**	**22 110**	**23 461**	**26 175**
Compensation of employees	15 256	15 265	15 037	17 582	17 382	17 582	17 323	19 122	21 089
Salaries and wages	13 037	13 089	12 635	15 632	14 856	15 078	15 275	16 919	18 763
Social contributions	2 219	2 176	2 402	1 950	2 526	2 504	2 048	2 203	2 326
Goods and services	3 890	4 432	2 840	3 876	3 876	3 876	4 787	4 339	5 086
Administrative fees	84		18	2	67	56	22	3	3
Advertising	44	31	18	2				3	3
Minor assets	11	361		17	8			19	20
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees			13						
Catering: Departmental activities	65	4	28	97	6	2		73	77
Communication (G&S)	6	2		15			28	17	18
Computer services				1				1	1
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				1				1	4
Infrastructure and planning	54			0					
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	198	1 401		21	5	5	1 000	24	25
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	404	237		400			171	441	466
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	171				3	3			
Inventory: Farming supplies	65	63			141	220			
Inventory: Food and food supplies	940	200		904	107	107	430	1 031	1 089
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas	6			23	2	2		26	27
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material				83				100	106
Inventory: Materials and supplies	1	34		32	333	333		35	37
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine					2	2			
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	220	1 084	1 657	102	1 466	1 457	1 737	114	119
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	244	286	198	1 011	309	340	252	1 131	1 194
Operating leases	444			33				37	39
Property payments			9		20	20	14		
Transport provided: Departmental activity	48		60	152				170	180
Travel and subsistence	807	566	679	872	948	967	875	990	1 547
Training and development		109	120	103	366	277	200	116	124
Operating payments	53	48	27	2	38	41	41	2	2
Venues and facilities				3	11			5	5
Rental and hiring	25	6	13		44	44	17		
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**36**	**88**							
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	36	88							
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	36	88							
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**81**	**29**	**16**						
Total economic classification	**19 263**	**19 814**	**17 893**	**21 458**	**21 258**	**21 458**	**22 110**	**23 461**	**26 175**

Table B.3h: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Rural Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**14 324**	**24 119**	**15 786**	**17 412**	**13 182**	**17 118**	**16 578**	**19 833**	**21 713**
Compensation of employees	12 325	13 799	14 599	16 038	12 238	16 038	15 664	18 637	20 429
Salaries and wages	10 778	12 022	12 653	14 161	10 191	13 991	13 694	16 517	18 190
Social contributions	1 547	1 777	1 946	1 877	2 047	2 047	1 970	2 120	2 239
Goods and services	1 999	10 320	1 187	1 374	944	1 080	914	1 196	1 284
Administrative fees	1		2		14	12	8		
Advertising					1				
Minor assets		3	3	2		3		4	4
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	12	167	151		55	53			
Communication (G&S)	224	228	102	109	124	124	70	111	117
Computer services		68							
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	935	8 594							
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	196	220		22			90		
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		3	293	12	101	79	45	16	18
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	57	379	45	9	154	139	27	13	14
Operating leases	194	174							
Property payments									
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	380	482	591	1 220	495	665	604	1 052	1 131
Training and development									
Operating payments							70		
Venues and facilities		2							
Rental and hiring						5			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**17 185**	**7 607**	**9 273**	**1 821**	**1 394**	**2 794**	**927**	**1 038**	**1 152**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	17 185	7 607	9 273	1 821	1 394	2 794	927	1 038	1 152
Social benefits	2 402	7 607	6 900						
Other transfers to households	14 783		2 373	1 821	1 394	2 794	927	1 038	1 152
Payments for capital assets		**219**	**123**		**30**	**30**			
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment		219	123		30	30			
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		219	123		30	30			
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets						**4**			
Total economic classification	**31 509**	**31 945**	**25 182**	**19 233**	**14 606**	**19 946**	**17 505**	**20 871**	**22 865**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.4a: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Comprehensive Agriculture Support Programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**31 369**	**37 267**	**26 091**	**25 281**	**25 281**	**26 553**	**26 165**	**26 000**	**26 000**
Compensation of employees	15 669	16 527	15 188	15 158	16 358	17 630	17 025	17 455	18 432
Salaries and wages	13 496	14 233	12 916	12 738	13 976	15 067	14 484	14 721	15 545
Social contributions	2 173	2 294	2 272	2 420	2 382	2 563	2 541	2 734	2 887
Goods and services	15 700	20 740	10 903	10 123	8 923	8 923	9 140	8 545	7 568
Administrative fees	130	101	177	280	252	252	294	314	331
Advertising	22		19	67			71	75	80
Minor Assets		141	222	560				627	662
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees	173	407	151	810	200	200	250	300	350
Catering: Departmental activities		31	18	73	70	70	61	48	50
Communication (G&S)	1 812	2 319	1 766	853	247	1 446	896	554	59
Computer services	3 903	2 470	3 156	1 422	3 263	3 263	1 493	1 591	731
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 515		141						
Consultants and professional services: Infrastructure and planning									
Consultants and professional services: Laboratory services									
Consultants and professional services: Scientific and technological services									
Consultants and professional services: Legal costs									
Contractors	470	11 664		716	20	20	752	802	846
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 014		92	172	200	200	180	192	203
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies		36	1 355		960	960			
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies			137	173	200	200	160	113	204
Operating leases	1 019		124	337			354	377	398
Property payments				126			79	84	89
Transport provided: Departmental activity					57	57			
Travel and subsistence	1 864	2 038	2 691	2 229	2 524	1 775	2 145	921	875
Training and development	494	980	490	1 589	560	118	1 668	1 779	1 878
Operating payments	284	551	356	559	370	362	587	626	662
Venues and facilities		2	8	157			150	142	150
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**98 955**	**107 851**	**134 195**	**149 008**	**149 008**	**149 008**	**151 651**	**153 476**	**179 339**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]				73	73	73	76	81	86
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*	**98 966**	**107 851**	**134 195**	**148 935**	**148 935**	**148 935**	**142 351**	**153 395**	**179 253**
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits	11								
Other transfers to households	98 955	107 851	134 195	148 935	148 935	148 935	142 351	153 395	179 253
Payments for capital assets	**13 768**	**1 211**	**8 424**						
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 317	606	5 573						
Buildings	7 560								
Other fixed structures	1 757	606	5 573						
Machinery and equipment	586	605	2 851						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	586	605	2 851						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets	3 865								
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	21	6	47						
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	**140 259**	**146 335**	**168 807**	**174 289**	**174 289**	**175 561**	**168 592**	**179 476**	**205 339**

Table B.4b: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Ilima/Letsema Projects

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**Jan-00**	**2014/2015**	**2015/2016**		**2016/2017**		**2016/17**	**2017/18**	**2018/19**
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**56563**	**62238**	**60990**	**59447**	**59447**	**59447**	**63178**	**66843**	**70586**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*	**56563**	**62238**	**60990**	**59447**	**59447**	**59447**	**63178**	**66843**	**70586**
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	56563	62238	60990	59447	59447	59447	63178	66843	70586
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	56 563	62 238	60 990	59 447	59 447	59 447	63 178	66 843	70 586

Table B.3c: Payments and estimates by economic classification:LandCare Programme

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	Outcome 2014/15	Outcome 2015/16	Main appropriation 2016/17	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate 2016/17	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	Medium-term estimates 2018/19	Medium-term estimates 2019/20
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**8571**	**5427**	**5275**	**5506**	**5506**	**5506**	**5865**	**7490**	**6809**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*	**8571**	**5427**	**5275**	**5506**	**5506**	**5506**	**5865**	**7490**	**6809**
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	8571	5427	5275	5506	5506	5506	5865	7490	6809
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	8 571	5 427	5 275	5 506	5 506	5 506	5 865	7 490	6 809

Table B.3d: Payments and estimates by economic classification:EPWP Incentive Grant

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**550**	**2254**	**2027**	**2145**	**2145**	**2145**	**2000**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Universities and technikons									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*	**550**	**2254**	**2027**	**2145**	**2145**	**2145**	**2000**		
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	550	2254	2027	2145	2145	2145	2000		
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Programme (number and name)	550	2 254	2 027	2 145	2 145	2 145	2 000		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Rural Development And Agrarian Reform - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged Program)	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. New infrastructure assets														
Total New infrastructure assets														
2. Upgrades and additions														
51	GLEN UPRADING	Construction	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Upgrading of the Glen Agricultural Institute	01/01/2006	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5: Research and Technology Dev.	Individual	450 000	125 396	**23 256**	**24 878**	**24 878**
52	VET LAB UPGRADING	Design	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Upgrading of Veterinary Laboratories	01/04/2014	31/03/2020	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	4: Veterinary Services	Individual	220 000		**10 000**		
53														
Total Upgrades and additions										670 000	125 396	**33 256**	**24 878**	**35 458**
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
1	College Revitalisation	Construction	Lejweleputswa - Glen	Infrastructure improvement at the Glen Agricultural College	01/04/2016	31/03/2017	CASP	7. Structured Agricultural Education	Individual	10 453	7 667	**5 771**	**8 000**	**8 000**
Total Refurbishment and Rehabilitation											7 667	**5 771**	**8 000**	**8 000**
4. Maintenance and repairs														
19	OFFICE MAINTENANCE	Ongoing	All districts	Building / Structures	01/04/2014	Ongoing	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	5: Research and Technology Dev.	Individual	100 000	8 423	**6 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**
Total Maintenance and repairs										100 000	8 423	**6 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**
5. Infrastructure transfers - current														
1	Mohoma Mobung	Design	All districts	Building / Structures	01/04/2016	31/03/2025	Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation	3: Farmer Support and Development	Packaged	500 000	92 122	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**
Total Infrastructure transfers - current										500 000	92 122	**60 000**	**60 000**	**60 000**
6. Infrastructure transfers - capital														
Total Infrastructure transfers - capital														
Total Rural Development And Agrarian Reform Infrastructure										**1 270 000**	**233 608**	**105 027**	**96 878**	**107 458**

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Xhariep													
	Vegetables													
1	Xhariep Fetsa Tlala	Xhariep	N/A	Expansion of vegetable production. Inputs - seed, fertiliser, chemicals, packaging, running costs	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	2	5 200		5 200		
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Xhariep District									**5 200**		**5 200**		
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Mangaung Metro													
	VEGETABLES													
1	Thaba Nchu (WoodBridge &Feloane) Irrigation Scheme	Mangaung Metro	N/A	Woodbridge:Vegetable processing plant, equipments and facilities, production inputs, Feloane planning	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	8	23 261		23 261	3 000	
	CROPS & LIVESTOCK													
2	Fetsa Tlala	Mangaung Metro	SIP11	Production inputs support	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	3	8 411		8 411		
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Mangaung Metro									**31 672**		**31 672**	**3 000**	
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Lejweleputswa District													
	MAIZE													
1	Fetsa Tlala: Massification	All	N/A	Production inputs support	01/04/2017	31-03-2018	ILIMA	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	16	7 900		7 900	2 164	2 164
	VEGETABLES													
2	Lejweleputswa Vegetable Production	Matjhabeng	N/A	Production inputs support	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	ILIMA	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	4	1 750		1 750		
	RED MEAT													
3	Livestock production	All	N/A	Livestock, VET equipment,	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	ILIMA	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	8	4 400		4 400		
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Lejweleputswa District									**14 050**		**14 050**	**2 164**	**2 164**

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects

No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Thabo Mofutswanyana District													
	FRUIT													
1	Wilhelmina	Setsoto	N/A	Removal of 10 ha old peach trees; replacement of peach trees and installation of irrigation to new peach trees plantations	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	14	6 200		6 200		
	VEGETABLES													
2	Excelsior vegetable production (Hydroponics)	Mantsopa	N/A	Infrastructure development, water supply, electricity, fences and access road & hydroponic tunnels with irrigation systems.and production inputs	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	28	9 864		9 864		
	MAIZE													
3	Unicom High School Farming Project	Mantsopa	N/A	Supply and delivery of machinery, implements and production inputs	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	6	4 000		4 000		
	DAIRY													
4	Maluti a Phofung Dairy Belt (Khayalami farm- Zim)	Maluti a Phofung	SIP11	Construct a new 10 point dairy parlour, purchase and install a 10 point milking machine; water connection; construct a 80 LSU handling facility; establishment of pastures on 50 ha; fodder mixer	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	30	4 000		4 000	12 000	12 000
	GRAINS- SOYA BEANS													
5	Fetsa Tlala	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Maize, soya beans, egetables, poultry and piggeryproduction input support	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**5**	6 000		6 000	1 500	1 500
	AQUACULTURE													
6	Black Survival Fish ™	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Fish production	01-04-2016	31-03-2019	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**8**	6 000		6 000	20 000	20 000
	RED MEAT													
7	Thabo Mofutsanyane Beef Development Zone	Thabo Mofutsanyana	N/A	Feedlot, water reticulation, fencing, equipment & production input support (Beef stock breeding and rearing)	01-04-2017	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**60**	10 000		10 000	1 764	1 764
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Thabo Mofutsanyana District									**46 064**		**46 064**	**35 264**	**35 264**

Table B.5.1: Department of Agriculture and rural development - Payments of non-infrastructure projects														
No.	Project name	Municipality / Region	SIP Category	Type of project	Project duration		Source of funding (Equitable Share or grant abrevation e.g. ES)	Budget programme number	Targeted number of jobs for 2016/17	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
	R thousands			List any project not to be reported on in IRM	Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Fezile Dabi District													
	POULTRY													
1	Fezile Dabi Poultry Hub - AGRI PARK (Cornelia & Parys)	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Parys: Broilers, Construction of the Abattoir, Packaging Facilities.	01-04-2016	31-03-2018	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	**30**	17 000		17 000	115 000	97 000
2	Fezile Dabi Fish Farming project	Fezile Dabi	SIP11	Enhancement of the fish farming as part of the value add/ chain excerise (construction of 4 fish outgrowers)	01-04-2017	01-04-2017	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev, Strategic Partners	**20**	30 000		30 000		
	CROPS & LIVESTOCK													
3	Fetsa Tlala	Fezile Dabi	N/A	Crop (maize, sunflower, drybeans, soya beans, wheat, etc.) and livestock (large and small and fodder) production input support	01-04-2016	04-012017	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**5**	5 290		5 290	4 500	5 000
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Fezile Dabi District									**52 290**		**52 290**	**119 500**	**102 000**
	Non-Infrastructure Projects:Provincial Wide													
1	Marketing Infrastructure & Business Development Support	All	N/A	Marketing Infrastructure and equipment, Agro logistics, Agro processing support and AgriBEE fund contributions	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**12**	9 300		9 300	10 000	10 000
2	Training & Capacity Building	All	N/A	Accredited short courses, Non-accredited training, Learnership, RPL and Mentorship	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**22**	13 031	11 031	13 031	12 000	12 000
3	Extension Recovery Programme	All	N/A	Extension services support	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**48**	103 446	25 281	26 165	26 000	26 000
4	Vet support programme	All	N/A	Veterinarian support	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	CASP	Prog 3- Veterinary Services	**10**	4 000		4 000	5 000	5 000
5	Mechanization	All	N/A	Mechanization support	01-04-2016	31-03-2020	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**15**	5 000		5 000	8 000	8 500
6	Food Security - Hlasela Tlala	All	N/A	Vegetable production input support	04-012016	31-03-2020	Ilima	Prog 3 - Farmer Support and dev	**12**	19 227		19 227	19 227	19 227
	Total Non-Infrastructure: Provincial Wide								**85**	**154 004**	**36 312**	**76 723**	**80 227**	**80 727**
	Total Non-Infrastructure: CASP and Ilima/Letsema Conditional Grants										**36 312**	**225 999**	**240 155**	**220 155**

Table B6 – B8

Not applicable

Vote 12

Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R 687 295 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Administrating Department	Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation
Accounting Officer	Head of Department: Department of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation

1. Overview

The mandate of the department is to manage and promote sport and recreation development, arts and culture and to render library, information and archive services in the Province.

1.1 Vision

Championing social transformation.

1.2 Mission

Creation of an enabling environment for social cohesion and nation building by:

- Establishing structures of civil society to improve levels of governance and administration within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation;
- Implementing inclusive programmes that enhance and retain Free State talent and capacity within Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation as well as ensuring developmental pathways towards healthy lifestyles and excellence;
- Promoting intra and inter participation and cooperation within all spheres of government;
- Promoting Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation tourism within and into the Free State province.

1.3 Core function and responsibilities

Strategic Goal of the whole Department:

The promotion, development and transformation of Sport, Arts, Culture and Recreation in order to contribute to:

- sustainable economic growth and opportunities,
- nation building,
- good governance and
- Social and human capital development.

Programmes of the Department:

- Administration
- Cultural Affairs
- Library and Archives Services
- Sport and Recreation

1.4 Main services

The department addresses diversity of cultural activities offered through specialised services in arts and culture, museums and heritage services, and language services. The programme aims to address issues of social cohesion, nation building and to promote national identity. Library services are been provided to the broader Free State community. Identifiable client segments are schoolchildren, tertiary students, youth and business people, especially SMMEs, literacy learners, and people with disabilities. The department seek to improve the quality of life of all Free State citizens through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sportspersons.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations

The department operates within the framework of Schedule 5, Part A of the South African Constitution, and Act 108 of 1996, which includes the following:

- Archives other than national archives
- Libraries other than national libraries
- Museums other than national museums
- Provincial cultural matters
- Provincial recreation and amenities
- Provincial sport

As well as the following:

- South African Crafts Development Strategy
- Pan South African Language Board Act, 1995
- National Heritage Resources Act, 1999
- Free State White Paper on Sport and Recreation
- Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No. 5 of 1999)
- Free State Provincial Archives Act, 1999 (Act No. 4 of 1999)
- White Paper on Arts, Culture and Heritage Services
- National Sport and Recreation Act 110 of 1998
- National and Provincial White Papers on Sport and Recreation.

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

To render management and administrative support services (R88.441million)

- To render human resource management services.
- To render financial and supply chain management services.
- To render administrative auxiliary services.
- To facilitate and manage skills development.
- To provide an internal and external communication strategy.
- To introduce special programmes (moral regeneration, gender, youth, disability, HIV/AIDS) in the department.
- To render labour relations and advice services.
- To provide IT support services to the department and affiliated institutions.
- To manage a transport system, all of these being the support base of the different line functions.

To render and manage arts, cultural and heritage services (R151.901million)

- To promote and co-ordinate performing arts services to ensure people development and job creation.
- To promote and co-ordinate visual and creative arts services to ensure skills development, job creation and contribute towards poverty alleviation.

- To administer declared cultural institutions to ensure people development, skills development and job creation.
- To render museum and heritage services to ensure people development and social cohesion.
- To implement the national mandate to establish the Provincial Geographical Names Committee and the Provincial Heritage Resources Authority.
- To render language development services to ensure that the constitutional rights of the people are met by the utilization of the main languages of the province.
- To render and manage library, information and archive services (R247.226 million)
- To provide technical support to 163 affiliated libraries.
- To provide library and information services to communities in terms of the Free State Provincial Library and Information Services Act, 1999 (Act No 5 of 1999).
- To render a record management service.
- To manage archival material at repositories.

To promote sport and recreation development (R199.727 million)

- To render community sport and recreation development services in terms of the approved White Paper on Sport and Recreation.
- To do research on the needs of communities in sport development.
- Marketing of sport development programmes.
- Rendering of sport and recreation development services in communities.
- To provide equipment for sport and recreation development.
- To stimulate and support capacity building programmes.

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The department plays a leading role in organising and managing major provincial projects and events such as the celebration of national days of significance, which include Africa Day, Freedom Day celebrations and Heritage Day celebrations. There is an increasing demand to be involved and contribute to other events such as Reconciliation Day, Human Rights Day, International Museums Day, International Mother Tongue Day, Youth Day and Mangaung African Cultural Festival (MACUFE). Library services are been provided to the broader Free State community.

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

The budget for 2016/2017 has decreased by R0.532 million from 2015/16, mainly due to the decrease in allocation for the Infrastructure allocation.

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

Another conditional grant for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects that would not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

Of the total infrastructure budget amounting to R105.971 million, R67.781 million will be utilised for Dr Petrus Rantlai Molemela Stadium. This is the major project for the year. The balance will be utilised to upgrade libraries and sport centres in the different districts.

Challenges	Achievements
The realization, albeit not fully, of its legal mandate	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
More effective implementation of its strategic objectives	Carrying on with the baseline functions in the three service delivery programmes.
Management of district operations	Ongoing process, with the add-on of the Xhariep district office, on a phase-in basis. Districts must now be aligned according to the new demarcation.
Strengthening of Free State Sport Science Institute, School Sport and District Community Sport	Satellites created in Qwa-Qwa and Fezile Dabi District Municipality
Effective record management	Record Manager not appointed in 2015/16.
Ensure preservation of Archival records of the Free State Provincial Government.	Record inspections are carried out throughout the year to ensure that the department adheres to the archives Act. This is an ongoing process.
Oral archival strategies to be added	Not done, due to inadequate funding
Pro-active engagement of the communities in visual and performing arts	Achieved via MACUFE, Freedom Day, Heritage celebration and other events
Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena.	Not achieved due to lack of funds.
Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people of the Free State.	As part of the strategy of clustering of museums to be phased in over three years, handover of 2-3 museums to the interest groups are currently in process.
Security of arts centres and provincial museums (24 hour security)	Security is provided although inadequate.
Support to the South African Heritage Resource Agency and the Geographical Names Committee.	Ongoing secretarial and research support with a transfer payment of R0.5 million and R1 million respectively.
Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy	Not done, due to inadequate funding
The identification of strategic partners to strengthen the delivery of programmes of Cultural Affairs and Libraries	Various strategic partners identified and being nurtured
Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor.	All public libraries are provided with computer equipment, there is access to online internet services.
Take-over of libraries as a provincial competency from municipalities, including entering into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province.	Started in 2012/13. Only R2.5m allocated while R114 million is needed. R3 million per year thereafter. 2015/16 Conditional grant increased by R36 million

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

The budget for 2017/18 is only sufficient to maintain the current status quo. This means any filling of vacant posts will require reprioritising from within. The number of funded vacancies has decreased by almost 75 percent with the whole review of Compensation of Employee funds. Further cuts to the existing budget will put a strain on service delivery. The department will do its best to utilise the available resources optimally for the benefit of the Free State communities.

The budget for communication is also under threat as ring-fencing is being proposed.

The equitable share allocation was adjusted as follows: increased by 3.8 percent in 2017/18 whilst increased 11.1 percent for 2018/19 and 7.9 percent for 2019/20.

However, there are many other budget pressures which cannot be addressed effectively in the 2017/18 financial year, such as the following:

- Enable municipalities to enter into service level agreements with funding to provide full-fledged library services in the province;
- Development of artists and performers in all districts in the whole province up to competitive levels in the national and international arena;
- Clustering of museums and transformation of museums to be more representative of the people in the Free State;
- Security at arts centres and provincial museums (24-hour security);
- Support to Provincial Geographical Names Committee and Provincial Heritage Resource Agency on the same level as in other provinces;
- Provision of ICT Infrastructure to all libraries to bridge the digital divide between the rich and the poor;
- Ensure preservation of Archival Records of the Free State Provincial Government;
- Implementation of Free State Provincial Government's Language Policy;
- Asset and inventory management and safeguarding and security at libraries;
- Significant events such as Freedom Day and Heritage Day celebrations and MACUFE.

4. Reprioritisation

The goods and services budget in the equitable share was reprioritised in order to fund Compensation of employees and capital payments over the 2017 MTEF.

5. Procurement

Planned major procurement:

- Macufe event
- Management of periodicals and newspapers
- Provincial Heritage Celebration
- Provincial Youth Camp
- Building of two new libraries

Initiatives to improve Supply Chain Management:

- Empower suppliers by organising workshops on six months' basis
- Train officials within the department about SCM matters on quarterly basis

6. Receipts and financing

6.1. Summary of receipts

Table 12.1(a): Summary of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	207 116	221 275	196 493	206 748	205 548	205 548	213 390	237 097	255 867
Conditional grants	104 968	169 750	229 206	204 981	228 898	228 898	258 291	202 722	213 538
Community Library Services Grant	*65 586*	*124 721*	*161 338*	*157 758*	*158 233*	*157 758*	*159 017*	*167 829*	*176 969*
Mass Participation & Sport Development Grant	*38 832*	*40 318*	*64 526*	*43 019*	*66 461*	*43 019*	*95 755*	*34 893*	*36 569*
Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant		*2 580*	*1 000*	*1 800*	*1 800*	*1 800*	*1 519*		
EPWP Incentive Grant to Provinces	*550*	*2 131*	*2 342*	*2 404*	*2 404*	*2 404*	*2 000*		
Earmarked funds	162 287	189 348	206 780	185 873	211 498	194 373	162 286	165 348	141 348
Infrastucture Enhancement Allocation	*162 287*	*189 348*	*163 280*	*131 873*	*141 898*	*131 873*	*101 286*	*105 568*	*80 568*
Macufe			*42 500*	*35 000*	*43 500*	*43 500*	*36 000*	*37 000*	*38 000*
Artists				*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*4 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Photographers				*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*4 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
Community Radio Stations				*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 000*	*3 220*	*3 000*	*3 000*
Arts and Culture Programmes				*6 000*	*6 000*	*6 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*	*5 000*
FS Rugbu Support					*5 000*				
OR Tambo Marathon					*2 100*		*3 000*		
Interdepartmental Choir competition							*780*	*780*	*780*
NGO adoption							*1 000*		
Free State Stars							*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*
Bloemfontein Celtics							*2 000*	*2 000*	*2 000*
Freedom Day Celebration			*1 000*						
Departmental receipts	76 528	88 803	66 408	57 526	57 526	57 526	53 328	55 268	56 354
Total receipts	**550 899**	**669 176**	**698 887**	**655 128**	**703 470**	**698 355**	**687 295**	**660 435**	**667 107**

6.2. Donor funding

General Budget Support Funding (European Union)

The purpose of the project is to migrate from a bar code based system of asset management of library materials to a Radio Frequency Identification system of stock management. Every item of library material will be provided with a RFID tag by replacing bar code labels with RFID tags and by implementing a system to provide newly procured items with RFID tags.

Table 12.1(b): Summary of Foreign Donor Fund: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
General Budget Support Funding (European Union)		12 000	12 000						
Total donor funding received		**12 000**	**12 000**						

CATHSSETA – Aid Assistance

CATHSSETA entered into a memorandum of understanding with the department to facilitate Sports Administration Learnership programme.

Sponsorships

Sponsorships were solicited for MACUFE 2016.

6.3. Departmental receipts collection

Table 12.2: Departmental receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	9 508	9 420	10 665	11 300	11 000	11 000	11 671	12 360	13 076
Transfers received	5 891	10 933	3 320	11 000	3 000	3 000			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	32	78	45	31	31	31	33	35	37
Interest, dividends and rent on land	96	43	15	117	117	117	124	131	139
Sales of capital assets	4			8	8	8	9	9	10
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	198	60	217	301	301	301	319	338	358
Total departmental receipts	**15 729**	**20 534**	**14 262**	**22 757**	**14 457**	**14 457**	**12 156**	**12 873**	**13 620**

The revenue from financial transactions in assets and liabilities fluctuate from year to year due to various and once off factors. It is safe to keep the amounts low as this is not a main source for revenue collection.

The main sources of revenue (sales of goods and services) are the following:

- Restaurant and bar sales, museum visits and sales of craft and curios;
- Performing arts tuition;
- Golf course fees, restaurant and accommodation income and high performance centre fees for athlete assessment and nutrition;
- Ticket sales from the annual Mangaung Cultural Festival (MACUFE);
- Providing internet and photocopying services;
- Rental of equipment.

Strategies for increased revenue collection include the following:

- Hostels and restaurant at Free State Sport Science Institute should be outsourced and the Institute can then consider charging rent and / or a percentage of profit to the contractor;
- Collection of revenue from all Public Libraries will be fully implemented;
- An investigation to find ways to get Community Arts Centre and the Free State Sport Science Institute to issue accredited certificates for the training provided. This will ensure bigger interest from the community and will increase revenue;
- Marketing MACUFE in order to ensure a higher turn-up; and
- MACUFE to be managed as an entity like the Standard Bank and Grahamstown Jazz festivals.

7. Payment summary

7.1. Key assumptions

Assumptions that underpin the foundation for developing the department's budget are the following:

- Average salary increase of 7.4 percent for 2017/18, 6.7 percent for 2018/19 and 6.6 percent for 2019/20 are considered before critical vacancies are then reprioritised within the available compensation budget allocations.
- Average increase by 6.2 percent in goods and services for 2017/18, 5.9 percent for 2018/19 and 5.6 percent for 2019/20 are considered subject to budgeting on a zero-basis to be done in each programme.
- Each programme to retain its budget allocation, in order to enable the programme to meet its basic strategic objectives subject to:
  - ❖ Review and matching of compensation of employees' budget within each programme to the actual funded posts in each programme in order to give effect to the re-alignment of programme structures to the broader goals of the Provincial Government, and which is necessary for the purpose of basic strategic objectives and which include the carry-through costs of all 2014/15 personnel related adjustments, as well as the pay progression system of approximately 1.5 percent and also including the job upgrades and bench markings approved during 2014/15;
  - ❖ Infrastructure related allocations allocated to programmes in line with Infrastructure Plan, as amended with priority given to legacy projects;
  - ❖ Conditional grants from national level allocated to programmes where the conditional grants are to be managed (Library Services and Sport and Recreation);
  - ❖ Additional funds allocated in line with provincial key priorities are specifically aligned to programmes.

These key assumptions presented the following challenges, which were addressed:

- Additional funded posts as undertaken during previous years' budget consultation workshops cannot be fully absorbed in the MTEF budget but were reprioritised.
- Wholesome review to be done of the department's organisational design and service delivery environment, with the exception of Cultural Affairs, yet to be attended to.

7.2. Programme summary

Table 12.3: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Administration	67 971	73 632	80 596	86 806	85 944	85 444	88 441	94 722	102 159
Cultural Affairs	127 300	141 543	135 341	151 117	153 539	156 370	151 901	170 586	171 430
Library and Archives Services	115 902	181 363	232 023	235 597	228 664	232 264	247 226	261 531	265 606
Sport and Recreation	230 559	265 429	249 937	181 608	230 208	229 392	195 727	129 596	123 912
Total payments and estimates	**541 732**	**661 967**	**697 897**	**655 128**	**698 355**	**703 470**	**683 295**	**656 435**	**663 107**

7.3. Summary of economic classification

Table 12.4: Summary of departmental payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**328 468**	**371 314**	**399 871**	**449 567**	**434 618**	**432 230**	**468 165**	**499 376**	**527 968**
Compensation of employees	173 980	197 247	235 942	290 016	262 543	266 665	315 390	334 988	358 187
Goods and services	154 488	174 067	163 929	159 551	172 075	165 565	152 775	164 388	169 781
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**42 786**	**58 525**	**70 040**	**46 813**	**77 788**	**78 267**	**92 319**	**36 934**	**40 014**
Provinces and municipalities	13 103	11 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Public corporations and private enterprises		3 000	1 349		362	407			
Non-profit institutions	29 249	43 236	59 932	36 813	62 541	62 902	84 819	27 734	28 382
Households	434	327	759	1 000	3 200	3 273			2 000
Payments for capital assets	**170 103**	**231 935**	**227 929**	**158 748**	**185 949**	**192 972**	**122 811**	**120 125**	**95 125**
Buildings and other fixed structures	162 756	215 667	219 460	157 230	178 067	186 738	120 254	117 568	92 568
Machinery and equipment	7 335	16 268	8 469	1 518	7 882	6 188	2 557	2 557	2 557
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12					46			
Payments for financial assets	**375**	**193**	**57**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**541 732**	**661 967**	**697 897**	**655 128**	**698 355**	**703 470**	**683 295**	**656 435**	**663 107**

7.4. Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

The total infrastructure budget for 2016/17 financial year amounts to R170.262 million; R131.286 million in 2017/18, R131.568 million in 2018/19 and R106.568 million in 2019/120 respectively. The details of the infrastructure budget are presented in Table B.5 in the attached Annexure. The source of infrastructure funding is:

- Infrastructure Enhancement allocation from Provincial Treasury for the building, upgrading and maintenance of the Libraries, culturally significant buildings and sport facilities;

Conditional Grant Library Services: Included in the infrastructure budget is the sourcing of R82.000 million in 2017/18 – R30.000 million in 2018/19 and R26.000 million in 2019/20.

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental Infrastructure Payments per programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Existing infrastructure assets	**134 981**	**151 112**	**111 932**	**92 135**	**92 135**	**92 135**	**66 283**	**63 728**	**49 568**
Maintenance and repairs	5 976	6 060	7 763	9 032	9 032	9 032	11 032	14 000	14 000
Upgrades and additions	129 005	145 052	104 169	83 103	83 103	83 103	55 251	49 728	35 568
New infrastructure assets	**40 295**	**70 615**	**116 511**	**74 127**	**74 127**	**74 127**	**65 003**	**67 840**	**57 000**
Infrastructure transfers		**3 000**	**24 818**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**4 000**	**58 583**		
Current				1 000	1 000	1 000			
Capital		3 000	24 818	3 000	3 000	3 000	58 583		
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Total provincial infrastructure payments and estimates[1]	**175 276**	**224 727**	**253 261**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**189 869**	**131 568**	**106 568**

Table 12.5(b): Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by programme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Administration	1 521	1 786	1 081	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 800	1 800
Cultural Affairs	21 265	6 936	5 686	16 712	16 712	16 712	14 686	24 760	18 700
Library and Archives Services	24 298	53 733	97 267	71 164	71 164	71 164	73 690	71 500	63 500
Sport and Recreation	128 192	162 272	149 227	81 154	81 154	81 154	100 261	33 508	22 568
Total payments and estimates:	**175 276**	**224 727**	**253 261**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**189 869**	**131 568**	**106 568**

Table 12.5.c: Summary of departmental Infrastructure payments by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**5 976**	**6 061**	**7 763**	**10 032**	**10 032**	**10 032**	**11 032**	**14 000**	**14 000**
Administration	1 521	1 786	1 081	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 232	1 800	1 800
Cultural Affairs	1 014	1 451	2 237	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	3 200	3 200
Library and Archives Services	2 943	2 341	3 454	5 300	5 300	5 300	5 300	6 500	6 500
Sport and Recreation	498	483	991	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 500	2 500
Transfers and subsidies	**6 102**	**3 000**	**24 818**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**	**58 583**		
Sport and Recreation	6 102	3 000	24 818	3 000	3 000	3 000	58 583		
Payments for capital assets	**163 198**	**215 666**	**220 680**	**157 230**	**157 230**	**157 230**	**120 254**	**117 568**	**92 568**
Cultural Affairs	20 251	5 485	3 449	14 212	14 212	14 212	12 186	21 560	15 500
Library and Archives Services	21 355	51 392	93 813	65 864	65 864	65 864	68 390	65 000	57 000
Sport and Recreation	121 592	158 789	123 418	77 154	77 154	77 154	39 678	31 008	20 068
Total economic classification:	**175 276**	**224 727**	**253 261**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**170 262**	**189 869**	**131 568**	**106 568**

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items

Not applicable

7.5. Conditional Grants

Table 12.6(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Cultural Affairs	550	2 131	2 342	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 000		
Library and Archives Services	59 422	119 141	161 014	157 758	157 758	158 233	159 017	167 829	176 969
Sport and Recreation	38 823	42 770	65 520	68 261	68 261	68 261	97 274	34 893	36 569
Total payments and estimates:	**98 795**	**164 042**	**228 876**	**228 423**	**228 423**	**228 898**	**258 291**	**202 722**	**213 538**

Table 12.6(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**79 729**	**107 795**	**121 394**	**147 597**	**147 597**	**147 597**	**153 752**	**157 264**	**167 648**
Compensation of employees	28 152	38 471	53 203	90 010	90 010	90 010	99 549	104 171	111 671
Goods and services	51 577	69 324	68 191	57 587	57 587	57 587	54 203	53 093	55 977
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**3 095**	**11 978**	**36 600**	**17 995**	**17 995**	**17 995**	**72 539**	**17 458**	**17 890**
Provinces and municipalities		5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	3 065	6 007	30 583	10 995	10 995	10 995	67 039	10 258	10 258
Households	30	9	17						
Payments for capital assets	**15 971**	**44 252**	**70 882**	**39 389**	**39 389**	**39 389**	**32 000**	**28 000**	**28 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 128	32 257	64 937	38 389	38 389	38 389	30 000	26 000	26 000
Machinery and equipment	5 843	11 995	5 945	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**17**							
Total economic classification:	**98 795**	**164 042**	**228 876**	**204 981**	**204 981**	**204 981**	**258 291**	**202 722**	**213 538**

7.6. Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7. Payment for Priorities

Table 12.7: Summary of department priorities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

R thousand	Outcome 2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation 2016/17	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates 2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
National Priorities			**383 675**	**330 854**	**330 854**	**330 854**	**354 462**	**308 290**	**294 106**
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant			64 526	43 019	43 019	43 019	95 755	34 893	36 569
Community Library Services Grant			161 338	157 758	157 758	157 758	159 017	167 829	176 969
EPWP Integrated grant			2 342	2 404	2 404	2 404	2 000		
Social EPWP Grant			1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 519		
Infrastructure Enhancement			154 469	125 873	125 873	125 873	96 171	105 568	80 568
Provincial Priorities			**42 500**	**60 000**	**67 100**	**67 100**	**61 000**	**60 000**	**61 000**
Macufe			42 500	35 000	35 000	35 000	36 000	37 000	38 000
Artists				5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Photographers				5 000	5 000	5 000	4 000	5 000	5 000
Community Radio Stations				3 000	3 000	3 000	3 220	3 000	3 000
Arts and Culture Programmes				6 000	6 000	6 000	5 000	6 000	6 000
Interdepartmental Choir competition							780		
NGO adoption							1 000		
OR Tambo Marathon					2 100	2 100	3 000		
FS Rugby Support					5 000	5 000			
FS Stars							2 000	2 000	2 000
Bloemfontein Celtics							2 000	2 000	2 000
Designs for stadiums				6 000	6 000	6 000			
Total payments and estimates:			**426 175**	**390 854**	**397 954**	**397 954**	**415 462**	**368 290**	**355 106**

7.8. Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not Applicable

7.9. Transfers

7.6.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.6.2 Transfers to other entities

Table 12.6: Summary of departmental transfers to public entities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
PACC	2 062	8 820	3 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500
PACC - FREEDOM DAY			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
PACC - EPWP	315								
FSACA	200	500							
PANSALB	200	200	200						
FS Writers Forum				200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	1 190	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	200	200	300						
LECMA		359	500	150	150	150	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme			500	750	750	750	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards		200	200	100	100	100	100	100	100
Various Art Organisations		1 735							
Boertjie Kontreifees		105	150						
Free State Gospel Association									
Bloemfontein City Ochestra (BCO	70								
Free State Symphony Ochestra									
Cherry Jazz Festival		200	200	400	400	400	300	300	300
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)			200						
Bloemshow Organisation			200	250	250	250	250	250	250
Film Commission									
NGO adoption							1 000		
NPI: Donations&Gifts NPI			15						
FS Sport Confederation	21 997	23 410	17 999	15 968	15 968	15 968	10 564	11 726	12 376
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)			900	1 000	1 000	1 000			
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)				250	250	250		250	250
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)				1 990	1 901	1 901			
Free State Cheetahs			2 000						
Free State Stars							2 000	2 000	2 000
Bloemfontein Celtics							2 000	2 000	2 000
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	1 165		1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 519		
BACCADA Tournament									
Academies and Sport Councils	1 350	6 007	4 765	3 728	3 442	3 442	6 903	4 172	4 172
Recipient yet to be advised by SRSA				3 227				5 836	5 836
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC			24 818				58 583		
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC				3 000	3 000	3 000			
Total departmental transfers to other entities	**29 249**	**43 236**	**59 947**	**36 813**	**33 211**	**33 211**	**88 819**	**31 734**	**32 384**

7.6.3 Transfers to local government

Table 12.8: Summary of departmental transfers to local government by category: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	5 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	2 000	5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
Category C	6 103								
Total departmental transfers to local government	**13 103**	**11 962**	**8 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**9 000**	**7 500**	**9 200**	**9 632**

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
1	Administration	To conduct the overall management and administrative support of the department.
1.1	Office of the MEC	Provide administrative, client liaison and support service to the Provincial Minister.
1.2	Corporate Services	Rendering of an internal and external communication and marketing service, manage the overall administration of the department, which includes financial management, human resource management and development, registry, messenger services, legal administration and transport services.

Table 12.13: Summary of payments and estimates: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Office Of The Mec	35 163	37 683	41 568	47 736	45 451	45 096	46 090	49 049	53 903
2. Corporate Services	32 808	35 949	39 028	39 070	40 493	40 348	42 351	45 673	48 256
Total payments and estimates	**67 971**	**73 632**	**80 596**	**86 806**	**85 944**	**85 444**	**88 441**	**94 722**	**102 159**

Table 12.14: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**67 154**	**72 808**	**79 882**	**85 468**	**84 137**	**83 613**	**88 103**	**94 384**	**99 821**
Compensation of employees	50 551	56 504	65 401	69 295	71 646	71 137	74 226	79 355	84 757
Goods and services	16 603	16 304	14 481	16 173	12 491	12 476	13 877	15 029	15 064
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**18**	**72**	**268**	**1 000**	**1 039**	**1 049**			**2 000**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises			186		302	347			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	18	72	82	1 000	737	702			2 000
Payments for capital assets	**672**	**628**	**437**	**338**	**768**	**781**	**338**	**338**	**338**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	660	628	437	338	768	775	338	338	338
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12					6			
Payments for financial assets	**127**	**124**	**9**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**67 971**	**73 632**	**80 596**	**86 806**	**85 944**	**85 444**	**88 441**	**94 722**	**102 159**

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
2.	**Cultural Affairs**	To promote culture, conservation and management of the cultural, historical assets and resources of the province by rendering various services through the following sub-programmes:
2.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to Cultural Affairs.
2.2	Arts and Culture	Assistance to organizations for the conservation, promotion and development of culture in terms of the Cultural Commission and Cultural Councils Act and the South African Geographical Names Act, and cultural management support services.
2.3	Museum Services	Provincial Museum Service, Provincial Museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Province-Aided museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975 Local museums in terms of Ordinance 8 of 1975.
2.4	Heritage Resource Services	Providing assistance to the Heritage Council for Heritage Resource Management in the province in terms of the National Resources Act.
2.5	Language Services	Assistance to the Provincial Language Committee in terms of the Languages Act.

With the budgeting process, the department is committed to demonstrate that its expenditure:

- Promotes the full range of art forms, cultural activities and heritage;
- Maintains cultural activities;
- Widens access to arts, culture and heritage promotion and development;
- Promotes the full range of heritage resources;
- Maintains cultural activities;
- Widens access to heritage promotion and development;
- Promotes the heritage of the people on a cost effective basis and
- Promotes the language and heritage of the people on a cost effective basis.

Table 12.15: Summary of payments and estimates: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Management	432	2 125	1 965	2 420	2 288	2 234	2 538	2 666	2 800
2. Arts And Culture	82 132	104 292	93 676	104 984	109 637	111 592	107 810	119 021	122 700
3. Museum Services	37 329	27 679	32 276	35 278	33 329	34 277	32 714	39 439	36 027
4. Heritage Resource Services	3 838	3 471	3 303	3 756	3 911	3 876	3 874	3 997	4 126
5. Language Services	3 569	3 976	4 121	4 679	4 374	4 391	4 965	5 463	5 777
Total payments and estimates	**127 300**	**141 543**	**135 341**	**151 117**	**153 539**	**156 370**	**151 901**	**170 586**	**171 430**

Table 12.16: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**102 143**	**117 126**	**120 639**	**130 932**	**133 511**	**131 649**	**132 303**	**143 114**	**150 018**
Compensation of employees	42 028	47 284	56 671	62 660	61 051	60 844	66 568	69 415	74 142
Goods and services	60 115	69 842	63 968	68 272	72 460	70 805	65 735	73 699	75 876
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**5 057**	**15 915**	**10 053**	**5 850**	**11 172**	**11 579**	**7 250**	**5 750**	**5 750**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts					2 685	2 685			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		3 000	1 163		60	60			
Non-profit institutions	4 737	12 819	8 450	5 850	6 650	6 850	7 250	5 750	5 750
Households	320	96	440		1 777	1 984			
Payments for capital assets	**20 032**	**8 462**	**4 605**	**14 335**	**8 856**	**13 142**	**12 348**	**21 722**	**15 662**
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 809	5 486	3 449	14 212	8 157	12 488	12 186	21 560	15 500
Machinery and equipment	223	2 976	1 156	123	699	614	162	162	162
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets						40			
Payments for financial assets	**68**	**40**	**44**						
Total economic classification	**127 300**	**141 543**	**135 341**	**151 117**	**153 539**	**156 370**	**151 901**	**170 586**	**171 430**

Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The promotion, development and transformation of Arts, Culture, Museums, Heritage and Language Services in order to contribute to: - sustainable economic growth and opportunities, - nation building, - good governance and - social and human capital development.	• <u>Sub-programme Arts and Culture</u> To promote respect for cultural diversity and the advancement of artistic disciplines into viable industries • <u>Sub-programme Museum and Heritage Resource Services</u> To accelerate the transformation of the country's heritage landscape by establishing and managing museum and heritage services. • <u>Sub-programme Language Services</u> To promote multilingualism, redress past linguistic imbalances and develop the previous marginalized languages.

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
3.	Library and Archives Services	Provide public library services and archive services.
3.1	Management	Providing strategic managerial direction to library and archive services.
3.2	Library Services	Provides for library and information services in line with relevant applicable legislation and constitutional mandates.
3.3	Archives	Archive support services in terms of the National Archives Act and other relevant legislation.

Table 12.17: Summary of payments and estimates: Library and Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Management	4 024	4 096	4 118	3 869	4 157	4 625	4 090	4 340	4 603
2. Library Services	106 603	172 954	222 998	226 393	219 303	222 385	233 690	247 901	254 361
3. Archives	5 275	4 313	4 907	5 335	5 204	5 254	9 446	9 290	6 642
Total payments and estimates	**115 902**	**181 363**	**232 023**	**235 597**	**228 664**	**232 264**	**247 226**	**261 531**	**265 606**

Table 12.18: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Library and Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**86 856**	**109 379**	**124 650**	**159 684**	**134 986**	**135 046**	**169 287**	**185 282**	**196 925**
Compensation of employees	52 154	60 546	77 452	118 238	87 500	92 400	129 981	138 899	148 932
Goods and services	34 702	48 833	47 198	41 446	47 486	42 646	39 306	46 383	47 993
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**2 043**	**8 092**	**8 211**	**9 000**	**9 525**	**9 525**	**7 500**	**9 200**	**9 632**
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	7 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43	130	211		525	525			
Payments for capital assets	**26 941**	**63 868**	**99 158**	**66 913**	**84 153**	**87 693**	**70 439**	**67 049**	**59 049**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 356	51 393	93 201	65 864	78 482	83 638	68 390	65 000	57 000
Machinery and equipment	5 585	12 475	5 957	1 049	5 671	4 055	2 049	2 049	2 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**62**	**24**	**4**						
Total economic classification	**115 902**	**181 363**	**232 023**	**235 597**	**228 664**	**232 264**	**247 226**	**261 531**	**265 606**

9.1. Description and objectives

Strategic Goals	Strategic Objectives
The development, transformation and promotion of sustainable library, information and archive services which will contribute to:	<u>Sub-programme: Library Services</u> Provide library and information services which: • are free, equitable and accessible; • provide for the reading, information and learning needs of people; • promote a culture of reading, library use and lifelong learning
Nation building Good governance Social and human capital development Sustainable economic growth and opportunities	<u>Sub-programme: Archives</u> Render archive and records management services which will provide for: • the acquisition, preservation and documentation of public and non-public records of national/provincial significance; • proper management and care of public records; equitable access and use of archives

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Programme / Sub-programme		Objective of Programme / Sub-programme
4.	Sport and Recreation	This programme provides assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and present capacity-building programmes. Control, promote and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving life of the disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.1	Management	Provide sport management functions, transport, and administrative functions.
4.2	Sport	Provide assistance to provincial sport associations and other relevant bodies to stimulate the development of sport. Formulate inputs regarding sport policy and promote sport programmes. Stimulate and support capacity-building programmes. Control, promote, and develop the provincial sport academy. Develop and contribute towards sport marketing strategies. Facilitate development of facilities with a view to improving of life of disadvantaged. Promote and develop sport tourism through major events.
4.3	Recreation	Provide financial assistance to sport federations for development programmes and special initiatives to those sport people for the province. Manage and present specific development programmes. Provide assistance to recreation bodies for specific development purposes. Use Sport and Recreation to address the HIV/Aids pandemic, introduce activities to promote and encourage an active and healthy lifestyle.
4.4	School Sport	Develop policies and conduct research regarding school sport. Monitor and evaluate all programmes pertaining to school sport and promote adequate facilities. Ensure that all learners have access to sport activities, benefit associated with school sport accrue to all learners.

Table 12.19: Summary of payments and estimates: Sport and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Management	2 194	2 563	2 785	2 994	2 643	2 589	68 016	3 787	3 919
2. Sport	168 789	201 720	160 884	113 675	139 965	138 365	76 478	72 400	63 333
3. Recreation	30 001	34 650	58 106	36 453	57 341	57 131	27 198	30 630	32 543
4. School Sport	29 575	26 496	28 162	28 486	30 259	31 307	28 035	26 779	28 117
Total payments and estimates	**230 559**	**265 429**	**249 937**	**181 608**	**230 208**	**229 392**	**199 727**	**133 596**	**127 912**

Table 12.20: Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**72 315**	**72 001**	**74 700**	**73 483**	**81 984**	**81 922**	**78 472**	**76 596**	**81 204**
Compensation of employees	29 247	32 913	36 418	39 823	42 346	42 284	44 615	47 319	50 356
Goods and services	43 068	39 088	38 282	33 660	39 638	39 638	33 857	29 277	30 848
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**35 668**	**34 446**	**51 508**	**30 963**	**56 052**	**56 114**	**81 569**	**25 984**	**26 632**
Provinces and municipalities	11 103	4 000							
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions	24 512	30 417	51 482	30 963	55 891	56 052	81 569	25 984	26 632
Households	53	29	26		161	62			
Payments for capital assets	**122 458**	**158 977**	**123 729**	**77 162**	**92 172**	**91 356**	**39 686**	**31 016**	**20 076**
Buildings and other fixed structures	121 591	158 788	122 810	77 154	91 428	90 612	39 678	31 008	20 068
Machinery and equipment	867	189	919	8	744	744	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**118**	**5**							
Total economic classification	**230 559**	**265 429**	**249 937**	**181 608**	**230 208**	**229 392**	**199 727**	**133 596**	**127 912**

Description and objectives

STRATEGIC GOALS	STRATEGIC OBJECTIVES
To improve the quality of life of all South Africans through the development, transformation and promotion of sustainable sport and recreation programmes that will lead to increased participation and global competitiveness of sportspersons.	Sub-programme: Sport To establish and support transformed institutional and physical structures to increase participation and excellence in sport. Sub-programme: Recreation To provide sustainable mass participation opportunities across the age spectrum to promote physically active life styles. Sub-programme: School Sport To ensure active participation, development and training of all learners and educators and the identification of talent in quality and sustainable sport and recreation programmes.

Service delivery measures

The Department is living its vision of social transformation by capacitating and supporting sport bodies and cultural centres. This will ensure that communities have access to resources to participate in competitions and events, the aim being to produce the best, the future stars of sport, arts and culture from our province.

The conditional grant for Library Services and for Sport and Recreation continue to provide the necessary funding for projects that would not be carried out and yet necessary for sport development and the culture of reading and writing.

9.2. Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and costs

Table 12.21: Summary of personnel numbers and costs by component: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16		2016/17				2017/18		2018/19		2019/20		2016/17 - 2019/20		
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	484	69 689	546	72 428	513	83 487	550	27	577	93 504	679	125 725	679	135 153	679	162 214	5.6%	20.2%	40.7%
7 – 10	202	66 011	208	81 268	290	111 514	308		308	119 482	346	128 939	346	136 127	346	144 459	4.0%	6.5%	41.7%
11 – 12	35	18 083	40	20 201	36	28 788	40		40	28 951	40	33 125	40	34 796	40	27 437		-1.8%	9.5%
13 – 16	19	20 001	19	20 961	20	23 902	22		22	24 728	25	27 601	25	28 912	25	24 077	4.4%	-0.9%	8.1%
Other	2	196		2 389															
Total	**742**	**173 980**	**813**	**197 247**	**859**	**247 691**	**920**	**27**	**947**	**266 665**	**1 090**	**315 390**	**1 090**	**334 988**	**1 090**	**358 187**	**4.8%**	**10.3%**	**100.0%**
Programme																			
Administration	175	50 551	158	56 504	179	65 401	169	6	175	72 892	183	83 589	183	87 508	183	76 250	1.5%	1.5%	24.7%
Cultural Affairs	186	42 028	277	47 284	208	56 671	194	4	198	61 312	208	65 663	208	68 543	208	67 658	1.7%	3.3%	20.6%
Library and Archive Services	273	52 154	276	60 546	356	77 452	450	2	452	91 503	568	120 780	568	132 288	568	169 867	7.9%	22.9%	41.0%
Sport and Recreation	108	29 247	102	32 913	116	36 418	107	15	122	40 958	131	45 358	131	46 649	131	44 412	2.4%	2.7%	13.8%
Total	**742**	**173 980**	**813**	**197 247**	**859**	**235 942**	**920**	**27.0**	**947**	**266 665.0**	**1 090**	**315 390.0**	**1 090**	**334 988.0**	**1 090**	**358 187.0**	**4.8%**	**10.3%**	**100.0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs																			
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs																			
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals																			
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations																			
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc																			
Total																			

9.3.2 Training

Table 12.22: Information on training: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Number of staff	742	813	859	947	947	947	1 090	1 090	1 090
Number of personnel trained	292	304	344	344	344	354	364	385	385
of which									
Male	116	119	139	139	139	144	149	158	158
Female	176	185	205	205	205	210	215	227	227
Number of training opportunities	187	209	235	235	235	240	245	259	259
of which									
Tertiary	10	11	10	10	10	10	10	11	11
Workshops	160	153	173	173	173	178	183	194	194
Seminars	2	4	9	9	9	9	9	10	10
Other	15	41	43	43	43	43	43	45	45
Number of bursaries offered	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	15	15
Number of interns appointed	18	11	18	18	18	18	18	19	19
Number of learnerships appointed	18	13	18	18	18	18	18	19	19
Number of days spent on training	300	360	380	380	380	395	400	423	423
Payments on training by programme									
Administration	527	185	1 219	595	595	1 084	1 137	1 203	1 203
Cultural Affairs	500	254	565	565	565	595	625	661	661
Library and Archive Services	281	117	313	313	313	330	347	349	349
Sport and Recreation	338	114	376	376	376	396	416	441	441
Total payments on training	**1 646**	**670**	**2 473**	**1 849**	**1 849**	**2 405**	**2 525**	**2 654**	**2 654**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural changes

Table 12.23: Reconciliation of structural changes: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

2016/17		2017/18	
Vote/Department	**R'000**	**Vote/Department**	**R'000**
		Administration	**88 441**
		1. Office Of The Mec	46 090
		2. Corporate Services	42 351
		Cultural Affairs	**151 901**
		1. Management	2 538
		2. Arts And Culture	107 810
		3. Museum Services	32 714
		4. Heritage Resource Services	3 874
		5. Language Services	4 965
		Library and Archive Services	**247 226**
		1. Management	4 090
		2. Library Services	233 690
		3. Archives	9 446
		Sport and Recreation	**199 727**
		1. Management	68 016
		2. Sport	76 478
		3. Recreation	27 198
		4. School Sport	28 035
Total			**687 295**

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**9 508**	**9 420**	**10 665**	**11 300**	**11 000**	**11 000**	**11 671**	**12 360**	**13 076**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	9 508	9 420	10 665	11 300	11 000	11 000	11 671	12 360	13 076
Sales by market establishments	9 508	9 420	10 665	11 300	11 000	11 000	11 671	12 360	13 076
Administrative fees									
Other sales									
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:	**5 891**	**10 933**	**3 320**	**11 000**	**3 000**	**3 000**			
Other governmental units	5 891	10 933	3 320	11 000	3 000	3 000			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits	**32**	**78**	**45**	**31**	**31**	**31**	**33**	**35**	**37**
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**96**	**43**	**15**	**117**	**117**	**117**	**124**	**131**	**139**
Interest	96	43	15	117	117	117	124	131	139
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets	**4**			**8**	**8**	**8**	**9**	**9**	**10**
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets	4			8	8	8	9	9	10
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**198**	**60**	**217**	**301**	**301**	**301**	**319**	**338**	**358**
Total departmental receipts	**15 729**	**20 534**	**14 262**	**22 757**	**14 457**	**14 457**	**12 156**	**12 873**	**13 620**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**328 468**	**371 314**	**399 871**	**449 567**	**434 618**	**432 230**	**468 165**	**499 376**	**527 968**
Compensation of employees	173 980	197 247	235 942	290 016	262 543	266 665	315 390	334 988	358 187
Salaries and wages	147 308	197 247	200 336	261 567	223 488	226 178	285 180	301 115	322 323
Social contributions	26 672		35 606	28 449	39 055	40 487	30 210	33 873	35 864
Goods and services	154 488	174 067	163 929	159 551	172 075	165 565	152 775	164 388	169 781
Administrative fees	5 214	7 035	6 321	5 654	5 098	5 102	5 652	5 861	6 189
Advertising	2 399	2 433	1 997	5 511	3 388	2 313	5 609	5 464	6 132
Minor assets	12 241	22 479	14 990	10 006	10 973	8 428	9 277	10 656	11 139
Audit cost: External	3 221	3 609	3 577	2 690	2 598	2 685	4 138	4 329	4 410
Bursaries: Employees	201	131	119	18	436	624	19	20	21
Catering: Departmental activities	2 797	2 116	2 573	3 722	1 082	953	3 075	2 439	3 403
Communication (G&S)	4 879	4 552	4 391	4 947	6 576	7 330	4 755	4 768	4 854
Computer services	8 851	9 618	9 294	6 676	11 760	10 609	5 634	8 180	8 666
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	339	329	284	392	404	212	100	102	425
Legal services	146	194	312	57	2	1	31	33	35
Contractors	50 098	57 296	57 834	57 640	64 558	61 999	53 869	56 877	56 198
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 298	546	751	1 172	638	516	1 235	1 302	1 374
Entertainment	62	35	12	76	37	24	54	57	60
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 199	4 608	4 895	5 055	4 315	4 963	4 531	4 885	5 158
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3 910	5 704	4 891	3 610	6 412	6 412	2 549	2 559	2 167
Inventory: Food and food supplies	186	195	230	372	138	212	396	546	576
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			1 019	2 800	2 891	2 473	2 599	3 905	4 012
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 606	3 855	4 453	3 678	1 783	1 557	2 205	1 669	2 456
Consumable supplies	1 659	1 778	1 819	2 152	2 266	2 726	1 903	1 910	1 998
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	5 854	6 393	4 380	3 438	3 697	3 548	3 690	4 295	4 005
Operating leases	4 902	6 880	6 383	4 331	3 430	6 965	4 772	6 130	5 103
Property payments	8 498	9 197	11 919	12 007	12 543	12 066	15 007	16 915	18 956
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6 778	5 127	4 961	3 346	4 038	4 319	3 389	3 244	3 653
Travel and subsistence	19 452	17 598	14 085	15 276	20 532	17 517	13 214	12 744	13 048
Training and development	319	617	844	2 019	997	840	2 026	2 195	2 295
Operating payments	1 638	1 262	1 181	2 173	1 407	1 097	2 161	2 401	2 534
Venues and facilities	1 656	475	346	733	41	37	885	902	914
Rental and hiring	85	5	68		35	37			
Transfers and subsidies	**42 786**	**58 525**	**70 040**	**46 813**	**77 788**	**78 267**	**96 319**	**40 934**	**44 014**
Provinces and municipalities	13 103	11 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	13 103	11 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Municipalities	13 103	11 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts					2 685	2 685			
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers					2 685	2 685			
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises		3 000	1 349		362	407			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		3 000	1 349		362	407			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		3 000	1 349		362	407			
Non-profit institutions	29 249	43 236	59 932	36 813	62 541	62 902	88 819	31 734	32 382
Households	434	327	759	1 000	3 200	3 273			2 000
Social benefits	206	296	637		1 442	1 551			
Other transfers to households	228	31	122	1 000	1 758	1 722			2 000
Payments for capital assets	**170 103**	**231 935**	**227 929**	**158 748**	**185 949**	**192 972**	**122 811**	**120 125**	**95 125**
Buildings and other fixed structures	162 756	215 667	219 460	157 230	178 067	186 738	120 254	117 568	92 568
Buildings	162 756	215 667	219 460	157 230	178 067	186 738	120 254	117 568	92 568
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	7 335	16 268	8 469	1 518	7 882	6 188	2 557	2 557	2 557
Transport equipment	65		414						
Other machinery and equipment	7 270	16 268	8 055	1 518	7 882	6 188	2 557	2 557	2 557
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12					46			
Payments for financial assets	**375**	**193**	**57**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**541 732**	**661 967**	**697 897**	**655 128**	**698 355**	**703 470**	**687 295**	**660 435**	**667 107**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**67 154**	**72 808**	**79 882**	**85 468**	**84 137**	**83 613**	**88 103**	**94 384**	**99 821**
Compensation of employees	50 551	56 504	65 401	69 295	71 646	71 137	74 226	79 355	84 757
Salaries and wages	43 553	56 504	56 723	61 902	62 019	61 530	66 503	71 185	76 129
Social contributions	6 998		8 678	7 393	9 627	9 607	7 723	8 170	8 628
Goods and services	16 603	16 304	14 481	16 173	12 491	12 476	13 877	15 029	15 064
Administrative fees	53	62	45	84	48	48	88	93	98
Advertising	981	1 374	979	3 973	1 031	930	1 018	1 226	1 234
Minor assets	200	185	96	204	172	109	214	226	238
Audit cost: External	3 221	3 609	3 577	2 690	2 598	2 685	4 138	4 329	4 410
Bursaries: Employees	41	58	17	18	53	41	19	20	21
Catering: Departmental activities	154	49	171	173	48	34	181	191	201
Communication (G&S)	1 178	988	734	973	1 144	1 155	1 032	998	922
Computer services	563	578	538	585	597	494	174	104	110
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	336	329	284	392	404	212	100	102	425
Legal services	76	163	312		1	1			
Contractors	1 085	1 584	1 797	266	2 045	2 134	281	146	154
Agency and support / outsourced services	13	1		20	30	30	21	22	23
Entertainment	52	23	10	42	19	12	18	19	20
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	504	910	846	796	515	744	791	937	989
Inventory: Materials and supplies					4	3			
Consumable supplies	205	90	57	421	82	54	105	117	124
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	889	782	420	200	427	368	315	333	352
Operating leases	1 057	1 924	1 498	882	956	1 382	994	1 050	792
Property payments	796	111	2	633	99	51	745	1 295	1 116
Transport provided: Departmental activity	168	228	933	40	28	28			
Travel and subsistence	3 701	2 787	1 552	2 634	1 473	1 487	2 453	2 519	2 460
Training and development	170	185	188	698	312	254	703	744	787
Operating payments	69	238	388	266	401	220	180	283	299
Venues and facilities	1 091	46	37	183	4		307	275	289
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**18**	**72**	**268**	**1 000**	**1 039**	**1 049**			**2 000**
Public corporations and private enterprises			186		302	347			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises			186		302	347			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers			186		302	347			
Non-profit institutions									
Households	18	72	82	1 000	737	702			2 000
Social benefits	6	56	26		549	550			
Other transfers to households	12	16	56	1 000	188	152			2 000
Payments for capital assets	**672**	**628**	**437**	**338**	**768**	**781**	**338**	**338**	**338**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	660	628	437	338	768	775	338	338	338
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	660	628	437	338	768	775	338	338	338
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets	12					6			
Payments for financial assets	**127**	**124**	**9**			**1**			
Total economic classification	**67 971**	**73 632**	**80 596**	**86 806**	**85 944**	**85 444**	**88 441**	**94 722**	**102 159**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Cultural Affairs

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**102 143**	**117 126**	**120 639**	**130 932**	**133 511**	**131 649**	**132 303**	**143 114**	**150 018**
Compensation of employees	42 028	47 284	56 671	62 660	61 051	60 844	66 568	69 415	74 142
Salaries and wages	35 097	47 284	47 661	55 219	51 504	51 303	58 756	61 150	65 414
Social contributions	6 931		9 010	7 441	9 547	9 541	7 812	8 265	8 728
Goods and services	60 115	69 842	63 968	68 272	72 460	70 805	65 735	73 699	75 876
Administrative fees	5 017	6 511	6 160	5 520	5 019	5 020	5 511	5 712	6 032
Advertising	1 041	693	390	322	1 910	934	3 315	3 296	3 481
Minor assets	579	515	40	245	185	162	293	310	327
Bursaries: Employees	11		5		7	7			
Catering: Departmental activities	593	447	361	255	243	218	260	235	249
Communication (G&S)	955	890	759	593	728	945	618	622	657
Computer services	218	169	140	195	212	150	205	218	231
Legal services	70	31		57	1		31	33	35
Contractors	40 480	48 020	42 371	49 289	49 811	47 219	43 729	48 805	48 826
Agency and support / outsourced services	507	37		34	1		40	37	39
Entertainment		5		11			12	13	14
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 999	1 558	1 555	1 843	1 929	2 068	1 594	1 671	1 765
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	132	672	175	300	71	71	244	258	272
Inventory: Food and food supplies	186	195	230	372	138	212	396	546	576
Inventory: Materials and supplies	35	41	32		30	34			
Consumable supplies	544	404	320	269	290	274	280	187	189
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	377	653	642	646	830	807	654	682	700
Operating leases	1 917	2 345	2 588	611	1 291	3 007	700	763	808
Property payments	2 831	3 351	5 608	2 475	4 955	4 579	2 662	4 017	5 145
Transport provided: Departmental activity	62	190	31	132	990	1 326	138	147	123
Travel and subsistence	2 315	2 555	2 135	4 089	3 094	3 157	3 988	5 021	5 256
Training and development	75	254	121	595	298	253	625	661	698
Operating payments	161	287	273	257	365	299	270	285	300
Venues and facilities		15		162	4	4	170	180	153
Rental and hiring	10	4	32		25	26			
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**5 057**	**15 915**	**10 053**	**5 850**	**11 172**	**11 579**	**7 250**	**5 750**	**5 750**
Public corporations and private enterprises		3 000	1 163		60	60			
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises		3 000	1 163		60	60			
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers		3 000	1 163		60	60			
Non-profit institutions	4 737	12 819	8 450	5 850	6 650	6 850	7 250	5 750	5 750
Households	320	96	440		1 777	1 984			
Social benefits	129	89	374		207	414			
Other transfers to households	191	7	66		1 570	1 570			
Payments for capital assets	**20 032**	**8 462**	**4 605**	**14 335**	**8 856**	**13 142**	**12 348**	**21 722**	**15 662**
Buildings and other fixed structures	19 809	5 486	3 449	14 212	8 157	12 488	12 186	21 560	15 500
Buildings	19 809	5 486	3 449	14 212	8 157	12 488	12 186	21 560	15 500
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	223	2 976	1 156	123	699	614	162	162	162
Transport equipment			414						
Other machinery and equipment	223	2 976	742	123	699	614	162	162	162
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets						40			
Payments for financial assets	**68**	**40**	**44**						
Total economic classification	**127 300**	**141 543**	**135 341**	**151 117**	**153 539**	**156 370**	**151 901**	**170 586**	**171 430**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Library And Archives Services

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**86 856**	**109 379**	**124 650**	**159 684**	**134 986**	**135 046**	**169 287**	**185 282**	**196 925**
Compensation of employees	52 154	60 546	77 452	118 238	87 500	92 400	129 981	138 899	148 932
Salaries and wages	43 507	60 546	64 755	109 203	72 950	77 061	122 381	130 858	140 440
Social contributions	8 647		12 697	9 035	14 550	15 339	7 600	8 041	8 492
Goods and services	34 702	48 833	47 198	41 446	47 486	42 646	39 306	46 383	47 993
Administrative fees	65	50	111	50	31	31	53	56	59
Advertising	48	46	341	84	13	15	88	94	100
Minor assets	11 159	21 764	14 655	8 124	10 217	7 800	7 447	8 588	9 228
Bursaries: Employees	149	73	97		279	479			
Catering: Departmental activities	252	149	359	249	39	48	279	295	298
Communication (G&S)	1 652	1 744	2 067	2 483	2 484	2 681	2 107	2 121	2 240
Computer services	7 999	8 793	8 554	5 781	10 847	9 847	5 162	7 728	8 208
Contractors	1 206	2 746	5 656	2 804	3 273	3 277	2 244	2 224	2 348
Agency and support / outsourced services		27		243			255	270	285
Entertainment	1								
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	699	822	962	1 466	591	891	1 104	1 151	1 215
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material			1 019	2 800	2 858	2 440	2 599	3 905	4 012
Consumable supplies	710	935	1 328	862	1 768	2 327	898	950	1 003
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	4 384	4 405	3 094	2 231	2 109	2 042	2 335	2 872	2 533
Operating leases	841	1 418	1 092	2 423	914	1 550	2 642	3 856	3 016
Property payments	3 929	4 354	5 383	8 205	6 821	6 757	8 600	8 577	9 544
Transport provided: Departmental activity			213	121			127	134	142
Travel and subsistence	944	714	1 452	2 086	4 808	2 035	1 876	1 985	2 096
Training and development	46	117	289	330	214	214	330	349	369
Operating payments	69	263	182	716	184	179	752	796	841
Venues and facilities	497	413	309	388	33	33	408	432	456
Rental and hiring	52		35						
Transfers and subsidies	**2 043**	**8 092**	**8 211**	**9 000**	**9 525**	**9 525**	**7 500**	**9 200**	**9 632**
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	7 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities	2 000	7 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Municipalities	2 000	7 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632
Municipal agencies and funds									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	43	130	211		525	525			
Social benefits	43	129	211		525	525			
Other transfers to households		1							
Payments for capital assets	**26 941**	**63 868**	**99 158**	**66 913**	**84 153**	**87 693**	**70 439**	**67 049**	**59 049**
Buildings and other fixed structures	21 356	51 393	93 201	65 864	78 482	83 638	68 390	65 000	57 000
Buildings	21 356	51 393	93 201	65 864	78 482	83 638	68 390	65 000	57 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 585	12 475	5 957	1 049	5 671	4 055	2 049	2 049	2 049
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 585	12 475	5 957	1 049	5 671	4 055	2 049	2 049	2 049
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**62**	**24**	**4**						
Total economic classification	**115 902**	**181 363**	**232 023**	**235 597**	**228 664**	**232 264**	**247 226**	**261 531**	**265 606**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Sport And Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**72 315**	**72 001**	**74 700**	**73 483**	**81 984**	**81 922**	**78 472**	**76 596**	**81 204**
Compensation of employees	29 247	32 913	36 418	39 823	42 346	42 284	44 615	47 319	50 356
Salaries and wages	25 151	32 913	31 197	35 243	37 015	36 284	37 540	37 922	40 340
Social contributions	4 096		5 221	4 580	5 331	6 000	7 075	9 397	10 016
Goods and services	43 068	39 088	38 282	33 660	39 638	39 638	33 857	29 277	30 848
Administrative fees	79	412	5			3			
Advertising	329	320	287	1 132	434	434	1 188	848	1 317
Minor assets	303	15	199	1 433	399	357	1 323	1 532	1 346
Bursaries: Employees					97	97			
Catering: Departmental activities	1 798	1 471	1 682	3 045	752	653	2 355	1 718	2 655
Communication (G&S)	1 094	930	831	898	2 220	2 549	998	1 027	1 035
Computer services	71	78	62	115	104	118	93	130	117
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	3								
Contractors	7 327	4 946	8 010	5 281	9 429	9 369	7 615	5 702	4 870
Agency and support / outsourced services	778	481	751	875	607	486	919	973	1 027
Entertainment	9	7	2	23	18	12	24	25	26
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	997	1 318	1 532	950	1 280	1 260	1 042	1 126	1 189
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	3 778	5 032	4 716	3 310	6 341	6 341	2 305	2 301	1 895
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 571	3 814	4 421	3 678	1 746	1 520	2 205	1 669	2 456
Consumable supplies	200	349	114	600	126	71	620	656	682
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	204	553	224	361	331	331	386	408	420
Operating leases	1 087	1 193	1 205	415	269	1 026	436	461	487
Property payments	942	1 381	926	694	668	679	3 000	3 026	3 151
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6 548	4 709	3 784	3 053	3 020	2 965	3 124	2 963	3 388
Travel and subsistence	12 492	11 542	8 946	6 467	11 157	10 838	4 897	3 219	3 236
Training and development	28	61	246	396	173	119	368	441	441
Operating payments	1 339	474	338	934	457	399	959	1 037	1 094
Venues and facilities	68	1						15	16
Rental and hiring	23	1	1		10	11			
Transfers and subsidies	**35 668**	**34 446**	**51 508**	**30 963**	**56 052**	**56 114**	**81 569**	**25 984**	**26 632**
Provinces and municipalities	11 103	4 000							
Municipalities	11 103	4 000							—
Municipalities	11 103	4 000							
Municipal agencies and funds									
Non-profit institutions	24 512	30 417	51 482	30 963	55 891	56 052	81 569	25 984	26 632
Households	53	29	26		161	62			
Social benefits	28	22	26		161	62			
Other transfers to households	25	7							
Payments for capital assets	**122 458**	**158 977**	**123 729**	**77 162**	**92 172**	**91 356**	**39 686**	**31 016**	**20 076**
Buildings and other fixed structures	121 591	158 788	122 810	77 154	91 428	90 612	39 678	31 008	20 068
Buildings	121 591	158 788	122 810	77 154	91 428	90 612	39 678	31 008	20 068
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	867	189	919	8	744	744	8	8	8
Transport equipment	65								
Other machinery and equipment	802	189	919	8	744	744	8	8	8
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**118**	**5**							
Total economic classification	**230 559**	**265 429**	**249 937**	**181 608**	**230 208**	**229 392**	**199 727**	**133 596**	**127 912**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

Table B.4 (a): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Infrastructure Enhacment Allocation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**3 921**	**6 059**	**6 938**	**10 032**	**10 032**	**10 032**	**11 032**	**14 000**	**14 000**
Compensation of employees	488	577	598	792	792	792	839	839	839
Salaries and wages	488	518	598	792	792	792	839	839	839
Social contributions		59							
Goods and services	3 433	5 482	6 340	9 240	9 240	9 240	10 193	13 161	13 161
of which									
Contractors	3 433	5 482	6 340	9 240	9 240	9 240	10 193	13 161	13 161
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**6 102**	**3 000**	**900**	**1 000**	**1 000**	**1 000**			
Provinces and municipalities	6 102								
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]	6 102								
Municipalities	6 102								
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		3 000	900	1 000	1 000	1 000			
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**152 264**	**180 288**	**155 216**	**120 841**	**120 841**	**120 841**	**90 254**	**91 568**	**66 568**
Buildings and other fixed structures	152 264	180 288	154 683	120 841	120 841	120 841	90 254	91 568	66 568
Buildings	152 264	180 288	154 683	120 841	120 841	120 841	90 254	91 568	66 568
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment			533						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment		1	533						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Earmarked fund (Infrastructure Enhancement Allocation)	**162 287**	**189 347**	**163 054**	**131 873**	**131 873**	**131 873**	**101 286**	**105 568**	**80 568**

Table B.4 (b): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant Conditional grant (Library Services)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**43 928**	**68 968**	**84 303**	**111 369**	**111 369**	**111 369**	**121 517**	**132 629**	**141 337**
Compensation of employees	25 822	33 104	48 052	85 580	85 580	85 580	95 000	101 500	109 000
Salaries and wages	25 822	27 536	48 052	79 730	79 730	79 730	89 150	95 650	101 150
Social contributions		5 568		5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	5 850	7 850
Goods and services	18 106	35 864	36 251	25 789	25 789	25 789	26 517	31 129	32 337
of which									
Computer services	18 106	35 864	36 251	25 789	25 789	25 789	26 517	31 129	32 337
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**30**	**5 971**	**6 017**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**7 000**	**5 500**	**7 200**	**7 632**
Provinces and municipalities		5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]		5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
Municipalities		5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	30	9	17						
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households	30	9	17						
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**15 464**	**44 185**	**70 694**	**39 389**	**39 389**	**39 389**	**32 000**	**28 000**	**28 000**
Buildings and other fixed structures	10 128	32 257	64 937	38 389	38 389	38 389	30 000	26 000	26 000
Buildings	10 128	32 257	64 937	38 389	38 389	38 389	30 000	26 000	26 000
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	5 336	11 928	5 757	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	5 336	11 928	5 757	1 000	1 000	1 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets		**17**							
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Library Services)	**59 422**	**119 141**	**161 014**	**157 758**	**157 758**	**157 758**	**159 017**	**167 829**	**176 969**

Table B.4 (c): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**35 801**	**36 696**	**34 749**	**33 824**	**33 824**	**33 824**	**30 235**	**24 635**	**26 311**
Compensation of employees	2 330	3 638	3 265	2 387	2 387	2 387	2 849	2 671	2 671
Salaries and wages	2 330	3 152	3 265	2 387	2 387	2 387	2 849	2 671	2 671
Social contributions		486							
Goods and services	33 471	33 058	31 484	31 437	31 437	31 437	27 386	21 964	23 640
of which									
Contractors	33 471	33 058	31 484	31 437	31 437	31 437	27 386	21 964	23 640
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**2 515**	**3 427**	**29 583**	**9 195**	**9 195**	**9 195**	**65 520**	**10 258**	**10 258**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	2 515	3 427	29 583	9 195	9 195	9 195	65 520	10 258	10 258
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets	**507**	**67**	**188**						
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	507	67	188						
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	507	67	188						
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Sport and Recreation)	**38 823**	**40 190**	**64 520**	**43 019**	**43 019**	**43 019**	**95 755**	**34 893**	**36 569**

Table B.4 (d): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments									
Compensation of employees									
Salaries and wages									
Social contributions									
Goods and services									
of which									
Contractors									
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:		**2 580**	**1 000**	**1 800**	**1 800**	**1 800**	**1 519**		
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions		2 580	1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 519		
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (Social Sector EPWP Incentive Grant)		**2 580**	**1 000**	**1 800**	**1 800**	**1 800**	**1 519**		

Table B.4 (e): Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant for Provinces)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments		**2 131**	**2 342**	**2 404**	**2 404**	**2 404**	**2 000**		
Compensation of employees		1 729	1 886	2 043	2 043	2 043	1 700		
Salaries and wages		1 728	1 886	2 043	2 043	2 043	1 700		
Social contributions		1							
Goods and services		**402**	**456**	**361**	**361**	**361**	**300**		
of which									
Contractors		402	456	361	361	361	300		
Specify level 4 item									
Specify level 4 item									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Computer services									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]:	**550**								
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces[2]									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities[3]									
Municipalities									
of which: Regional service council levies									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers[4]									
Higher education institutions									
Transfers and subsidies to[1]: - *continued*									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises[5]									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions	550								
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Training and development									
Payments for capital assets									
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment									
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment									
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification: Conditional grant (EPWP Integrated Grant to Provinces)	**550**	**2 131**	**2 342**	**2 404**	**2 404**	**2 404**	**2 000**		

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

Table B.5: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
1. New infrastructure assets														
1	Jacobsdal Ratanang Library		Xhariep	Library			IEA	Programme 3			106			
2	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library		Masilonyana	Library			IEA	Programme 3			11 955			
3	Tumahole Library (R50)		Ngwathe	Library			IEA	Programme 3				20 000	20 000	11 000
4	Memel - Zamdela Library		Phumelela	Library			IEA	Programme 3			10 557			
5	Smithfield Mofulatshepe Library		Mohokare	Library			IEA	Programme 3			12 188	3 800		
6	Cornelia Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				10 000	5 000	
7	Luckhoff Library		Letsemeng	Library			IEA	Programme 3			8 854	3 800		
8	Arlington Library (R12 m)		Nketoana	Library			IEA	Programme 3			9 375	1 000		
9	Bluegumbosch Library (R20M)			Library			IEA	Programme 3				6 000	10 000	6 000
10	Soutpan Ikgomotseng Library		Masilonyana	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				1 500		
11	Wepener Qibing Library (R17 m)		Naledi	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			16 765			
12	Clarens Khubetswana Library		Dihlabeng	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			4 535		3 000	26 000
13	Oranjeville Library (R13 m)		Metsimaholo	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			21 980			
14	Botshabelo II Library		Manguang	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			21 620	1 500		
15	Gariep Library		Kopanong	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
16	Verkeerdevlei Tshepang Library		Masilonyana	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			14 175			
17	Bolakanang Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			16 467			
18	Van Stadensrus Library (R14 m)		Naledi	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			2 348	10 000	2 000	
19	Mangaung II Library (R50m)		Manguang	Library			IEA	Programme 3						
20	Welkom (Bronville) Library		Lejweleputswa	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3					10 000	
21	Welkom Library		Lejweleputswa	Library			IEA	Programme 3						8 000
22	Hobhouse Library		Naledi	Library			IEA	Programme 3			18 910			
23	Gariep Library		Kopanong	Library			IEA	Programme 3					6 000	6 000
24	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Netball		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			516			
25	Provincial Talent Development Centre for Table tennis/Badminton		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			659			
26	Tumahole Indoor Centre (Master Nakeli)		Ngwathe	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			23 523	2 054		
27	Tumahole Indoor Centre (Master Nakeli) Swimminig Pool		Ngwathe	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4				5 349	11 840	
28	Sipho Mutsi Indoor Centre			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			19 572			
29	8 x Outdoor multi-purpose sport courts			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			13 505			
30	2 x indoor multi-purpose sport courts			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			10 415			
31	National Training Centre		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			3 000			
	National Training Centre		Manguang	Sport Centre			MASS Sport	Programme 4			24 818	58 583		
Total New infrastructure assets											265 843	123 586	67 840	57 000

Table B.5: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
2. Upgrades and additions														
32	Recording Studios (Various tows)		All	Recording Studios			IEA	Programme 2				4 515		
33	Weslyan School Church		Manguang	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			9 872			
34	Winburg Museum		Lejweleputswa	Museum			IEA	Programme 2						
35	Parys Lister Skhosana Museum Mozambique Model)		Fezile Dabi	Museum			IEA	Programme 2					6 249	
36	Philippolis Museum		Kopanong	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			1 658			
37	Basotho Cultural Village		Maluti-a-Phofung	Museum			IEA	Programme 2			1 117			
38	Various Museum Security		All	Security			IEA	Programme 2						
39	Thabo Mofutsanyane A&C		Maluti-a-Phofung	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2			5 000		5 000	5 000
40	Lejweleputswa Arts Centre		Lejweleputswa	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2					3 000	1 500
41	Fezile Dabi Arts Centre		Fezile Dabi	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2					3 000	7 500
42	Mmabana Arts Centre		Manguang	Arts Centre			IEA	Programme 2					3 000	1 500
42	Statues (Fidel Castro & OR Tambo)		Manguang	Statues			IEA	Programme 2			2 964	1 000		
43	Heroes Park Thaba Nchu		Manguang	Museum			IEA	Programme 2				6 671	1 311	
44	Bloemfontien Library (Phase 3)		Manguang	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			14 714	1 000		
45	Harrismith Library		Maluti-a-Phofung	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
46	Qalabotjha Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
47	Various Library Security		All	Security			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
48	Ladybrand Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
47	Manyatseng Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3					6 000	
48	Sedibeng (Maokeng) Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3				6 000		
49	Tswelopele			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			500			
50	Moloding Library			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
51	Botshabelo II Library		Motheo	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3						
52	Diyatalawa (Modular Library)			Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			1 671			
53	Oppermansgronde Library: Hall		Letsemeng	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			1 241			
52	Welkom Public Library		Lejweleputswa	Library			Lib Serv C-Grant	Programme 3			1 051			
53	Archives Repository		Manguang	Library			IEA	Programme 3				3 790	3 000	
54	Ficksburg Community Library		Setsoto	Library			IEA	Programme 4						
55	District One Stop and Recreation Centre		Fezile Dabi	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4						
56	Laubscher Park		Fezile Dabi	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			39			
57	Charles Mopedi Stadium		Maluti-a-Phofung	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			7 500			
57	Kaizer Sebothelo Stadium		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			11 700			
58	Fezile Dabi Stadium		Fezile Dabi	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			7 104			
59	Fezile Dabi Stadium Roof		Fezile Dabi	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4						
60	Sipho Mutsi Stadium		Lejweleputswa	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			16 121	8 000	5 000	
61	Zuka Baloyi Stadium		Lejweleputswa	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4						
62	Maokeng Stadium (Kroonsted)		Moqhaka	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4				9 075	5 000	
63	Stadium - Dr Petrus Molemela		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4			260 807	15 200		
64	Stadium - Dr Petrus Molemela Roof		Manguang	Stadium			IEA	Programme 4						
65	Domitries for Netball			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			162			
66	Sport and Recreation Hub			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4					4 500	9 636
67	Sport and Recreation Hub			Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4					4 668	10 432
68	New entrance gates and landscaping for sport fields and upgrades to FSSSI buildings (restaurant, FSSC buildings)		Manguang	Sport Centre			IEA	Programme 4			4 110			
Total Upgrades and additions											347 331	55 251	49 728	35 568

Table B.5: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation - Payments of infrastructure by category

No.	Project name	Project Status	Municipality / Region	Type of infrastructure	Project duration		Source of funding	Budget programme name	Delivery Mechnism (Individual project or Packaged	Total project cost	Expenditure to date from previous years	Total available	MTEF Forward estimates	
R thousands					Date: Start	Date: Finish						2017/18	MTEF 2018/19	MTEF 2019/20
3. Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
Total Refurbishment and rehabilitation														
3. Maintenance and repairs														
69	Current Programme 1 - Administration		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 1			3 970	1 232	1 800	1 800
70	Building Maintenance Cultural Affairs		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 2			4 639	2 500	3 200	3 200
71	Building Maintenance Libraries		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 3			7 868	5 000	6 000	6 000
72	Building Maintenance Archives		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 3			1 473	300	500	500
73	Building Maintenance Sport		All	Maintenance			IEA	Programme 4			1 991	2 000	2 500	2 500
Total Maintenance and repairs											19 941	11 032	14 000	14 000
Total Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation Infrastructure											633 115	189 809	131 568	106 568

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

Table B.7(a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities: Sport Arts Culture and Recreation

		Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	Sub Programme	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16		2016/17		2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
PACC	Arts and Culture	2 062	8 820	3 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	2 000	1 500	1 500
PACC - FREEDOM DAY	Arts and Culture			1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
PACC - EPWP	Arts and Culture	315								
FSACA	Arts and Culture	200	500							
PANSALB	Language Services	200	200	200						
FS Writers Forum	Language Services				200	200	200	200	200	200
Provincial Geographical Name Committee	Heritage Resource Services	1 190	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Provincial Heritage Resource Authority	Heritage Resource Services	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500	500
Vryfees	Arts and Culture	200	200	300						
LECMA	Arts and Culture		359	500	150	150	150	150	150	150
Mangaung Strings Programme	Arts and Culture			500	750	750	750	750	750	750
Golden Bean Awards	Arts and Culture		200	200	100	100	100	100	100	100
Various Art Organisations	Arts and Culture		1 735							
Boertjie Kontreifees	Arts and Culture		105	150						
Free State Gospel Association	Arts and Culture									
Bloemfontein City Ochestra (BCO	Arts and Culture	70								
Free State Symphony Ochestra	Arts and Culture									
Cherry Jazz Festival	Arts and Culture		200	200	400	400	400	300	300	300
Mangaung Drama Group (MDG)	Arts and Culture			200						
Bloemshow Organisation	Arts and Culture			200	250	250	250	250	250	250
Film Commission	Arts and Culture									
NGO adoption	Arts and Culture							1 000		
NPI: Donations&Gifts NPI	Arts and Culture			15						
FS Sport Confederation	Sport	21 997	23 410	17 999	15 968	15 968	15 968	10 564	11 726	12 376
FS Sport Confederation (Maintenance)	Sport			900	1 000	1 000	1 000			
FS Sport Confederation (Siyadlala)	Recreation				250	250	250		250	250
Sport and Recreation Councils (CG)	School Sport				1 990	1 901	1 901			
Free State Cheetahs	Sport			2 000						
Free State Stars	Sport							2 000		
Bloemfontein Celtics	Sport							2 000		
Sport and Recreation Councils (EPWP)	Sport	1 165		1 000	1 800	1 800	1 800	1 519		
BACCADA Tournament	Sport									
Academies and Sport Councils	Sport	1 350	6 007	4 765	3 728	3 442	3 442	6 903	4 172	4 172
Recipient yet to be advised by SRSA	Recreation				3 227				5 836	5 836
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport			24 818				58 583		
Free State Sport Confederation - NTC	Sport				3 000	3 000	3 000			
Total departmental transfers to other entities		**29 249**	**43 236**	**59 947**	**36 813**	**33 211**	**33 211**	**88 819**	**27 734**	**28 384**

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

Table B.8: Transfers to local government by category and municipality: Sport, Arts, Culture And Recreation

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Category A	5 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Mangaung	5 000	6 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Category B	2 000	5 962	6 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 500	7 200	7 632
Letsemeng									
Kopanong									
Mohokare									
Naledi									
Masilonyana									
Tokologo									
Tswelopele									
Matjhabeng									
Nala									
Setsoto									
Dihlabeng	667	1 667	2 000	2 334	2 334	2 334	2 750	3 600	3 816
Nketoana		270							
Maluti-a-Phofung	666	1 667	2 000	2 333	2 333	2 333	2 750	3 600	3 816
Phumelela		692							
Mantsopa									
Moqhaka									
Ngwathe									
Metsimaholo	667	1 666	2 000	2 333	2 333	2 333			
Mafube									
Category C	6 103								
Xhariep District Municipality									
Lejweleputswa District Municipality									
Thabo Mofutsanyana District Municipality									
Fezile Dabi District Municipality	6 103								
Unallocated									
Total transfers to municipalies	13 103	11 962	8 000	9 000	9 000	9 000	7 500	9 200	9 632

Vote 13

Department of Human Settlements

To be appropriated by Vote in 2017/18	R1 442 849 000
Responsible MEC	MEC for Cooperative Governance, Traditional Affairs and Human Settlements
Administrating Department	Department of Human Settlements
Accounting Officer	Head of the Department: Human Settlements

1. Overview

1.1 Vision

Integrated and Sustainable Human Settlements

1.2 Mission

The department will develop cohesive, sustainable and integrated human settlements in the Free State through

1.3 Core functions and responsibilities

- Sound administration and engagement of all spheres of government and social partners
- Functional settlements that are spatially, socially and economically integrated
- Provision of affordable housing
- Increased access to basic services
- Acceleration of land tenure rights

The Department's inherent values as informed by, amongst other, Batho Pele principles are:

- Professionalism, Integrity and Leadership
- Quality
- Resilience
- Compassion and Empathy
- Restoration of Dignity
- Value for money

1.4 Main Services

- To manage and administer housing subsidies;
- To facilitate the eradication of the informal settlements and reduce buffer zones;
- To manage the technical aspects of all housing programmes regarding the quality, quantity, norms and specifications
- To promote, manage and regulate the Social Housing, Medium Density and Hostel Redevelopment Programme in the Province.
- To promote, manage and regulate the rental housing market.

- To manage, implement and monitor the Housing Capacity Building Programme and establish sustainable partnerships.
- To manage, implement and regulate legal advisory services to the Member of the Executive Council (MEC), Head of Department and the Department in general on housing related civil legal suits.
- To manage and administer housing contracts fairly, equitably and transparently while promoting housing delivery.
- To manage and monitor the inclusion of the EPWP principles in selected housing contracts.
- To formulate housing policies and the monitoring of the impact of their implementation.
- To manage and administer the housing assets (rental stock) of the Department.
- To ensure safe, salubrious, economic and environmentally friendly development.
- To submit all applications for land development and land use changes to the Townships Board for consideration and in turn submit the recommendations of the Townships Board to the MEC.
- To ensure the upgrading of land tenure rights in the Free State, conduct investigations and lodge deeds of transfer in terms of the Conversion of Certain Rights into Leasehold or Ownership Act, 1988 (Act 81/1988).
- To facilitate the opening of township registers as well as assisting municipalities and to access available state land for developmental purposes.

1.5 Acts, rules and regulations that the department must consider

The legal framework under which this department operates:

- The Constitution of the Republic of South Africa, 1996 (Act No. 108 of 1996), as amended
- Public Finance Management Act 1999
- Division of Revenue Act 2015
- Conversion of Certain Rights into Leaseholds or Ownership Act No. 81 of 1988
- Upgrading of Land Tenure Rights Act No. 112 of 1991
- Interim Protection of Informal Land Rights Act
- The Housing Act No. 107 of 1997
- Prevention of Illegal Eviction from and Unlawful Occupation of Land Act of 1998
- The Housing Consumers Protection Measures Act of 1998
- The Rental Housing Act of 1999
- Home Loan and Mortgage Disclosure Act of 2000
- Subdivision of Agricultural Land Act No. 70 of 1970
- The Development Facilitation Act No. 67 of 1995
- The Townships Ordinance No. 9 of 1969
- The Township Regulations (Government Notice R 1036 of 1968)
- Disestablishment of SA Trust Limited Act No. 26 of 2002
- The Removal of Restrictions Act No. 84 of 1967
- The Less Formal Township Establishment Act No. 113 of 1991
- The Physical Planning Act No.125 of 1991
- Municipal Demarcation Act of 1998, (Act No. 27 of 1998)

- Municipal Structures Act, 1998 as amended in 2000, 2002 and 2003
- Local Government Transition Act, 1993
- Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act No. 6 of 2004)
- Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003
- Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998
- Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001
- The Civil Protection Act No. 67 of 1977
- The Fund Raising Act No. 107 of 1978
- Disaster Management Act 57 of 2003
- Fire Brigade Act No. 99 of 1987
- National Veld and Forestry Act No. 101 of 1998
- The National Environmental Management Act of 1999
- Traditional Leadership and Governance Framework Act No. 41 of 2003, impacting upon
- QwaQwa Administration Authorities Act No. 6 of 1983
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP)
- The Public Audit Act, 2004 (Act No. 25 of 2004)

1.6 Activities and events relevant to budget decisions

- Effective and efficient support to the Department towards service excellence
- Improved housing delivery planning
- Subsidy allocation and management
- Management of housing assets

1.7 Aligning departmental budgets to achieve government's prescribed outcomes

The total allocation of the Human Settlements Development Grant to the Free State Department of Human Settlements is R1 193 038 billion. This allocation is expected to deliver 6432 serviced sites, 5737 completed houses and 17057 transferred properties.
The 42 percent of the Human Settlement Development Grant have been allocated to Mangaung totalling R502 million and this is expected to deliver 1029 serviced sites and 2596 completed houses.

The 24 percent of the grant have been allocated to Lejweleputswa totalling R288 million and it is expected to deliver 1300 serviced sites and 740 completed houses.
The 15 percent of the grant have been allocated to Fezile Dabi totalling R177 million and it is expected to deliver 3553 serviced sites and 713 completed houses.
The other 15 percent of the grant have been allocated to Thabo Mofutsanyane totalling R183 million rand and it is expected to deliver 550 serviced sites and 1041 completed houses.
The 4 percent of the grant have been allocated to Xhariep totalling R42 million and it is expected to deliver 287 completed houses.

The R145 million or 8 percent of the grant amounting have been allocated to the Financial intervention programme and R859 million or 73 percent will go towards the Incremental Housing Programme whilst 10 percent or R119 million was allocated towards the Social and Rental Programmes, 2 percent or R21 million towards the Rural Housing another 2 percent or R85 million was allocated towards Provincial Specific Programmes and R58 million or 5 percent was allocated towards to the eradication of the title deeds backlog and the new title deeds.

The amount of R23 Million have been prioritised for the construction of 199 houses of military veterans and R197 million have been prioritised for housing delivery in the mining towns of Matjhabeng and Moqhak**a.**

2. Review of the current financial year (2016/17)

Institutional Arrangement

The Constitution assigns housing as a concurrent function of national and provincial government. The Housing Act (1997) outlines the responsibilities of national, provincial and local government for housing delivery. The national Department of Human Settlements develops policy and strategy, determines delivery goals, monitors and evaluates sector performance, establishes a national funding framework for housing development, and allocates the housing subsidy budget to provincial departments and public entities.

Broad information on the performance

The role of this department is to manage housing intervention, housing delivery and housing assets and the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme. This department is service delivery orientated, striving towards meeting the expectations of stakeholders and communities. The Free State Department of Human Settlements account for spending and performance on the Human Settlements Development grant.

Performance Delivery Environment

In the January 8 statement, a call has been made for local and provincial levels to accelerate programmes to the affected beneficiaries; amongst other are provision of housing, handing over of title deeds to beneficiaries and an increase in production and growth in job creation. These are continued demand of services that the department is expected to deliver to the community.

In terms of key personnel there was no movement at the level of senior management except in the executive leadership where the new Executive Authority has been deployed to replace the former MEC which is now the mayor of Mangaung Metro. Despite this movement, there were no changes in the departmental priorities

The Department managed to fill all critical posts and vacant funded posts, toward the end of 2016/17.In Programme 1, the Department achieved 49 percent as a pre-assessed score for MPAT 1.6 (2015/16), however, the department will challenge six standard which is viewed to be underscored in order to maintain the previous year score of 55 percent. Human Resource Management has been assessed as the most underperforming leg during the assessment of MPAT 1.6. An improvement plan has been developed to address areas where the department underperformed.

Water access and use

A general household survey, 2015 indicates that although 89, 4percent of South African households had access to piped water in 2015; there were very high proportions of households in Mangaung (99percent) that had access to water either in their dwellings, off-site, or on-site. By the end of the third quarter 2016/17 financial year 1127 new sites were connected to basic water and sanitation services as part of the Integrated Residential Development Programme and 2108 household connected to basic services as part of the Informal Settlements Upgrading Programme.

3. Outlook for the coming financial year (2017/18)

Development of sustainable human settlements is a cornerstone of human and overall development. Where there are planned human settlements we find integrated development, overall better living reduced crime and positive growth that supports improved life. Our constitution emphasises the right to housing. Without a house, a home, we will not have a functional society for a functional family is a cornerstone of all social development and evolution in the right direction. Comparing a sprawling informal settlement to a well-planned sustainable human settlement; the latter would not have services, would be situated far from places of work, would make it difficult to navigate due to poor or makeshift roads, this would also not have water, electricity, proper houses, services such as clinics, schools etc. This would be a birthplace of crime and desolation, with its people disadvantaged and feeling hopeless. Such, would not be productive members of society and would not achieve self-actualisation.

Our human settlements have changed the landscape of our towns and villages, giving these a refreshed look and feel of advancement, development, homeliness and thus changing the way our people live and how they perceive themselves. We have returned the dignity eroded for so long by their undesirable and inhumane living conditions.

Our people have become proud home owners of diversely designed homes within well planned settlements with amenities. We have moved some out of dilapidated houses, out of one or two room houses and critically out of shacks. In doing this we have created a better and improved future for generations to come.

These, our homes, are an investment whose fruit is to be harvested well into the future with greater benefits than just a roof over the head. Not only have we changed the lives now, nor reversed the impact of the past sad history, but we are ensuring that this change brings about more significant change in future generations who will have grown in proper environments.

Our 2017 - 2020 Annual Performance Plan, aligned to the 2014-2019 Medium Term Strategic Framework is presented within the context of the development of human settlements as part of government's key priorities to improve the lives of our people.

Our focus, aligned to national priorities and overall key strategic areas of the mandate of human settlements, is anchored on ensuring overall:

- Informal settlements upgrading
- Land acquisition and installation of infrastructure i.e. services
- Improved distribution of title deeds to ensure security of tenure
- Speeding up delivery of housing through catalytic projects, also referred to as mega projects and in this including SOPA injunctions.
- Faster provision of housing for military veterans

- Establishment of a credible housing database and management of beneficiary database i.e. viable Housing Needs Register
- Focused attention on Finance Linked Individual Subsidy for the GAP market and other critical programmes
- Completing incomplete projects while continuing with rebuilding 2-room and dilapidated houses as part of provincial priorities.

In striving to achieve the vision of sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life as enshrined in both the Breaking the New Ground (BNG) and the National Development Plan (NDP), the Department of Human Settlements will drive these effective programmes.

Attention has, in our plans, also been directed at addressing critical blockages that severely affected provision of services such as bulk infrastructure in some municipalities. In 2017 and beyond, we will pursue our core strategic priorities in support of the primary goal of the Breaking New Ground (BNG), which is to promote the achievement of a non-racial, integrated society through the development of sustainable human settlements and quality housing. This we have already started in Ventersburg where township establishment is completed and plans for infrastructure installation are in progress.

Progress made with Bakenpark 5, 6, 7, Caleb Motshabi and Sasolburg Integrated Residential Projects as Catalytic Projects, Informal Settlement Upgrading, and acquisition of suitable land will get heightened attention to ensure attainment of targets set.

Increased attention will also be given to effective capacity building in accredited municipalities, creation of Housing Needs Register as per national directive and cleaning our Housing Subsidy System (HSS) is expected to further contribute towards achieving the goal of Outcome 8. The department's commitment to eradication of title deeds backlog is further illustrated by the target of 16 506 title deeds that are to be transferred to qualifying beneficiaries in the coming financial year.

In the 2017-2018 financial year our efforts will be geared to achieving development of 6 432 sites, Construction of 5 732 units and handing over 16 506 title deeds.

The following programmes are targeted and details outlined in the Annual Performance Plan.

- Financial Intervention
- Incremental Housing
- Military Veterans
- Social and Rental Housing
- Rural Housing and Provincial Specific Programmes

4. Reprioritisation

Changes in Programme 1:

Information Management and Auxiliary Services is sub-programme of Corporative Services, the department has now separated Communication unit from the sub-programme Information Management and Auxiliary Services as the department has appointed a Director in Communication unit. The allocation budget of this sub-programme communication amounts to R 4,853,000 for 2017/18 financial year.

Changes in Programme 2:

Under the sub-programme Informal Settlements and Land Tenure, the department has separated Land Tenure from Informal Settlements as the Land Tenure part has been taken to programme 1 where it has joined Legal and Contract Services. The budget allocated to Legal and Contract Services now amounts to R 7,852,000 for 2017/18 financial year.

5. Procurement

The department has appointed procurement committees to adjudicate and recommend bids (90/10 thresholds) and quotations (80/20 threshold) and submit recommendations to the Head of the Department for approval. The procurement processes will be aligned to the department's procurement plan. FS Provincial Treasury has allocated service providers (Transversal Contracts) for the leases of Photocopier machines, Cellular phone contracts, and Stationery, Catering and Travel Agency, Events management, toners & catridges as well as transport services.

6. Receipts and financing

The following sources of funding are used for the Vote:

6.1 Summary of receipts

Table 13.1 : Summary of receipts

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Equitable share	112 148	124 969	139 636	208 399	174 350	174 350	221 706	244 240	264 845
Conditional grants	1 350 936	1 063 756	1 074 518	1 100 411	1 103 195	1 103 195	1 195 038	1 264 697	1 333 008
Departmental receipts	21 083	24 607	27 157	26 694	26 694	26 694	26 150	26 150	26 150
Total receipts	**1 484 167**	**1 213 332**	**1 241 311**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 304 239**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**

6.2 Departmental receipts collection

Table 13.2 : Summary of departmental receipts collection

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	284	425	130	88	394	394	90	93	93
Transfers received									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	14	10	11	13	13	13	14	14	14
Sales of capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	357	721	201	206	206	206	212	219	219
Total departmental receipts	**655**	**1 156**	**342**	**307**	**613**	**613**	**316**	**326**	**326**

The Department of Human Settlements is not a revenue-generating department, however insignificant revenue is collected through sales of goods and services, interest, dividends and rent on land as well as financial transactions in assets.

6.3 Donor funding

Not applicable

7. Payment summary

7.1 Key assumptions

The following assumptions were taken into consideration during the preparation of the departmental budget.

- Equitable share increased by 18.9 percent in 2017/18 and increased by 8.9 percent in 2018/19 and 7.4 percent in the outer year.
- Conditional Grant increased by 8.3 percent in 2017/18 and increased by 6.0 percent in 2018/19 and increase by 5.4 percent in the outer year.
- The 2017/18 budget is R1.443 billion and increased to R1.535 billion in 2018/19 and increased to R 1.624 billion in the outer year.
- Additional allocation of R31. 000 million over the 2017/18 MTEF for the demolition and construction of two roomed houses. The funds were allocated by the province as part of the equitable share.

7.2 Programme summary

Table 13.3 : Summary of payments and estimates by programme: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	68 257	77 314	80 315	98 423	94 335	93 291	124 301	103 414	114 656
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	12 829	17 607	17 145	23 514	24 065	23 691	22 385	22 063	24 231
3. Housing Development	1 400 500	1 111 861	1 122 766	1 212 157	1 184 541	1 188 023	1 294 887	1 408 071	1 483 491
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	175	770	805	1 410	1 298	1 274	1 321	1 539	1 625
Total payments and estimates	**1 481 761**	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 306 279**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**

7.3 Summary of economic classification

Table 13.4 : Summary of provincial payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**128 380**	**144 316**	**189 938**	**207 357**	**197 841**	**196 132**	**228 948**	**218 962**	**238 180**
Compensation of employees	92 442	107 772	135 074	162 610	156 610	153 067	169 501	187 896	203 491
Goods and services	35 832	36 515	54 850	44 747	41 231	43 059	59 447	31 066	34 689
Interest and rent on land	106	29	14			6			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 351 801**	**1 060 406**	**1 029 111**	**1 124 982**	**1 103 466**	**1 107 095**	**1 207 815**	**1 303 249**	**1 367 758**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	827	352	275	1 081	1 181	1 181	1 200	1 081	1 142
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 350 974	1 060 054	1 028 836	1 123 901	1 102 285	1 105 914	1 206 615	1 302 168	1 366 616
Payments for capital assets	**1 379**	**2 752**	**1 868**	**3 165**	**2 932**	**3 052**	**6 131**	**12 876**	**18 065**
Buildings and other fixed structures							3 596	10 355	15 504
Machinery and equipment	1 379	2 752	1 868	3 165	2 932	3 052	2 535	2 521	2 561
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**201**	**78**	**114**						
Total economic classification	**1 481 761**	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 306 279**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**

7.4 Infrastructure payments

7.4.1 Departmental infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of provincial infrastructure payments and estimates by category

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Existing infrastructure assets									
Maintenance and repair									
Upgrades and additions									
Refurbishment and rehabilitation									
New infrastructure assets									
Infrastructure transfers	**1 350 936**	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 148 326**	**1 148 326**	**1 148 326**	**1 276 608**	**1 356 077**	**1 356 077**
Current				52 864	52 864	52 864		41 452	41 452
Capital	1 350 936	10 631 063 755	1 026 681	1 095 462	1 095 462	1 095 462	1 276 608	1 314 625	1 314 625
Infrastructure payments for financial assets									
Infrastructure leases									
Non infrastructure									
Total department infrastructure	**1 350 936**	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 148 326**	**1 148 326**	**1 148 326**	**1 276 608**	**1 356 077**	**1 356 077**

1. Total provincial infrastructure is the sum of "Capital" plus "Recurrent maintenance". This includes non infrastructure items.

7.4.2 Non infrastructure items [Table B5.(i)]

Not applicable

7.5. Conditional Grants

From the Human Settlements Development Grant, the department has allocated the amount of R1.193 billion in 2017/18, R1.264 billion in 2018/19 and R1.333 billion in the outer year 2019/20 financial year.

In terms of the Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant, an amount of R2.000 million in 2017/18 and no funding was allocated in the outer financial years. The amount of R83.135 million was allocated in 2017/18, R73. 898 million was allocated in 2018/19 and R64.660 million in 2019/20.

Table 13.5(a): Summary of conditonal grant payments by progmme: (Human Settlements)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Programme 3: (Housing Development)	1 350 936	1 061 755	1 059 325	1 098 411	1 101 195	1 101 195	1 193 038	1 264 697	1 333 008
Programme 3: (Housing Disaster Relief)									
Programme 3: (EPWP incentive grant for infrast)		2 000	2 348	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000		
Total payments and estimates:	1 350 936	1 063 755	1 061 673	1 100 411	1 103 195	1 103 195	1 195 038	1 264 697	1 333 008

Table 13.5(b): Summary of conditonal grant payments by by economic classification: (Human Settlements)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments			**34 992**	**28 915**	**20 315**	**19 145**	**25 249**	**23 220**	**20 516**
Compensation of employees			15 281	24 634	18 634	17 298	6 500	21 684	18 950
Goods and services			19 711	4 281	1 681	1 847	18 749	1 536	1 566
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 350 936**	**1 063 755**	**1 026 681**	**1 071 396**	**1 082 880**	**1 084 050**	**1 169 789**	**1 241 477**	**1 312 492**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 350 936	1 063 755	1 026 681	1 071 396	1 082 880	1 084 050	1 169 789	1 241 477	1 312 492
Payments for capital assets				**100**					
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment				100					
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification:	1 350 936	1 063 755	1 061 673	1 100 411	1 103 195	1 103 195	1 195 038	1 264 697	1 333 008

7.6 Payment for Non-infrastructure projects

Not applicable

7.7 Payment for Priorities

Table 13.6 : Summary of departmental priorities:(Human Settlements)

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Programme 3: (Housing Development)									
Demolition and Building of two room houses				50 000	17 000	17 000	31 000	31 000	31 000
Total payments and estimates:				**50 000**	**17 000**	**17 000**	**31 000**	**31 000**	**31 000**

7.8 Departmental Public-Private Partnership (PPP) projects

Not applicable

7.9 Transfers

7.9.1 Transfers to public entities

Not applicable

7.9.2 Transfers to other entities

In July 2016, department of Human Settlements transferred an amount of R3.00 million to Mangaung Metro Municipality for the preparation of level 2 accreditation support and also for the preparation of level 3 accreditation. Mangaung Metro Municipality was expected to perform the level 2 functions in terms of the priority programmes approved by the MEC. An amount of R361.815 million was transferred to Mangaung Metropolitan Municipality in order to provide capital funding to build institutional capacity in terms of level 3 Accreditation Business plan. This will assist the municipality to ensure that the housing opportunities are created; households in informal settlements are provided with access to services as well as

work opportunities which will be created through related programmes. During October 2016, the department transferred the amount of R2.500 million to five identified municipalities to support them for the preparation of level 1 accreditation. The following municipalities were identified for level 1 accreditation;

- Dihlabeng Local Municipality
- Maluti-a-Phofung Local Municipality
- Matjhabeng Local Municipality
- Metsimaholo Local Municipality and
- Moqhaka Local Municipality

It is expected that the Housing Development Agency will support those municipalities to develop Accreditation Business Plans and conduct a pre- assessment readiness for level1 accreditation.

Table 13.7 : Summary of departmental transfers to other entities

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Free State University	827	352	275	1 081	1 181	1 181	1 200	1 081	1 142
Total departmental transfers	**827**	**352**	**275**	**1 081**	**1 181**	**1 181**	**1 200**	**1 081**	**1 142**

7.9.3 Transfers to local government

Not applicable

8. Receipts and retentions: Provincial legislatures

Not applicable

9. Programme description

Programme 1: Administration

Description and objectives:

This programme aims to provide strategic direction leadership and support to the department. The programme consists of the following sub-programme:

- Office of the HOD: provides leadership and support to the department in accordance with all applicable acts and policies
- Corporate Services: It provides corporate support that is non-core for the department.

Strategic Goal:

Creation of a Department geared towards service excellence.

Strategic Objectives:

- Improved administrative support geared towards excellent service delivery.
- To provide administrative support to the department on a continuous basis

Table 13.8 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Corporate Services	68 257	77 314	80 315	98 423	94 335	93 291	124 301	103 414	114 656
Total payments and estimates	**68 257**	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 423**	**94 335**	**93 291**	**124 301**	**103 414**	**114 656**

Table 13.9 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**67 191**	**75 740**	**78 663**	**97 608**	**92 845**	**91 282**	**123 301**	**102 555**	**114 156**
Compensation of employees	41 184	48 677	52 570	70 472	65 972	63 058	89 372	79 700	93 165
Goods and services	25 901	27 035	26 079	27 136	26 873	28 218	33 929	22 855	20 991
Interest and rent on land	106	28	14			6			
Transfers and subsidies to:	**38**	**3**	**52**			**399**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	38	3	52			399			
Payments for capital assets	**918**	**1 571**	**1 486**	**815**	**1 490**	**1 610**	**1 000**	**859**	**500**
Buildings and other fixed structures								859	500
Machinery and equipment	918	1 571	1 486	815	1 490	1 610	1 000		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**110**		**114**						
Total economic classification	**68 257**	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 423**	**94 335**	**93 291**	**124 301**	**103 414**	**114 656**

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research & Planning
Description and objectives:

The aim of the programme is to facilitate and undertake housing delivery planning. The programme consists of the following sub-programmes:

- Administration: To provide administrative services.
- Policy: To participate in programmes in order to review, amend and develop human settlements policies and legislations.
- Planning: To develop provincial multi-year housing delivery plans and project pipelines in cooperation with municipalities.
- Research: To conduct research on sustainable human settlements.

Strategic Goal:

Improved housing delivery planning

Strategic Objectives:

Contributing to the enhancement of the policy environment with regard to Human Settlements.

Table 13.10 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	1 492	1 874	1 904	3 301	3 472	3 249	3 350	3 513	3 838
2. Policy	1 831	2 129	2 767	2 465	2 174	2 271	3 170	3 573	3 773
3. Planning	9 506	13 604	12 474	16 687	17 358	17 272	14 740	13 792	15 368
4. Research				1 061	1 061	899	1 125	1 185	1 252
Total payments and estimates	**12 829**	**17 607**	**17 145**	**23 514**	**24 065**	**23 691**	**22 385**	**22 063**	**24 231**

Table 13.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**11 818**	**16 617**	**16 593**	**19 390**	**20 449**	**20 163**	**19 100**	**18 004**	**19 946**
Compensation of employees	8 741	12 545	14 312	15 129	16 729	17 068	16 521	15 482	16 368
Goods and services	3 077	4 072	2 281	4 261	3 720	3 095	2 579	2 522	3 578
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**827**	**551**	**407**	**2 951**	**2 951**	**2 863**	**2 635**	**2 878**	**3 039**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Higher education institutions	827	352	275	1 081	1 181	1 181	1 200	1 081	1 142
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		199	132	1 870	1 770	1 682	1 435	1 797	1 897
Payments for capital assets	**110**	**439**	**145**	**1 173**	**665**	**665**	**650**	**1 181**	**1 246**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	110	439	145	1 173	665	665	650	1 181	1 246
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**74**								
Total economic classification	**12 829**	**17 607**	**17 145**	**23 514**	**24 065**	**23 691**	**22 385**	**22 063**	**24 231**

Programme 3: Housing Development

Description and objectives:

The aim is to provide housing opportunities, including access to basic services to beneficiaries in accordance with the Housing Code.

- Administration: the purpose of the sub-programme is to provide the administrative support funded from the equitable share.
- Financial Interventions: It is to provide immediate access to housing goods and services creating an enabling environment and providing implementation support.
- Incremental Interventions: The purpose is to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process.
- Social and Rental Interventions: The purpose is to facilitate access to housing opportunities through a phased process.
- The Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant has been linked with the Incremental intervention and the programme has been allocated the amount of R2 million in the 2017/18 financial years and no funding was provided in the outer years, i.e. 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years.
- Rural Intervention: No allocation was provided for the year 2016/17 but an amount of R21.259 million was allocated in 2017/18 and R7.535 million was allocated in 2018/19 financial years.
- Provincial Specifics Programme: The Province initiated the projects such as Hlasela projects, Women Build projects, Military Veterans projects, Land Restitution as well as Teacher's accommodation.
- Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant: The programme has been allocated the amount of R 2000 million in the 2016/17 financial year and no funding was provided in the outer years, i.e. 2017/18 and 2018/19 financial years.

Strategic Goal:

Management of Housing Interventions.

Strategic Objectives:

- Increased housing opportunities on well-located land.

Table 13.11 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	49 564	48 106	61 093	61 746	64 346	65 436	64 849	85 053	98 861
2. District Services									
3. Financial Interventions	193 014	211 558	208 221	143 749	136 516	124 039	126 201	197 844	106 622
4. Incremental Interventions	871 343	741 663	738 252	620 358	595 669	623 226	878 500	981 184	1 048 008
5. Social And Rental Intervention	286 579	110 534	115 200	166 808	194 491	200 826	118 839	136 455	230 000
6. Rural Intervention							21 259	7 535	
7. Provincial Specific Programmes				219 496	193 519	174 496	85 239		
Total payments and estimates	**1 400 500**	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 212 157**	**1 184 541**	**1 188 023**	**1 294 887**	**1 408 071**	**1 483 491**

Table 13.12 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**49 196**	**51 189**	**93 877**	**88 949**	**83 249**	**83 413**	**85 226**	**96 944**	**102 537**
Compensation of employees	42 476	46 039	67 453	76 000	72 900	72 125	62 542	91 439	92 611
Goods and services	6 720	5 150	26 424	12 949	10 349	11 288	22 684	5 505	9 926
Interest and rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies to:	**1 350 936**	**1 059 852**	**1 028 652**	**1 122 031**	**1 100 515**	**1 103 833**	**1 205 180**	**1 300 371**	**1 364 719**
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and acc									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and intern									
Public corporations and private									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 028 652	1 122 031	1 100 515	1 103 833	1 205 180	1 300 371	1 364 719
Payments for capital assets	**351**	**742**	**237**	**1 177**	**777**	**777**	**4 481**	**10 756**	**16 235**
Buildings and other fixed structu							3 596	9 496	15 004
Machinery and equipment	351	742	237	1 177	777	777	885	1 260	1 231
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible as									
Payments for financial assets	**17**	**78**							
Total economic classification	**1 400 500**	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 212 157**	**1 184 541**	**1 188 023**	**1 294 887**	**1 408 071**	**1 483 491**

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management and Property Management

Description and objectives

The aim of the programme is to provide strategic, effective management, devolution and transfer of housing assets.

- Administration: The programme provides administrative support funded from equitable share.
- Sale and transfer of housing properties: The purpose of the sub-programme is to facilitate sale, transfer and ownership of properties
- Devolution of housing properties: the sub-programme is to fulfil the provision of the Housing Act, which include the transfer of the vacant land to the municipalities for the purpose of human settlements developments:
- Housing properties maintenance: the sub-programme is to provide for the maintenance and management of housing properties.

Strategic Goal:

Management of housing assets and the Extended Enhanced Discount Benefit Scheme (EEDBS).

Strategic Objectives:

- Reduction of a backlog of 56 housing asset/properties through transferring them to the municipalities.
- Management and maintenance of housing assets.

Table 13.13 : Summary of payments and estimates by sub-programme: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
1. Administration	175	770	805	1 410	1 298	1 274	1 321	1 539	1 625
Total payments and estimates	**175**	**770**	**805**	**1 410**	**1 298**	**1 274**	**1 321**	**1 539**	**1 625**

Table 13.14 : Summary of payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
Current payments	**175**	**770**	**805**	**1 410**	**1 298**	**1 274**	**1 321**	**1 459**	**1 541**
Compensation of employees	41	511	739	1 009	1 009	816	1 066	1 275	1 347
Goods and services	134	258	66	401	289	458	255	184	194
Interest and rent on land		1							
Transfers and subsidies to:									
Provinces and municipalities									
Departmental agencies and accoun									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and internatio									
Public corporations and private ente									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Payments for capital assets								**80**	**84**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment								80	84
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**175**	**770**	**805**	**1 410**	**1 298**	**1 274**	**1 321**	**1 539**	**1 625**

Changes in policies, structures, service establishments, geographic distributions of service, etc; for the MTEF according the 2016/17 APP and strategic planning document

For the Operational objectives for the planned output in terms of quantity and quality refer to the strategic planning document.

Service delivery

For more detail on non-financial data which deals with programme performance (non-financial data) refer to the 2016/2017 APP

9.3 Other programme information

9.3.1 Personnel numbers and cost

	Actual						Revised estimate				Medium-term expenditure estimate						Average annual growth over MTEF 2016/17 - 2019/20		
	2013/14		2014/15		2015/16				2016/17		2017/18		2018/19		2019/20				
R thousands	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Filled posts	Additional posts	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel numbers[1]	Costs	Personnel growth rate	Costs growth rate	% Costs of Total
Salary level																			
1 – 6	64		71		83	22 006	87		87	16 514	87	19 407	87	21 049	87	22 776		11 3%	11 0%
7 – 10	130		137		171	63 763	149		149	50 779	149	56 547	149	61 325	149	66 257		9 3%	32 5%
11 – 12	35		36		50	39 080	21	41	62	50 258	62	55 394	62	60 056	62	64 932		8 9%	31 9%
13 – 16	20		19		19	24 745	21		21	27 844	21	28 580	21	30 695	21	32 874		5 7%	16 7%
Other										12 234	1	13 408		14 771		16 652		10 8%	8 0%
Total	**249**		**263**		**323**	**149 594**	**278**	**41**	**319**	**157 629**	**320**	**173 336**	**319**	**187 896**	**319**	**203 491**		**8 9%**	**100 0%**
Programme																			
1. Administration	85	41 184	111	48 677	161	52 570	158		158	82 411	159	91 768	158	99 614	158	108 277		9 5%	52 9%
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning	38	8 741	23	12 545	32	14 312	39		39	18 010	39	20 033	39	21 673	39	23 385		9 1%	11 5%
3. Housing Development	123	42 476	126	46 039	128	67 453	80	41	121	56 807	121	61 099	121	66 136	121	71 394		7 9%	35 4%
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man	3	41	3	511	2	739	1		1	401	1	436	1	473	1	435		2 7%	0 2%
Direct charges																			
Total	**249**	**92 442**	**263**	**107 772**	**323**	**135 074**	**278**	**41 0**	**319**	**157 629 0**	**320**	**173 336 0**	**319**	**187 896 0**	**319**	**203 491 0**		**8 9%**	**100 0%**
Employee dispensation classification																			
Public Service Act appointees not covered by OSDs							283		283	120 622	283	137 830	283	149 190	283	161 084		10 1%	29 3%
Public Service Act appointees still to be covered by OSDs							31		31	23 394	31	25 042	31	27 146	31	29 346		7 8%	5 4%
Professional Nurses, Staff Nurses and Nursing Assistants																			
Legal Professionals							2		2	804	2	874	2	947 896	2	1 025		8 4%	64 7%
Social Services Professions																			
Engineering Professions and related occupations							3		3	2 306	3	2 467	3	2 674	3	2 890		7 8%	0 5%
Medical and related professionals																			
Therapeutic, Diagnostic and other related Allied Health Professionals																			
Educators and related professionals																			
Others such as interns, EPWP, learnerships, etc										13		13		13		13			0 0%
Total							**319**		**319**	**147 139**	**319**	**166 226**	**319**	**1 126 919**	**319**	**194 358**		**9 7%**	**100 0%**

9.3.2 Training

Table 13.16 : Payments on training by programme

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
1. Administration	242	428	177	705	705	705	941	996	1 052
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
3. Housing Development									
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man									
Total payments on training	**242**	**428**	**177**	**705**	**705**	**705**	**941**	**996**	**1 052**

Table 13.16 (a) : Information on training: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Number of staff	249	263	323	319	319	319	320	319	319
Number of personnel trained	70	100	295				150	200	212
of which									
Male	20	50	151				80	100	106
Female	50	50	144				70	100	106
Number of training opportunities	32	30	30				34	39	42
of which									
Tertiary	16	20	20				18	20	21
Workshops	8	5	5				7	9	10
Seminars	8	5	5				9	10	11
Other									
Number of bursaries offered	29	25	12				35	37	39
Number of interns appointed		10	13				20	21	22
Number of learnerships appointed									
Number of days spent on training	90	250	250				250	265	279
Payments on training by programme									
1. Administration	242	428	177	705	705	705	941	996	1 052
2. Housing Needs, Research & Planning									
3. Housing Development									
4. Housing Assets Management Property Man									
Total payments on training	**242**	**428**	**177**	**705**	**705**	**705**	**941**	**996**	**1 052**

9.3.3 Reconciliation of structural Changes

Not applicable

Annexure to the Estimates of Provincial Revenue & Expenditure

Table B.1: Specifications of receipts

Table B.1: Specification of receipts: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Tax receipts									
Casino taxes									
Horse racing taxes									
Liquor licences									
Motor vehicle licences									
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	**284**	**425**	**130**	**88**	**394**	**394**	**90**	**93**	**93**
Sale of goods and services produced by department (excluding capital assets)	284	425	130	88	394	394	90	93	93
Sales by market establishments									
Administrative fees									
Other sales	284	425	130	88	394	394	90	93	93
Of which									
Health patient fees									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Other (Specify)									
Sales of scrap, waste, arms and other used current goods (excluding capital assets)									
Transfers received from:									
Other governmental units									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments									
International organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Households and non-profit institutions									
Fines, penalties and forfeits									
Interest, dividends and rent on land	**14**	**10**	**11**	**13**	**13**	**13**	**14**	**14**	**14**
Interest	14	10	11	13	13	13	14	14	14
Dividends									
Rent on land									
Sales of capital assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Other capital assets									
Transactions in financial assets and liabilities	**357**	**721**	**201**	**206**	**206**	**206**	**212**	**219**	**219**
Total departmental receipts	**655**	**1 156**	**342**	**307**	**613**	**613**	**316**	**326**	**326**

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.2: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Human Settlements

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**128 380**	**144 316**	**189 938**	**207 357**	**197 841**	**196 132**	**228 948**	**218 962**	**238 180**
Compensation of employees	92 442	107 772	135 074	162 610	156 610	153 067	169 501	187 896	203 491
Salaries and wages	80 804	95 114	120 711	150 013	141 063	137 476	152 410	176 539	191 626
Social contributions	11 638	12 658	14 363	12 597	15 547	15 591	17 091	11 357	11 865
Goods and services	35 832	36 515	54 850	44 747	41 231	43 059	59 447	31 066	34 689
Administrative fees	191	423	610	511	599	503	222	388	614
Advertising	457	245	131	453	612	646	1 089	1 112	1 412
Minor assets	51	250	42	780	230	186	455	424	563
Audit cost: External	10 724	7 009	5 996	6 589	6 400	6 357	6 006	5 378	5 917
Bursaries: Employees		43	238	1 150	520	484	800	850	896
Catering: Departmental activities	1 509	734	773	265	194	118	292	292	461
Communication (G&S)	215	1 084	975	1 884	1 512	1 440	1 489	1 582	1 669
Computer services		1 933	3 444	4 223	4 775	1 998	5 977	1 365	700
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		54	9 233	100	3 140	3 114	14 452	282	298
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	3 253	2 767	4 093	2 736	1 564	1 939	1 000	1 063	1 120
Contractors	1 662	1 724	2 841	483	3 768	3 722	2 572	1 076	1 116
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 623		44	800	62	47	80	85	90
Entertainment	14	10	8	48	29	17	89	99	155
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 383	2 688	2 513	2 550	2 000	3 619	5 000	3 315	2 602
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6	1		80	64	9			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				193	1	4		7	7
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies					52	36			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	42	104	134	769	281	191	681	758	1 050
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	521	963	774	1 060	1 804	1 748	2 534	2 254	3 687
Operating leases	2 973	3 869	3 282	3 598	1 164	4 303	3 003	2 189	300
Property payments	369	399	554	200	260	289	186	122	223
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2			200					
Travel and subsistence	8 194	9 773	17 329	12 779	10 378	10 790	11 054	5 993	8 819
Training and development	242	428	619	1 212	650	308	1 213	1 289	1 359
Operating payments	857	1 335	943	1 808	1 010	1 086	1 031	1 132	1 384
Venues and facilities	544	679	274	276	162	105	222	11	247
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	106	29	14			6			
Interest	106	29	14			4			
Rent on land						2			
Transfers and subsidies	**1 351 801**	**1 060 406**	**1 029 111**	**1 124 982**	**1 103 466**	**1 107 095**	**1 207 815**	**1 303 249**	**1 367 758**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	827	352	275	1 081	1 181	1 181	1 200	1 081	1 142
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 350 974	1 060 054	1 028 836	1 123 901	1 102 285	1 105 914	1 206 615	1 302 168	1 366 616
Social benefits	38	3	1 582			399			
Other transfers to households	1 350 936	1 060 051	1 027 254	1 123 901	1 102 285	1 105 515	1 206 615	1 302 168	1 366 616
Payments for capital assets	**1 379**	**2 752**	**1 868**	**3 165**	**2 932**	**3 052**	**6 131**	**12 876**	**18 065**
Buildings and other fixed structures							3 596	10 355	15 504
Buildings									
Other fixed structures							3 596	10 355	15 504
Machinery and equipment	1 379	2 752	1 868	3 165	2 932	3 052	2 535	2 521	2 561
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	1 379	2 752	1 868	3 165	2 932	3 052	2 535	2 521	2 561
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**201**	**78**	**114**						
Total economic classification	**1 481 761**	**1 207 552**	**1 221 031**	**1 335 504**	**1 304 239**	**1 306 279**	**1 442 894**	**1 535 087**	**1 624 003**

Table B.3: Payments and estimates by economic classification

Table B.3 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Administration

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**67 191**	**75 740**	**78 663**	**97 608**	**92 845**	**91 282**	**123 301**	**102 555**	**114 156**
Compensation of employees	41 184	48 677	52 570	70 472	65 972	63 058	89 372	79 700	93 165
Salaries and wages	35 932	42 590	45 619	66 225	58 154	55 200	79 690	78 356	91 745
Social contributions	5 252	6 087	6 951	4 247	7 818	7 858	9 682	1 344	1 420
Goods and services	25 901	27 035	26 079	27 136	26 873	28 218	33 929	22 855	20 991
Administrative fees	66	282	172	135	217	151			
Advertising		84	85	103	510	496	801	851	897
Minor assets	13	73	13	189	137	93	229	243	257
Audit cost: External	10 724	7 009	5 996	6 589	6 400	6 357	6 006	5 378	5 917
Bursaries: Employees		43	238	1 150	520	484	800	850	896
Catering: Departmental activities	156	433	245	81	138	91	158	168	177
Communication (G&S)	215	1 084	975	1 884	1 502	1 416	1 488	1 582	1 667
Computer services		1 933	3 444	3 697	4 775	1 998	5 977	1 365	700
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services		54	411		364	479	171	182	192
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services	3 253	2 767	1 257	2 736	1 564	1 939	1 000	1 063	1 120
Contractors	917	1 289	2 505	73	3 014	2 985	2 546	706	700
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 620		44	800	62	47	80	85	90
Entertainment	10	9	8	30	19	9	38	40	43
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	2 383	2 688	2 513	2 550	2 000	3 619	5 000	3 315	2 602
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				129	1	4			
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies					52	36			
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	21	72	112	150	167	118	413	439	463
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	225	520	375	520	937	885	1 498	1 092	1 678
Operating leases	2 961	3 869	3 282	2 086	1 164	4 302	3 000	2 189	300
Property payments			329		10	46	20	21	22
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	3 058	4 205	3 135	2 258	2 337	2 067	2 450	1 104	745
Training and development	242	428	619	1 212	650	306	1 213	1 289	1 359
Operating payments	37	95	249	681	188	207	840	893	941
Venues and facilities		98	72	83	145	83	201		225
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land	106	28	14			6			
Interest	106	28	14			4			
Rent on land						2			
Transfers and subsidies	**38**	**3**	**52**			**399**			
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	38	3	52			399			
Social benefits	38	3	52			399			
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets	**918**	**1 571**	**1 486**	**815**	**1 490**	**1 610**	**1 000**	**859**	**500**
Buildings and other fixed structures								859	500
Buildings									
Other fixed structures								859	500
Machinery and equipment	918	1 571	1 486	815	1 490	1 610	1 000		
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	918	1 571	1 486	815	1 490	1 610	1 000		
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**110**		**114**						
Total economic classification	**68 257**	**77 314**	**80 315**	**98 423**	**94 335**	**93 291**	**124 301**	**103 414**	**114 656**

Table B.3 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Needs, Research & Planning

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**11 818**	**16 617**	**16 593**	**19 390**	**20 449**	**20 163**	**19 100**	**18 004**	**19 946**
Compensation of employees	8 741	12 545	14 312	15 129	16 729	17 068	16 521	15 482	16 368
Salaries and wages	7 721	11 196	12 643	12 648	14 739	15 009	14 881	14 109	14 916
Social contributions	1 020	1 349	1 669	2 481	1 990	2 059	1 640	1 373	1 452
Goods and services	3 077	4 072	2 281	4 261	3 720	3 095	2 579	2 522	3 578
Administrative fees	35	53	56	58	98	44	45	50	80
Advertising	166	47	34	158	30	25	210	229	452
Minor assets		93	3	159	59	47	111	112	168
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	341	269	71	56	48	21	37	21	78
Communication (G&S)									
Computer services				480					
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services				100	100		100	100	106
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	720	222	99	24	751	731	24	26	51
Agency and support / outsourced services	3								
Entertainment				6	1		17	23	40
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	6								
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				23				7	7
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	3	21	4	187	46	32	64	65	115
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	147	151	85	133	303	285	379	427	657
Operating leases									
Property payments	153	279	113		154	136	90	96	191
Transport provided: Departmental activity	2			200					
Travel and subsistence	972	1 354	1 225	2 290	1 330	1 081	1 387	1 255	1 411
Training and development						2			
Operating payments	498	1 002	566	374	787	679	100	106	212
Venues and facilities	31	581	25	13	13	12	15	5	10
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**827**	**551**	**407**	**2 951**	**2 951**	**2 863**	**2 635**	**2 878**	**3 039**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions	827	352	275	1 081	1 181	1 181	1 200	1 081	1 142
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households		199	132	1 870	1 770	1 682	1 435	1 797	1 897
Social benefits			39						
Other transfers to households		199	93	1 870	1 770	1 682	1 435	1 797	1 897
Payments for capital assets	**110**	**439**	**145**	**1 173**	**665**	**665**	**650**	**1 181**	**1 246**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment	110	439	145	1 173	665	665	650	1 181	1 246
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	110	439	145	1 173	665	665	650	1 181	1 246
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**74**								
Total economic classification	**12 829**	**17 607**	**17 145**	**23 514**	**24 065**	**23 691**	**22 385**	**22 063**	**24 231**

Table B.3 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Development

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**49 196**	**51 189**	**93 877**	**88 949**	**83 249**	**83 413**	**85 226**	**96 944**	**102 537**
Compensation of employees	42 476	46 039	67 453	76 000	72 900	72 125	62 542	91 439	92 611
Salaries and wages	37 110	40 886	61 817	70 286	67 316	66 528	56 971	82 973	83 802
Social contributions	5 366	5 153	5 636	5 714	5 584	5 597	5 571	8 466	8 809
Goods and services	6 720	5 150	26 424	12 949	10 349	11 288	22 684	5 505	9 926
Administrative fees	90	88	382	318	284	308	177	338	534
Advertising	239	114	12	192	29	44	30	32	63
Minor assets	38	84	26	432	34	26	65	69	138
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities	1 012	32	457	128	8	6	97	103	206
Communication (G&S)							1		2
Computer services				46					
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services			8 822		2 676	2 635	14 181		
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services			2 836						
Contractors	17	213	237	325	3	6	2	302	321
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment	4	1		12	9	8	34	36	72
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories		1		80	64	9			
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies				41					
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies	18	11	18	342	68	41	204	217	433
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	128	134	285	360	452	474	574	695	1 310
Operating leases	12			1 512		1			
Property payments	163	20	75	200	6	5	5	5	10
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence	4 164	4 214	12 969	8 169	6 677	7 515	7 217	3 604	6 631
Training and development									
Operating payments	322	238	128	612	35	200	91	98	194
Venues and facilities	513		177	180	4	10	6	6	12
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land									
Interest									
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies	**1 350 936**	**1 059 852**	**1 028 652**	**1 122 031**	**1 100 515**	**1 103 833**	**1 205 180**	**1 300 371**	**1 364 719**
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 028 652	1 122 031	1 100 515	1 103 833	1 205 180	1 300 371	1 364 719
Social benefits			1 491						
Other transfers to households	1 350 936	1 059 852	1 027 161	1 122 031	1 100 515	1 103 833	1 205 180	1 300 371	1 364 719
Payments for capital assets	**351**	**742**	**237**	**1 177**	**777**	**777**	**4 481**	**10 756**	**16 235**
Buildings and other fixed structures							3 596	9 496	15 004
Buildings									
Other fixed structures							3 596	9 496	15 004
Machinery and equipment	351	742	237	1 177	777	777	885	1 260	1 231
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment	351	742	237	1 177	777	777	885	1 260	1 231
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets	**17**	**78**							
Total economic classification	**1 400 500**	**1 111 861**	**1 122 766**	**1 212 157**	**1 184 541**	**1 188 023**	**1 294 887**	**1 408 071**	**1 483 491**

Table B.3 : Payments and estimates by economic classification: Housing Assets Management Property Man

	Outcome			Main appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Revised estimate	Medium-term estimates		
R thousand	**2013/14**	**2014/15**	**2015/16**		**2016/17**		**2017/18**	**2018/19**	**2019/20**
Current payments	**175**	**770**	**805**	**1 410**	**1 298**	**1 274**	**1 321**	**1 459**	**1 541**
Compensation of employees	41	511	739	1 009	1 009	816	1 066	1 275	1 347
Salaries and wages	41	442	632	854	854	739	868	1 101	1 163
Social contributions		69	107	155	155	77	198	174	184
Goods and services	134	258	66	401	289	458	255	184	194
Administrative fees									
Advertising	52				43	81	48		
Minor assets						20	50		
Audit cost: External									
Bursaries: Employees									
Catering: Departmental activities									
Communication (G&S)					10	24			
Computer services									
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services									
Infrastructure and planning									
Laboratory services									
Scientific and technological services									
Legal services									
Contractors	8			61				42	44
Agency and support / outsourced services									
Entertainment									
Fleet services (including government motor transport)									
Housing									
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories									
Inventory: Farming supplies									
Inventory: Food and food supplies									
Inventory: Fuel, oil and gas									
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material									
Inventory: Materials and supplies									
Inventory: Medical supplies									
Inventory: Medicine									
Medsas inventory interface									
Inventory: Other supplies									
Consumable supplies				90				37	39
Consumable: Stationery,printing and office supplies	21	158	29	47	112	104	83	40	42
Operating leases							3		
Property payments	53	100	37		90	102	71		
Transport provided: Departmental activity									
Travel and subsistence				62	34	127		30	32
Training and development									
Operating payments				141				35	37
Venues and facilities									
Rental and hiring									
Interest and rent on land		1							
Interest		1							
Rent on land									
Transfers and subsidies									
Provinces and municipalities									
Provinces									
Provincial Revenue Funds									
Provincial agencies and funds									
Municipalities									
Municipalities									
Municipal agencies and funds									
Departmental agencies and accounts									
Social security funds									
Provide list of entities receiving transfers									
Higher education institutions									
Foreign governments and international organisations									
Public corporations and private enterprises									
Public corporations									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Private enterprises									
Subsidies on production									
Other transfers									
Non-profit institutions									
Households									
Social benefits									
Other transfers to households									
Payments for capital assets								**80**	**84**
Buildings and other fixed structures									
Buildings									
Other fixed structures									
Machinery and equipment								80	84
Transport equipment									
Other machinery and equipment								80	84
Heritage Assets									
Specialised military assets									
Biological assets									
Land and sub-soil assets									
Software and other intangible assets									
Payments for financial assets									
Total economic classification	**175**	**770**	**805**	**1 410**	**1 298**	**1 274**	**1 321**	**1 539**	**1 625**

Table B.4: Payments and estimates by economic classification: Conditional grant

N/A

Table B.5: Details on infrastructure

N/A

Additional tables to Table B.5: Details on Non-infrastructure funded with Infrastructure Grant

N/A

Table B5.1: Non-infrastructure Projects not to be reported in IRM

Please refer to the Human Settlements Development Grant Business Plan for details of projecs.

Table B.6: Detailed information for PPP's

N/A

Table B.7: Detailed financial information for public entities

N/A

Table B.7 (a): Summary of departmental transfers to other entities (e.g. NGOs)

N/A

Table B.8: Details on transfers to local government

N/A